

A Bibliography of Texas Aquatic Invertebrate Ecology and Taxonomy

(Steve Ziser; Sept 28, 2008)

* = article reviewed and added to Texas aquatic invertebrate distribution maps
{ } = article reviewed and added to Texas aquatic physico-chemical & biological inventory
? = not sure if it contains specific references to Texas' aquatic critters
NTR = No Texas aquatic invert genera or species Records listed
c=copied, not recorded yet
><=addl punctuation not available
error= incorrect citation, could not be located as written

Abbreviations (temporary):

ACDT2000 = Robinson 2000
AOBIS2001=Assoc Biodiv Info-SW 2001
BCPLnd = _____nd. Balcones Canyonland Preserve Land Mgt Plan
Davis & Buzan 1980=Davis & Buzan 1981
DOT = Mitchell 1997
Lind 1980 = Lind & Bane 1980
[McCafferty 1975] = [McCafferty 1975b]
NASL98 = Stark 2001
RET Inc =Ryckman et al 1974
TMCA = Tx Mosq Control Assoc
TMOT = _____nd. The Mayflies of Texas
TSIOC =Quinn 2007
BFL 1999c = Brackenridge Field Lab 1999c

Collections

(also added to alphabetical list)

Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia

c Jersabek, C. D., H. Segers and P. J. Morris. 2003. An illustrated online catalog of the Rotifera in the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia (Version 1.0: 2003-April-8) URL:
http://data.acnatsci.org/biodiversity_databases/rotifer.php (accessed June 6, 2007)

Brackenridge Field Lab

***Brackenridge Field Lab**. 1999c. Aquatic Insects of Texas, Collection and Website: utexas.edu/research/bfl/collections/aqinsects. Univ. Texas; Austin, Tx. (accessed 1999)

Entomological Museum of Lund University

* **Danielsson, R.** 2007. Coleoptera: Dytiscidae present in the Entomological Museum of Lund University. URL:
www.botmus.lu.se/zoomus/ZooDoc/VetSam/ZooEntl/OrdCol/ListCol/014Dytiscidae.html (accessed Feb 28, 2008)

Ken Christiansen Collembola Collection

* **Christiansen, K.** 2008. Ken Christiansen Collembola Collection URL:
http://web.grinnell.edu/courses/biol/collembola/maintable_menu.asp. (accessed Aug 4, 2008)

Illinois Natural History Survey

* Favret, C. 2003b. Illinois Natural History Survey Ephemeroptera Collection Database search results(For Texas Ephemeroptera). URL: <http://ellipse.inhs.uiuc.edu:591/INHSCollections/FMPro> (accessed April 4, 2007)

* Favret, C. 2003. Illinois Natural History Survey Plecoptera specimen collection database search results (For Texas Plecoptera). URL: <http://ellipse.inhs.uiuc.edu:591/INHSCollections/FMPro> (accessed April 4, 2007)

* Favret, C. 2003c. Illinois Natural History Survey Trichoptera Collection Database search results (for Texas Trichoptera). URL: <http://ellipse.inhs.uiuc.edu:591/INHSCollections/FMPro> (accessed April 4, 2007)

* Illinois Natural History Survey. 2008. Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, Trichoptera. URL: <http://www.inhs.uiuc.edu/cbd/EPT/index.html> (Accessed Aug 12, 2008)

Museum Victoria Natural Science Collection

* Museum Victoria. nd. Museum Victoria natural science collections online. URL: <http://collections.museumvictoria.com.au/> Victoria, Australia (accessed: March 3, 2008)

Peabody Museum of Natural History

{*} Peabody Museum of Natural History. 2008. URL: <http://research.yale.edu/cgibin/cgiwrap/yym3/Query> Yale Univ.; New Haven CT (accessed Mar 20, 2008)

_____. n.d. Balcones Canyonland Preserve Land Management Plan (get full ref)

_____. List of Texas mollusca collected by J. D. Mitchell. Nautilus 8: 84

_____. *Planorbis dilatatus* Gould. Nautilus 12: 144

? _____. Snails of the Marnock Plantation. Nautilus 47: 79

_____. URL: <http://eny3005.ifas.ufl.edu/lab1/index.htm>

_____. URL: <http://stephenville.tamu.edu/~fmitchel/dragonfly/records/index.html>

_____. aquatic invertebrates of texas.

<http://www.earthforce.org/section/offices/texas/aqinvert>

_____. index to insects represented by specimens in Texas Memorial Museum URL: <http://www.utexas.edu/tmm/tnhc/entomology/insects/bio29.html>

_____. plecoptera of north America BYU. URL:

<http://mlbean.byu.edu/plecoptera/list.asp>

* _____. nd. The mayflies of Texas. URL: http://members.aol.com/ht_a/nick480413/texasmayflies.html (accessed April 5, 2007)

_____. 1974. Utilization of diversity indices in evaluating the effect of a paper mill effluent on bottom fauna. Hydrobiol. 44(14): 463-474

_____. 1978. Survey of the mollusks and larger crustaceans of the Rio Grande Valley: Alamito Creek, Presidio County, Texas, to Esperanza, Hudspeth County, Texas.

_____. 1980. Production and energy flow in the benthic community of a Texas pond.

Hydrobiol. 74(1): 81-93

_____. 1982. New records of aquatic Oligochaetes from Texas, with observations on their ecological characteristics. Hydrobiol 96(1): 15-29

_____. 1984. Unionids of the lower Rio Grande system, United States and Mexico. Ann. Rept. West. Soc. Malacol 16: 16

_____. 1986. Larval chironomidae (Diptera) of the Big Thicket streams. Hydrobiol 135 (3): 271-285

_____. 1988. Reconnaissance investigation of water quality, bottom sediment, and biota associated with irrigation drainage in the lower Rio Grande Valley and Laguna Atascosa National Wildlife Refuge, Texas 1986-87. U.S.G.S. Austin, Tx.

_____. 1997. Revitalization of a north central Texas river, as indicated by benthic macroinvertebrae communities. Hydrobiol 346(1-3): 95-117

c_____. 2000. Texas Mussel Watch annual report; September, 1999, through August, 2000. Tx. Mussel Watch. 1p.

c_____. 2000. Texas Mussel Watch data base; May-October, 2000. Tx. Mussel Watch. 5p spreadsheet

_____. 2005. Life on the edge: rotifers from springs and ephemeral waters in the Chihuahuan Desert, Big Bend National Park (Texas, USA) Developments in Hydrobiology 181: 147-157 onlin# 978-01-4020 Springer

_____. 2005. Tadpole shrimp structure macroinvertebrate communities in playa lake microcosms. Hydrobiol. 541 (!): 139-148

misc websites: need complete refs:

mayflies of US by county: <http://www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/distr/insects/mfly/usa/125.htm>

classification and checklist of the freshwater oligochaeta occurring in North America. website see ref set pVII

www.capecod.net/~bnikula/photo.htm website on odonate photography (need complete ref)

www.dragonflies.org/ catch-scan-release dragonfly site (need complete ref)

- Abbott, J. C.** 1996. New and interesting records from Texas and Oklahoma. *Argia* 8(4): 14-15
- Abbott, J. C.** 1999. Biodiversity of dragonflies and damselflies (Odonata) of the south-central nearctic and adjacent neotropical biotic provinces. Ph. D. Dissertation; Univ N Tx.; 911p
- ***Abbott, J. C.** 2000. Aquatic Entomology course files. URL: <http://web.sbs.utexas.edu/jcabbott/courses/bio321web/labs/> (accessed July 9, 2008)
- c Abbott, J. C.** 2001. Distribution of dragonflies and damselflies (Odonata) in Texas. *Trans. Am. Ent. Soc.* 127 (2): 189-228
- * **Abbott, J. C.** 2005. Dragonflies and damselflies of Texas and the south-central United States. Princeton Univ. Pr. 344p
- Abbott, J. C.** 2005. New and notable records of Odonata from Texas. *Southwest. Ent.* 30: 169-174
- cAbbott, J. C.** 2007. Dragonflies and damselflies of Texas. Odonata Central URL: http://odonatacentral.bfl.utexas.edu/checklists/namerica/State_CheckList.asp?State=Texas (accessed May 7, 2007)
- Abbott et al** 1997. Aquatic insects of the Big Thicket region of east Texas [find on web]
- Abbott, J. C., R. Beckemeyer, T. W. Donnelly, E. Gonzales and G. Harp.** 2002. Odonata collected in Nicaragua. *Notulae Odonatologica* 5: 125-128
- Abbott, J. C., R. A. Behrstock and R. L. Larsen.** 2003. Notes on the distribution of Odonata in the Texas panhandle, with a summary of new state and county records. *Southwest. Nat.* 48(3): 444-448
- NTR Abbott, J. C. and K. W. Stewart.** 1993. Male search behavior of the stonefly, *Pteronarcella badia* (Hagen) (Plecoptera: Pteronarcyidae), in relation to drumming. *J. Insect. Behavior* 6: 467-481
- ***Abbott, J. C. and K. W. Stewart.** 1997. Current status of the odonata of south central Nearctic and adjacent neotropical biotic provinces. *Bull. NABS* 17(1): 202 (abstr.)
- {*} **Abbott, J. C and K. W. Stewart.** 1998. Odonata of the south central Nearctic region, including northeastern Mexico. *Ent. News.* 109 (3): 201-212
- ***Abbot, J. C., K. W. Stewart and S. R. Moulton.** 1997. Aquatic insects of the Big Thicket region of east Texas. *Tx. J. Sci.* 49suppl: 35-50
- NTR Abbott, J. F.** 1912. A new type of Corixidae (*Ramphocorixa balanodis*, n gen, n sp) with an account of its life history. *Canad Ent* 44: 113-120
- NTR Abbott, J. F.** 1912b. An unusual symbiotic relation between a water bug and a crayfish. *Am. Nat.* 46: 553-556
- ***Abbott, W. and H. D. Hoese.** 1960. Ecological observations on Minter Spring, Brazos County, Texas. *Tx. J. Sci.* 12(1-2): 24-35
- ***Abbott, R. T.** 1979. Indexes to the Nautilus: Geographical (Vols, 1-90) and Scientific Names (Vols 61-90). American Malacologists, Inc. Melbourne, Fla. 238p
- Abbott, R. T. and H. S. Ladd.** 1951. A new brackish-water gastropod from Texas. (Amnicolidae: *Littoridina*). *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* 41(10): 335-339
- NTR Abbott, W.** 1957. Unusual phosphorus source for plankton algae. *Ecology* 38(1): 152

- NTR Abebe, E. W. Decraemer and P. DeLay.** 2008. Global diversity of nematodes (Nematoda) in freshwater. *Hydrobiol* 595: 67-78
- Abell, R. A., D. M. Olson, E. Dinerstein, P. T. Hurley, et al.** 2000. Freshwater ecoregions of North America: A conservation assessment. World Wildlife Fund/Island Press. 319p.
- Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.** 1949. A biological survey of the Guadalupe River at Victoria and San Antonio Bay, Texas. A report to E. I. duPont de Nemours and Co. *Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil.* 49p
- Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.** 1963. Guadalupe River, Texas, stream survey report. Report to E. I. duPont de Nemours and Co. by Limnology Dept. - *Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil.* 67p
- NTR Acker, T. S.** 1976. *Craspedacusta sowerbii*: an analysis of an introduced species in G. O. Mackie (ed.) *Coelenterate Biology and Behavior*. Plenum Pr., N. Y. p 219-226
- c Adams** 1971. ARO *Deinocerites*
- {*} **Adams, A. L. and J. W. Gentry.** 1954. *Culex pilosus* (D. & K.) in Texas. *J. Econ. Ent.* 47: 63
- * **Adler, P. H., D. C. Currie and D. M. Wood.** 2004. The black flies (Simuliidae) of North America. Comstock Publ. Assoc. Cornell Univ. Press and Royal Ontario Museum. 941p.
- Adler, P. M.** 1972. A study of eutrophication in upper Sam Rayburn Reservoir. M. S. Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx.
- Agnew, C. W., W. L. Sterling and D. A. Dean.** 1981. Notes on Chrysopidae and Hemerobiidae of Eastern Texas with keys for their identification. *Southw. Entomol.*, Suppl #4, 20p.
- Ainslie, G. G. and W. B. Cartwright.** 1921. Biology of the smartweed borer, *Pyrausta ainsliei* Heinrich. *J Ag Res* 20: 837-844
- Ainslie, G. G. and W. L. Cartwright.** 1922. Biology of the lotus borer (*Pyrausta penitalis* Grote) U S Dept Agric Bull #1076
- Aitken, T. H. G.** 1945. Studies on the anopheline complex of western North America. *Univ. Calif. Publ. Ent.* 7: 273-364
- Albaugh, D. W.** 1972. Insecticide tolerances of two crayfish populations (*Procambarus acutus*) In south-central Texas. *Bull. Env. Contamin. A& Toxicol.* 8: 334-338
- Albaugh, D. W.** 1973. A case of long-term sperm retention by a female crayfish (Decapoda, Astacidae). *Southwest. Nat.* 18: 97-98
- c Albaugh, D. W.** 1973. Life histories of the crayfishes *Procambarus acutus* and *Procambarus hinei* in Texas. Ph. D. Dissertation, Tx. A. & M. Univ.; College Station, Tx. 135p
- * **Albaugh, D. W.** 1975. A new crayfish of the genus *Procambarus*, subgenus *Capillicambarus*, from Texas, with notes on the distribution of the subgenus. *Tul. Stud. Zool. Bot.* 19(1&2): 1-7
- ***Albaugh, D. W. and J. B. Black.** 1973. A new crawfish of the genus *Cambarellus* from Texas, with new Texas distributional records for the genus (Decapoda, Astacidae). *Southwest Nat.* 18: 177-185

Albright, P. N. 1952. Contributions to the knowledge of the Odonata of Texas with particular attention to the area surrounding San Antonio. M. S. Thesis, Trinity Univ.

Aldridge, D. 1976. Growth, reproduction and bioenergetics in a natural population of the Asiatic freshwater clam, *Corbicula manilensis* Philippi, in Lake Arlington. M. A. Thesis, UT - Arlington 97p

Aldridge, D. W. and R. F. McMahon. 1978. Growth, fecundity and bioenergetics in a natural population of the Asiatic freshwater clam *Corbicula manilensis* from north central Texas, USA. J. Molluscan Stud. 44: 49-70

Aldrich, J. M. 1905. A catalogue of North American Diptera. Smithson. Misc. Coll. #46, 680p

Alexander, C. P. 1913a. A synopsis of part of the neotropical crane-flies of the subfamily limnobiae. U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc. 44: 481-549

Alexander, C. P. 1915c. New nearctic crane-flies in the United States National Museum (Diptera, Tipulidae). Insector Inscitiae Menstruus 3: 127-142

{*} **Alexander, C. P.** 1916b. New nearctic crane-flies (Tipulidae: Diptera). Can. Ent. 48: 42-53

NTR Alexander, C. P. 1918a. New nearctic crane-flies (Tipulidae, Diptera). Part IV; Part V; Part VI. Can. Ent. 50: 60-71, 158-165, 242-246, 381-386, 411-416

{*} **Alexander, C. P.** 1927b. Records and descriptions of crane-flies from the eastern United States (Tipulidae, Diptera). N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour. 35: 55-63

Alexander, C. P. 1934. Family Tipulidae - the crane flies, pp 33-58 in C. H. Curran. The families and genera of North American Diptera. Ballou, NY 512p

{*} **Alexander, C. P.** 1946a. Records and descriptions of North American crane-flies (Diptera). Part VI. Tipuloidea of Arizona, New Mexico and Trans-Pecos Texas. 1. Am. Midl. Nat 35: 484-531

{*} **Alexander, C. P.** 1950d. Undescribed species of crane-flies from the eastern United States and Canada (Diptera: Tipulidae). Part XI. Ent. News 61:163-171

{*} **Alexander, C. P.** 1961a. Undescribed species of western nearctic Tipulidae (Diptera) IV. Great Basin Nat. 21: 10-16

Alexander C. P. and G. W. Byers. 1981. Tipulidae. in McAlpine, J. F., B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Tesky, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (eds). Manual of Nearctic Diptera, vol. 1. Research Branch, Agriculture Canada, Monograph 27: 153-190

Alexander, M. D. 1954. A preliminary list of the odonata of central and east Texas with a non-technical introduction to dragonfly study including an illustrated chart key. MS Thesis, East Tx State Univ 52p

Alexander, T. C. 1940. A biological survey of the Bosque River System, Waco, Texas. M. S. Thesis, Baylor Univ.; Waco, Tx.

NTR Allan, J. D. 1969. Life history patterns in zooplankton. Am. Nat. 110: 165-176

Allan, J. D. and A. S. Flecker. 1993. Biodiversity conservation in running waters. Bioscience 43(1): 32-43

{*} **Allard, D. W.** 1974. Zooplankton population dynamics at Sam Rayburn Reservoir. M. S. Thesis, S.

F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx. 62p

* **Allard, D.** 1982. Littoral microcrustacean population dynamics in Postoak Lake. Ph. D. Dissertation. Tx. A & M. Univ.; College Stn., Tx. 122p

NTR Allen, D. C. and E. P. Cheatum. 1961. Ecological implications of freshwater and land gastropods in Texas archaeological studies. Bull. Tx. Archeol. Soc. 31: 291-316

* **Allen, D. and E. P. Cheatum.** 1961b. A Pleistocene molluscan fauna near Byers, Clay County, Texas. So. Methodist Univ. Grad. Res Center Jour. 29: 137-169

* **Allen, H. J.** 2002. Development, validation, and evaluation of a continuous, real-time, bivalve biomonitoring system. Ph. D. Dissertation. Univ. North Texas.

Allen, M. 2006. Atlas of aquatic insect morphology. Caddis Press; Columbus, Ohio

Allen, M. R. 1964. An ecological survey of the recent land and freshwater gastropods of Wichita County, Texas. M. S. Thesis, Southern Method. Univ.

* **Allen, R. K.** 1967. New species of New World Leptohiphinae (Ephemeroptera: Tricorythidae). Can. Ent. 99: 350-375

Allen, R. K. 1968. New species and records of *Ephemerella* (*Ephemerella*) in western North America (Ephemeroptera: Ephemerellidae). J. Kans. Ent. Soc. 41: 557-567

* **Allen, R. K.** 1973. Generic revisions of mayfly nymphs I. *Traverella* in North and Central America (Leptophlebiidae). Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 66: 1287-1295

* **Allen, R. K.** 1974. *Neochoroterpes*, a new subgenus of *Choroterpes* Eaton from North America (Ephemeroptera: Leptophlebiidae). Can Entomol. 105: 161-168

NTR Allen, R. K. 1977. A new species of *Tricorythodes* with notes (Ephemeroptera : Tricorythidae). J. Kans. Ent. Soc. 50: 431-435

{*} **Allen, R. K.** 1978. The nymphs of north and central American *Leptohiphes* (Ephemeroptera: Tricorythidae). Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 71(4): 537-558

Allen, R. K. 1990. The distribution of southwestern North America mayfly genera (Ephemeroptera) in the Mexican transition zone. Ser. Ent. (The Hague) 44: 169-180

Allen, R. K. 1990. Distribution patterns of north and central American mayflies (Ephemeroptera) Ser. Ent. (The Hague) 44: 155-167

Allen, R. K. and R. C. Brusca. 1973. The known distribution of the Mexican mayfly genera in North America (Insecta: Ephemeroptera). Proc. First Int. Conf. Ephemeroptera 1970. 49-63

Allen, R. K. and R. C. Brusca. 1978. Generic revisions of mayfly nymphs. II. *Thraulodes* in North and Central America (Leptophlebiidae). Can. Ent. 110: 413-433

NTR Allen, R. K. and E. S. M. Chao. 1978. Mayflies of the southwest: new species and records of *Dactylobaetis* (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae). Pan Pac. Entomol. 54: 300-304

Allen, R. K. and S. D. Cohen. 1977. Mayflies (Ephemeroptera) of Mexico and Central America: New Species, descriptions, and records. Can. Ent. 109: 399-414

- NTR Allen, R.K. and G. F. Edmunds, Jr.** 1959. A revision of the genus *Ephemerella* (Ephemeroptera: Ephemerellidae). I. The subgenus *Timpanoga*. *Canad. Ent.* 41: 51-58
- NTR Allen, R. K. and G. F. Edmunds, Jr.** 1961a. A revision of the genus *Ephemerella* (Ephemeroptera: Ephemerellidae). III. The subgenus *Attenuatella*. *J. Kan. Ent. Soc* 34(4): 161-173
- NTR Allen, R. K. and G. F. Edmunds, Jr.** 1961b. A revision of the genus *Ephemerella* (Ephemeroptera: Ephemerellidae).II. The subgenus *Caudatella*. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Am.* 54: 603-612
- NTR Allen, R. K. and G. F. Edmunds, Jr.** 1962. A revision of the genus *Ephemerella* (Ephemeroptera: Ephemerellidae).IV. The subgenus *Danella*. *J. Kans. Ent. Soc* 35: 333-338
- Allen, R. K. and G. F. Edmunds, Jr.** 1962b. A revision of the genus *Ephemerella* (Ephemeroptera: Ephemerellidae). V. the subgenus *Drunella* in North America. *Misc Publ Ent Soc Am* 3: 147-187
- NTR Allen, R. K. and G. F. Edmunds, Jr.** 1963b. A revision of the genus *Ephemerella* (Ephemeroptera: Ephemerellidae). VI. The subgenus *Serratella* in North America. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* 56: 583-600
- NTR Allen, R. K. and G. F. Edmunds, Jr.** 1963a. A revision of the genus *Ephemerella* (Ephemeroptera: Ephemerellidae). VII. The subgenus *Eurylophella*. *Canad. Ent.* 95: 597-623
- Allen, R. K. and G. F. Edmunds, Jr.** 1965. A revision of the genus *Ephemerella* (Ephemeroptera: Ephemerellidae). VIII. The subgenus *Ephemerella* in North America. *Ent Soc Am Misc Publ* 4: 243-282
- Allen, R. K. and G. F. Edmunds, Jr.** 1976. A revision of the genus *Ametropus* in North America (Ephemeroptera: Ametropidae). *J. Kan. Entom. Soc.* 49: 625-635
- {*} **Allen, R. K. and C. M. Murvosh.** 1987. Leptophlebiidae of the southwestern U. S. and northwestern Mexico (Insecta: Ephemeroptera). *Grt. Basin. Nat.* 47: 283-286.
- ***Allen, R. K. and C. M. Murvosh.** 1987b. Mayflies (Ephemeroptera: Tricorythodae) of the southwest United States and northern Mexico. *Ann. Entomol. Soc. Amer.* 80: 35-40
- {*} **Allen, R. K. and C. M. Murvosh.** 1987c. New Baetidae from southwestern United States and northern Mexico (Ephemeroptera: Insecta) with notes. *Canad. Ent.* 119: 1095-1099.
- {*} **Allen, R. K. and S. S. Roback.** 1969. New species and records of New World Leptohiphinae (Ephemeroptera: Tricorythidae). *J. Kans. Ent. Soc.* 42(4): 372-379
- Allen R. T.** 2002. A synopsis of the diptera of North America: keys to higher taxa, systematics, distributions and descriptions of new taxa (Arthropoda: Insecta). *Trans Am. Ent. Soc* 128(4): 403-466
- NTR Allison, R. C.** 1966. Microbiotic cycles in Lake Hefner. Master's Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ.; Denton, Tx. 45p
- Allison, T. C.** 1967. The diel vertical distribution of copepods off Galveston, Texas. Ph. D. Dissertation. Tx A&M Univ.
- Allison, T. C.** 1967. Three new species of monogenetic trematodes from the gills of *Lepomis cyanellus* Rafinesque and *Lepomis megalotis* Rafinesque of Texas and the proposal for a new genus *Macrohaptor*. *J. Parasitol* 53: 1005-1007

- *Allison, T. C. and J. L. McGraw.** 1967. The helminth parasites of Centrarchidae from the Navasota Rivers system of Texas. *Tx J. Sci* 19(3): 326-327.
- Allman, G J.** 1856. A monograph of the freshwater Polyzoa, including all the known species both British and foreign. *Ray Soc ??* 28: 1-119
- {NTR} **Almquist, G. L.** 1977. The physicochemical limnology of Houston County Reservoir, Texas. Master's Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx.
- Ambursen Engineering Corp.** 1966. Report on sedimentation of Lake Houston. January
- NTR Amedegnato and H. Devriese.** 2008. Global diversity of true and pygmy grasshoppers (Acridomorpha, Orthoptera) in freshwaters. *Hydrobiol* 595:535-543
- >**Ancey, M. C. F.** 1888. Etude Monographique sur le Genre *Pyrgulopsis*. *Bulletins de la Societe Malacologique de France* 5: 185-202
- NTR Andersen, N M.** 1981b. Semiaquatic bugs: phylogeny and classification of the Hebridae (Heteroptera: Berromorpha) with revisions of *Timasius*, *Neotimasius* and *Hyrceanus*. *Syst. Ent.* 6: 377-412
- Andersen, N. M.** 1982. The semiaquatic bugs (Hemiptera, Gerromorpha). Phylogeny, adaptations, biogeography and classification. *Entomonograph v 3*. Scandinavian Sci Press, Klampenborg, Denmark. 455p
- Andersen, N. M.** 1990. Phylogeny and taxonomy of water striders, genus *Aqarius* Schellenberg (Insecta, Hemiptera, Gerridae), with a new species from Australia. *Steenstrupia* 16: 37-81
- NTR Andersen, N. M.** 1991. Marine insects: genital morphology, phylogeny and evolution of sea skaters, genus *Halobates* (Hemiptera: Gerridae). *Zool. J. Linn Soc* 103: 21-60
- NTR Andersen, N. M. and J. T. Polhemus.** 1976. Water striders (Hemiptera: Gerridae, Veliidae, etc) pp 187-224 in L. Cheng (ed.) *Marine Insects*. North Holland, Amsterdam 581p
- {*} **Andersen, N. M. and J. R. Spence.** 1992. Classification and phylogeny of the holarctic water strider genus *Limnophorus* Stål (Hemiptera, Gerridae). *Can J Zool* 70: 753-785
- Anderson.** 1932. *J Kans Ent Soc* 5: 56 (Cameron Co Tx *Metrobates artus*)
- NTR Anderson, A. A., C. Hubbs, K. O. Winemiller and R. J. Edwards.** 1995. Texas freshwater fish assemblages following three decades of environmental change. *Southwest. Nat.* 40(3): 314-321
- *Anderson, A. L. R. J. Harwood and L. D. Hampton.** 1975. Temperature studies on Lake Travis, stratification in a warm monomictic reservoir. *Tx J. Sci* 26(3-4): 353-371.
- Anderson, B. T.** 1968. A comparative primary productivity study of three ponds bearing different primary producers. M. A. Thesis, Southw. Tx. State Univ.
- Anderson, J. F.** 1973. Variation of urban runoff quality with duration and intensity of storms. M. S. Thesis. Tx. Christian Univ.
- NTR Anderson, K. A., T. L. Beitinger and E. G. Zimmerman.** 1983. Forage fish assemblages in the Brazos River upstream and downstream from Possum Kingdom Reservoir, Texas. *J. Freshw. Ecol.* 2(1): 81-88

{*} **Anderson, L. D.** 1932b. A monograph of the genus *Metrobates*. Univ Kans Sci Bull 20: 297-311

{*} **Anderson, L. D.** 1932. Three new species of *Metrobates* (= *Trepobatopsis* Champion). J. Kansas Ent. Soc. 5: 56-60

Anderson, R. D. 1970. A revision of the Nearctic representatives of *Hygrotus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Ann Ent Soc Am 64: 503-512

{*} **Anderson, R. D.** 1971. A revision of the Nearctic representatives of *Hygrotus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Ann Ent Soc Am. 64: 503-512

Anderson, R. D. 1975. A revision of the Nearctic species of *Hygrotus*, groups II and III. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Ann Ent Soc Am 69: 577-584

NTR Anderson, R. D. 1976. A revision of the Nearctic species of *Hygrotus* groups II and III. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Ann. Ent Soc. Am. 69(4): 577-584

{*} **Anderson, R. D.** 1983. Revision of the Nearctic species of *Hygrotus* groups IV, V, VI (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Ann Ent Soc Am 76: 173-296

Andrassy, I. 1992. A short census of free-living nematodes. Fundamental & Applied Nematologie 15(2): 187-188

Andrassy, I. 1999. A census of genera and subgenera of freeliving nematodes. J. Nematode Morphology & Systematics 2(1): 45-68

Andrews. 1971. Sea shells of the Texas coast. Univ. Texas Press, Austin 298p

NTR Andrews, E. A. 1940. The snail *Neritina virginea* in a changing salt pond. Ecology 21: 335-346

Andrews, F. L. and T. L. Schertz. 1986. Statistical summary and evaluation of the quality of surface water in the Colorado River Basin, Texas, 1973-82 water years. USGS Wat. Res. Inv. Rept. 85-4181. 97p

c Ansari, F. 1979. A study of zooplankton populations in the Corpus Christi ship channel area near Ingleside, Texas. Thesis, Tx. A & M Univ.; College Stn, Tx. 208p

***Ansley, S. P.** 1998. A study of freshwater mussels (Pelecypoda, Unionidae), fish and associated ecological factors in Lake Creek, Montgomery County, Texas. Thesis. SWTSU; San Marcos, Tx.

c Ansley, S. 1998. Distribution and abundance of mussels in Town Lake, Austin, Texas. Master's Thesis, SWTSU; San Marcos, Tx. 35p.

Anthony. 1865. Am J. Conchol. p 162.

Archangelsky, M. 1997. Studies on the biology, ecology, and systematics of the immature stages of New World Hydrophiloidea. Caddis Press; Columbus, Ohio [also Ohio Biol Bul –New Ser?]

Arias, J. A. 2004. Population dynamics and growth rate of *Corbicula fluminea* in two lotic systems of east Texas. M. S. Thesis. S. F. Austin State Univ. 86p

* **Armbruster, P. and J. E. Conn.** 2006. Geographic variation of larval growth in North American *Aedes albopictus* (Dipter: Culicidae). Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 99(6): 1234-1243

- Armitage, B. J.** 1991. Diagnostic atlas of the North American caddisfly adults I. Philopotamidae. 2nd ed. The Caddis Pr.; Athens, Ala
- {*} **Armitage, B. J. and S. W. Hamilton.** 1990. Diagnostic atlas of the North American caddisfly adults. II. Ecnomidae, Polycentropodidae, Psychomyiidae, and Xiphocentronidae. The Caddis Press; Athens, Ala. 152p
- Armstrong, H.W., K. W. Fucik, J. W. Anderson and J. M. Neff.** 1979. Effects of oilfield brine effluent on sediments and benthic organisms in Trinity Bay, Texas. Mar. Env. Res. 2: 55-69
- Armstrong, N. E. and J. M. Patek, Jr.** 1983. Summary of biological data for the Highland Lakes. Center Res. Wat. Res. Rept. #197. 172p
- Army Corps of Engineers.** 1964. Survey report on Edwards Underground Reservoir: Guadalupe, San Antonio and Nueces Rivers and tributaries, Texas. Main Report. Fort Worth, Tx. 198p
- Arnauld, P. H., Jr.** 1979. A catalog of the types of Diptera in the collection of the California Academy of Sciences. Myia 1: 1-505
- Arnett, R. H.** 1963. The beetles of the United States. Catholic University of America Press; Washington, D. C. 1112p
- c Arnett** 1976 MS33 ARO
- NTR Arnett, R. H., Jr.** 1978. Bibliography of coleoptera of North America north of Mexico, 1758 to 1948. The Biological Research Inst of America, Inc. World Natural History Publ. Baltimore, Md. 180p
- ***Arnett, R. H., Jr.** 1997. American Insects: A Handbook of the Insects of America North of Mexico. Sandhill Crane Pr., Inc.; Gainesville, Fla. 850p
- Arnett, R. H.** 2000. American insects: A handbook of the insects of America north of Mexico, 2nd ed. CRC Press, NY
- Arnett, R. N.** 1968. The beetles of the United States. Ann Arbor Mich. Am. Ent. Inst. 1112p
- {*} **Arnold, C. R.** 1962. Oxygen consumption as a factor in the distribution of certain Trichoptera larvae. M. A. Thesis. SWTSU; San Marcos, Tx. 30p
- Arnold, E. L., Jr., R. S. Wheeler and K. N. Baxter.** 1960. Observations of fishes and other biota of East Lagoon, Galveston Island. US Fish Wildl. Sev. Spec. Sci. Rept. Fish. #344 30p
- Arnold, D. C. and W. A. Drew.** 1987. A preliminary survey of the Megaloptera of Oklahoma. Proc. Okla. Acad. Sci. 67(0): 23-26
- Arnold, J. L.** 1990. Life history and effects of the lotus borer, *Ostrinia penitalis*, in a Mississippi River plant bed. M. S. Thesis, Western Ill Univ.; Malcolm, ILL
- NTR Arnold, W. R.** 1984. The physico-chemical limnology of Palestine Reservoir, east Texas. Master's Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx.
- * **Arp, G. K.** 1974. A recognition key to salt marsh mosquito (*Aedes sollicitans*) breeding areas in south Galveston County. Natl. Aero. Space Adm. Rept. #NASA-CR-144404 LEC 4691. 58p

- Arsuffi, T. L.** 1993. Ecology of the giant rams-horn snail (*Marisa cornuarietis*), other biological characteristics and a species/ecological review of the literature of the Comal Springs ecosystem of south central Texas. Edward's Underground Water District Final Report. San Antonio, Tx. 5p
- Arsuffi, T. L.** 1993. Status of the Comal Springs riffle beetle (*Heterelmis comalensis*) Peck's cave amphipod (*Stygobromus pecki*), and the Comal Springs dryopoid beetle (*Stygoparnus comalensis*) prepared for the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service 25p
- Arsuffi, T. L.** 1996. Ecological structure and biodiversity of benthic communities associated with karst topographic springs of the Edwards Aquifer region of central Texas and their effects on water quality assessment. Geol. Soc. Amer. , Boulder, Co. (abstr.)
- Arsuffi, T. L. and D. E. Bowles.** 1994. Ecological structure and biodiversity of benthic communities associated with karst topographic springs of the Edwards Aquifer region of central Texas. Second Int. Conf. On Ground Water Ecology. Atlanta, Ga. Mar 27-30, 1994.
- Arsuffi, T. L., D. L. Moorhead and A. Shull.** 1996. Habitat and community modification by giant ramshorn snails (*Marisa cornuarietis*) in Comal Springs, Texas, in relation to populaton control measures and endangered species considerations. Report to US Fish and Wildlife Service
- Arsuffi, T. L. and R. D. Perry.** 1995. condition of commercially harvested mussel in the H-4 and H-5 Reservoirs (Lakes Gonzales and Wood): Summary of Progress - May 15, 1995. A report by the Biology Dept. of SWTSU, San Marcos to the Blanco-Guadalupe River Authority; Seguin, Tx.
- Arsuffi, T. L., M. D. Skalberg and M. C. Badough.** 1992. Ecological studies of the Comal Springs ecosystem; a summary of progress. Interim Rept. to the Edwards Underground Water District. San Antonio, Tx. 5p
- Arsuffi, T. L. and B. G. Whiteside.** 1991. Ecology of the introduced giant rams-horn snail (*Marisa cornarietis*). Edwards Undereregound Water District Final Report 33p.
- Ashbaugh, K. M.** 1986. Fossil molluscan faunas from four spring-related deposits in the northernmost Chihuahuan Desert, sourther New Mexico and westernmost Texas. New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Socorro (NM). Circular. 25p
- Ashcraft, J. A.** 1973. Physio-chemical conditions and macrobenthic community structure in the lower Neches River. M. S. Thesis, E. Tx. State. Univ.; or Lamar Univ.; Beaumont, Tx.
- Ashe, P.** 1983. A catalogue of chironomid genera and subgenera of the world including synonyms (Diptera: Chironomidae). Ent Scand Suppl 17: 1-68
- Ashe, P., D. A. Murray and F. Reiss.** 1987. The zoogeographical distribution of Chironomidae. Ann de Limnologie 23: 27-60
- Askevold, I. S.** 1987. The identity of *Donacia caerulea* Oliver 1795 (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae). Coleopt Bull 41(4): 345-349
- Askevold, I. S.** 1987b. The identity of *Donacia cuprea* Kirby 1837 and *Donacia quadricollis* Say, 1827 with a taxonomic revision of members of the *D. subtilis* Kunze group (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae: Donaciidae). Can Ent 19: 629-645
- Askevold I. S.** 1990. Reconstructed phylogeny and reclassification of the genera of Donaciinae (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae). Quaestiones Entomologicae 26: 601-664

Askevoid, I. S. 1991a. Classification, reconstructed phylogeny and geographic history of the New World members of *Plateumaris* Thompson, 1859 (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae). Mem Ent Soc Can 157: 5-175

Askevoid, I. S. 1991b. An annotated list of Nearctic Donaciinae (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae): the generic classification and type specimens of the New World species. Psyche 98: 165-192

* **Association of Biodiversity Information-Southwest.** 2001. Animal Tracking List: Texas Conservation Data Center. URL: www.abisw.org/tt/tt_animal_list.pdf (accessed May 31, 2007)

Aten, L. 1981. Determining seasonality of *Rangia cuneata* from Gulf Coast shell middens. Bull. Tx. Archeol. Soc. 52: 179-200

Athearn, H. D. 1970. Discussion of Dr. Heard's Paper; Symposium: Rare and endangered Mollusks.. Malacologia 10: 28-31

Atkinson, S. F., K. L. Dickson, J. L. Franks, D. C. Garrett, B. A. Hunter, W. T. Waller and S. Burks. 1996. An evaluation of U. S. Army Corps of Engineers provided historical water quality data from Lake Texoma, implications for a water quality monitoring program. Ret to USACOE Tulsa Distr.

Atkinson, S. K. L. Dickson, W. T. Waoer, L. Ammann, J. Franks, T. Clyde, J. Gibbs and D. Rolbiecki. 1999. A chemical, physical and biological water quality survey of Lake Texoma, August, 1996-Sept, 1997. Final Report. US ACOE Tulsa District.

* **Axtell, R. C.** 1976. Coastal horseflies and deer flies. (Diptera: Tabanidae). pp 415-445 in Cheng (ed.) Marine Insects. North-Holland Publ. Co.

- Babin, J. and Y. Alarie.** 2004. Taxonomic revision of *Gyretes* Brulle (Coleoptera: Gyridae) from America north of Mexico. *Coleopterist Bull.* 58 (4): 538-567
- NTR Baca, E.** 1980. Limnological characteristics of Lake Houston: sediment, nutrient and hydrologic interactions. Master's Thesis, Rice Univ.; Houston, Tx. 150p
- Baca, E., P. B. Bedient and R. Olsen.** 1982. Urban impacts of water supply reservoir. *J. Environ. Eng. Div. Proc. Am. Soc. Civ. Eng.* 108(EE1): 73-87
- * **Bacak-Clements, P.** 1988. Survey of avian use and the aquatic fauna of three ponds in Willacy County, Texas. Master's Thesis, Tx. A & I Univ.; Kingsville, Tx. 115p
- {*} **Bachtel, H. J.** 1940. Freshwater mussels of East Texas. M. S. Thesis, S. F. Austin Teachers College; Nacogdoches, Tx. 38p
- ? **Bacon, J. A.** 1956. A taxonomic study of the genus *Rhagovelia* (Hemiptera, Veliidae) of the western hemisphere. *Univ. Kans. Sci. Bull.* 38, Pt 1 (10): 695-913
- NTR Baglin, R. E., Jr.** 1972. Surface phytoplankton and some aspects of the physical-chemical limnology of three areas in Lake Texoma. *Southw. Nat.* 17 (1): 11-19
- Bagnall, R. A.** 1976. Definition and persistence of an estuarine zooplankton assemblage. Ph. D. Dissertation, Univ. Houston; Houston, Tx. 137p
- Bagwell, R. L.** 1938. A study of the phytoplankton population of Lake Dallas. M. S. Thesis, N. Tx. State. Univ.
- Bahr, A. and G. Schulte.** 1976. Distribution of shore bugs (Heteroptera: Saldidae) in the brackish and marine littoral of the North American Pacific Coast. *Mar. Biol.* 36: 37-46
- Bailey, T. F.** 1970. Food habits of adult *Pomoxis annularis* and *Pomoxis nigromaculatus* in Sam Rayburn Reservoir, Texas. M. S. Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.
- Baird, W.** 1982. Description of some new species of entomostracous Crustacea. *Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser.* 3 (10): 1-6
- Baker, F. C.** 1898. The mollusca of the Chicago area. The Pelecypoda. *Chicago Acad. Sci. Bull.* III, Pt. I 130 p 27 p
- Baker, F. C.** 1900. A revision of the Physidae of northeastern Illinois. *Nautilus* 14: 57-59
- {*} **Baker, F. C.** 1911a. The Lymnaeidae of North and Middle America, recent and fossil. *Chicago Acad. Sci. Spec. Publ.* #3 pp 1-537
- Baker, F. C.** 1928c. The freshwater mollusca of Wisconsin. Gastropoda. *Wis. Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull* 70(1): 1-507
- {*} **Baker, F. C.** 1945. The molluscan family Planorbidae. *Univ. Ill. Pr.*; Urbana, ILL 530p
- * **Baker, J. H.** 1969. On the relationship of *Ankylocythere sinuosa* (Rioja, 1942) (Ostracoda, Entocytheridae) to the crayfish *Procambarus simulans simulans* (Faxon, 1884). *Trans. Am. Microscop. Soc.* 88(2): 293-294

- *Baker, J. R.** 1978. Extensions of the known range of *Corbicula manilensis* (Pelecypoda: Corbiculidae) in Texas. Southwest. Nat. 23: 536
- Baker, J. R. and H. H. Neunzig.** 1968. The egg masses, eggs and first-instar larvae of eastern North American Corydalidae. Ann Ent Soc Amer 61:1181-1187
- Baker, S.** 1960. What's new in the science department. Tyler County Booster, Woodville, Texas. Tuesday, Sept 15 p2
- Baker, T. L.** 1985. The survey of the headwaters of the Red River, 1876. Panhandle - Plains Historical Review 58: 1-124
- Baki, P. and J. H. Kennedy.** 2003. Comparison of chironomid and other macroinvertebrates associated with *Myriophyllum spicatum* and *Heteranthera dubia*. J. Freshw. Ecol. 18(2): 235-247
- Balciunas, J. K. and D. H. Habeck.** 1981. Recent range extension of a hydrilla-damaging moth, *Parapoynx diminutalis* (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). Fla Ent 64: 195-196
- Baldauf, R. J.** 1953. Survey and study of surface and subsurface conditions in and around Beaumont, Texas. Biological survey of the Neches River in the region of Beaumont, Texas, period from July, 1952, to April, 1953. Tx. A&M Res. Fdn. Proj. #32. 184p.
- Baldauf, R. J., W. J. Clark, A. A. Peters.** 1958. Formulation of controls of parasites in state fish hatcheries. Ann. Rept. to Tx. Game and Fish. Comm. Dept. Wildl. Mgt. Tx. A&M Univ. mimeo
- * Baldauf, R. J., J. V Conner, H. W. Holcombe and F. M. Truesdale.** 1970. A study of selected chemical and biological conditions of the lower Trinity River and Upper Trinity Bay. Tx. A & M Univ Wat. Res. Inst. Tech. Rept. #26. 168p
- Bales, D. P., B. A. Burnett, G. Chambers, B. F. Henningson, J. O. Jones, J. L. Parsley, R. R. Roden, R. L. Savino.** 1974. Biological, geological, and physico-chemical parameters of a southeast Texas estuary. Nat. Sci. Fdn. SOS Grant #GY-11609. 98p
- * Balian, E. V., C. Leveque, H. Segers and K. Martens (eds.).** 2008. Freshwater animal diversity assessment series: developments in hydrobiology. reprinted from Hydrobiologia vol 595. 640p
- {*} Ball, I. R.** 1969. An annotated checklist of freshwater Tricladida of the Nearctic and Neotropical regions. Can J Zool 47: 59-64
- Ball, J. E., V. Lehmberg, and T. D. Reynolds.** 1973. Nutrient limitations in Texas watersheds. Tx. Wat. Qual. Bd. Tx A & M Univ. 133p
- Balsamo, M. and M. A. Todaro.** 2002. Gastrotricha. in Rundle, S. D., A. Robertson and J. Schmidt-Araya (eds.) Freshwater meiofauna: Biology and Ecology. Backhuys Publ.; Leiden p45-61
- * Balsamo, M. J-L d'Hondt, J. Kisielewski and L. Pierboni.** 2008. Global diversity of gastrotrichs (Gastrotricha) in freshwaters. Hydrobiol. 595: 85-91
- Balsbaugh, E. U., Jr. and K. L. Hays.** 1972. The leaf beetles of Alabama (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae). Agric Expt Stn Auburn Univ Bull #441 pp 1-223
- Bane, C.** 1975. The limnology of aquatic systems of Big Bend National Park with emphasis on water quality. M. S. Thesis, Baylor Univ.; Waco, Tx.
- *Bane, C. A. and O. T. Lind.** 1978. The benthic invertebrate standing crop and diversity of a small desert stream in the Big Bend National Park, Texas. Southwest. Nat. 23(2): 215-226

- Bane, C. A. and O. T. Lind.** 1978. The benthic invertebrate standing crop in the Big Bend National Park, Texas. *J. Kans. Ent. Soc.* 47: 379-396
- c Banks, N.** 1892. A synopsis, catalogue and bibliography of the neuropteroid insects of temperate North America. *Trans Am Ent Soc* 19: 327-373
- NTR Banks, N.** 1895. New neuropteroid insects. *Trans Am Ent Soc* 22: 313-316
- c Banks, N.** 1895b. On the oribatidae of the United States. *Trans Am Ent Soc* 22: 1-16
- NTR Banks, N.** 1897. New North American neuropteroid insects. *Trans Am Ent Soc* 24: 21-31
- Banks, N.** 1898. Bibliography of Economic Entomology pt 6. US Dept Agr Div Ent pp 1-273
- Banks, N.** 1898. Bibliography of Economic Entomology pt 7. US Dept Agr Div Ent pp 1-113
- NTR Banks, N.** 1898c. Description of new North American neuropteroid insects. *Trans Am Ent Soc* 25: 199-201
- Banks, N.** 1905. Bibliography of Economic Entomology pt 8. US Dept Agr Div Ent pp 1-132
- {*} Banks, N.** 1900. New genera and species of nearctic neuropteroid insects. *Trans. Am. Ent. Soc* 26: 239-259
- Banks, N.** 1904. A treatise on the Acarine or Mites. *Proc US Natl Mus* 28: 1-114
- Banks, N.** 1907. Catalogue of the neuropteroid insects (except Odonata) of the United States. *Am. Ent. Soc.* pp1-53
- {*} Banks, N.** 1907. New Trichoptera and Psocidae. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. J.* 15: 162-166
- Banks, N.** 1907a. A catalogue of the Acarina, or mites, of the United States. *Proc US Natl Mus.* 32: 595-625
- {*} Banks, N.** 1909. Two new Caddis Flies. *Ent. News.* 20: 342
- Banks, N.** 1915. The acarina or mites. A review of the group for the use of economic entomologists.. USDA Rept # 108. 153p.
- {*} Banks, N.** 1920. New neuropteroid insects. *Harv. Mus. Comp. Zool. Bull.* 64: 297-362.
- NTR Banner, A. H.** 1953. On a new genus and species of mysid from southern Louisiana (Crustacea: Malacostraca). *Tul Stud Zool.* 1: 3-8
- Barber, B. and V. Elia.** 1994. *Tholymis citrina*; a recent record from Florida and an historical record from Texas. *Argia* 5: 10-11
- *Barber, H. G.** 1906. Hemiptera from Southwestern Texas. *Bull.Mus. Brooklyn Inst. Arts Sci.* 1(9): 255-289.
- NTR Barber-James, H. M., J-L Gattolliat, M. Sartori and M. D. Hubbard.** 2008. Global diversity of mayflies (Ephemeroptera, Insecta) in freshwater. *Hydrobiol* 595: 339-350

- * **Barclay, C. M.** 1983. Effects of pollutional effluents on physicochemical conditions and macrobenthos of successive streams in southeast Texas. M. S. Thesis, Lamar Univ.; Beaumont, Tx. 91 p
- ***Barclay, C. M. and R. C. Harrel.** 1985. Effects of pollution effluents on two successive tributaries and Village Creek in southeastern Texas, USA. *Tx. J. Sci.* 37(2-3): 175-188
- NTR Bare, C. O.** 1931. A *Buena* of southwest United States and Mexico (Hemiptera). *Pan. Pac. Ent.* 7: 115-118
- {*}**Barker, E.D.** 1969. A comparative study of the Hydracarina (Acarina) in three permanent ponds. M. A. Thesis, SWTSU; San Marcos, Tx. 74p
- Barnard, J. L.** 1958. Index to the families, genera, and species of the gammaridean Amphipoda (Crustacea). *Occ Pap Allan Hancock Fdn.* 19: 1-145
- Barnard, J. L. and C. M. Barnard.** 1983. Freshwater amphipoda of the world (Parts I & II) Hayfield Assoc; Mt. Vernon, Va. 830p
- {*}**Barnard, J. L. and G. S. Karaman.** 1982. Classificatory revisions in Gammaridean Amphipods (Crustacea). Part 2. *Proc Biol Soc Wash* 95: 167-187
- * **Barnet, J.** 1974. Effects of heated effluent on the distribution of littoral macrobenthic invertebrates in Lake Arlington, Tx. M. S. Thesis, UT - Arlington 72p
- Barr, A. R.** 1957. The distribution of *Culex pipiens pipiens* and *Culex pipiens quinquefasciatus* in North America. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* 6: 153-165
- Barr, C. B.** 1976. The effects of a heated effluent on the species diversity of benthic macroinvertebrates in Calaveras Lake, a central Texas reservoir. SWTSU MS Thesis. San Marcos, Tx. 70p
- Barr, C. B.** 1981. The aquatic Dryopoidea of Louisiana (Coleoptera: Psephenidae, Dryopidae, Elmidae). MS Thesis Louisiana State University; Baton Rouge, La. 207p
- Barr, C. B.** 1993. Survey for two Edwards Aquifer invertebrates; Comal Springs dryopid beetle, *Stygoparnus comalensis* (Coleoptera: Dryopidae) and Peck's cave amphipod, *Stygobromus pecki* Holsinger (Amphipoda: Crangonyctidae). Prepared for U. S. Fish & Wildlife Service 70p.
- {*}**Barr, C. B. and J. B. Chapin.** 1988. The aquatic Dryopoidea of Louisiana, USA (Coleoptera: Psephenidae: Dryopidae: Elmidae). *Tulane Stud Zool Bot* 26(2): 89-164
- Barr, C.B., and P.J. Spangler.** 1992. A new genus and species of stygobiontic dryopid beetle, *Stygoparnus comalensis* (Coleoptera, Dryopidae), from Comal Springs, Texas. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* 105 (1): 40-54.
- {*}**Barr, C. B. and P. J. Spangler.** 1992. A new genus and species of stygobiontic dryopid beetle, *Stygoparnus comalensis* (Coleoptera: Dryopidae) from Comal Springs, Texas. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* 105: 40-54
- NTR Barr, T. C. and J. R. Holsinger.** 1985. Speciation in cave fauna. *Ann. Rev. Ecol. Syst.* 16: 313-337
- NTR Barr, T. C. and S. B. Peck.** 1965. Occurrence of a troglobitic *Pseudanophthalmus* outside of a cave (Coleoptera: Carabidae). *Am Mid. Nat.* 73: 73-74

- {*} **Barr, T. C., Jr., and J. R. Reddell.** 1967. The arthropod cave fauna of the Carlsbad Caverns region, New Mexico. *Southw. Nat.* 12(3): 253-274
- NTR Barr, T. C., Jr. and H. R. Steeves.** 1963. *Texamgurops*: a new genus of pselaphids from caves in central Texas (Coleoptera: Pselaphidae). *Coleopt. Bull* 17: 117
- Barra, T. C.** 1976. The effects of a heated effluent on the macroinvertebrate community in Calaveras Lake, Texas. M. S. Thesis, Southw. Tx. State Univ.;
- ***Barra, T. C., B. G. Whiteside and R. A. Short.** 1982. Heated effluent effects on benthic macroinvertebrates in a central Texas Reservoir. *Tx. J. Sci.* 34(1): 57-67
- Bartnett, R. E. and B. L. Davis.** 1986. *Aedes albopictus* introduction - Texas. DHHS Morbid Mort Weekly Rept 35: 141-142
- Bartsch, I.** 1989. Marine mites (Halacaroidea: Acari): a geographical and ecological survey. *Hydrobiol* 178: 21-42
- NTR Bartsch, I.** 2008. Global diversity of halacarid mites (Halacaridae: Acari: Arachnida) in freshwater. *Hydrobiol* 595: 317-322
- {*} **Bartsch, P.** An interesting cache. *Nautilus* 56: 144
- ***Basch, P. F.** 1963. A review of the recent freshwater limpet snails of North America (Mollusca: Pulmonata). *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.* 129(8): 401-461
- * **Bass, D. G.** 1979. Physicochemical conditions, fecal bacteria and benthic macroinvertebrates of Menard Creek in the Big Thicket National Preserve. M. S. Thesis, Lamar Univ.; Beaumont, Tx. 66p
- Bass.** 1981. Dispersion patterns of benthic macroinvertebrates in a stream riffle. *Am. Zool.* 21: 1035
- * **Bass, D.** 1982. The importance of a stratified design in sampling stream benthos. *in* J. R. Davis (ed) *Proc. Symp. on Recent Benthological Investigations in Texas and Adjacent States.* Texas Acad. Sci; San Angelo, Tx. p 3-7
- Bass, D.** 1985. A simple method to estimate the benthic populations of a small woodland stream. *Freshw. Inverte. Biol.* 4: 154-157
- c Bass** 1986. LCD??
- * **Bass, D.** 1986b. Habitat ecology of chironomid larvae of the Big Thicket streams. *Hydrobiol.* 134: 29-41
- * **Bass, D. and R. C. Harrel.** 1981. Water quality of a southeast Texas stream. *Hydrobiol.* 70: 69-80
- {*} **Bass, D. and M. H. Sweet.** 1983. Do *Chaoborus* larvae migrate in temporary pools? *Hydrobiol* 108: 181-185
- Bastian, H. C.** 1865. II. Monograph on the Anguillulidae or free Nematoids, marine, land and freshwater, with descriptions of 100 new species. *Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond* 25: 73-184
- Bates, M.** 1940. The nomenclature and taxonomic status of the mosquitoes of the *Anopheles maculipennis* complex. *Ann Ent Soc Am* 33: 343-356

- Baumann, R. W.** 1976. An annotated review of the systematics of North American stoneflies (Plecoptera). *Perla* 2: 21-23
- * **Baumann, R. W.** 1996. Three new species of *Amphinemura* (Plecoptera: Nemouridae) from eastern North America. *Entomol. News*. 107(5): 249-254
- Baumann, R. W. and B. C. Kondratieff.** 1991. The stonefly fauna of northern Mexico. *in* Alba-Tercedor, J. and A. Sanchez-Ortega (eds). *Overview and Strategies of Ephemeroptera and Plecoptera*. Sandhill Crane Pr. Inc.; Gainesville, Fla. pp301-309
- * **Baumgardner, D. E. and D. E. Bowles.** 2005. Preliminary survey of the mayflies (Ephemeroptera) and caddisflies (Trichoptera) of Big Bend Ranch State Park and Big Bend National Park. *J. Insect Sci.* 5(20): 13p.
- Baumgardner, D. E., S. K. Burian and D. Bass.** 2003. Life stage descriptions, taxonomic notes, and new records for the mayfly family Leptohiphidae (Ephemeroptera). *Zootaxa* 332: 1-12
- * **Baumgardner, D. E., J. H. Kennedy and B. C. Henry, Jr.** 1997. New and additional records of Texas mayflies (Insecta: Ephemeroptera). *Trans. Am. Ent. Soc.* 123(1-2): 55-69
- Baumgardner, D. E. and W. P. McCafferty.** 2000. *Leptohiphes zalope* (Ephemeroptera: Leptohiphidae): a polytypic North and Central American species. *Ent. News*. III(1): 49-59
- {*} **Baumgardner & Wiersema.** 1999. Additions to the inventory of Texas mayflies. *Ent. News* 110(1): 70-71
- {*} **Bayer, C.** 1975. The dragonfly nymphs (Odonata: Anisoptera) of the Guadalupe River basin, Texas. M. A. Thesis, SWTSU; San Marcos, Tx. 117p
- {*} **Bayer, C. W., J. R. Davis, S.R. Twidwell, R. Kleinsasser, G. Linam, K. Mayes and E. Hornig.** 1992. Texas Aquatic Ecoregion Project: An Assessment of Least Disturbed Streams (DRAFT). I. Presentation of Results. *Tx. Water Comm.* May, 1992, 406p
- Beasley, C. W.** 1967. Tardigrades from Kansas. *Trans. Kan. Acad. Sci.* 7: 464-470
- Beasley, C. W.** 1968. The tardigrades of Oklahoma with additional records from other states and Mexico. Ph. D. Dissertation. Univ Oklahoma; Norman, Ok 128p.
- NTR Beasley, C. W.** 1972. Some tardigrades from Mexico. *Southwest. Nat.* 17(1): 21-29
- {*} **Beasley, C. W.** 1988. Altitudinal distribution of Tardigrada of New Mexico with the description of a new species. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 120 (2): 436-440
- {*} **Beaty, H. E.** 1978. A checklist of flora and fauna central and west Bell County, Texas. Temple, Tx
- Beauvois, A. M. F. de Palisot.** 1805-1821. *Insectes recueillis en Afrique et en Amerique dans les royaumes mes d'ouevare, a Saint-Dominique et dans les Etats Unis pendant les annees 1781-1797.* Paris, Levrault 267p
- Bechtel, H. J.** 1940. Freshwater mussels of east Texas. M. A. Thesis. S. F. Austin State Teachers College. Nacogdoches, Tx. 38p
- Beck, J. T.** 1977. Reproduction of the estuarine mysid *Taphromysis bowmani* (Crustacea: Malacostraca) in fresh water. *Mar Biol* 42(3): 253-257
- Beckenmeyer, R. J.** 1995. Some county records for Kansas and Oklahoma. *Argia* 7(3): 28-29

- Becker, P.R. 1969.** The systematics and seasonal distribution of the cladocera of Hays County, San Marcos, Texas. MS Thesis, Southwest Texas State Univ.; San Marcos, Tx. 95p.
- {*} **Becker, P. R.** 1970. Seasonal distribution of the planktonic cladocera of Hays County. Tx. J. Sci. 21(3): 338-339 (abstr.)
- * **Becker, P. R.** 1972. Secondary production of selected invertebrates in an ephemeral pond. Master's Thesis, SWTSU; San Marcos, Tx. 142p
- * **Becker, P. R. and S. L. Sissom.** 1971. A summary of the cladoceran fauna of Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 22(4): 423-425
- Bedient, P. B., R. Olsen, E. Baca, C. Newell, J. Lambert, J. Anderson, bP. G. Rowe and C. Howard.** 1980. Environmental study of the Lake Houston watershed. (Phase 1) for City of Houston, Dept. Publ. Health Eng, Dept. Env. Sci. and Eng. Rice Univ.; Houston, Tx. June
- * **Bedford, W. B.** 1972. The physiological ecology of the estuarine clam *Rangia cuneata* (Gray). Ph. D. Dissertation, Tx. A & M Univ. 122p
- * **Bednarik, A. F. and W. P. McCafferty.** 1979. Biosystematic revision of the genus *Stenonema* (Ephemeroptera: Heptageniidae). Can. Bull. Fish. Aq. Sci. 201: 1-72
- Behan-Pelletier, V. M.** 1989. *Limnozetes* (Acari: Oribatida: Limnozetidae) of northeastern North America. Can Ent 121: 453-506
- Behan-Pelletier, V. M.** 1997. The semiaquatic genus *Tegeocranellus* (Acari: Oribatida: Ameronothroidea) of North and Central America. Can Ent 129: 537-577
- Behan-Pelletier, V. M. and B. Eamer.** 2007. Aquatic acari: ecology, morphology and behavior. in J. B. Morales-Malacara et al (eds.). Acarology XI: Proc Intl Congr Instituto de Biologia UNAM; Sociedad Latinoamericana de Acarologia, Mexico (in pr)
- Behrstock, R. A.** 1998. An eye on the dragonfly. Houston Chronicle Magazine 29 March: 6-9
- Behrstock, R. A.** 1999. First Texas record of the bar-winged skimmer (*Libellula axinena*) Westwood. Argia 11: 5-6
- Behrstock, R. A.** 2000a. New records of neotropical odonates on the upper Texas coast with comments on recent temperature increases. Argia 12: 8-11
- Behrstock, R. A.** 2000b. First Texas record of amethyst dancer (*Argia pallens*) Calvert, 1902. Argia 12: 6-7
- Behrstock, R. A.** 2000c. Results of a brief odonate survey at East Sandia Spring, Reeves Co., Texas, including a new state record of Paiute dancer (*Argia alberta*) Kennedy, 1918. Argia 12: 13-15
- Behrstock, R. A., T. L. Eubanks and P. L. Miliotis.** 1999. Bar-sided darner (*Gynacantha mexicana*) Selys, 1868 (Odonata: Aeshnidae), a new dragonfly for the U. S. Argia 11: 12-14
- Behrstock, R. A. and S. Prasad.** 2002. Odonate species observed at Fort Clark Springs, Bracketville, Kinney County, Texas. 7/8 Sept, 2001. Argia 123(4): 8-9
- Belfrage, G. W.** 1876. Price list of Texan coleoptera. Psyche Advertiser 1: 1-6

- ***Belgian Biodiversity Platform.** 2000-2007. Freshwater Biodiversity. URL: http://fata.biodiversity.be/?current_page=home (Accessed: July, 2008)
- Belisle, H. J. and R. Josselet.** (undated, pre '82). An analysis of Texas waterways. Tx. Pks. and Wildl. Dept., Austin, Tx. 240p
- * **Belk, G. D.** 1969. An ecological study of *Eulimnadia antlei* Mackin (Crustacea: Conchostraca). M. A. Thesis, Univ. Texas; Austin, Tx. 41p
- * **Belk, D.** 1972. The biology and ecology of *Eulimnadia antlei* Mackin (Conchostraca) . Southwest. Nat. 16 (3&4): 297-305
- * **Belk, D.** 1975. Key to the Anostraca (Fairy Shrimps) of North America. Southwest Nat. 20: 91-103.
- Belk, D. and J. Brtek.** 1995. Checklist of the Anostraca. Hydrobiol 298: 315-353
- NTR Belk, D. and D. C. Rogers.** 2002. A confusing trio of *Branchinecta* (Crustacea: Anostraca) from the western North America with a description of a new species. Hydrobiol 486: 49-55.
- * **Belk, D. and S. L. Sissom.** 1992. New *Branchinella* (Anostraca) from Texas, U.S.A. and the problem of antenna-like processes. J. Crustacean Biol. 12(2): 312-316
- Belkin, J. N. and C. L. Hogue.** 1959. A review of the crabhole mosquitoes of the genus *Deinoceritas* (Diptera, Culicidae). Univ. Calif. Pub. Ent. 14: 411-458
- c **Belkin McDonald** 1956. gdo
- c **Belkin et al** 1955. msv-moi
- Belle, J.** 1973. A revision of the New World genus *Progomphus* Selys, 1854, (Anisoptera: Gomphidae). Odontologica 2: 191-348
- Bellinger, P. F., K. A. Christiansen and F. Janssens.** 1996-2003. Checklist of the Collembola of the world. URL: <http://www.collembola.org>
- NTR Belsamo et al** 2008. gdo
- * **Benazzi, M. and N. Gourbault.** 1977. *Dugesia jenkinsae* n. sp., a freshwater triclad (Turbellaria) from Texas. Trans. Am. Microscop. Soc. 96 (4): 540-543
- Benda, R. S. and M. A. Proffitt.** 1974. Effects of thermal effluents on fish and invertebrates in J. Gibbons and R. R. Sharitz (eds.). Thermal Ecology. USAEC Conf. 730505 pp 438-447
- Benedict, J. E.** 1896. Preliminary descriptions of a new genus and three new species of crustaceans from an artesian well at San Marcos, Texas. Proc. U. S. Natl. Mus. 18: 615-617
- NTR Bennett, A. M. R.** 2008. Global diversity of hymenopterans (Hymenoptera; Insecta) in freshwater. Hydrobiol. 595: 529-534
- Benson, D.** 1976. Production and energy metabolism in midge and mayfly populations in North Central Texas pond ecosystem. M. S. Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ.
- Benson, D.** 1977. Dynamics of a benthic insect community in a small north central Texas pond ecosystem. M. S. Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ.; Denton, Tx. 74p

- Benson, D., L. C. Fitzpatrick and W. D. Pearson.** 1980. Population dynamics and energy flow in midge and mayfly larvae in a small north central Texas pond ecosystem. *Hydrobiol* (in pr)
- * **Benson, D. J., L. C. Fitzpatrick and W. D. Pearson.** 1980. Production and energy flow in the benthic community of a Texas pond. *Hydrobiol.* 74: 81-94
- Bequart and Miller.** 1971. 195-196
- * **Bequaert, J. C. and W. B. Miller.** 1973. The mollusks of the arid southwest, with an Arizona check list. Univ. Ariz. Pr., Tucson, Az. 271p
- NTR Bereza, D. J.** 1980. Note on the taxonomy and systematics of some Unionacea from the Panuco River drainage: Mexico and the western drainage of Texas. *Bull. Am. Malacol. Union* 1979: 67
- NTR Berg, C. O. and L. Knutson.** 1978. Biology and systematics of the Sciomyzidae. *Ann Rev. Ent.* 23: 239-258
- Berner, L.** 1950. The mayflies of Florida. *Univ. Fla. Stud. Biol. Sci. Ser #4*
- NTR Berner, L.** 1956. The genus *Neoephemera* in North America (Ephemeroptera: Neoephemeridae). *Ann Ent Soc Am* 49: 33-42
- Berner, L.** 1959. A tabular summary of the biology of North American mayfly nymphs (Ephemeroptera). *Bull Fla State Mus.* 4: 1-58
- Berner, L. and M. L. Pescador.** 1988. The mayflies of Florida, Rev. Ed. Univ Presses of Florida; Tallahassee/Gainesville, Fla.
- NTR Berner, L. and W. C. Sloan.** 1954. The occurrence of a mayfly nymph in brackish water. *Ecology* 35: 98
- Berry, E. G.** 1946. Snails collected for the schistosomiasis investigations in studies on schistosomiasis. *Nat. Inst. Health. Bull* 189: 55-69
- {*} **Berry, E. G.** 1947a. Members of the genus *Tropicorbis* found in Louisiana and Texas. *News. Bull. Ann. Rep. Am. Malacol. Union* 1946 (13): 7
- {*} **Berry, E. G.** 1949b. Molluscacidal experiments in Brownsville, Texas. *News Bull. Ann. Rept. Am. Malacol. Union* 1949 (16): 3-4
- Berti, A. L.** 1939. A survey of anopheline larvae and breeding places at College Station, Texas. M. S. Thesis, Tx. A & M Univ.
- Bertolani, R.** 1982. 15. Tardigradi. Guide per il Riconoscimento della specie animali delle acque interne Italiane, Consiglio Nazionale Delle Ricerche Verona, Italy pp104
- Bertrand, H.** 1956. Notes sur les premiers etats des dryopides d’Amerique (Coleoptera). *Ann Soc Ent France* 124: 97-139
- Bertrand, H.** 1965. Notes sur les premiers etas des Dryopides d’Amerique (Coleoptera) (Addendum). *Bull Soc Ent France* 70: 163-166
- Bertrand, Y., F. Pleijel and G. W. Rouse.** 2006. Taxonomic surrogacy in biodiversity assessments, and the meaning of Linnaean ranks. *Syst & Biodiv* 4(2): 149-159

- *Bettoli, P. W., M. F. Cichra and W. J. Clark.** 1985. Phytoplankton community structure and dynamics in Lake Conroe, Texas. *Tx. J. Sci.* 36(4): 221-233
- Beyers, R. J.** 1962. The metabolism of twelve aquatic laboratory microecosystems. Ph. D. Dissertation Univ. Texas, Austin. 189p
- Bick, G.** 1951. Notes on Oklahoma dragonflies. *J Tenn Acad Sci.* 26(3): 178-180
- Bick, G. H.** 1957. The odonata of Louisiana. *Tul. Stud. Zool.* 5(5): 71-135
- Bick, G. H.** 1959. Additional dragonflies (Odonata) from Arkansas. *Southwest. Nat.* 4: 131-133
- Bick, G. H.** 1990. Unpublished records in Florida State Collection of Arthropods (FSCA) *Argia* 1:2
- Bick, G. H.** 1991. Oklahoma revisited: unpublished records. *Argia* 3(1): 1-4
- Bick, G. H.** 1999. Distribution summary of North American Anisoptera. Odonata Information Network; Gainesville, Florida. URL: [http:// www.afn.org/~iori/nalist.html](http://www.afn.org/~iori/nalist.html)
- NTR Bick, G. H. and J. C. Bick.** 1957. The Odonata of Oklahoma. *Southwest. Nat.* 2: 1-18
- Bick, G. H. and J. C. Bick.** 1958. The ecology of the Odonata at a small creek in southern Oklahoma. *J. Tenn. Acad. Sci.* 33: 240-251
- Biggs, K. R.** 2004. Common dragonflies of the Southwest. A beginners pocket guide. Azalea Creek Publ 160p
- Bigony, M. L.** 1979. Discover freshwater clams. *Tx. Pks. & Wildl.* 37(7):10-11
- Bigot** [*stratiomyia simplex* n sp in Tx & Canada]. *Ann. Soc. Ent. France* 37: 24
- NTR Bingham, C. R. and A. C. Miller.** 1989. Colonization of a man-made gravel by Oligochaeta. *Hydrobiologia* 180: 229-234
- * Binney, W. G.(ed.)** 1858. The complete writings of Thomas Say on the Conchology of the United States. 252p
- {*} Binney, W. G.** 1863. bibliography of North American Conchology previous to the year 1860. *Smithson Misc. Coll.* pt 1. Titles of works and articles published by American Authors 650p
- c Binney, W. G.** 1865a. Land and freshwater shells of North America. Part II. Pulmonata, Limnophila, and Thallasophila: *Smiths. Mich. Coll.* No. 143 pp 1-161. Rept. *Sterkiana* No. 21, March 1966, pp 2-40 (concl.) *Sterkiana* Jun 1965 18: 21
- Binney, W. G.** 1865b. Land and freshwter shells of North America, Part III. Ampullaridae, Valvatidae, Viviparidae, etc: *Smiths Mic. Coll.* 144: 1-120. Rpr. *Sterkiana* 22: 3-30 (intro.), *Sterkiana* 23, Sept 1966, p 25 (cont) *Sterkiana* Dec 1966 24: 7-32 (concl.)
- Binney, W. G. and T. Bland.** 1869. Land and fresh water shells of North America. Part I. Pulmonata Geophila *Smithson Misc Coll* #194
- Bio-West, Inc.** 2002. Comal Springs riffle beetle habitat and population evaluation. Final Report: variable flow study. Proj 802, Task 13. Landa Lake, New Braunfels, Tx. prepared for the Edwards Aquifer Authority. Jan, 2002 11p

- Bio-West, Inc.** 2004a. Comprehensive and critical period monitoring program to evaluate the effects of variable flow on biological resources in the Comal Springs/ River aquatic ecosystem. Draft 2003 Annual Rept. Prepared for the Edwards Aquifer Authority.
- Bio-West, Inc.** 2004b. Comprehensive and critical period monitoring program to evaluate the effects of variable flow on biological resources in the San Marcos Springs/ River aquatic ecosystem. Draft 2003 Annual Rept. prepared for the Edwards Aquifer Authority
- {*} **Bird, J. L.** 1976. Zooplankton densities and dispersion in a shallow reservoir receiving heated effluent. M. A. Thesis, UT-Arlington; Arlington, Tx. 69p
- Bird, R. D.** 1932. Dragonflies of Oklahoma. Publ. Univ. Okla. Biol. Surv. 4: 51-57
- Birge.** 1910. [Tx cladocera] Trans. Wis. Acad. Sci. 16: 1018-1066
- Bistrom, O.** 1996. Taxonomic revision of the genus *Hydrovatus* Motschulsky (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Entomologica Basiliensia 19: 57-584
- Black, J. B.** 1967. A new crawfish of the genus *Cambarus* from southwest Louisiana (Decapoda: Astacidae). Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington D.C. 80(27): 173-178
- Blackburn, D., T. M. Taylor and D. L. Sutton.** 1971. Temperature tolerance and necessary stocking rates of *Marisa cornuarietis* for aquatic weed control. Proc. European Weed Res. Council. Inst. Symp on Aquatic Weeds 3: 79-85
- Blackwelder, R. E. and R. H. Arnett, Jr.** 1974. Family 6. Haliplidae, the crawling water-beetles in R. H. Arnett, Jr. (ed) Checklist of the Beetles of North and Central America and the West Indies. Flora and Fauna Publ.; Gainesville, Fla
- * **Blahnik, R. J.** 1998. A revision of the neotropical species of the genus *Chimarra*, subgenus *Chimarra* (Trichoptera: Philopotamidae). Mem. Am. Ent. Inst. 59: 1-318
- Blair, W.F.** 1950. The biotic provinces of Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 2: 93-117
- Blakely, M.** 1988. The great pearl rush of '09. Tx. Fish & Game (May): 40-41
- Blakey, J. F. and H. L. Kange.** 1971. Reconnaissance of chemical quality of surface waters of coastal basins of Texas. Tx. Wat. Dev. Bd. Austin, Tx. 49p
- Blanchard and Knudson.** 1983. Two new species of Pyralidae from Texas. Proc Ent Soc Wash 85: 59-63
- Blanton, F. S. and W. W. Wirth.** 1979. The sandflies (Culicoides) of Florida (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). Florida Dept of Agric and Customer Serv. D.V. Plant Industry, Arthropods of Florida 10: 1-203
- Blanton, W. G., T. J. Culpepper, H. W. Bischoff, A. L. Smith, and C. J. Blanton.** 1971. A study of the total ecology of a secondary bay (Lavaca Bay). Final Report, Aluminum Co. of America. 306p
- Blatchley, W. S.** 1926. Heteroptera or true bugs of eastern North America. Indianapolis. Nature Publ Co 1116p
- Blatchley, W. S. and C. W. Leng.** 1916. Rhynchophora or weevils of north eastern North America. Nature Publ Co; Indianapolis, Ind 682p

- Blickle, R. L.** 1979. Hydroptilidae (Trichoptera) of America North of Mexico. Durham, New Hampshire: New Hampshire Agricultural Experimental Station Bull. 509: 1-97
- Blinn, D. W. and D. E. Ruiter.** 2006. Tolerance values of stream caddisflies (Trichoptera) in the lower Colorado River basin, USA. Southwest. Nat 51 (3): 326-337
- {*} **BLM/USU National Aquatic Monitoring Center** 2008? Western elmids larvae and adults. Department of Aquatic, Watershed and Earth Resources (AWER) Utah State University; Logan, Utah URL: www1.usu.edu/buglab/projects/western%20Elmidae%20 (accessed Feb 27, 2008)
- {*} **Blume, R. R., J. A. Miller, J. L. Eschle, J. J. Matter and M. O. Pickens.** 1972. Trapping tabanids with modified Mailaise traps baited with CO₂. Mosq News.
- Board, U. V.** 1972. Taxonomy and biology of *Endalus* Laporte and *Onychylis* LeConte in America north of Mexico. Ph. D. Thesis; Texas A & M Univ.; College Station, Tx.
- Bobb, M. L.** 1951. The life history of *Gerris canaliculatus* Say in Virginia. Bull Va Polytech Inst Res Div 87:??
- Bobb, M. L.** 1974. The aquatic and semi-aquatic Hemiptera of Virginia. Res Div Bull Va Polytech Univ & State Univ #87. 196p
- Boconegra, O. R.** 2000. An interesting county record for Texas. Argia 12: 8-9
- Bocanegra, O.** 2002. First record of *Somatochlora tenebrosa* for Texas. Argia 13(4): 8
- Bode, R. W.** 1983. Larvae of North American *Eukiefferiella* and *Tvetenia* (Diptera: Chironomidae). Bull. N. Y. State Mus. (452): 1-40
- NTR Bogan, A. E.** 2008. Global diversity of freshwater bivalves (Mollusca: Bivalvia) in freshwater. Hydrobiologia 595: 139-147
- NTR Bogan, A. E. and K. J. Roe.** 2008. Freshwater bivalve (Unioniformes) diversity, systematics, and evolution: status and future directions. JNABS 27(2): 349-369
- NTR Bogn, P. S.** 1992. Identification of earthworms (Lumbricidae): choice of method and distinction criteria. Megadrilogia 4(10): 163-174
- {*} **Bohart, R.M.** 1948. the subgenus *Neoculex* in America north of Mexico. (Diptera, Culicidae). Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 41: 330-345
- Bohart, R. M.** 1949. The subgenus *Neoculex* in America North of Mexico (Diptera, Culicidae). Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 41: 330-345
- c Bohart and Wast**___ 1957 dos Culex
- ? **Bohls, S. W.** 1944. The Mosquitoes of Texas. Tx State Dept of Health. Austin, Tx 100p
- * **Bohmalk, C. E.** 1977. Intensive surface water monitoring survey for segment numbers 0804, 0805, 0819, and 0822, Trinity River, TNRCC IMS-57 76p Austin, Tx.
- NTR Bolen, E. G., L. M. Smith and H. L. Schramm.** 1989. Playa lakes: prairie wetlands of the southern High Plains. Bioscience 39: 615-623

- Bolling, B. G., J. H. Kennedy and E. C. Zimmerman.** (in press 2005) Seasonal dynamics of four potential West Nile vector species in north central Texas. *J. Vector Ecology*
- NTR Bond-Buckup, G., C. G. Jara, M. Perez-Losada, L. Bckup and K. A. Crandall.** 2008. Global diversity of crabs (Aeglidae: Anomura: Decapoda) in freshwater. *Hydrobiol* 595: 267-273
- Bonham, K.** 1939. Report of stream survey of Guadalupe River in Kerr county, Texas. Ag. and Mech. College of Texas; College Stn., Tx. (mimeo)
- *Bordelon, U. L. and R. C. Harrel.** 2004. Freshwater mussels (Bivalvia: Unionidae) of the Village Creek Drainage Basin in southeast Texas. *Tx. J. Sci.* 56(1): 63-72
- Borkent, A.** 1984. The systematics and phylogeny of the *Stenochironomus* complex (*Xestochironomus*, *Harrisius*, and *Stenochironomus*) (Diptera: Chironomidae). *Mem Ent Soc Canad* 128 269p
- Borkent, A. and W. L. Grogan** (in press). Catalog of the New World biting midges of North of Mexico (Ceratopogonidae: Diptera). *Myia*
- Borkent, A. and W. W. Wirth.** 1997. World species of biting midges (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) *Bull Am Mus Nat Hist* 233: 257
- Borrer, D. J.** 1942. A revision of the libelluline genus *Erythrodiplax*. Ohio State Univ Grad School Stud Biol Ser, Contr to Zoology & Ent. #4.
- NTR Borrer, D. J.** 1945. A key to the new world genera of Libellulidae (Odonata). *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* 38: 168-194
- {*} **Bosse, L. S.** 1979. A survey of the adult Dryopoids (Coleoptera) in the San Marcos and Comal Rivers in central Texas. M. S. Thesis, SWTSU; San Marcos, Tx. 78p
- Bosse, L.S., D.W. Tuff, and H.P. Brown.** 1988. A new species of *Heterelmis* from Texas (Coleoptera, Elmidae) *Southwest Nat* 33(2):199-204
- Boswell, J. L.** 1938. Seasonal distribution of plankton Crustacea in a south central Oklahoma lake. M. S. Thesis. Univ. Oklahoma.
- Boswell, J. T.** 1976. The use of adenosine triphosphate (ATP) assays in describing the limnology of Moss Reservoir. Ph. D. Dissertation, N. Tx. State. Univ.
- NTR Bottorff, R. L., S. W. Szczytko and A. W. Knight.** 1990. Descriptions of a new species and three incompletely known species of western Nearctic Isoperla (Plecoptera: Perlodidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* 92(2): 286-303
- Botosaneanu, L. and T. M. Iliffe.** 2002. Notes on the intraspecific variability of *Cirolanides texensis* Benedict, 1896 (Isopoda: Cirolanidae) from Texas and Mexico. *Bulletin de L'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Biologie* 72: 113-117
- Bouchet, P.** 2006. Valid until synonymized, or invalid until proven valid? A response to Davis (2004) on species check-lists. *Malacologia* 48: 311-320
- Bouillon, J. and F. Boero.** 2000. The hydrozoa: a new classification in light of old knowledge. *Thalassia Salentina* 24: 3-45
- {*} **Bousfield, E. L.** 1958. Fresh-water amphipod crustaceans of glaciated North America. *Canadian Field-Naturalist* 72(2): 55-113

- Bousfield, E. L.** 1963. New fresh-water amphipod crustaceans from Florida. Natl Mus Canada Nat Hist Papers #18 9p
- Bovie, I. W.** 1972. quantitative study of eight genera of planktonic algae in Canyon Lake over a three-year period. Master's Thesis. Trinity Univ. 36p
- * **Bowen, S. T., M. R. Buoncristiani and J. R. Carl.** 1988. *Artemia* habitats: Ion concentrations tolerated by one superspecies. Hydrobiol. 158: 201-214
- {*} **Bowen, S. T., E. A. Fogarino, K. N. Hitchner, G. L. Dana, V. H. S. Chow, M. R. Buoncristiani and J. R. Carl.** 1985. Ecological isolation in *Artemia*: population differences in tolerance of anion concentrations. J. Crust Biol 5(1): 106-129
- Bowerbank.** 1863. Monograph of the spongillidae. Proc Zool Soc London p440
- Bowers, J. H.** 1962. Food habits of water snakes, genus *Natrix* in Bowie and Red River Counties, Texas. M. S. Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.
- Bowles, D. E.** 1990. Life history and variability of secondary production estimates for *Corydalus cornutus* (Megaloptera: Corydalidae) in an Ozark stream. J. Agric. Ent. 7: 61-70
- Bowles, D. E.** 1992. The medical importance of caddisflies. Braueria 19:24
- Bowles, D. E.** 1994. A preliminary checklist of the caddisfly (Insecta: Trichoptera) of Comal Springs, Texas. Tx. Pks. Wildl. Dept., Resource Protection Div., Endangered Resource Branch, Austin, Tx. 9p.
- Bowles, D.E.** 1995. A new species of *Austrotinodes* (Trichoptera: Ecnomidae) from Texas. J N. Y. Ent. Soc. 103(2): 155-161
- Bowles, D. E.** 1996. Schwarznegger shrimp. Tx. Pks. Wildl. Mag. Dec, 1996: 12-13
- Bowles, D. E.** 1997. A preliminary assessment of the caddisfly (Insecta: Trichoptera) fauna of Big Bend National Park, Texas. Final Report Big Bend National Park. Big Bend National Park Resource Activity Permit #BIBE-93-042. Texas Parks & Wildlife Dept; Austin, Tx
- Bowles, D. E.** 1998. Life history of *Bittacomorpha claviceps* (Fabricius)(Diptera: Ptychopteridae) in an Ozark spring, U.S.A. Aquatic Insects20: 29-34
- c Bowles 1999** too
- Bowles, D. E.** 2006. Spongilla flies (Neuroptera: Sisyridae) of North America with a key to the larvae and adults. Zootaxa 1357: 1-19
- Bowles, D. E. and T. L. Arsuffi.** 1993. Karst aquatic ecosystems of the Edward's Plateau region of Central Texas, USA: a consideration of their importance, threats to their existence, and efforts for their conservation. Aquat. Ecosyst. Mar. Freshw. Ecosyst. 3: 317-329
- Bowles, D. E. and K. Aziz.** 1997. Status of river shrimp in Texas. Tx Org for Endangered Species, News Notes. Spring pp8,15 (from USAF Medical Entomology Publs)
- Bowles, D. E., K. Aziz and C. Knight.** (in press). The genus *Macrobrachium* Bater (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palemonidae) in the contiguous United States: a review of the species and an assessment of threats to their survival and recent efforts for their conservation (for Crustaceana)
- Bowles, D. E. and M. L. Mathis.** 1992. A preliminary checklist of the caddisflies (Trichoptera) from

- Bowles, D. E., C. B. Barr and R. Stanford.** 2003. Habitat and phenology of the endangered riffle beetle *Heterelmis comalis* and a coexisting species, *Microcyloepus pusillus*, (Coleoptera: Elmidae) at Comal Springs, Texas, USA. *Archiv fur Hydrobiol* 156(3): 361-383
- Bowles, D. E. and B. D. Bowles.** 2001. A review of the exotic species inhabiting the upper San Marcos River, Texas, USA. *Tx. Pks Wldl. Dept. Austin, Tx.* 30p
- Bowles, D. E. and O. S. Flint, Jr.** 1996. A review of the genus *Phylloicus* Muller (Trichoptera: Calamoceratidae) in the United States with a redescription of *Phylloicus ornatus* (Banks). in R. W. Holzenthal and O. S. Flint, Jr (eds) *Proc 8th International Symposium on Trichoptera, 1995, July 9-15.* St. Paul Mn. Ohio Biological Survey Columbus, Ohio
- {*} **Bowles, E. and O. S. Flint, Jr.** 1997. The genus *Phylloicus* Muller (Trichoptera: Calamoceratidae) in the United States with a redescription of *Phylloicus ornatus* (Banks). *Proc. 8th Intl. Symp. on Trichoptera.* Ohio Biol. Surv. Columbus, Ohio. p53-58
- Bowles, D. E., O. S. Flint, Jr., and S. R. Moulton, II.** 1994. Records of *Chimarra holzenthali* and *C. parasocia* (Trichoptera: Philopotamidae) from eastern Texas. *Ent. News.* 104: 263-264
- Bowles, D. E., S. C. Harris, J. Bueno-Soria.** 1999. An assessment of New World Stactobiini (Trichoptera: Hydroptilidae) larvae with new larval descriptions of *Alisotrichia*, *Mejicanotrichia*, and *Sclebotrichia*. pp 43-52 in H. Malicky and P. Chantramongkol (eds) *Proc of the 9th Intl Symp on Trichoptera.* Chiang, Mai, Thailand
- Bowles, D. E., M. L. Mathis and J. S. Weaver, III.** 1994. *Lepidostoma (Mormomyia) lescheni*, a new caddisfly from mountainous Arkansas (Trichoptera: Lepidostomatidae). *Aq. Insects* 16: 249-252
- Bowles, D. E. and J. Poole.** 1996. Texas wildrice (*Zizania texana* Hitchcock) habitat characterization Final Rept Proj #49. *Tx Pks Wldl; Austin, Tx* 21p
- {*} **Bowles, D. E. and R. A. Short.** 1988. Size composition of invertebrate drift and fish predation in a Texas stream, USA. *Southwest. Nat.* 33(2): 177-184
- {*} **Bowles, D. E. and R. Stanford.** 1997. A new distributional record for *Haideoporus texanus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), a stygobiotic beetle from the Edwards Aquifer, Texas. *Ent. News* 108(4): 297-299
- Bowles, D. E., R. Stanford and C. B. Barr.** 2000. Preliminary habitat characterization and phenology of the endangered riffle beetle, *Heterelmis comalensis*, and a coexisting species *Microcyloepus pusillus* (Coleoptera: Elmidae) at Comal Springs, Texas, USA. *Tx. Pks. Wldf. Dept.*
- Bowles, D. E., R. Stanford and C. B. Barr.** 2002. Habitat and phenology of the endangered riffle beetle, *Heterelmis comalensis*, and a coexisting species, *Microcyloepus pusillus* (Coleoptera: Elmidae) at Comal Springs, Texas, USA. *Arch. fur Hydrobiol* 156 (3): 361-383
- Bowman, J. and D.A. Jensen.** 1977. Intensive surface water monitoring survey for no 2101 - Nueces River Tidal. *Tx. Wat. Qual. Bd. Field. Op. Div., Austin, Tx.* Rept. IMS-53 29p
- Bowman, T. E.** 1975. Three new troglobitic asellids from western North America (Crustacea: Isopoda: Asellidae). *Int. J. Speleol.* 7: 339-356
- {*} **Bowman, T. E.** 1992. Two subterranean aquatic isopod crustaceans new to Texas: *Mexistenasellus coahuila* (Cole and Minckley, 1972) (Asellota: Stenasellidae) and *Speocirolana hardeni*, new species (Flabellifera: Cirolanidae). *Tx. Mem Mus Speleol Monogr* 3: 23-30

c Bowman, T. E. & G. L. Longley. 1976. Redescription and assignment to the new genus *Lirceolus* of the Texas troglobitic water slater, *Asellus smithii* (Ulrich) (Crustacea: Isopoda: Asellidae). Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 88:: 489-496

NTR Boxshall, G. A. and D. Defaye. 2008. Global diversity of copepods (Crustacea: Copepoda) in freshwater. Hydrobiol 595: 195-207

* **Brackenridge Field Lab.** 1999. Faunal and Floral Species Lists and Collections: Clamann, A. Odonata (Anisoptera). website: utexas.edu/research/bfl/collections. Univ. Texas; Austin, Tx.

* **Brackenridge Field Lab.** 1999b. Faunal and Floral Species Lists and Collections: Harper, M. (1981) Aquatic invertebrates of Brackenridge Field Laboratory. website: utexas.oda/research/bfl/collections. Univ. Texas; Austin, Tx.

* **Brackenridge Field Lab.** 1999c. Aquatic Insects of Texas, Collection and Website: utexas.edu/research/bfl/collections/aq_insects. Univ. Texas; Austin, Tx.

* **Bradford, C. M. et al.** 2005. First report of West Nile virus in mosquitoes from Lubbock County, Texas. J. Am Mosq. Cntrl. Assoc 21(1): 102-105

Bradley, J. C. 1930. A manual of the genera of beetles of America north of Mexico, keys for the determination of the families, subfamilies, tribes, and genera of the Coleoptera, with a systematic list of the genera and higher groups. Daw, Illston Co; Ithaca, NY 360p

NTR Branson, B. A. 1959. *Rumina decollata* in Oklahoma. Nautilus 73(1): 37

* **Branson, B. A.** 1960. Gastropoda of the Rob and Bessie Welder Wildlife Foundation Refuge, San Patricio County, Texas. Southwest. Nat. 5: 143-159

{*} **Branson, B. A.** 1960b. *Gyraulus arizonensis* in Texas. Nautilus 74(1): 37-38

* **Branson, B. A.** 1963. A note on molluscan zoogeography: distribution of *Gyraulus arizonensis* (Pilsbry and Ferriss). Southw. Nat. 8(1): 51-52

Branson, B. A. 1963b. New mollusk records from Oklahoma and their zoogeographical significance. Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci. 66: 501-512

Branson, B. A. 1964. List of the sphaeriidae known from Oklahoma. Sterkiana 13: 19-21

Branson, B. A. 1966b. Unionid records from Kansas, Arkansas and Louisiana. Sterkiana 23: 7-8

* **Branson, B. A.** 1967. Notes on and measurements of river-drift snails from Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 19(3): 292-300

* **Branson, B. A.** 1982. The mussels (Unionacea: Bivalvia) of Oklahoma – Part 1- Ambleminae. Proc Okla Acad Sci 62: 38-45

* **Branson, B. A.** 1983. the mussels (Unionacea: Bivalvia) of Oklahoma – Part 2: The unioninae Pleurobemini and Anodontini. Proc Okla Acad Sci 63: 49-59

Branson, B. A. and B. G. Amos. 1961. The leech *Placobdella pediculata* Hemingway parasitizing *Aplodinotus grunniens* in Oklahoma. Southwest Nat. 6:53

- NTR Brausch, J. M., S. Cox and P. N. Smith.** 2006. Pesticide usage on the southern high plains and acute toxicity of four chemicals to the fairy shrimp *Thamnocephalus platyurus* (Crustacea: Anostraca) Tx. J. Sci. 58(4): 309-324
- c Breene, R. G., M. N. Sweet, J. K. Olson.** 1990. Analysis of the gut contents of naiads of *Enallagma civile* (Odonata: Coenagrionidae) from a Texas pond. J Am Mosq. Contr Assoc 6(3): 547-548
- {*} **Breland, O. P.** 1947. *Orthopodomyia alba* Baker in Texas with notes on biology (Diptera: Culicidae). Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 49(7): 185-187
- {*} **Breland, O.P.** 1947b. Variations in the larvae of the mosquito *Orthopodomyia alba* Baker (Diptera: Culicidae). Bull. Brook Ent. Soc. 42: 81-86
- * **Breland, O. P.** 1948. Notes on the mosquito, *Uranotaenia syntheta* Dyar and Shannon (Diptera: Culicidae). Mosq. News. 8: 108-109
- {*} **Breland, O. P.** 1948b. Some bicolored mosquito larvae. J. Kans. Ent. Soc. 21: 120-121
- {*} **Breland, O. P.** 1949. The biology and the immature stages of the mosquito, *Megarhinus septentrionalis* Dyar and Knab. Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 42: 38-47
- {*} **Breland, O. P.** 1949. Distinctive features of the larvae of *Aedes allani* Turner (Diptera: Culicidae). J. NY Ent. Soc. 57: 93-100
- {*} **Breland, O. P.** 1949c. The immature stages of *Aedes infirmatus* Dyar and Knab with notes on related species (Diptera: Culicidae). Ann Ent Soc. Am. 42(1): 38-47
- {*} **Breland, O. P.** 1950. Additional studies on the larvae of *Uranotaenia syntheta* Dyar and Shannon (Diptera: Culicidae). Mosq. News 10(1): 25-28
- * **Breland, O.P.** 1952. Keys to the larvae of Texas mosquitoes, with notes on recent synonymy. I. Key to genera and to the species of the genus *Aedes*. Tx J. Sci. 4(1): 65-72
- * **Breland, O.P.** 1953. Keys to the larvae of Texas mosquitoes, with notes on recent synonymy. II. The genus *Culex* Linnaeus. Tx J Sci. 5(1): 114-119
- * **Breland, O. P.** 1954. Notes on the *Culex virgultus* complex (Diptera: Culicidae). Mosq. News. 14: 68-71
- c Breland, O. P.** 1954b. Notes on the larvae of *Uranotaenia syntheta* (Diptera: dCulicidae). J. Kans Ent Soc 27(4): 156-158
- c Breland, O. P.** 1956a. An eastern extension of the range of the mosquito *Culex apicalis* Adams (Diptera, Culicidae). Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 58: 23-34
- {*} **Breland, O. P.** 1956. Some remarks on Texas mosquitoes. Mosq. News 16(2): 94-97
- {*} **Breland, O. P.** 1957b. Some factors that might influence the reintroduction of yellow fever into the United States. Tx. J. Sci. 9: 262-266
- * **Breland, O. P.** 1957. Variations in the larvae of *Culex stigmatosoma* Dyar with notes on similar species. Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 50: 175-178
- {*} **Breland, O.P.** 1958. Notes on the *Aedes muelleri* complex (Diptera, Culicidae). Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 60: 206

- {*} **Breland, O. P.** 1958b. A report on *Haemogogus* mosquitoes in the United States with notes on identification. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Am.* 51: 217-221
- {*} **Breland, O. P.** 1960. Restoration of the name, *Aedes hendersoni* Cockerell, and its elevation to full specific rank (Diptera: Culicidae). *Ann. Ent. Soc. Am.* 53: 600-606
- NTR Brendonck, L., D. C. Rogers, J. Olesen, S. Weeks and W. R Hoeh.** 2008. Global diversity of large branchiopods (Crustacea: Branchiopoda) in freshwaters. *Hydrobiol.* 595: 167-176
- {*} **Brennan, J. M.** 1935. The pangoniinae of Nearctic America, Diptera: Tabanidae. *Kans. Univ. Sci. Bull.* 22: 249-401
- {*} **Breuer, J. P.** 1957. An ecological survey of Baffin and Alazan Bays, Texas. *Publ. Inst. Mar. Sci. Univ. Tx.* 4(2): 134-155
- {*} **Breuer, J. P.** 1962. An ecological survey of the Lower Laguna Madre of Texas, 1953-1959. *Publ. Inst. Mar. Sci. Univ. Tx.* 8: 153-183
- NTR Breuer, J. P.** 1970. A biological survey of the tidewater areas of the Rio Grande. Project CF-2-1 (Job #2) in Coastal Fisheries project report 1969 and 1970. Tx Pks and Wldl. Dept., Austin, Tx. pp127-139
- ***Breuer, J. P.** 1971. A survey of the North floodway system of the Lower Laguna Madre. Tx. Pks. Wldl. Dept. Proj. CF-2-2. Job 2 in Coastal Fisheries Project Report 1971: 93-105
- {ntr} **Breuer, J. P.** 1972. Ecological survey of the Brownsville Ship Channel, 1971-1972. in Coastal Fisheries Proj Rept 1972. Tx. Pks and Wldl. Dept. Austin, Tx. pp93-145
- c Breuer, J. P.** 1975. Biological studies in the Laguna Madre of Texs , 1975 in Coastal Fisheries Project Report 1975. Tx. Pks and Wldl. Dept. Austin, Tx. pp 158-196
- Brick, R. W.** [research continuing in 1976 ; A study of Macrobrachium with special emphasis on culture, [?Thesis? in TPWD 1976 SARA] Tx. A & M Univ.
- Brigham, A. R., W. U. Brigham and A. Gnilk (eds).**1982. Aquatic Insects and Oligochaetes of North and South Carolina. Midwest Aquatic Enterprises. Mahomet, Ill. 837p
- Brigham, A. R. and D. D. Herlong.** 1982. Aquatic and semiaquatic Lepidoptera. pp 12.1 - 12.36 in A. R. Brigham, W. U. Brigham and A. Gnilk (eds). Aquatic Insects and Oligochaetes of North and South Carolina. Midwest Aquatic Enterprises. Mahomet, Ill.
- Brigham, W.** "Water Beetle World" - a bibliography.
<http://www.zo.utexas.edu/faculty/sjasper/beetles/index.html>
- Brigham, W. U.** 1982. Aquatic Coleoptera pp 10.1-10.136 in A. R. Brigham, W. U. Brigham and A. Gnilk (eds). Aquatic Insects and Oligochaetes of North and South Carolina. Midwest Aquatic Enterprises. Mahomet, Ill.
- Brigham, W. U.** 1982b. Aquatic Neuroptera. pp 8.1-8.4 in A. R. Brigham, W. U. Brigham and A. Gnilk (eds). Aquatic Insects and Oligochaetes of North and South Carolina. Midwest Aquatic Enterprises. Mahomet, Ill.
- Brigham, W. U.** 1982c. Megaloptera. pp 7.1-7.12 in A. R. Brigham, W. U. Brigham and A. Gnilk (eds). Aquatic Insects and Oligochaetes of North and South Carolina. Midwest Aquatic Enterprises. Mahomet, Ill.

- *Brigham, W. U.** 1995. *Hydrocanthus atripennis* Say 1834:447. URL: www.inhs.uiuc.edu/biod/waterbeetles/noteridae/hydrocanthus/atripennis.html (accessed Feb 28, 2008)
- *Brigham, W. U.** 1996. *Peltodytes dunavani* Young 1961: 215. URL: <http://www.inhs.uiuc.edu/biod/waterbeetles/haliplidae/peltodytes/dunavani.html> (accessed Feb 28, 2008)
- Brigham Youn University.** Crayfish Home Page. URL: <http://crayfish.byu.edu/index.html>
- Brinkhurst, R. O.** 1963a. Notes on the brackish water and marine species of Tubificidae (Annelida, Oligochaeta). J Mar Biol Assoc UK :709-715
- Brinkhurst, R. O.** 1963b. Taxonomic studies on the Tubificidae (Annelida, Oligochaeta). Int Revue Gesamten Hydrobiologie Syst Behfte. 2: 7-89
- Brinkhurst, R. O.** 1964. Studies on the North American aquatic Oligochaeta, I. Naididae and Opistocystidae. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil. 116: 195-230
- Brinkhurst, R. O.** 1965. Studies on the North American aquatic Oligochaeta, II: Tubificidae. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil. 116: 195-230
- Brinkhurst, R. O.** 1966. Studies on the North American aquatic Oligochaeta. Part III. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil. 118(1): 1-33
- Brinkhurst, R. O.** 1985. The generic and subfamilial classification of the Naididae (Annelida: Oligochaeta). Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 98: 470-475
- Brinkhurst, R. O.** 1986. Guide to the freshwater aquatic microdrile oligochaetes of North America. Can. Spec. Publ. Fish. Aquat. Sci. 84: 1-259
- Brinkhurst, R. O.** 1988. A taxonomic analysis of the Haplotaxidae. Can J Zool 66(10): 2243-2252
- {*} Brinkhurst, R. O. and K. A. Coates.** 1985. The genus *Paranais* (Oligochaeta, Naididae) in North America. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 98: 303-313
- Brinkhurst, R. O. and D. G. Cook.** 1966. Studies on the North American aquatic oligochaeta, III. Lumbriculidae and additional notes and records of other families. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil. 118: 1-33
- NTR Brinkhurst, R. O. and D. G. Cook (eds.)** 1980. Aquatic Oligochaete Biology. Plenum Pr.; N. Y. 529p
- NTR Brinkhurst, R. O. and B. G. M. Jamieson.** 1971. Aquatic Oligochaeta of the world. Univ Toronto Pr., Toronto. 860p
- Brinkhurst, R. O. and M. J. Wetzel.** 1984. Aquatic oligochaeta of the world: supplement. A catalogue of new freshwater species, descriptions and revisions. Canad Dept. Fish & Oceans. Can Tech Rept Hydrography and Ocean Sci #44 101p
- Britton, D. K. and R. F. McMahon.** 2004. Effects of temperature in physiological energetics in the common pond snail, *Physella virgata*. Physiol & Biochem Zool. 77: 187-196
- Britton, D. K. and R. F. McMahon.** 2004. Environmentally and genetically induced shell-shape variation in the freshwater pond snail *Physa (Physella) virgata*. Am. Malacol. Bull 19: 93-100

- * **Britton, J. C.** 1977. New records and ecological notes for *Corbicula manilensis* in Texas. *Nautilus* 91: 20-23
- * **Britton, J. C.** 1982. Biogeography and ecology of the Asiatic clam *Corbicula* in Texas. in J. R. Davis (ed). Proceedings of the symposium on recent benthological investigations in Texas and adjacent states. Texas Acad. Sci, Austin, pp21-31
- {*} **Britton, J. C., V. Mauldin, C. E. Murphy and D. E. Keith.** 1973. Quantitative and qualitative survey of the plankton and benthic invertebrates including bivalves of Eagle Mountain and Possum Kingdom Lakes. Pt. III. Bivalves. Tx. Elec. Serv. Co. Research Report #178. 101p (=Mauldin 1972)
- Britton, J. C., V. Mauldin, C. E. Murphy, D. E. Keith.** 1974. A quantitative and qualitative survey of the plankton and benthic invertebrates including bivalves of Eagle Mountain and Possum Kingdom Lakes. Parts I & II. Tx. Elec. Serv. Co. Research Proj. #178. Tx. Christian Univ.; Fort Worth, Tx.
- {*} **Britton, J. C., V. Mauldin, C. E. Murphy, D. E. Keith.** 1974. A quantitative and qualitative survey of the plankton and benthic invertebrates including bivalves of Eagle Mountain and Possum Kingdom Lakes. Part III: Bivalves. Tx. Elec. Serv. Co. Research Proj. #178. Tx. Christian Univ.; Fort Worth, Tx. 6p + 72p
- Britton, J. C. and B. Morton.** 1979. *Corbicula* in North America: the evidence reviewed and evaluated in J. C. Britton, J. S. Mattice, C. E. Murphy and L. W. Newlands (eds) Proceeding of the First International *Corbicula* Symposium; Texas Christian Univ. Tx. Christian Univ. Res. Fdn. pp249-287
- Britton, J. C. and C. E. Murphy.** 1977. New records and ecological notes for *Corbicula manilensis* in Texas. *The Nautilus* 91: 20
- Brock, D. R.** 1980. The influence of land use on the physicochemical conditions of eight streams in Nacogdoches County, Texas. M.S. Thesis, S.F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx. 230p
- Brooks, B. F.** 1940. A bio-chemical comparative study of the plankton in Lake Dallas and Pecan Creek. M S. Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ.;
- {*} **Brooks, A. W.** 1928. Fresh-water Cladocera of north Texas. M. S. Thesis, Tx. Christian Univ.; Ft. Worth, Tx. 73p
- Brooks.** 1957. [Tx. cladocera] Mem. Conn. Acad. Arts & Sci. 12: 1-180
- Brooks, J. L.** 1957. The systematics of North American *Daphnia*. Mem. Connecticut Acad. Arts. Sci. 13: 1-180 New Haven, Ct.
- * **Brooks, J. L.** 1959. Cladocera in W. T. Edmondson (ed). *Freshwater Biology*, 2nd ed. John Wiley and Sons Inc. NY p 587-656
- NTR Brooks, J. M.** 1970. The distribution of organic carbon in the Brazos River Basin. Master's Thesis, Tx. A & M Univ.; College Station, Tx. 128p
- NTR Brooks, S. T. and H. B. Herrington.** 1944. The Sphaeriidae, a preliminary survey. *Nautilus* 57: 93-97
- ?**Brown** 1968a.
- Brown.** 1970a. A new species of *Psephenus* from Arizona. *Coleopterist Bull* 24(1): 34-38

- Brown, A. V.** 1974. Ecological energetics of the Dobsonfly, *Corydalus cornutus*. Ph. D. Dissertation, N. Tx. State Univ.
- {*} **Brown, A. V. and K. B. Brown.** 1984. Distribution of insects within riffles of streams. *Freshw. Invert. Biol* 3(1): 2-11
- * **Brown, A. V. and L. C. Fitzpatrick.** 1978. Life history and population energetics of the dobsonfly, *Corydalus cornutus*. *Ecology* 59: 1091-1108
- NTR Brown, C. J. D.** 1933. A limnological study of certain fresh-water Polyzoa with special reference to their statoblasts. *Trans Am Microscop Soc* 52: 271-314
- Brown, D. D.** 2000. A survey of the benthic macroinvertebrate population dynamics and water quality of an oxbow lake near the Angelina River, Texas. Master's Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ. 67p
- Brown, D. O.** 1987. Ch 39: The McKenzie Site - 41H:115 in *Archeology of Aquilla Lake 1978-1982. Investigations, Vol II. Tx. Archaeol. Research. Rept 81.* Univ Texas, Austin
- Brown, D. O.** 1989. Prehistoric subsistence strategies in northeast central Texas. *Bull. Tx. Archeol. Soc.* 59: 201-244
- Brown, D. O.** 1994. Freshwater shell isotope studies. *in* Anthony, D. and D. O. Brown (eds) *Archaeological investigations in the Denton Creek floodplain: data recovery excavations at 41DL270, Denton and Dallas Counties, Tx. Hicks and Co, Austin, Tx.* p 261-278
- NTR Brown, D. S.** 1960. The ingestion and digestion of algae by *Cloeon dipterum* L. (Ephemeroptera). *Hydrobiol.* 16: 81-96
- NTR Brown, D. S.** 1961. The food of the larvae of *Cloeon dipterum* L. and *Baetis rhodani* (Picket) (Ephemeroptera). *J. Anim. Ecol.* 30: 55-75
- * **Brown, E. E.** 1968. Effects of oil brine and inundation on macroinvertebrate populations in four tributaries of Toledo Bend Reservoir. Thesis, N. W. State Coll.; Natchitoches, La. 62p
- Brown, H. P.** 1956. Riffle beetles in Oklahoma. *Proc Okla Acad Sci* 36: 38
- NTR Brown H. P.** 1966. Effects of soap pollution upon stream invertebrates. *Trans Am Microscop Soc* 85: 167
- Brown, H. P.** 1967. Psephenids (Coleoptera: Dryopoidea) parasitized by eulophid and darapriid wasps (Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea and Proctotrupoidea). *Am Zool.* 7(2): Abstr #31
- * **Brown, H. P.** 1968b. *Psephenus* (Coleoptera: Psephenidae) parasitized by a new chalcidoid (Hymenoptera: Eulophidae). II. Biology of the parasite. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Am.* 61: 452-456
- Brown, H. P.** 1970b. A key to the dryopid genera of the New World. *Ent News* 81(7): 171-175
- Brown, H. P.** 1970. A key to the genera of the beetle family Dryopidae of the New World. *Ent News* 81: 171-175
- Brown, H. P.** 1970d. *Neocylleopus*, a new genus from Texas and Central America. *Coleopt Bull* 24(1): 1-28
- Brown, H. P.** 1970c. A new species of *Psephenus* from Arizona. *Coleopt. Bull* 24 (2): 34-48

- Brown, H. P.** 1971. A new species of *Elsianus* from Texas and Mexico with records of other species in the United States (Coleoptera: Dryopoidea: Elmidae). *Coleopt Bull* 25(2): 55-58
- Brown, H. P.** 1972. Synopsis of the *Heterelmis* Sharp in the United States, with description of a new species from Arizona (Coleoptera, Dryopoidea, Elmidae). *Ent News* 83: 229-2338
- {*} **Brown, H. P.** 1970. *Neocyllopus*, a new genus from Texas and Central America (Coleoptera: Dryopoidea: Elmidae). *Coleopt. Bull.* 24: 1-28
- * **Brown, H. P.** 1971. A new species of *Elsianus* from Texas and Mexico, with records of other species in the United States (Coleoptera: Dryopoidea: Elmidae). *Coleop. Bull.* 25(2): 55-58
- * **Brown, H. P.** 1972. Aquatic dryopoid beetles (Coleoptera) of the United States. *Biota of Freshwater Ecosystems; Identification Manual #6.* WPCF Res. Ser. EPA 82p
- {*} **Brown, H. P.** 1972b. Synopsis of the genus *Heterelmis* Sharp in the United States, with description of a new species from Arizona (Coleoptera, Dryopoidea, Elmidae). *Ent. News.* 83: 229-238
- * **Brown, H. P.** 1973. The true larva of *Hexacylloepus*, with a description of the larva of *Hexacylloepus ferrugineus* and a summary of records for the genus (Coleoptera: Elmidae). *Coleop Bull* 27(3): 143-150
- * **Brown, H. P.** 1976. Aquatic dryopoid beetles (Coleoptera) of the United States. *Biota of freshwater ecosystems identificationn manual #6.* Wat Poll Contr Res Ser USEPA Cincinnati, Ohio 82p
- * **Brown, H. P.** 1974. Distribution records of spongilla flies. (Neuroptera: Sisyridae). *Ent. New.* 85: 31-33
- {*} **Brown, H. P.** 1975. A distributional checklist of North American genera of Aquatic Dryopoid and dascilloid beetles. *Coleop Bull* 29 (3): 149-160
- NTR Brown, H. P.** 1981. A distributional survey of the world genera of aquatic dryopoid beetles (Coleoptera: Dryopidae, Elmidae, and Psephenidae sens. lat.). *Pan Pacific Ent.* 57: 133-148
- Brown, H. P.** 1983b. A catalogue of the coleoptera of America north of Mexico Family: Dryopidae. *US Dept Agric Hndbk # 529-49* 8p
- Brown, H. P.** 1983. A catalog of the Coleoptera of America north of Mexico. Family Elmidae. *USDA Agric. Handbook No 529-50.* 23p
- Brown, H. P.** 1983c. A catalog of the coleoptera of America north of Mexico. Family: Psephenidae. *US Dept Agric Agric Hndbk #529-41* 8p
- Brown, H. P.** 1984. Neotropical dryopoids III; Major nomenclatural changes affecting *Elsianus* Sharp and *Macrelmis* Motschulsky with checklist of species (Coleoptera: Elmidae: Elminae). *Coleopt Bull* 38(2): 121-129
- NTR Brown, H. P.** 1987. Biology of riffle beetles. *Ann. Rev. Entomol* 32: 253-273
- * **Brown, H. P.** 1987b. *Stenelmis cheryl*: new name for a well-known riffle beetle (Coleoptera: Elmidae). *Ent News* 98(3): 111-112
- {*} **Brown, H. P. and R. Arrington, Jr.** 1967. A new species of *Psephenus* from Mexico and Texas. (Coleoptera, Dryopoidea, Psephenidae). *Coleop. Bull.* 21(3): 86-91

- Brown, H. P. and C. B. Barr.** 1988. First report of stygobiontic (subterranean) riffle beetles in North America. Abstract n Southwest Assoc Naturalists. April 22, 1988 meeting 5p
- Brown, H. P. and D. G. Huggins.** 1977. Additions and corrections to the list of aquatic beetles of the families Dryopidae and Elmidae from Kansas. Tech. Publ St. Biol Surv. Kans. 4: 41-44
- {*} **Brown, H. P. and C. M. Murvosh.** 1974. A revision of the genus *Psephenus* (Water penny beetles) on the United States and Canada (Coleoptera, Dryopoidea, Psephenidae). Trans Ent Soc Am 100: 289-340
- Brown, H. P. and D. S. White.** 1978. Notes on separation and identification of North American riffle beetles (Coleoptera: Dryopoidea: Elmidae). Ent News 89: 1-13
- Brown, K. M., J. E. Alexander and J. H. Thorp.** 1998. Differences in the ecology and distribution of lotic pulmonate and prosobranch gastropods. Am. Malacol. Bull. 14: 91-101
- Brown, K. M. and P. D. Johnson.** 2004. Comparative conservation ecology of pleurocerid and pulmonate gastropods of the United States. Am. Malacol Bull 19: 57-62
- Brown, J. L. and N. R. Spencer.** 1973. *Vogtia malloi*, a newly introduced phycitine moth (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) to control alligatorweed. Env Ent 2: 519-523
- Brown, J. M.** 1929. Freshwater collembola. Naturalist 2: 111-113
- Browning, L. A.** 1977. Source of nitrate in the Edwards aquifer, south-central Texas. Masters Thesis. Univ Texas, Austin 89p
- * **Browning, R. M. and K. C. Rudy.** 1976. Existing information regarding water quality in lake Livingston, Texas. Planning and Environmental Mgt. Dr, Trinity River Authority of Texas, 147p
- Brownlow, C.** 1994. trophic state assessment of an urban lake in Lubbock, Texas. M.S. Thesis; Texas Tech. Univ; Lubbock, Texas
- Broz, L.** 1974. The influence of a deep storage reservoir and an underground reservoir on the physico-chemical limnology of a Central Texas River. M. S. Thesis, Southw. Tx. State Univ.;
- {*} **Brues, C. T.** 1901a. A new species of *Dolichopus* from Texas. Ent. News 12(2): 44-45
- Brues, C. T.** 1928. Studies on the fauna of hot springs in the western United States and the biology of thermophilous animals. Proc Am Acad Arts Sci 63: 139-228
- * **Brune, B. H.** 1975. Major and historical springs of Texas Report # 189. Tx. Wat. Devel. Bd., Austin, Tx. 95p
- Brune, G.** 1981. Springs of Texas. V 1. Branch-Smith Inc. Fort Worth, Tx.
- NTR Brunson, R. B.** 1950. An introduction to the taxonomy of the Gastrotricha with a study of eighteen species from Michigan. Trans. Am. Micro. Sco. 69(4): 32555-352
- NTR Brusca, R. C. and R. K. Allen.** 1973. A new species of *Choroaterpes* from Mexico (Ephemeroptera: Leptophlebiidae). J. Kans. Ent. Soc. 46: 137-139
- Brush, S. and J. Aomise.** 1990. Influence of waste water discharge on Trinity River water quality - How healthy is the upper Triniity River? in Biol. and Wat. Qual. Persp. Proceedings. Oct 1990: Forth Worth, Tx.

- Bryan, C. E.** 1971. An ecological survey of the Arroyo Colorado, Texas, 1966-1969. Tx. Pks. and Wild. Dept. Tech. Ser. #10. 28p
- Buckingham, G. R.** 1986. Native insects of aquatic macrophytes. Beetles. *Aquatics* 8(2): 28, 30, 31, 34
- Buckingham, G. R., K. H. Haag and D. H. Habeck.** 1986. Native insect enemies of aquatic macrophytes: beetles. *Aquatics* 8(2): 28-34
- Buckingham, G. R. and E. A. Okrah.** 1993. Biological and host range studies with two species of *Hydrellia* (Diptera: Ephydriidae) that feed on *Hydrilla*. U S Army Eng Waterways Exptl Stn. ACOA, Vicksburg, MS Tech Rept #A-93-7
- Buckingham, G. R., E. A. Okrah and M. C. Thomas.** 1989. Laboratory host range tests with *Hydrellia pakistanae* (Diptera: Ephydriidae) an agent for biological control for *Hydrilla verticillata* (Hydrochantaaceae). *Env Ent* 18: 164-171
- Buckner, H. D., E. R. Carillo and H. J. Davidson.** 1985. Water resource data - Texas water year 1984, Vol. 2. San Jacinto River Basin, Brazos River Basin, and intervening Coastal Basin. USGS Water Data Rept. TX-84-2; Austin, Tx. 427p
- Buckner, H. D. and W. J. Shelby.** 1991. Water resources data, Texas water year, 1990. Vol. 3. Colorado River Basin, Lavaca River Basin, Guadalupe River Basin, Nueces River Basin, Rio Grande River Basin and intervening coastal basins. USGS Wat. Data Rept TX-90-3; Austin, Tx. 443p
- Buckner, H. D. and W. J. Shelby.** 1992. Water resources data, Texas water year, 1991. Vol. 3. Colorado River Basin, Lavaca River Basin, Guadalupe River Basin, Nueces River Basin, Rio Grande River Basin and intervening coastal basins. USGS Wat. Data Rept TX-9013; Austin, Tx. 451p
- Buckner, H. D., W. J. Shelby and H. J. Davidson.** 1989. Water Resources Data, Texas water year 1989, Vol. 3. Colorado River Basin, Rio Grande Basin, and intervening coastal Basin. USGS Water Data Report TX 89-3
- Bueno-Soria, J. and O. S. Flint, Jr.** 1981. Catalogo sistematico de los tricopteros de Mexico (Insecta: Trichoptera), con algunos registros de Norte, Centro, y Sur America. [Systematic catalog of the Trichoptera of Mexico (Insecta: Trichoptera) with some records on North America, Central America and South America]. *Ann. Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mexico. Ser. Zool.* 19: 189-218
- {*} **Bueno-Sorias, J. and A. Rojas-Ascendo.** 2004. New species and distributions of the genus *Marilia* Muller (Trichoptera: Odontoceridae) in Mexico and Central America. *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash* 106: 679-796
- Bureau of Reclamation.** 1979. Lake Meredith salinity study. US Dept. Interior. Amarillo, Tx.
- Burch.** 1980. [snail] *Walkerana* 1: 174
- * **Burch, J. B.** 1972. Freshwater sphaeriacean clams (Mollusca: Pelecypoda) of North America. *Biota of freshwater Ecosystems, ID Manual #3:* 31p
- * **Burch, J. B.** 1973. Freshwater Unionacean clams (Mollusca: Pelecypoda) of North America. *Biota of Freshwater Ecosystems, ID Manual #11:* 176p
- Burch, J. B.** 1975. Freshwater sphaeriacean clams (Mollusca: Pelecypoda) of North America. *Malacol. Publ.;* Hamburg, Mich. 99p
- Burch, J. B.** 1975. Freshwater unionacean clams (Mollusca: Pelecypoda) of North America. *Malacol. Publ.;* Hamburg, Mich. 204p.

- Burch, J. B.** 1979. Genera and subgenera of recent freshwater gastropods of North America (North of Mexico). *Malacol. Rev.* 12: 96-99
- {*} **Burch, J. B.** 1982. Freshwater snails (Mollusca: Gastropoda) of North America. EPA Report 600/3-82-026. 294p
- * **Burch, J. B.** 1982b. North American freshwater snails: identification, keys, generic synonymys, supplemental notes, glossary, references, and index. *Walkerana* 1(4): 217-365
- * **Burch, J. B.** 1988. North American freshwater snails: Introduction, systematics, nomenclature, identification, morphology, habitats, distribution. *Walkerana* 2(6): 1-80
- {*} **Burch, J. B.** 1989. North American freshwater snails. *Malacol. Publ.* Hamburg, MI.
- Burch, J. B.** 2001. On the genus name *Goniobasis* (*Elimia* – Gastropoda: Pleuroceridae) and other recent nomenclatural inconsistencies. *Walkerana* 12: 97-105
- Burch, J. B.** [>2004] North American Freshwater Snails?
- Burch, J. B. and G. K. Lindsey.** 1968. An immunological approach to lymnaeid systematics. *Am. Malacol Union Ann. Repts* 1968: 22-23
- {*} **Burch, J. B. and J. L. Tottenham.** 1980. North American freshwater snails: species list, ranges and illustrations. *Walkerana* 1: 81-215
- Burch, J. B. and A. S. Van Devender.** 1980. Identification of eastern North American land snails: The Prosobranchia, Opisthobranchia and Pulmonata (Actophila). *Walkerana/Trans POETS Sco.* 1(2): 33-80
- Burdge, I., H. B. Mendieta.** 1964. Chemical quality of surface water in the Brazos River basin in Texas. USGS Water Supply Paper 1779-K
- Burg, T. M.** 1973. The effects of mud shell dredging on the biological and physical parameters of a special permit area of San Antonio Bay, Texas. *Tx. Pks. Wldl. Dept. Spec. Rept.* 37p
- Burian, S. K.** 2000. A revision of the genus *Leptophlebia* Westwood in North America (Ephemeroptera: Leptophlebiidae: Leptophlebiinae). *Ohio. Biol. Surv. New Ser.* 13: 1-80
- * **Burke, H. R.** 1963. Notes on Texas riffle beetles (Coleoptera, Elmidae) . *Southw. Nat* 8(2): 111-114.
- Burks, B. D.** 1953. The mayflies, or ephemeroptera of Illinois. *Bull. Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv.* 26: 1-216
- Burks, B. D.** 1968. *Psephenus* (Coleoptera: Psephenidae) parasitized by a new chalcidoid (Hymenoptera: Eulophidae) I. Description of the parasite. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Am.* 61: 450-452
- * **Burnham, G. L.** 1972. Some helminth parasites of the sandhill crane in west Texas. *Southw. Nat.* 17(2): 200-201
- Burnside, C.** 1998. Ecophenotypic variation in shell morphology within the freshwater pond snail genus *Physella* (Pulmonata: Basommatophora) and its taxonomic implication Ph. D. Dissertation; Univ Texas, Arlington
- ***Burnside, C. A. and R. F. McMahon.** 1997. Interpopulation, ecophenotypic shell-shape variation in the aquatic pulmonate genus, *Physella*. *Bull NABS* 14(1): 149 (abstr.)

- c Burr, J. G.** 1930. Fresh water mussels. Year Book on Texas Conservation of Wildlife. Tx. Game, Fish and Oyster Comm. Austin, Tx. 1929-1930: 70-74
- Burr, J. G.** 1943. Rivers of the Edward's limestone. Proc. & Trans. Tx. Acad. Sci. 26: 129
- Burskirk, R. E. and K. J. Sherman.** 1985. The influence of larval ecology on oviposition and mating strategies in dragonflies. Fla. Entomol. 68: 39-51
- Bushek, D. and G. N. Cameron.** 1992. Recruitment and reproduction of the Asiatic clam in southeastern Texas. Tx. J. Sci 44(1): 123-127
- Bushnell, J. H.** 1971. Porifera and ectoprocta in Mexico: Architecture and environment of *Carterius latitentus* (Spongillidae) and *Fredericella australiensis* (Fredericellidae). Southwest Nat 15: 331-346
- {*} **Bushnell, J. H.** 1973. The freshwater Ectoprocta: A zoogeographical discussion. in G. P. Larwood (ed.) Living and Fossil Bryozoa. Academic Pr., London, England p 503-521
- NTR Bushnell, J. H. and T. Wood.** 1971. Honeycomb colonies of *Plumatella casmiana* OKA (Ectoprocta: Phylactolaemata). Trans Am Microscop Soc 90: 229-231
- NTR Buskey, E. J.** 1989. Effects of freshwater inflow on the zooplankton of Texas coastal bays. Tx. Wat. Devel. Bd., Austin, Tx. Bays & Estuaries Program. Univ. Tx. Mar. Sci. Inst. Tech. Rept #TR/89-008 212p
- Butler, D. W.** [research in progress in 1976: effects of a thermal effluent on Decker Lake] San Marcos TPWD-Fisheries Div.
- {*} **Buxton, J. A.** 1950. A study of the species of mosquitoes reared from dry material. M. A. Thesis, Univ. Texas; Austin, Tx. 41p
- * **Buxton, J. A. and O. P. Breland.** 1952. Some species of mosquitoes reared from dry materials. Mosq. News 12: 209-214
- NTR Buzan, D.** 1981. Intensive survey of Bray's Bayou. Tx. Dept. Wat. Res. Rept IS-18. Austin, Tx. 41p
- Buzan, D.** 1982. Intensive survey of Cibolo Creek, Segment 1902. Tx. Dept. Wat. Res. Wat. Qual. Assess. Unit., Austin, Tx. Rept. IS-39 56p
- * **Buzan, D.** 1982. Intensive survey of Salado Creek, Segment 1910. Rept. No. IS-42. Tx. Wat. Comm. Austin, Tx. 34p
- c Buzan D.** 1982. Intensive survey of Whiteoak Bayou. Tx. Dept. Wat. REs. Rept. IS-32. 56p
- c Buzan, D.** 1997. Biodiversity in Texas' waters: Many diverse aquatic ecosystems support a vibrant fishery. Tx Wat Res Inst 23(1): 1-12
- NTR Byers, C. F.** 1927. Key to the North American species of *Enallagma* with a description of a new species (Odonata: Zygoptera). Trans Am. Ent. Soc. 53: 249-260
- Byers, C. F.** 1937. A review of the dragonflies of genera *Neurocordulia* and *Platycordulia*. Misc Publ Mus Zool Univ Mich 36: 36
- Byers, C. F.** 1939. A study of the dragonflies of the genus *Progomphus* (Gomphoides) with a description of a new species. Proc. Fla. Acad. Sci. 4: 19-85
- ***Byers, G. W. and H. W. Robison.** 1997. Crane flies of the Ouachita highlands of Arkansas (Diptera: Tipulidae). Trans . Am. Ent. Soc. 123(4): 297-302

c Bynum, P. 1951. A seasonal and taxonomic study of the parasites of the white bass, *Lepibema chrysops* (Rafinesque), in Lake Texoma. Master's Thesis, Univ. Oklahoma; 52p

- Cahoon, R.** 1976. Decomposition rates in a small north central Texas pond ecosystem. M. S. Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ.;
- Calhoun, S. H.** 1970. An investigation of the oxygen balance in the Colorado River, Lake Austin, Texas. M. S. Thesis, UT - Austin
- Calder, J. A. and P. L. Parker.** 1968. Stable carbon isotope ratios as indices of petrochemical pollution of aquatic systems. *Env. Sci. Technol.* 2: 535-539
- ***Caldeira, J.** 2005. Dallas area freshwater mussels. URL: <http://outdoorplace.org/shells/local.shells.html> (accessed April 4, 2007)
- Call, R. E. and H. A. Pilsbry.** 1886. On *Pyrgulopsis*, a new genus of rissoid mollusk, with descriptions of two new forms. *Proc. Davenport Acad. Nat. Sci.* 5: 9-14
- {*} **Callahan, B. J., S. T. Clark and P. B. Robertson.** 1977. Occurrence of the brackish water asellote isopod *Munna (Uromunna) reynoldsi* in Texas. *Gulf Res. Repts.* 6: 77-78
- ***Calnan, T. R.** 1976. The systematics and distribution of metazoan parasites in the Unionidae from the Navasota River, Texas. Master's Thesis, Texas A & M Univ, College Stn.
- {*} **Calvert, P. P.** 1890. Notes on some North American Odonata with descriptions of three new species. *Trans Ent Soc Am* 17: 33-40
- Calvert, P. P.** 1892-1908. *Biologia Centrali-Americana. Insecta. Odonata. I-VIII*, 17-420
- Calvert, P. P.** 1898. The odonate genus *Macrothemis* and its allies. *Proc Boston Soc Nat Hist* 28(12): 301-332
- {*} **Calvert, P. P.** 1901. On *Gomphus fraternus*, *externus* and *crassus*. *Ent News* 12(3): 63-73
- Calvert, P. P.** 1901-1908. Neuroptera, Odonata. in F. D. Godman and O. Salvin (eds). *Biologia Centrali Americana*. London, Porter and Dulau vol. 50 pp 17-240
- Calvert, P. P.** 1914. Notes on a gomphinae exuvia from William's Lake, Matagorda Co., Texas. *Ent News* 25: 454-455
- NTR Calvert, P. P.** 1947. *Aeshna psilus*, a new species of the group of *Aeshna cornigera* Brauer (Odonata: Aeshnidae). *Notulae Natur.* 194: 1-11
- Camacho, A. I.** 2003a. Historical biogeography of *Hexabathynella*, a cosmopolitan genus of groundwater Syncarida (Crustacea, Bathynellacea, Parabathynellidae). *Biol Jour Linn Soc* 78: 457-466
- NTR Camacho, A. I. and A. G. Valdecasas.** 2008. Global diversity of syncarids (Syncarida; Crustacea) in freshwater. *Hydrobiol* 595: 257-266
- Cambell.** 1999. Hydromania [Craspedacusta ref for Texas] Newsletter of Dallas Museum Natural History vol 8 (1999) also www.dallasdino.org
- Camejo, D.** 1941. Typical *Anopheles* breeding places formed by irrigation. M. S. Thesis, Tx. A & M Univ.
- * **Camilo, G. R.** 1992. Food web analysis of macrobenthic riffle communities. Ph. D. Dissertation. Texas Tech. Univ. 80p
- {*} **Camilo, G. R. and M. R. Willig.** 1993. Diet of some common insects in the south Llano River. Tx.

J. Sci. 45(1): 100-104

NTR Camilo, G. R. and M. R. Willig. 1995. Dynamics of a food chain model from an arthropod - dominated lotic community. *Ecol. Modeling* 79: 121-129

Camilo, G. R. and M. R. Willig. in prep in 92. Food web analysis of an arthropod dominated lotic community. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Am.*

{*} **Campbell, J. M.** 1983. Interpond and intrapond variation in populations of periphytic cladoceran microcrustacea. Ph. D. Dissertation, Texas A&M Univ.; College Stn., Tx. 275p

* **Cambell, J. M. and W. J. Clark.** 1982. Spatial variability of benthic macroinvertebrate populations inhabiting the impact zone of Aquilla Creek, Hill Country, Texas, prior to its impoundment. p123-138 in Davis, J. R. (ed) *Proc. Symp. on Recent benthological investigations in Texas and Adjacent States.* Aquatic Sci. Sec. Tx. Acad. Sci., Austin 278p

c Campbell, J. M. and W. J. Clark. 1983. Effects of microhabitat heterogeneity on the spatial dispersion of small plant-associated invertebrates. *Freshw. Invert. Biol.* 2(4): 180-185

Campbell, J. M. and W. J. Clark. 1983. Observations on host selection by *Lysathia ludoviciana* (Chrytomelidae), a beetle with potential for biological control of certain aquatic weeds. *Tx. J. Sci.* 35(2): 165-167

* **Campbell, J. M. and W. J. Clark.** 1987. The periphytic cladocera of ponds of Brazos county, Texas. *Tx J Sci.* 39(4): 335-340

* **Campbell, J. M., W. J. Clark and R. J. Kosinski.** 1982. A technique for examining microspatial distribution of cladocera associated with shallow water macrophytes. *Hydrobiol.* 97: 225-232

***Campbell, J. M., J. E. Morris and R. L. Noble.** 1985. Spatial variability and community structure of littoral microcrustacea in Lake Conroe, Texas. *Tx. J. Sci.* 36(4): 247-257

NTR Campbell, L. 1995. Endangered and threatened animals of Texas. *Univ. Texas Pr., Austin, Tx.* 130p

Campbell, J. W. 1955. A description of *Lissorchis gullaris* n. sp. (Trematoda: Lissorchilidae) from the buffalo fish of Lake Texoma, Oklahoma. M. S. Thesis, Univ. Oklahoma

Campbell, R. D. 1987. A new species of *Hydra* (Cnidaria: Hydrozoa) from North America with comments on species clusters within the genus. *Zool J Linn Soc* 91: 253-263

Campos-Gonzalez, E. and S. Contreras-Balderas. 1985. First record of *Oronectes virilis* (Hagen) (Decapoda: Cambaridae) from Mexico. *Crustaceana* 49(2): 218-219

Canada, W. B. 1975. Water quality of Lake MacKenzie. M. S. Thesis, West Tx. State Univ.

* **Cannings, R. A. and R. W. Garrison.** 1991. *Sympetrum signiferum*, a new species of dragonfly (Odonata: Libellulidae) from western Mexico and Arizona. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Am.* 84(5): 474-479

Cannon, L. R. G. 1986. *Turbellaria of the world: a guide to families and genera.* Queensland Museum, Brisbane 131p

NTR Cappel, S. M. 1970. A comparative study of the net plankton population in the tributaries and the main reservoir of Benbrook Lake, Tarrant County, Texas. M. S. Thesis, Tx. Christian Univ.; Fort Worth, Tx.

- Carleson, D. L.** 1988. *Rangia cuneata* as a seasonal indicator for coastal archaeological sites in Texas. Bull. Tx. Archeol. Soc. 58(for 1987): 188-214
- c Carpelan, L. H.** 1967. Invertebrates in relation to hypersaline habitats. Contr. Mar. Sci. 12: 219-229
- Carpenter, F. M.** 1940. A revision of the Nearctic Hemerobiidae, Berothidae, Sisyridae, Polystoechotidae and Dilaridae (Neuroptera). Proc. Am. Acad. Arts Sci. 74: 193-280
- Carpenter, J. H.** 1982. Observations on the biology of cave planarians of the United States. Int. J. Speleol. 112: 9-26
- Carpenter, P. P.** 1872. The mollusks of western North America. Smithson Misc Coll 12: 446
- * Carpenter, S. J. and W. J. LaCasse.** 1955. Mosquitoes of North America (north of Mexico). Univ Calif Pr.; Los Angeles, Ca. 360p +127 plates
- c Carpenter, S. J., W. W. Middlekauff and R. W. Chamberlain.** 1946. The mosquitoes of the southern United States, east of Oklahoma and Texas. Am. Midl. Nat. Monogr #3. 292 p
- Carr, J. T., Jr.** 1967. the climate and physiography of Texas. Tx. Wat. Devel. Bd. Rept. 53. 27p
- Carr, L.** 1972. The effect of a thermal outfall on the phytoplankton of Lake Arlington. M. S. Thesis, UT - Arlington; Arlington, Tx. 89p
- {*} **Carraway, J.** 1975. The ecological distribution of water mites of the genus *Arrenurus* in Hays County, Texas. M. A. Thesis, SWTSU 78p
- > **Carrera, M, H de S Lopes and J. Lane.** 1947. Contribucao ao conhecimento dos "Microdontinae" neotropicos e descricao [sic] de duas novas especies de "Nausigaster" Williston (Diptera, Syrphidae). Rev. Brasil de Biol. 7: 471-486
- Carrillo, S. J.** 1941. A survey of anopheline larvae in thirty nine stock tanks in Brazos County, Texas. Master's Thesis, Tx. A & M. Univ.; College Station, Tx.
- Carrola, H.L.** 1978. A comparative study of two populations of *Psephenus texanus* (Coleoptera, Psephenidae) in the San Marcos and Comal Rivers, San Marcos, Texas. SWTSU MS Thesis. 52p
- Carter, H. F.** 1950. The genus *Taeniorhynchus* Lynch Arribalzaga (Diptera, Culicidae) with special reference to the bionomics and relation to disease of the species occurring in Ceylon. Ceylon J. Sci (B) 24: 1-26
- Carter, H. J.** The history and classification of the known species of *Spongilla*. Ann & Mag Nat History; London p77
- Carter, L. F.** 1997. Water quality assessment of the Rio Grande valley, Colorado, New Mexico, and Texas - Fish communities at selected sites, 1993-95. USGS Wat. Res. Inv. Rept. 97-4017
- Casey, T. L.** 1912. Descriptive catalogue of the American Byrrhidae. Memoirs on Coleoptera 3: 1-69
- * Caskey, D. S.** 1971. Tardigrada of Texas. M. S. Thesis. Lamar Univ. Beaumont, Tx. 88p
- Casserly, D. M. and E. M. Davis.** 1979. Indicator and pathogenic bacteria relationship in stormwater runoff. Tx J. Sci 31(3): 285-292
- Cassini, J. R.** 1985. Biology of *Simya henrici* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) in southwest Florida. Fla Ent 68: 645-652
- *Casto, S. D. and K. W. Johnson.** 1982. A second record of the ectoproct *Pectinatella magnifica* in Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 34(2): 192.

- Castro, S. and B. McDaniel.** 1967. Helminth parasitism in gars from south Texas with a description of *Dichelyne lepisosteus* n. sp. (Nematoda: Cuculanidae). Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 34: 187-194
- [*] **Cauble, K.** 1998. Abundance and distribution of the freshwater snail fauna in Comal Springs-Landa Lake, New Braunfels, Comal County, Texas. Master's Thesis, SWTSU; San Marcos, Tx.
- c Cave, M. S. and A. W. Groeger.** 2007. Weathering and water quality in the Blanco River, a subtropical karst stream. Texas J Sci 59(3): 163-178
- * **Celik, K.** 2002. Community structure of macrobenthos of a Southeast Texas sand-pit lake related to water temperature, pH and dissolved oxygen concentration. Turk J. Zool 26: 333-339
- c Center, T. D.** 1987. Insects, mites and plant pathogens as agents of waterhyacinth (*Eichhornia crassipes*(Mart.) Solms) leaf and ramet mortality. J Lake & Res Mgt 3:285-293
- Center, T. D., J. K. Balciunas and D. H. Habeck.** 1982. Identification and descriptions of *Samoedes albiguttalis* (Warren) life stages. Ann Ent Soc Am 75: 471-479
- Center, T. D., J. K. Balciunas and D. H. Habeck.** 1982b. Descriptions of *Samoedes albiguttalis* (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) life stages with key to Lepidoptera larvae on water hyacinth. Ann Ent Soc Am 75: 471-479
- c Center, T. D., F. A. Dray, Jr., G. P. Jubinsky and M. J. Grodowitz.** 2002. Insects and other arthropods that feed on aquatic and wetland plants. USDA-ARS Tech Bull #1870 209p
- Center, T. D. and W. C. Durden.** 1981. Release and establishment of *Samoedes albiguttalis* for the biological control of water hyacinth. Env Ent 10: 75-80
- Center, T. D., M. J. Grodowitz, A. F. Cofrancesco, et al.** 1997. Establishment of *Hydrellia pakistanae* (Diptera: Ephydriidae) for the biological control of the submerged aquatic plant *Hydrilla verticillata* (Hydrocharitaceae) in the southeastern United States. Biological Control 8: 65-73
- * **Chace, F. A., Jr., J. G. Mackin, L. Hubricht, A. H. Banner, H. H. Hobbs, Jr.** 1959. Malacostraca in W. T. Edmondson (ed). Freshwater Biology, 2nd ed. John Wiley and Sons, Inc. NY. p869-901
- * **Chambers, C. L., J. F. Payne, M. L. Kennedy.** 1979. Geographic variation in the dwarf crayfish *Cambarellus puer* Hobbs (Decapoda, Cambaridae). Crustaceana 36: 39-55
- Chambers, G. and A. K. Sparks.** 1959. An ecological survey of the Houston Ship Channel and adjacent bays. Publ. Inst. Mar. Sci. Univ. Texas. 6: 213-250
- {*} **Champ, M. A.** 1973. Organic and inorganic carbon cycles in a pond ecosystem. Ph. D. Dissertation, Tx. A & M Univ.; College Station, Tx.
- Champion.** 1901. [*Anisops albidus* from Texas] Biologia Centrali Americana Heter II 373 Plt XXII, fig 14
- Chandler, A. C.** 1929. A new species of trematode worms belonging to the genus *Hasstilesia* from rabbits in Texas. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 75 (2792): 1-5
- Chandler, A. C.** 1945. Factors influencing the uneven distribution of *Aedes aegypti* in Texas cities. Amer. J. Trop. Med. 25: 145-149
- * **Chandler, A. C.** 1956. History of *Aedes aegypti* control work in Texas. Mosq. News. 16(2): 58-63

- Chandler, A. C. and L. Rice.** 1923. Observations on the etiology of Dengue Fever. *Am J Trop Med* 3: 233-262
- NTR Chandler, C. M. and J. T. Darlington.** 1975. A survey of the epigean planarians (Turbellaria, Tricladida, Paludicola) of New Mexico. *Southw. Nat.* 19: 387-394
- Chandler, C. M.** 1985. Horsehair worms (Nematomorpha, Gordioidea) from Tennessee, with a review of the taxonomy and distribution in the United States. *J. Tenn Acad Sci.* 60: 59-62
- Chang, M., J. D. McCullough and A. B. Granillo.** 1983. Effects of land use on water quality variables in forested east Texas. *Wat. Res. Bull* 19(2): 191-195
- Chapman, H. C.** 1958. Notes on the identity, habitat and distribution of some semiaquatic Hemiptera of Florida. *Fla Ent* 49: 117-124
- c Chase, C. L.** 1977. Survival of zooplankton entrained into the cooling water system and supplemental cooling towers of a steam-electric generating station located on Galveston Bay, Texas. Thesis, Tx. A & M Univ.; College Station, Texas. 230p
- Chase, D. M.** 1978. Survival rates of fishes and macroinvertebrates impinged on the vertically revolving intake screens of a power plant on Galveston Bay, Texas. Thesis, Tx. A & M Univ.; College Stn., Tx. 280p
- Cheary, B. S.** 1971. The biology, ecology, and systematics of the genus *Laccobius* (*Laccobius*) (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae) of the new world. Ph. D. Dissertation.; Univ California, Riverside 178p
- {*} Cheatum.** 1934. New distributional record for the medusa *Craspedacusta*.. *Science* 80: 528
- * Cheatum, E. P.** 1935. Gastropods of the Davis Mountains vicinity in west Texas. *Nautilus* 48(4): 112-116
- Cheatum, E. P.** 1939. An annotated list of snails from Texas and northern Mexico collected by C. D. Orchard. *Field and Lab.* 7(1): 10-16
- Cheatum, E. P.** 1966. Report on mollusk shells recovered from four archeological sites in the Amistad Reservoir. A preliminary study of the paleontology of the Amistad Reservoir area. *WSF-65 #667-227:* 227-245
- NTR Cheatum, E. P.** 1972. A new species of *Humboldtiana* (Helmothoglyptidae) from the Sierra Vieja Mountains of Texas. *Nautilus* 86 (2-4): 56-59
- Cheatum, E. P. and D. Allen.** 1963. An ecological comparison of the Ben Franklin and Clear Creek local molluscan faunas in Texas. *J. Grad. Res. Cntr. So. Methodist Univ.* 31 (3): 174-179
- Cheatum, E. P. and D. Allen.** 1965. Pleistocene land and fresh-water mollusks from north Texas. *Sterkiana* 18: 1-16
- * Cheatum, E. P. and C. E. Burt.** 1931. An annotated list of the snails of Ellis County, Texas. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 12: 329-340
- Cheatum, E. P. and C. E. Burt.** 1932 or 4. An annotated list of the snails of Dallas Co., Texas. *Field and Lab* 2: 1-8, 43-52
- Cheatum, E. P. and R. W. Fullington.** 1971. The recent and pleistocene members of the gastropod family Polygyridae in Texas. *Bul. Dallas Mus. Nat. Hist.* 1(1): 1-74

- * **Cheatum, E. P. and R. W. Fullington.** 1971. The aquatic and land Mollusca of Texas. Keys to the families of the land and fresh water snails of Texas. Dallas Mus. Natur. Hist. Bull. 1(suppl): 1-18
- Cheatum, E. P. and R. W. Fullington.** 1973. The recent and pleistocene members of the Pupillidae and Urocoptidae (Gastropoda) in Texas. Bull Dallas Mus. Nat Hist. 1(2): 1-67
- * **Cheatum, E. P., R. W. Fullington and L. Pratt.** 1972. Molluscan records from west Texas. *Sterkiana* 46: 6-10
- Cheatum, E.P. and J. P. Harris.** 1953. Ecological observations upon the freshwater sponges in Dallas County, Texas. *Field and Lab* 23: 97-103
- * **Cheatum, E. P., M. Longnecker and A. Metler.** 1942. Limnological observations on an east Texas lake. *Trans. Amer. Microscop. Soc.* 61: 336-348
- Cheatum, E. P. and B. H. Slaughter.** 1966. Notes on the Alluvial History of the Lampasas River, Texas. *J. Grad. Res. Cent. SMU* 35(1):53
- Check, G. R.** 1982. A revision of the North American species of *Callibaetis* (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae). Ph. D. Dissertation, University of Minnesota; Minneapolis, Mn. 164p
- Cheng, L. (ed.)** 1976. *Marine Insects.* North Holland, Amsterdam 581p
- NTR Cheng, L.** 1985. Biology of *Halobates* (Heteroptera: Gerridae). *Ann Rev. Ent* 30: 111-135
- Chihuahuan Desert Research Inst.** 1986. Faunal characteristics of a saline stream in the northern Chihuahuan Desert
- {*} **Chitwood, B. C.** 1951. A marine tardigrade from the Gulf of Mexico. *Tx. J. Sci* 3: 111-112
- NTR Chitwood, B. G.** 1951b. North American marine nematodes. *Tx J Sci* 3: 617-672
- Chitwood, B. G.** 1958. The designation of official names for higher taxa of invertebrates. *Bull Zool Nomenclature* 15: 860-895
- Chitwood, B. G. and M. W. Allen** 1959. *Nemata in Freshwater Biology.* W. T. Edmondson, ed. John Wiley and Sons.
- NTR Chitwood, B. G. and M. B. Chitwood.** 1937. Snails as hosts and carriers of nematodes and nematomorpha. *Nautilus* 50(4): 130-135
- NTR Chitwood, B. G. and M. B. Chitwood.** 1974. *Introduction to Nematology.* Univ. Park Pr.; Baltimore, Md. 315p
- NTR Chitwood, B. G. and R. W. Timm.** 1954. Free-living nematodes of the Gulf of Mexico in Gulf of Mexico, its origin, waters and marine life. *Fish Bull Fish Wildl Serv US* 55 (84): 313-323
- {*} **Christiansen, K.** 1960a. The genus *Pseudosinella* (Collembola: Entomobryidae) in caves of the United States. *Psyche* 67 (1&2): 1-24
- NTR Christiansen, K.** 1960b. The genus *Sinella* Brook (Collembola: Entomobryidae) in nearctic caves. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Am.* 53(4): 481-491
- NTR Christiansen, K.** 1964. Bionomics of Collembola. *Ann. Rev. Ent.* 9: 147-178

- Christiansen, K.** 1982a. Zoogeography of cave collembola east of the Great Plains. *Nat Sci Ser Bull* 44: 32-41
- * **Christiansen, K.** 2008. Ken Christiansen Collembola Collection URL: http://web.grinnell.edu/courses/biol/collembola/maintable_menu.asp. (accessed Aug 4, 2008)
- Christiansen, K. A. and P. Bellinger.** 1980a. The collembola of North America north of the Rio Grande. Part 1: Introduction, general, families Poduridae and Hypogastruridae. Grinnel College, Grinnel, IA
- Christiansen, K. A. and P. Bellinger.** 1980b. The collembola of North America north of the Rio Grande. Part 2: Families Onychiuridae and Isotomidae. Grinnel College; Grinnel, IA
- Christiansen, K. A. and P. Bellinger.** 1980c. The collembola of North America north of the Rio Grande. Part 3: Entomobryidae. Grinnel College; Grinnell, IA
- Christiansen, K. A. and P. Bellinger.** 1981. The collembola of North America north of the Rio Grande, Part 4: Families Neelidae and Smithuridae, (glossary, bibliography, index). Grinnel College; Grinnel, IA
- Christiansen, K. and P. Bellinger.** 1988. Marine littoral collembola of North and Central America. *Bull Mar Sci* 42: 215-245
- Christiansen, K. A. and P. Bellinger.** 1998. The collembola of North America north of the Rio Grande, Revised Ed. Grinnell College; Grinnel IA 1518p
- Christiansen, K. A. and R. J. Snider.** 1984. Aquatic Collembola pp 82-91 *in* R. W. Merritt and K. W. Cummins (eds). An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, 2nd ed. Kendall/Hunt Publ Co; Dubuque, IA
- Ciegler, J. C.** 2003. Water beetles of South Carolina (Coleoptera: Gyrinidae, Haliplidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae, Hydrophilidae, Hydraenidae, Scirtidae, Elmidae, Dryopidae, Limnichidae, Heteroceridae, Psephenidae, Ptilodactylidae and Chelonariidae). *Biota of South Carolina, Vol. 3.* Clemson University, Clemson 207p
- NTR City of Austin Drainage Utility Dept.** 1996. Bioassessment strategies for nonpoint source polluted creeks, June, 1993 - August, 1996. Final Report. *Env Res Mgt Div Wat Qual Rept Ser COA-ERM/WRE 1996-01* 67p
- * **City of Austin Drainage Utility Dept.** 1997. The Barton Creek Report - Final. *Env. Res. Mgt. Div. Wat. Qual. Rept. Ser. COA-ERM / 1997* 335p+ app.
- * **City of Austin Watershed Protection Dept.** 1999. Jollyville Plateau water quality and salamander assessment. Draft. *Env. Res. Mgt. Div. Wat. Qual. Rept. Ser. COA-ERM 1999-01.* 138p + app.
- Childress, M.** 1976. Systems model of energy flow and trophic dynamics of a North Central Texas pond ecosystem. M. S. Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ.
- Childress, R. E. Bradley, E. Hagen and S. Williamson.** 1975. The effects of freshwater inflows on hydrological and biological parameters in the San Antonio Bay system, Texas. *Tx. Pks. And Wldl. Dept., Coastal Fisheries Branch, Austintx.*

- * **Childress, W. M., L. C. Fitzpatrick and W. D. Pearson.** 1981. Trophic structure and energy flow in a Texas pond. *Hydrobiol.* 76(1-2): 135-143
- Christiansen, K.** 1966. The genus *Arrhopalites* (Collembola, Sminthuridae) in the United States and Canada. *Int. J. Speleol* 2: 43-73
- Christiansen, K. and P. Bellinger.** 1996. Cave *Arrhopalites* new to science. *J. Cave & Karst Stud.* 2: 43-73
- * **Chung, K. S.** 1977. The salinity and temperature tolerance and the growth of *Macrobrachium ohione* (Smith) 1874 reared in laboratory tanks. *Tx. J. Sci.* 28(1-4): 271-284
- * **Cichra, M. F., J. M. Campbell, P. W. Bettoli and W. J. Clark.** 1985. Zooplankton community structure and dynamics in Lake Conroe, Texas. *Tx. J. Sci.* 36(4): 235-246.
- Claassen, P. W.** 1921. *Typha* insects: their ecological relationships. Cornell Univ Agric Exptl Stn Mem 47: 457-531
- * **Claassen, P. W.** 1931. Plecoptera nymphs of America (North of Mexico). Thomas Say Fdn. of Ent. Soc. Amer. 3: 199p
- Clampitt, P. T.** 1970. Comparative ecology of the snails *Physa gyrina* and *Physa integra*. *Malacologia* 10: 113-151
- NTR Clapp, G. H.** 1913. *Gundlachia hjalmarsoni* Pfr, in the Rio Grande, Texas. *Nautilus* 27(7): 77-78
- Clark, W. E.** 1976. Notes on the life history and habits of *Perigaster cretura* (Herbst) (Coleoptera: Curculionidae) with descriptions of the larva and pupa. *Coleopt Bull* 30: 159-165
- {*} **Clark, W. J. 1966.** Publications, personnel, and governmental organizations related of the limnology, aquatic biology, ichthyology of the inland waters of Texas. Tech. Rept. #5, Wat. Res. Inst. Texas A & M Univ. 102p
- Clark, W. J.** 1973. The ecology of the Navasota River, Texas. *Tx. Wat. Res. Inst. Tx. A&M Univ. Tech Rept.* 44: 276p
- Clark, W. J.** 1981. Eponic = on, and peronic = around, as useful descriptors in the aquatic habitat. *Tx. J. Sci.* 33(1): 78-79
- Clark, W. J., R. L. Whitman and D. A. Lukins.** 1977. Limnology and aquatic ecology. Part IV in J. M. Inglis, D. M. Clark, D. M. Moehring and B. A. Brown. Preconstruction Surveillance of the Blue Hills Nuclear Power Station. Proj 6024 Tx. Agr. Exp. Sta. Tx. A & M Univ. College Stn. Tx. 239p
- * **Clark, W. T., Jr.** 1938. Lists of mollusks from drift debris of Paladora Creek, Texas. *The Nautilus* 52(1): 14-15.
- Clark, W. T., Jr.** 1939. Pleistocene mollusks from the panhandle of Texas. *Notulae Naturae* (P.A.N.S.): 1-2
- Clarke, A. H. (ed).** 1970. Rare and endangered mollusks of North America. *Malacol* 10: 1-56
- Clarke, A. H., Jr.** 1973. The freshwater molluscs of Canadian Interior Basin. *Malacol.* 13: i-xvi, 1-507
- NTR Clarke, A. H.** 1979. Sphaeriidae as indicators of trophic lake stages. *Nautilus* 94(4): 178-184

- Clarke, A. H.** 1981. The freshwater molluscs of Canada. Natl. Mus. Nat. Sci., Natl. Museums of Canada, Ottawa. 446p
- {*} **Clarke, A. H., Jr.** 1981. The tribe Alasmidontine (Unionidae: Anodontinae), Part I: *Pegias*, *Alasmidonta* and *Arcidens*. Smithson. Contrib. Zool. 326: 1-101
- Clarke, A. H. and C. O. Berg.** 1959. The freshwater mussels of central New York. Agr. Exp. Stn. Cornell Univ., New York 79p
- * **Clary, R. W.** 1971. The influence of selected physical factors on the distribution, abundance and diversity of benthic insects in an artificial pond as affected by fertilization. M. S. Thesis, Tx. A&M Univ.; College Station, Tx. 169p
- * **Clayton, N. J. and E. A. Schlueter.** 1971. A report on freshwater monogenetic trematodes of Garza-Little Elm Reservoir. Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 22(2-3): 159-167
- Clegern, R. W.** 1978. Baseline biological study of Brooks Air Force Base and Bexar County, Texas. Final Report, Apr-June, 1977. School of Aerospace Medicine, Brooks AFB, Tx. DTIC Accession #ADA062726
- {*} **Cleland, J. D.** 1988. Ecological and physiological considerations of deposit-feeding in a freshwater bivalve, *Corbicula fluminea*. M. S. Thesis, Univ Texas at Arlington
- Clements, G.** 1975. Relation of phytoplankton population to pond fertilization. M. S. Thesis, Tx. A & M Univ.
- * **Clench, W. J.** 1924. A new species of *Physa* from Texas. Nautilus 38(1): 12-13
- * **Clench, W. J.** 1925. A short list of land and freshwater mollusks from southeastern Texas. Nautilus 39(1): 11-12
- Clench, W. J.** 1925b. Notes on the genus *Physa* with descriptions of three new species. Occ Pap Mus Zool Univ Mich 161:1-10
- Clench, W. J.** 1926. Three new species of *Physa*. Occ Pap Mus Zool Univ Mich 168: 1-8
- * **Clench, W. J.** 1959. Mollusca. in W. T. Edmondson (ed). Freshwater Biology, 2nd ed. John Wiley and Sons, Inc. NY p 1117-1160
- Clench, W. J.** 1962. A catalogue of the Viviparidae of North America with notes on the distribution of *Viviparus georgianus* Lea. Occ. Pap. Moll. Mus. Comp. Zool., Harvard Univ. 2(27): 261-288
- Clench, W. J. and S. L. H. Fuller.** 1965. The genus *Viviparus* (Viviparidae) in North America. Occ Pap Moll 2(32): 385-412
- Cline, E. M.** 1949. A study of the pH variations in the Sam Houston Park pond water. M. A. Thesis, Sam Houston State Univ.;
- * **Cloud, T. J.** 1973. Drift of aquatic insects in the Brazos River, Texas. M. S. Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ.; Denton, Tx. 88p
- {*} **Cloud, T. J., Jr. and K. W. Stewart.** 1974. Seasonal fluctuations and periodicity in the drift of caddisfly larvae (Trichoptera) in the Brazos River, Texas. Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 67: 805-811

- * **Cloud, T. J., Jr. and K. W. Stewart.** 1974. The drift of mayflies (Ephemeroptera) in the Brazos River, Texas. *J. Kans. Ent. Soc.* 47: 379-396
- NTR Cobb, M. V.** 1915. Some freshwater nematodes of the Douglas Lake region of Michigan, USA. *Trans. Am. Microscop. Soc.* 34: 21-47
- Cobb, N. A.** 1913. New nematode genera found inhabiting freshwater and non-brackish soils. *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* 3: 432-444
- NTR Cobb, N. A.** 1914. The North American freelifving freshwater nematodes. Contributions to a science of nematology. II. *Trans Am. Micr. Soc.* 33(2): 69-134
- NTR Cobb, N. A.** 1915. Some freshwater nematodes of the Douglas Lake region of Michigan, USA. *Trans Am Microscop Soc* 34: 21-47
- Cobb, N. A.** 1918. Filter-bed nemas: nematodes of the slow sand filter beds of American cities (including new genera and species) with notes on hermaphroditism and parthenogenesis. *Contrib. Sci. Nematol.* 7: 189-212
- Cobb, N. A.** 1920. One hundred new nemas. *Contrib Sci Nematol* 9: 217-343
- Cobb, N. A.** 1933. New nemic genera and species with taxonomic notes. *J. Parasitol* 20: 81-94
- NTR Coe, W. R.** 1951a. The nemertean faunas of the Gulf of Mexico and of Southern Florida. *Bull Mar Sci Gulf Carib* 1: 149-186
- Coe, W. R.** 1951b. Geographical distribution of the nemerteans of the northern coast of the Gulf of Mexico as compared with those of the southern coast of Florida, with descriptions of three new species. *J Wash Acad Sci* 41: 328-331
- Coe, W. R.** 1954. The nemertean fauna of the Gulf of Mexico. *Fish Bull Fish Wildl Ser* 55: 303-309
- Coffey, J. E.** 1956. Flood in the Nueces, Guadalupe, Lavaca and Mission River basins: magnitude and frequency. M. S. Thesis. Tx. A & M Univ.
- Coffman, W. P.** 1986. The pupae of Chironomidae (Diptera) of the Holarctic region - keys to subfamilies. *Ent. Scandinavica Suppl.* 28: 9-11
- Coffman, W. P., P. S. Cranston, D. R. Oliver and O. A. Saether.** 1986. The pupae of Orthocladiinae (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the Holarctic region - keys and diagnoses. *Ent. Scan. Supl.* 28: 147-296
- c Cofrancesco, A. F. M. Grodowitz and J. E. Freedman.** 1999. Status of *Hydrilla* spp. (Diptera: Ephydriidae) release sites in Texas as of December, 1998. US Army corps of Eng. Waterways Exptl Stn; Vicksburg, Ms. URL: <http://www.sgnis.org/publicat/cofrance.htm> (accessed Aug 10, 2008)
- NTR Cohen, S. D. and R. K. Allen.** 1972. New species of *Baetodes* from Mexico and Central America (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae). *Pan-Pac. Entomol.* 48: 129-135
- Cohen, S. D. and R. K. Allen.** 1978. Generic revisions of mayfly nymphs. III. *Baetodes* in North and Central America (Baetidae). *J. Kans. Ent. Soc.* 51(2): 253-269
- NTR Cokendolpher, J. C. et al.** 2008. Arachnids associated with wet playas in the southern High Plains (Llano Estacado) USA. *Spec Publ Mus Texas Tech Univ* #54
- Coker, R. E.** 1919. Fresh-water mussels and mussel industries of the United States. *Bull. U. S. Bur. Fisheries* 36: 89p

- * **Colbert, B. K.** 1973. Plankton periodicity in two man-made ponds in central Texas. M. S. Thesis, SWTSU; San Marcos, Tx. 64p
- Colbourne, J. K. and P. D. N. Hebert.** 1996. The systematics of North American *Daphnia* (Crustacea: Anomopoda): a molecular phylogenetic approach. Phil Trans Roy Soc Lond Ser B 351: 349-360
- {*} **Coldiron, D. R.** 1975. Some aspects of the biology of the exotic mollusk *Corbicula* (Bivalvia: Corbiculidae). M. S. Thesis; Texas Christian Univ. 95p
- Cole, G. A.** 1966. The American Southwest and Middle America in D. G. Frey (ed) Limnology in North America. Univ Wisc. Pr., Madison, WI 733p
- * **Cole, G. A.** 1976. A new amphipod crustacean, *Gammarus hyallelloides*, n. sp., from Texas. Trans. Am. Microscop. Soc. 95: 80-85
- Cole, G. A.** 1985. Analysis of the *Gammarus-Pecos* complex (Crustacea: Amphipoda) in Texas and New Mexico, USA. J. Ariz. New Acad. Sci. 20: 93-103
- * **Cole, G. A. and C. A. Bane.** 1978. *Thermosphaeroma subequalum* n. gen., n. sp. (Crustacea, Isopoda) from Big Bend National Park, Texas. Hydrobiol. 59: 223-228
- {*} **Cole, G. A. and E. L. Bousfield.** 1970. A new freshwater *Gammarus* (Crustacea: Amphipoda) from western Texas. Am. Midl. Nat. 83: 89-95
- NTR Cole, G. A. and W. L. Minckley.** 1972. Stenasellid isopod crustaceans in the western hemisphere - a new genus and species from Mexico with a review of other North American freshwater isopod genera. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 84(39): 313-326
- Colle, D. E.** 1976. The food habits of three centrarchids in a Central Texas farm pond. M. S. Thesis, Tx. A & M Univ.
- Collier, J. E.** 1969. A taxonomic revision of the genus *Optioservus* (Coleoptera: Elmidae) in the Nearctic region. Ph. D. Dissertation; Univ Minnesota; Univ Microfilms Inc. Ann Arbor, Mich 72p
- {*} **Collier, R. G.** 1939. A survey of the water fauna of Houston and its vicinity and an analytical study of its use in teaching biology. M. Ed. Thesis, UT - Austin
- * **Comita, G. W.** 1951. Studies on Mexican copepods. Trans. Am. Microscop. Soc. 70(4): 367-379
- Commander, D.** 1978. An evaluation of the fecal coliform loads and instream densities of coliform organisms in Pine Island Bayou. Lower Neches River Valley Auth. Rept. # 78-3. 77p
- {*} **Commander, S. D.** 1980. Physicochemical conditions, fecal bacteria, and benthic macroinvertebrates in streams in the Turkey Creek Unit of the Big Thicket National Preserve. M. S. Thesis, Lamer Univ.; Beaumont, Tx. 88p
- Compton, C. E.** 1977. A study of the mysidacean fauna of the Upper Laguna Madre. MS Thesis, Tx A & I Univ; Kingsville, Tx.
- {*} **Compton, C. E. and W. W. Price.** 1979. Range extension to Texas for *Taphronysis bowmani* Bacesca (Crustacea: Mysidacea) with notes on its ecology and generic distribution. Contr. Mar. Sci 22: 121-125
- Connell, C. H.** 1972. Phosphates in Texas rivers. Univ Texas Medical Branch; Galveston, Tx.
- Connell, C. H.** 1975. Phosphates in Texas rivers and reservoirs. Wat. Res. News. Southwest Water

Resource Council, Ft. Wort, Tx.

Conner, J. V. and F. M. Truesdale. 1972. Ecological implications of a freshwater impoundment in a low-salinity marsh. *in* Proceedings of the Coastal Marsh and Estuary Management Symposium. La. State. Univ. R. H. Chabreck (ed). 316p

{*} **Conrad, D. R.** 1986. The physicochemical limnology of Lake Houston Reservoir: Houston, Texas. Master's Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx. 207p

Conrad, T. A. 1834. New fresh-water shells of the United States. *Am Jour Sci Arts* 25: 73

Conrad, T. A. 1834b. New freshwater shells of the United States, with lithographic illustrations; and a monograph of the genus *Anculotes* of Say; also a synopsis of the American naiades. J. Dobson; Philadelphia Penn.

Conrad, T. A. 1835-1840. Monograph of the family Unionidae or naiades of Lamark (Fresh water bivalve shells) of North America, illustrates by figures drawn on stone from nature. Part 1(1835): 1-12 [pages 13-16 not published], part 2 (1836): 17-24, part 3 (1836): 25-32, part 4 (1836): 33-40, part 5 (1836): 41-48, part 6 (1836): 49-56, part 7 (1836): 57-64, part 8 (1837): 65-72, part 9 (1937): 73-80, part10 (1838): 81-94, part 11 (1838): 95-102, part 12 (1840): 103-110, part 13 [1840-not dated]: 111-118. J. Dobson; Philadelphia, Pa.

Conrad, T. A. 1853. A synopsis of the family of Naiades of North America, with notes, and a table of some of the genera and subgenera of the family, according to their geographical distribution, and descriptions of genera and subgenera. *Proc. Acad Nat Sci Phil* 6: 243-269

c **Conrad, T. A.** 1855. Descriptions of three new species of *Unio*. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil.* 7: 256

c **Conte.** 1971.

* **Conte, F. C.** 1972. Occurrence of *Taphromysis louisiana* Brenner (Crustacea, Mysidaceae) in marsh embayments of the Texas coast. *Southw. Nat.* 17(2): 203-205

* **Conte, F. S.** 1972b. The Mysidaceae of two marsh embayments on the Texas coast. *Tx. J. Sci.* 23(4): 597 (abstr.)

* **Conte, F. S. and J. C. Parker.** 1971. Ecological aspects of selected crustacea of two marsh embayments of the Texas coast. *Sea Grant Publ *TAMU-SG-71-211*, 184p

* **Contreras-Ramos.** 1995. A remarkable range extension for the fishfly genus *Dysmicohermes* (Megaloptera: Corydalidae). *Ent. News.* 106(3): 123-126

* **Contreras-Ramos, A.** 1998. Systematics of the dobsonfly genus *Corydalus* (Megaloptera: Corydalidae). *Thomas Say Publ in Entomology Monogr* 360p

* **Conrads, C.** 1972. The effects of selected environmental parameters on the hatching of *Eulimnodia texana*. M. A. Thesis, SWTSU; San Marcos, Tx. 49p

NTR Cook, D. C. 1975. Cave-dwelling aquatic oligochaeta (Annelida) from the eastern United States. *Trans Am. Microscop. Soc.* 94: 24-37

NTR Cook, D. R. 1956. Preliminary studies on the Tiphysinae of the United States (Acarina: Pionidae). *Ann Ent Soc Am* 49: 263-274

- NTR Cook, D. R.** 1960a. Water mites of the genus *Piona* in the United States (Acarina: Pionidae). *Ann Ent Soc Am* 53: 35-60
- NTR Cook, D. R.** 1968. Water mites of the genus *Stygomomonina* in North America (Acarina, Momonidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* 70: 210-224
- * **Cook, D.** 1974. Water mite genera and subgenera. *Mem. Am. Ent. Inst.* 21: 1-860
- NTR Cook, D. R.** 1976. Contributions to the water mite fauna of North America., *Contr Am Ent Inst* 11(4): 1-148
- Cook, D. R.** 1976c. New North American species of the genus *Arrenurus*, mostly from Florida (Acarinia: Arrenuridae). *Contr Am Ent Inst* 11(4): 1-58
- Cook, D. R.** 1976d. North American species of the genus *Koenikea* (Acarina: Unionnocolidae). *Contr Am Ent Inst* 11(4): 59-100
- NTR Cook, D. R.** 1976. North American species of the genus *Mideopsis* (Acarina: Mideopsidae). *Cntr Am Ent Inst* 11(4): 101-148
- Cook, E. F.** 1956b. The nearctic chaoborinae (Diptera: Culicidae). *Minn. Agr. Expt. Sta. Tech. Bull.* 218: 1-102
- {*} **Cook, R. E.** 1997. Biology and energetics of *Tropisternus lateralis nimbatus* (say) (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae) in a playa on the southern high plains of Texas and aquatic coleoptera diversity from seven playas on the southern high plains of Texas. M.S. Thesis, Univ. North Texas. 58p
- * **Cook, R. E. and J. H. Kennedy.** 1997. Coleoptera composition in playas on the Texas high plains with life history information on *Tropisternus lateralis nimbatus* (Say) (Hydrophilidae). *Bull. NABS* 14(1): 42 (abstr.)
- * **Cook, R. E. and J. H. Kennedy.** 2000. Biology and energetics of *Tropisternus lateralis nimbatus* (Say) (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae) in a playa on the Southern High Plains of Texas. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Am* 93(2): 1-7
- ntr Cooper, B. D.** 1954. the feeding habits of the largemouth bass (*Micropterus salmoides*). M. S. Thesis, UT - Austin
- {*} **Cooper, D. C.** 1967. Ecological parameters concerning the zooplankton community of the San Antonio estuarine system. M. A. Thesis, Univ. of Texas; Austin, Tx. 125p
- Cooper, W. A.** 1950. Age, growth, and feeding habits of the Largemouth black bass (*Micropterus salmoides*) and the spotted bass (*Micropterus punctulatus*) in north-central and east Texas lakes. Master's Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ.;
- NTR Cooper, W. A., R. S. Hestand, III, and C. E. Newton.** 1971. Chemical limnology of a developing reservoir (Lake Meredith) in the Texas panhandle. *Tx. J. Sci.* 23 (2): 241-251
- * **Cooper, W. A. and C. E. Newton.** 1975. Phytoplankton succession in a maturing northwest Texas reservoir (Lake Meredith). *Tx. J. Sci.* 26 (3-4): 449-458
- NTR Copeland, B. J.** 1965. Fauna of the Aransas Pass Inlet, Texas-I. Emigration as shown by tide trap collections. *Publ. Inst. Mar. Sci. Univ. Tx.* 10: 9-22

- Copeland, B. J. and T. J. Bechtel.** 1971. Species diversity and water quality in Galveston Bay, Texas. *Wat. Air and Soil Poll.* 1(1): 89-105
- Copeland, B. J. and E. G. Fruh.** 1970. Ecological studies of Galveston Bay. 1969. Rept. Tx Wat. Qual. Bd., Galveston Bay Studies Programs, Austin, Tx. (mimeo) 482p
- Copeland, B. J., E. G. Fruh and F. Moseley.** 1970. Biological and ecological studies on Cedar Bayou Generating Station diversion. Rept. to Houston Lighting and Power Co.
- Copeland, E. C.** 1966. Report on the study of effects of heated effluents on fish and aquatic life. Tx. Elec. Serv. Co., Ft. Worth, Tx.
- Coquillett, D. W.** 1895m. Revision of the North American Empididae - A family of two-winged insects. *U. S. National Mus. Proc* 18: 387-440
- Coquillett, D. W.** 1898. The buffalo-gnats or black-flies of the United States. *US Dept Agr Div Ent Bull* 10: 66-69
- Coquillett, D. W.** 1901. New diptera in the U. S. *Nat. Mus. Proc. U. S. Nat. Museum.* 23: 593-618
- {*} **Coquillett, D. W.** 1902g. New Diptera from North America. *U. S. Natl. Mus. Proc.* 25: 83-126
- c **Coquillett, D. W.** 1902d. New orthorrhaphous diptera from Mexico and Texas. *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 10: 136-141
- NTR Coquillett, D. W.** 1902c. Three new species of nemoatcerous [sic] Diptera. *Ent. News.* 13: 84-85
- {*} **Coquillett, D. W.** 1903. New diptera from North America. *Proc. U. S. Natl. Museum* 25(1280): 83-126
- {*} **Coquillett, D. W.** 1905. New nematoceras diptera from North America. *J. N.Y. Ent. Soc.* 13: 56-69
- Coquillett, D. W.** 1906. A classification of the mosquitoes of North and Middle America. *U. S. Dept. Agri. Tech. Ser.* #11
- Coquillett, D. W.** 1909. A new stratiomyid from Texas. *Can. Ent.* 41: 212
- Corbet, P. S.** 1999. *Dragonflies: behavior and ecology of Odonata.* Cornell Univ Press
- Cornelius, S. E.** 1984. An ecological survey of Alazon Bay, Texas. Vol 1. *Caesar Kleberg Wildl Res. Inst. Tech. Bull.* #5. Kingsville, Tx. 163p
- Coster, J. F.** 1972. Environmental impact statement for Bayou Loco dam and reservoir. *S. F. Austin State Univ. for City of Nacogdoches, Nacogdoches, Tx.* 82p
- Coulter, J.** 1982. Variation in benthic population i regulated and unregulated sections of the Brazos River. *M. S. Thesis, N. Tx. St. Univ.;* Denton, Tx.
- Counts, C. L., III.** 1986. The zoogeography and history of the invasion of the United States by *Corbicula fluminea* (Bivalvia: Corbiculidae) in J. C. Britton (ed.) *Proc. Second Intl. Corbicula Symp.* *Am. Malacol. Bull Spec. Ed.* #2: 7-39
- Counts, C. L., III.** 1991. *Corbicula* (Bivalvia, Corbiculidae). Compendium of zoogeographic records of North America and Hawaii, 1924-1984. *Tryonia, Occ. Pap. from the Dept. of Malacol. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil.* #21(2): 69-134

- * **Counts, C. L., III.** 2006. *Corbicula*, an annotated bibliography. URL: <http://www.carnegiemuh.org/mollusks/corbicula.doc> 436p. (accessed: July 31, 2007)
- Courthey, G. W.** 1990. Revision of Nearctic mountain midges (Diptera: Deuterophlebiidae). *J Nat Hist* 24: 81-118
- * **Cover, E. C. and R. C. Harrel.** 1978. Sequences of colonization, diversity, biomass, and productivity of macroinvertebrates on artificial substrates in a freshwater canal. *Hydrobiol.* 59: 81-95
- Cover, L.** 1975. The drift ecology of the Trichoptera of the San Marcos River. M. A. Thesis, SWTSU
- Cover, L.W.** 1980. The drift ecology of the Ephemeroptera (mayflies) in a spring fed river, San Marcos, Texas. SWTSU MS Thesis. 94p
- NTR Cover, M R. and V. H. Resh.** 2008. Global diversity of dobsonflies, fishflies, and alderflies (Megaloptera; Insecta) and spongillaflies, nevrorthids, and osmylids (Neuroptera; Insecta) in freshwater. *Hydrobiol* 595: 409-417
- * **Covich, A. P. and J. H. Thorp.** 2001. Introduction to the subphylum Crustacea, Ch 19, *in* J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (eds.) *Ecology and Classification of North American Freshwater Invertebrates*, 2nd ed. Academic Press; San Diego, Calif pp 777-810
- Cowan, W. L.** 1933. A study of the rainfall and the stream flow of the Navasota River System. Master's Thesis, Tx. A & M Univ.; College Station, Texas.
- Cowell, C. L. and S. D. Breeding.** 1967. Dams and reservoirs in Texas, historical and descriptive information. Tx. Wat. Devel. Bd. Rept #48. 268p
- c Cox** 1944. [tx mosq]
- {*} **Cox, D.** 1975. Benthic macroinvertebrates as indicators of water quality in the Angelina River, Texas. M. S. Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx. 72p
- * **Cox, D. and J. D. McCullough.** 1976. *Urnatella gracilis* Leidy from the Angelina River, Texas. *Tx J. Sci* 27(4): 489
- Craft, L.** 1993. A taxonomic survey of freshwater gastrotrichs from eastern Ohio. M S Thesis; Ohio University. 169p
- NTR Crandall, K. A. and J. E. Buhay.** 2008. Global diversity of crayfish (Astacidae, Cambaridae, and Parastacidae – Decapoda) in freshwater. *Hydrobiol* 595: 295-301
- NTR Crandall, O. A.** 1901. The American Physae. *Nautilus* 15: 25-30; 42-45; 54-58; 69-71
- Cranston, P. S., D. R. Oliver and O. A. Saether.** 1983. The larvae of Orthoclladiinae (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the Holarctic Region - keys and diagnoses. *Ent. Scand. Suppl.* 19: 149-191
- NTR Crawley, R. A.** 1969. Flood effects on Sanderson Creek, Trans-Pecos Texas, June 11, 1965. M. S. Thesis, UT – Austin
- Crayfish Home Page. Brigham Young University. URL: <http://crayfish.byu.edu/index.htm>
- Creaser, E. P.** 1930. The North American phyllopods of the genus *Streptocephalus*. *Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich.* 9(#217): 1-10
- NTR Creaser, E. P.** 1931. North American Phyllopoda. *Science* 74: 267-268

- Creaser, E. P.** 1932. The decapod crustacea of Wisconsin. Trans. Wis. Acad. Sci. Arts. Let. 27: 321-338
- Creutzburg, B.** 2000. Longitudinal and seasonal changes in benthic macroinvertebrate community trophic structure along three central Texas streams: subtropical exceptions to the river continuum concept? Master's Thesis, SWTSU; San Marcos. Tx
- * **Creel, G. C.** 1964. *Hemigrapsus estellinensis*: a new grapsoid crab from north Texas. Southw. Nat. 8(4): 236-241
- {*} **Cressey, R. F.** 1972. The genus *Argulus* (Crustacea: Branchiura) of the United States. Biota of Freshwater Ecosystems Identification Manual #2. EPA 13p.
- {*} **Cresson, E. T., Jr.** 1915a. Descriptions of new genera and species of the dipterous family Ephydriidae. Ent. News 26: 68-72
- {*} **Cresson, E. T., Jr.** 1917. Studies in the American Ephydriidae (Diptera). II. A revision of the species of the genera *Notiphila* and *Dichaeta*. Trans Am Ent Soc. 43: 27-66
- {*} **Cresson, E. T., Jr.** 1922. Studies in American Ephydriidae (Diptera), III. A revision of the species of *Gymnopa* and allied genera constituting the subfamily *Gymnopinae*. Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 47: 325-343
- {*} **Cresson, E. T.** 1924. Descriptions of new genera and species of the dipterous family Ephydriidae, VI. Ent News 35(5): 159-164
- NTR Cresson, E. T., Jr.** 1925. Descriptions of new genera and species of the dipterous family Ephydriidae. VII. Ent News 36: 165-167
- {*} **Cresson, E. T., Jr.** 1926. Descriptions of new genera and species of Diptera (Ephydriidae and Micropezidae). Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 52: 249-274
- NTR Cresson, E. T.** 1934. Descriptions of new genera and species of the dipterous family Ephydriidae. XI. Trans Am. Ent Soc 60: 199-222
- NTR Cresson, E. T.** 1936. Descriptions and notes on genera and species of the dipterous family Ephydriidae. II. Trans Am Ent Soc 62: 257-270
- NTR Cresson, E. T., Jr.** 1944. Synopsis of North American Ephydriidae (Diptera). Parts IA and II. Trans Am Ent Soc 70: 159-180
- NTR Cresson.** 1944b. S O N - pt II?
- {*} **Cresson, E. T., Jr.** 1946. Synopsis of North American Ephydriidae (Diptera). Part III. The tribe notiphilini of the subfamily Notiphilinae. Trans Am Ent Soc 72: 227-240
- {*} **Cresson, E. T., Jr.** 1948. A systematic annotated arrangement of the genera and species of the North American Ephydriidae (Diptera), IV. The subfamily Naepaeinae. Trans Am Ent Soc 74: 225-260
- Cresson, E. T.** [tx diptera] Trans Am. Ent Soc. 68: 101; 70: 159; 72: 227; 74: 225
- Cresson** [ephydriidae] Ent News 35: 159; 36: 165

- {*} **Crist, L. W.** 1980. Seasonal and spatial variability of the macrocrustacean community in Lake Texoma, Texas and Oklahoma. Masters Thesis; N. Tx. State Univ. Denton, Tx 102p
- Crocker, P. A. , J. R. Davis, T. A. Hollister and E. Hornig.** 1992. Diazinon in municipal effluents and ambient waters for the upper Trinity River, Texas. USEPA. Water Mgt. Div. Region 6. Dallas, Tx. 36p
- Croskery, P.** 1978. The freshwater co-occurrence of *Eurytemora affinis* (Copepoda: Calanoida) and *Manayunkia speciosa* (Annelida: Polychaeta): possible relicts of a marine incursion. *Hydrobiol* 59: 237-241
- c Crosskery and Howard** 2004 art
- {*} **Crotch, G. R. and M. A. Cantab.** 1873. Revision of the Dytiscidae of the United States. *Trans. Am. Ent. Soc.* 4: 383-424
- Crouch, M. K. F.** 1978. Phytoplankton community analysis and its relationship to the physicochemical limnology of a eutrophic southern reservoir (Livingston Reservoir, Texas). Master's Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx.
- Crowe, A. L.** 1994. A survey of the sediment chemistry, instream toxicity, and aquatic life use within the Days Creek Watershed during 1994. TNRCC 22p
- Crowe, A. L. and F. Hambleton.** 1998. Cypress Creek basin: aquatic life use and dissolved oxygen concentrations during low-flow, high-stress summer conditions, 1995-96. TNRCC 58p
- Crowe, J. C. and J. M. Sharpe, Jr.** 1997. Hydrogeologic delineation of habitats for endangered species: the Comal Springs/River System. *Env. Geol.* 30(1/2): 17-28
- * **Crowell, R. M.** 1961. Catalogue of the distribution and ecological relationships of North American Hydracarina. *Can. Entomol.* 93: 321-359
- {*} **Croyle, B. T.** 1997. Population and community ecology of stream macroinvertebrates: the role of disturbance. M. S. Thesis, Texas Tech. Univ. 97p
- Culpepper, T. J., W. G. Blanton and R. H. Parker.** 1969. A study of the effects of the United States Steel effluent on Cedar Bayou. Rept. to United States Steel Co.
- Culver, D. C., M. C. Christman, W. R. Elliot, H. H. Hobbs and J. R. Reddell.** 2003. The North American obligate cave fauna: regional patterns. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 12(3): 441-469
- Culver, D. C., M. C. Christman, W. R. Elliot, H. H., Hobbs, III and J. R. Reddell.** 2004. The North American obligate cave fauna: regional patterns. *Biodiv. and Conserv.* 12(3): 441-468
- NTR Culver, D. C., L. L. Master, M. C. Christman and H. H. Hobbs, III.** 2000. Obligate cave fauna of the 48 contiguous United States. *Conserv. Biol.* 12 or 14?(2): 386-401
- Cummings, C.** 1933. The giant water bugs (Belostomatidae - Hemiptera). *Univ. Kans. Sci. Bull.* 21: 197-219
- Cummings, K. S and C. A. Mayer.** 1992. Field guide to the freshwater mussels of the midwest. III *Nat Hist Surv Man* 5: 1-194
- NTR Cummins, K. W. and M. J. Klug.** 1979. Feeding ecology of stream invertebrates. *Ann. Rev. Ecol Syst.* 10: 147-172

- Curran, C. H.** 1927. Synopsis of the Canadian Stratiomyidae. Roy. Soc. Canada Proc. and Trans. ser 3, 21 (5): 191-228
- {*} **Curran, C. H.** 1929b. The genus *Myxosargus* Brauer (Stratiomyidae, Diptera). Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. Am. Mus. Novitates 378: 1-4
- Curran, C. H.** 1932a. The genus *Dictya* Meigen (Tetanoceridae, Diptera). Am. Mus. Nat. Hist., Am. Mus. Novitates 517: 1-7
- NTR Curran, C. H.** 1934. The Families and Genera of North American Diptera. New York 512 p
- Curran, C. H.** 1941. New American Syrphidae. AM. Mus. Nat. Hist. Bull. 78: 243-304
- Curran, C. H.** 1966. Family Tabanidae - the horse flies. pp 148-154 in The Families and Genera of North American Diptera, 2nd ed. Henry Tripp, NY
- NTR Currie, D. C. and P. H. Adler.** 2008. Global diversity of blackflies (Diptera: Simuliidae) in freshwater. Hydrobiol 595: 469-475
- Curry, M. G.** 1975. Notes on some Louisiana freshwater leeches (Hirudinea), two new to the state. Am Midl Nat 93(2): 509-510
- * **Cusak, T. M.** 1984. A study of the benthic macroinvertebrate community structure of Caddo Lake, Texas and Louisiana and possible effects of offshore oil production. Master's Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx. 214p
- ***Cusak, T. M. and J. D. McCullough.** 1985. *Urnatella gracilis* (Entoprocta) from Caddo Lake, Texas and Louisiana. Tx. J. Sci 37: 141-142
- Cushing, E. C.** 1934-1935. Mosquitoes of Brazos County (Texas). Trans. Tx. Acad. Sci. 19: 7-10.
- NTR Cuyler, R. D.** 1958. The larvae of *Chauliodes* Latreille (Megaloptera: Corydalidae). Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 51: 582-586
- NTR Cuzon du Rest, R. P.** 1964. Distribution of the zooplankton in the salt marshes of southern Louisiana. Publ. Inst. Mar. Sci. Univ. Tx. 9: 132-155

- Daday de Dees, E.** 1915. Monographie systematique des phyllopedes conchostraces. Ann. Sci. Nat. Zool. Ser. 9, 20: 39-330]
- Daday de Dees, E.** 1927. Monographie systematique des phyllopedes conchostraces. Ann. Sci. Nat. Zool. Ser. 10:1-112
- c Dahlem and Nacz.** 2006. ffd
- Daigle, J. J. and J. D. Haddock.** 1981. The larval description and ecological notes of a caddisfly, *Nectopsyche tavara* (Ross) from the central Florida refugium (Trichoptera: Leptoceridae). Pan Pac Ent 57: 327-331
- Dall, W. H.** 1889. A preliminary catalogue of the shell bearing marine mollusks and brachiopods of the south eastern coast of the United States. bull. U. S. Natl. Museum.
- Dall, W. H.** 1895. Diagnosis of new Mollusks from the survey of the Mexican Boundary. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 18: 1
- Dall, W. H.** 1896. Report on the mollusks collected by the International Boundary Commission of the United States and Mexico, 1892-1894. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 19: 333-379.
- NTR Dall, W. H.** 1897. On a new *Holospira* from Texas. Nautilus 11: 39
- Dall, W. H.** 1905. Land and freshwater mollusks. Harriman Alaska Exped 13: 1-171
- Dallas Water Utilities and the University of Texas at Dallas.** 1977. Lake Ray Hubbard eutrophication study, an assessment of the impact of point and nonpoint sources on water quality in Lake Ray Hubbard. Vol. 1 for N. Central Tx. Council of Govts., December
- Dalquest, W. W.** 1960. A laboratory study of the food habits of four species of rough fishes in Lake Diversion, Texas. Tx. Game and Fish. Com. Rept. 95p
- Dalquest, W. W.** 1962. The Good Creek Formation, Pleistocene of Texas and its fauna. J. Paleontol 36: 568-582
- Dalquest, W. W. and L. D. Lewis.** 1955. Inventory of species present in Lake Wichita, Texas. Job Completion Report Proj # F-7-R-2, Job B-7, for period ending May 31, 1954. pp I - IV
- * **Danielsson, R.** 2007. Coleoptera: Dytiscidae present in the Entomological Museum of Lund University. URL: www.botmus.lu.se/zoomus/ZooDoc/VetSam/ZooEntl/OrdCol/ListCol/014Dytiscidae.html (accessed Feb 28, 2008)
- NTR Darlington, J. and C. Chandler.** 1979. A survey of the planarians (Tricladida: Paludicola) of Arkansas. Southwest. Nat. 24(1): 141-148
- NTR Darsie, R. F., Jr.** 1992. Key characteristics for identifying *Aedes bahamensis* and *Aedes albopictus* in North America, north of Mexico. J Am Mosq Contr Assoc 8: 323-324
- * **Darsie, R. F. and R. A. Ward.** 1981. Identification and geographical distribution of the mosquitoes of North America, north of Mexico. Mosq. Syst. Amer. Mosq. Contr. Assoc. Freshw. Calif. Supp. #1. 313 p

{*} **Darsie, R. F., Jr. and R. A. Ward.** 1989. Review of new nearctic mosquito distributional records north of Mexico, with notes on additions and taxonomic changes of the fauna 1982-1989. *J. Am Mosq Contr Assoc* 5: 552-557

* **Darsie, R. F., Jr. and R. A. Ward.** 2005. Identification and geographical distribution of the mosquitoes of North America, north of Mexico. Univ. Press of Florida; Gainesville, Fla. 384p

* **Darville, R. G.** 1978. Water quality in Little Pine Island and Pine Island bayous in the Big Thicket National Preserve. Master's Thesis, Lamar Univ.; Beaumont, Tx. 74p

* **Darville, R. G. and R. C. Harrel.** 1980. Macrobenthos of Pine Island Bayou in the Big Thicket National Preserve, Texas. *Hydrobiol.* 69(3): 213-223

Dasch, C. E. 1979. Ichneumon-flies of America north of Mexico. 8. subfamily Cremastinae. *Mem Am Ent Inst* 29: 702

Davenport, C. B. 1904. Report on the freshwater bryozoa of the United States. *Proc U S Natl Mus.* 27: 211-221

NTR Davenport, J and A. Plummer. 1991. Water quality reserch needs for Texas *in Water For Texas - Setting the research agenda*, Nov 18-19, Austin, Tx. *Proc. Tx. Wat. Devel. Bd. and Tx. Wat. Res. Inst.* p 17-25

Davenport, J. B. 1975. Phytoplankton succession and the productivity of individual algal species in a central Texs reservoir. M. S. Thesis, UT Austin

David, S. G. 1979. Seasonal and geographical distribution of *Tabanis abactor* Philip and associated species in the Texas Rolling Plains. Thesis, Texas Tech Univ. Lubbock, Tx.

* **Davidson, C. R. and W. M. Walter.** 1963. Observations on the ecology of a small polluted stream. *Tx. J. Sci.* 15(4): 435 (abstr.)

* **Davies, R. W.** 1991. Annelida: leeches, polychaetes, and acanthobdellids *in* J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich.(eds) *Ecology and Classification of North American Freshwater Invertebrates.* Academic Pr., NY pp 437-479

NTR Davis, D. E., Jr. 1998. A benthic macroinvertebrate analysis of seven streams in the Kisatchie National forest, Louisiana. Master's Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx. 178p

Davis, E. M., G. F. Smith and J. Bishop. 1973. An investigation of tertiary estuary productivity and nutrient optimization in Texas coastal waters. *Spec. Rept. Univ. Texas School. Publ. Health.*

NTR Davis, E. M. and C. M. Valentino. 1986. Dieoff characteristics of enterococci and other indicator bacterial groups in Lake Houston. *Proc. Wat. Qual. Tech. Conf.; Adv. Wat. Anal & Trtmt.;* Houston, Tx pp509-524

Davis, G. M. and S. L. H. Fuller. 1981. Genetic relationships among recent Unionacea (Bivalvia) of North America. *Malacologia* 20: 217-253

c Davis, J. 1975. Ecology of the helminths of *Gambusia affinis* in the area of San Marcos. M. S. Thesis, SWTSU; San Marcos, Tx. 161p

* **Davis, J. C.** 1979. A faunal survey of Ezell's Cave, Hays Co., Texas. M. S. Thesis. SWTSU; San Marcos 141p

* **Davis, J. R.** 1980. Species composition and diversity of benthic macroinvertebrates of lower Devil's

River, Texas. Southwest. Nat. 25: 379-384

* **Davis, J. R.** 1980. Species composition and diversity of benthic macroinvertebrate populations of the Pecos River, Texas. Southwest. Nat. 25(2): 241-256

* **Davis, J. R.** 1980. Species composition and diversity of benthic macroinvertebrates in the upper Rio Grande, Texas. Southwest. Nat. 25(2): 137-150

Davis, J. R. 1982b. Intensive survey of the Trinity River, Segment 0805. TNRCC 15-53. Austin, Tx. 62p

* **Davis, J. R.** 1982. New records of aquatic oligochaeta from Texas, with observations on their ecological characteristics. Hydrobiol. 96(1): 15-29

* **Davis, J. R.** 1982. Macrobenthic diversity of Cibolo Creek, an interrupted south central Texas stream. in J. R. Davis (ed.) Proceedings of the Symposium on Recent Benthological investigations in Texas and Adjacent States. Texas. Acad. Sci., San Angelo, Tx. pp79-94

Davis, J. R. 1984b. Intensive survey of the Neches and Sabine Rivers, segments 0601 and 0501. Tx. Dept. Wat. Res. Rept. #IS-60. TDWR 51p

NTR Davis, J. R. 1984. Intensive survey of the Trinity River, segment 0805. Tx. Dept. Wat. Res. Rept. IS-67. Austin, Tx. 68p

* **Davis, J. R.** 1986. New distributional records of Naucoridae (Hemiptera) from the United States and Mexico, with morphological and taxonomic notes. Southwest. Nat. 31 (8): 535-539

Davis, J. R. 1987. Analysis of fish kills and associated water quality conditions in the Trinity River, Texas. I. Review of historical data, 1970-1985. TNRCC 87-02; Austin, Tx. 112p

{*} **Davis, J. R.** 1987. A new species of *Farrodes* (Ephemeroptera: Leptophlebiidae: Atalophlebiinae) from southern Texas. Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 89: 407-416

NTR Davis 1988. aof

Davis, J. R. 1991a. Analysis of fish kills and associated water quality conditions in the Trinity River, Texas. IV. Assessment of biotic integrity. TNRCC LP 91-03; Austin, Tx. 169p

Davis, J. R. 1991b. Analysis of fish kills and associated water quality conditions in the Trinity River, Texas. V. Results of rise event studies, 1986-88. TNRCC LP 91-12; Austin, Tx. 99p

Davis, J. R. 1994. Analysis of fish kills and associated water quality conditions in the Trinity River, Texas. VI. Results of sediment and stormwater quality studies, 1988-89. TNRCC AS - 24; Austin, Tx. 111p

* **Davis, J. R.** 1996. The creeping waterbugs (Hemiptera: Naucoridae) of Texas. Southwest. Nat. 41: 1-26

* **Davis, J. R.** 1997. A benthic index of biotic integrity for Texas lotic-erosional habitats. Bull. NABS 14(1): 83 (abstr.)

* **Davis, J. R.** 1997. Revitalization of a northcentral Texas river, as indicated by benthic macroinvertebrate communities. Hydrobiol. 346: 95-117

Davis, J. 1999. Assessment of benthic macroinvertebrate communities of pool habitats in Barton Creek, July 27-30, 1998. Surface water quality monitoring team. Tx. Nat Res Cons Comm; Austin, Tx. 8p

NTR Davis, J. R. and M. V. Bastian. 1988. Analysis of fish kills and associated water quality conditions in the Trinity River, Texas. II. Results of phase I Studies, 1985-86. TNRCC LP 88-06. Austin,

Tx. 199p

Davis, J. R. and M. V. Bastian. 1990 or 1980?. Analysis of fish kills and associated water quality conditions in the Trinity River, Texas. III. Final toxicological considerations. TNRCC LP90-03; Austin, Tx. 81p

* **Davis, J. R. and D. L. Buzan.** 1981. Benthic invertebrates, periphytic diatoms, and water quality in the west fork of the San Jacinto River, Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 33(2-4): 253-265

* **Davis, J. R. and D. R. Cook.** 1985. an unusual new species of *Sperchon* (Acari: Sperchontidae) from Texas, with notes on its biology. Trans. Am. Microscop. Soc. 104 (2): 113-121

Davis, J. R. and D. G. Huffman. 1975. The ecology of the helminth parasites of *Gambusia affinis* and *Gambusia geiseri* (Osteichthyes: Poeciliidae) in the area of San Marcos, Texas. Rept 75-1, SWTSU Aq. Stn.

* **Davis, J. R. and D. G. Huffman.** 1977. A comparison of the helminth parasites of *Gambusia affinis* and *Gambusia geiseri* (Osteichthyes: Poeciliidae) from the upper San Marcos River. Southwest. Nat. 22(3): 359-366

* **Davis, J. R. and D. G. Huffman.** 1978. Some factors associated with the distribution of helminths among individual mosquitofish, *Gambusia affinis*. Tx. J. Sci. 30(1): 43-53.

Davis, K. C. 1903. Sialidae of North and South America. NY State Mus Entomol. Bull. 68: 442-486

* **Davis, S. G. and D. P. Sanders.** 1981. Seasonal and geographical distribution of *Tabanus abactor* Philip in the Texas rolling plains. Southwest Ent 6: 81-86

Dawson, J. E. 1973. The influence of Sam Rayburn Reservoir on the water quality of the Angelina River and Attoyac Bayou. M. S. Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx.

Dean, P. N. 1967. An ecological survey of the living terrestrial and freshwater gastropods of El Paso county, Texas. M. S. Thesis, So. Methodist Univ.

Dearolf, K. 1953. The invertebrates of 75 caves in the United States. Proc. Penn. Acad. Sci. 27: 225-241

NTR Deay, H. O. 1935. The genus *Tenagobia* Bergroth (Corixidae, Hemiptera). Univ Kans Sci Bull 22(14): 403-478

* **Decanini, L. I.** 1994. Aquatic insect communities and water quality in the lower Rio Grande Valley. Univ. Texas, Pan Am. Thesis.

Deevey, E. S., Jr. 1940. A contribution to regional limnology. Proc. Tx. Acad. Sci. 23:23

Deevey, E. S., Jr. 1942. Limnological excursions in Texas and Mexico. Proc. & Trans. Tx. Acad. Sci. 25: 56-57

NTR Deevey, E. S., Jr. 1950. Hydroids from Louisiana and Texas, with remarks on the Pleistocene biogeography of the Western Gulf of Mexico. Ecology 31(3): 334-367

Deevey, E. S., Jr. 1957. Limnologic studies in Middle America with a chapter on Aztec limnology. Trans. Conn. Acad. Arts and Sci. 39: 213-328

NTR DeGrave, S., Y. Cai and A. Anker. 2008. Global diversity of shrimps (Crustacea: Decapoda: Caridea) in freshwater. Hydrobiol. 595: 287-293

- NTR Deharvena, L., C. A. D'Haese and A. Bedos.** 2008. Global diversity of springtails (Collembola, Hexapoda) in freshwater. *Hydrobiol* 595: 329-338
- Del Fosse, E. S.** 1978. Effect on water hyacinth of *Neochetina eichhornia* [Col.: Curculionidae] combined with *Orthogalumna terbrantis* [Acari: Galumnidae] *Entomophaga* 23: 379-387
- NTR de Jong, H., P. Oosterbroek, J. Gelhaus, H. Reusch and C. Young.** 2008. Global diversity of crane flies (Insecta, Diptera: Tipulidea or Tipulidae sensu lato) in freshwater. *Hydrobiol* 595: 457-467
- De La Cruz, A. T.** 1978. Intensive surface water monitoring survey for segment 2105 - Nueces River. Tx. Dept. Wat. Res., Austin, Tx. Rept. IMS-74
- De La Cruz, A. T.** 1994. Water quality and biological evaluation - Leon Creek Segment 1906. Tx. Nat. Res. Cons. Comm., Austin, Tx. Rept. AS-28, 62p.
- Delamare Deboutteville, C., N. Coineau and E. Serban.** 1975. Decouverte de la famille des Parabathyaellidae (Bathynellacea) en Amerique du Nord: *Texanobathynella bowmani* ng. nsp. C. R. Acad. Sci., Paris 280: 2223-2226 (Tx ref)
- * **Delco, Jr. E. A.** 1962. Observations on the freshwater fish parasite *Lernaea catastomi* (Kroyer). Tx. J. Sci. 14(3): 365-367
- De Ley, P., W. Decraemer and E. Abebe.** 2006. Introduction: summary of present knowledge and research addressing the ecology and taxonomy of freshwater nematodes. in Eyualem, A., W. Traunspurger and A. Andrassy (eds.) *Freshwater Nematodes: Ecology and Taxonomy*. CABI Publ. p3-30
- NTR Delgado, G. M. L., M. H. Badii and M. H. Quiroz.** Ecological diversity of the aquatic communities cohabiting with *Ånopheles pseudopunctipennis* (Diptera: Culicidae) in El Arroyo la Cuidadela in the municipality of Benito Juarez, Neuvo Leon, Mexico. (in Spanish) *Southwest Ent* 19(1): 77-81
- Della Croce, N. and M. Angelina.** 1987. Marine cladocera in the Gulf of Mexico and the Caribbean Sea. *Cahiers de Biologie Marine* 28: 263-268
- De Loach, C. J. and H. A. Cordo.** 1978. Life history and ecology of the moth, *Samoedes albiguttalis*, a candidate for biological control of water hyacinth. *Env Ent* 7: 309-321
- Delorme, L. D.** 1967. Field keys and methods of collecting freshwater ostracods in Canada. *Can J Zool* 45: 1275-1281
- Delorme, L. D.** 1969. On the identity of ostracod genera *Cypriconcha* and *Megalocypris*. *Can J Zool* 47: 271-281
- Delorme, L. D.** 1970a. Freshwater ostracods of Canada, Part I. Cypridinae. *Can J Zool* 48: 153-168
- Delorme, L. D.** 1970b. Freshwater ostracods of Canada, Part II. Subfamily Cypridopsinae and Herpatocypridinae and family Cyclocyprididae. *Can J Zool* 48: 253-266
- Delorme, L. D.** 1970c. Freshwater ostracods of Canada, Part III. Family Candonidae. *Can J Zool* 48:

Delorme, L. D. 1970d. Freshwater ostracods of Canada, Part IV. Families Ilyocyrididae, Notodromacidae, Darwinulidae, Cytheridae and Entocytheridae, Cypridinae. *Can J Zool* 48: 1251-1259

* **de Moore, F. C. and V. D. Ivanov.** 2008. Global diversity of caddisflies (Trichoptera: Insecta) in freshwater. *Hydrobiol.* 595; 393-407

Denning, D. G. 1941. Descriptions of three new species of Mexican *Chimarrha* (Trichoptera: Philopotamidae). *Ent. News.* 52: 82-85

NTR Denning, D. G. 1947. Hydroptilidae (Trichoptera) from southern United States. *Canad Ent.* 74: 12-20

NTR Denning, D. G. 1948. A review of the Rhyacophilidae (Trichoptera). *Can Ent* 80: 97-117

{*} **Denning, D. G. and R. L. Blickle.** 1972. A review of the genus *Ochrotrichia* (Trichoptera: Hydroptilidae). *Ann Ent Soc Am* 65: 141-151

* **Deonier, D. L.** 1971. A systematic and ecological study of nearctic *Hydrellia* (Diptera: Ephydriidae). *Smithson, Contr Zool* 68: 1-147

Deonier, D. L. (ed.) 1979. First symposium on the systematics and ecology of Ephydriidae (Diptera). *N. Am. Benthol. Soc* 147p

* **Devries, D. R.** 1992. The freshwater jellyfish *Craspedacusta sowerbyi*: a summary of its life history, ecology and distribution. *J Freshw. Ecol.* 7: 7-16

{*} **Dexter, R.** 1953. Studies on North American fairy shrimps with the description of two new species. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 49: 751-771

* **Dexter, R. W.** 1959. Anostraca in W. T. Edmondson (ed). *Freshwater Biology*, 2nd ed. John Wiley and Sons, Inc. NY p558-571

Dial, S. L. 1999. A physicochemical and benthic macroinvertebrae analysis of three least impacted, first order streams in E. Texas. MS Thesis. S F Austin State Univ; Nacogdoches, Tx. 113p

Dickson, K. L., W. T. Waller, J. H. Kennedy, W. R. Arnold, W. P. Desmond, S. D. Dyer, J. F. Hall, J. T. Knight, Jr., D. Malas, M. L. Martinez and S. L. Matzner. 1989. A water quality and ecological survey of the Trinity River. Rept. to the City of Dallas Water Utilities by Inst. of Appl. Sci., Univ. N. Texas and Grad. Prog. Env. Sci., Univ. Tx. at Dallas. 339p

{*} **Diener, R. A., A. Inglis, and G. B. Adams.** 1974. Stomach contents of fishes from Clear Lake and tributary waters, a Texas estuarine area. *Contrib. Mar. Sci.* 18: 7-17

Dillon, E. S. and L. S. Dillon. 1972. A manual of the common beetles of eastern North America, Vol. 1. Dover Publ, NY 434p.

Dillon, E. S. and L. S. Dillon. 1972b. A manual of the common beetles of eastern North America, Vol. 2. Dover Publ, NY p 435-894

Dillon, L. S. 1952. The Meloidae (Coleoptera) of Texas. *Amer. Midl. Nat.* 48(2): 330-420.

- Dillon, R. T., Jr.** 2000. The ecology of freshwater mollusks. Cambridge Univ. Pr. Cambridge, U.K.
- Dillon, R. T.** 2007. Freshwater gastropods of North America project. URL: <http://www.cofc.edu/~fwgna/fwgnahome.htm>
- c Dirnberger, J. M. and S. T. Threlkeld.** 1986. Advective effects of a reservoir flood on zooplankton abundance and dispersion. *Freshw Biol* 16: 387-396
- Di Sabatino, A., B. Cicolani and R. Gerecke.** 2003. Biodiversity and distribution of water mites (Acari: Hydrachnidia) in spring habitats. *Freshwater Biol* 48: 2163-2173
- NTR DiSabatino, A., H. Smit, R. Gerecke, T. Goldschmidt, N. Matsumoto and B. Cicolani.** 2008. Global diversity of water mites (Acari, Hydrachnidia; Arachnida) in freshwater. *Hydrobiol* 595: 303-315
- DiSabatino, A., R. Gerecke and P. Martin.** 2000. The biology and ecology of lotic water mites (Hydrachnidia). *Freshw Biol* 44: 47-62
- Dixon, K. L. and O. H. Pilkey, Jr.** 1987. Synopsis of wetland function and values: bottomland hardwoods with special emphasis on eastern Texas and Oklahoma. *Natl. Fish Wildl. Serv. Biol. Rept* 87(12): 1-132. U. S. Fish. Anhd Wildl. Serv. Wash., D.C.
- {*} **Dodds, G. S.** 1920. Entomostraca and life zones. *Biol. Bull.* 39(2): 89-107
- * **Dodge, H. R.** 1963. Studies on mosquito larvae I. Later instars of Eastern North American species. *Can. Entomol.* 95: 796-813
- NTR Dodge, H. R.** 1966. Studies on mosquito larvae II. The first-stage larvae of North American Culicidae and of world Anophelinae. *Can. Ent.* 98: 337-393
- NTR Dodson, S. I.** 1987. Animal assemblages in temporary desert rock pools: aspects of the ecology of *Dasyhelea sublettei* (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) *J North Am Benthol Soc* 6: 65-71
- NTR Dodson, S. I. and S. D. Cooper.** 1983. Trophic relationships of the freshwater jellyfish *Craspedacusta sowerbyi* Lankester 1880. *Limnol Oceanogr* 28(2): 345-351
- {*} **Donnelly, T. W.** 1962. *Somatochlora margarita* a new species dragonfly from eastern Texas (Odonata: Corduliidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* 64(4): 235-240
- {*} **Donnelly, T. W.** 1964. *Enallagma westfalli*, a new damselfly from eastern Texas, with remarks on the genus *Teleallagma* Kennedy. *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* 66: 103-109
- {*} **Donnelly, T. W.** 1966. A new gomphine dragonfly from eastern Texas (Odonata: Gomphidae). *Proc. Entomol. Soc. Wash.* 68: 102-105
- c Donnelly, T. W.** 1967. *Somatochlora margarita* , a new species of dragonfly from eastern Texas. *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* 64: 235-240
- * **Donnelly, T. W.** 1973. The status of *Enallagma traviatum* and *westfalli*. (Odonata: Coenagrionidae). *Ent. Soc. Wash.* 75: 297-302
- {*} **Donnelly, T. W.** 1978. Odonata of the Sam Houston National Forest and vicinity east Texas, United States, 1960-1966. *Notulae Odonatol.* 1: 6-7

- Donnelly, T. W.** 1995. Odonates around the country - it's been a rewarding season. *Argia* 7: 14-18
- Donnelly, T. W.** 1999. A short Texas collecting trip. *Argia* 11: 10
- Dorchester, J. N.** 1962. control of submerged aquatic vegetation at Lake Murvaul. Tx. Game and Fish. Comm.; Austin, Tx. Job # 15a13
- Dorchester, J. N.** 1959. Report of fisheries investigations, Basic survey and inventory of fish species in Murvaul Reservoir. P424 in D. G. Frey (ed.) *Limnology in North America*. Univ. Wisconsin Pr., Madison, Wi.
- Dorchester, J. N.** 1960. Report of fisheries investigations. Basic survey and inventory of fish species in Striker Creek Reservoir, p 424, *in* D. G. Frey (ed.) *Limnology in North America*. Univ. Wisconsin Pr. Madison, Wi
- Dougherty, J. P.** 1979. Suspended sediment load of Texas streams: compilation report, October, 1971 - September, 1975. Rept. #233, Dept. Wat. Res.; Austin, Tx.
- Dowell, C. L. and S. D. Breeding.** 1966 or 67. Dams and Reservoirs in Texas. Historical and descriptive information. Tx. Wat. Dev. Bd. Rept.# 48: 260 or 267p
- Dowell, C. L. and R. G. Petty.** 1971. Engineering data of Texas reservoirs. Part III. Tx. Wat. Devel. Bd. 1903. OB-1903. OE
- Dragonfly Society of the Americas.** 1999. The odonata of North America. *online at:* <http://www.ups.edu/biology/museum/NAdragons.html>
- NTR Drake, C. J. and H. C. Chapman.** 1953. Preliminary report on the Pleidae (Hemiptera) of the Americas. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* 66: 53-60
- Drake, C. J. and H. M. Harris.** [texas gerrids] *Ohio J Sci* 28(5): 274
- {*} **Drake, C. J. and H. M. Harris.** 1932. A survey of the species of *Trepobates* Uhler (Hemiptera, Gerridae). *Bull Brooklyn Ent Soc.* 27: 113-123
- {*} **Drake, C. J. and H. M. Harris.** 1934. The Gerrinae of the western hemisphere (Hemiptera). *Ann. Carnegie Mus.* 23: 179-240
- {*} **Drake, C. J. and F. C. Hottes.** 1950. Saldidae of the Americas (Hemiptera). *Grt Basin Nat* 10: 51-61
- {*} **Drake and Hottes.** 1952. Genus *Trepobates* Herrich-Schaeffer (Hemiptera-Gerridae). *Grt. Basin Nat.* 12: 35-38
- Drake, C. J. and R. F. Hussey.** 1955. Concerning the genus *Microvelia* Westwood with descriptions of two new species and checklist of the American forms (Hemiptera: Veliidae). *Fla Ent* 38: 95-115
- Drake, C. J. and D. R. Lauck.** 1959. Descriptions, synonymy and check-list of American Hydrometridae (Hemiptera: Heteroptera). *Grt. Bsn. Nat.* 19: 43-52
- Dray, F. A., Jr. and T. D. Center.** 1992. Biological control of *Pistia stratiotes* L. (waterlettuce) using *Neohydronomus affinis* Hustache (Coleoptera: Curculionidae). US Army Eng Waterways Exptl Stn, ACOE. Vicksburg, MS Tech Rept #A-92-1

- Dray, F. A., Jr., T. D. Center and D. H. Habeck.** 1989. Immature stages of the aquatic moth *Petrophila drumalis* (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae, Nymphulinae) from *Pistia stratiotes* (water lettuce). Fla Ent 72: 711-714
- {*} **Drees, B. M.** 1987. Mud cylinders of Tabanidae (Diptera) from Texas. Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 80(1): 51-54
- * **Drees, B. M. and J. A. Jackman.** 1998. A Field Guide to Common Texas Insects. Gulf Publ. Co.; Houston, Tx. 359pp
- Drew, H. R. and J. E. Tilton.** 1970. Thermal requirements to protect aquatic life in Texas reservoirs. J. Wat.Poll. Contr. Fed. 44: 562-572
- * **Dronen, N. O.** 1994. Utilization of the trophic structure of small pond ecosystems by helminths of frogs, *Rana catesbeiana* and *Rana utricularia*. Tx. J. Sci. 46(2): 173-186
- * **Dronan, N. O., J. R. Lindsey, L. M. Ross and G. M. Krise.** 1994. Helminths from mallard ducks, *Anas platyrhynchos*, wintering in the post-oak savannah of southcentral Texas. Southw. Nat. 39(2): 203-205
- Drury, D.** 1770. Illustrations of natural history, vol. 1. London. White 130p
- Drury, D.** 1773. Illustrations of natural history, vol. 2. London, White 90p
- NTR DuBois, M. B.** 1982. Turbellaria (Flatworms), Ch 6 in Huggins et al.
- NTR DuBois, M. B.** 1982. Gastropoda (Snails), Ch. 5 in Huggins et al.
- NTR DuBois, M. B.** 1982. Pelecypoda (Clams), Ch 4 in Huggins et al
- * **Duhrkopf, R.** 1994. A survey of container-breeding mosquitoes in McLennan County, Texas. Tx. J. Sci. : 46(2): 127-132
- Dumont, H. J.** 1983. Biogeography of rotifers. Hydrobiol. 104: 19-30
- * **Dumont, H. J.** 1994. The distribution and ecology of the fresh- and brackish-water medusae of the world. Hydrobiol 272: 1-12
- Dumont, H. J and M. Silva-Briano.** 1998. A reclassification of the anomopod families Macrothricidae and Chydoridae, with the creation of a new suborder, the Radopoda (Crustacea: Branchiopoda). Hydrobiol 384: 119-149
- Duncan, C. W.** 1971. Species diversity of benthic macroinvertebrates in the south Sulphur River. M. S. Thesis, East Texas State Univ.;
- Dundee, D. S.** 1970. Discussion of Dr. Clench's paper. Malacologia 10: 36-37
- Dundee, D. S.** 1974. Catalog of the introduced mollusks of eastern North America (north of Mexico). Sterkiana 55: 1-37
- NTR Dundee, D. S. and H. A. Dundee.** 1958. Extensions of the known ranges of 4 mollusks. Nautilus 72: 51-53

- * **Dundee, D. S. and H. A. Dundee.** 1969. Notes concerning two Texas molluscs, *Cochliopa texana* Pilsbry and *Lyrodes cheatumi* Pilsbry (Mollusca: Hydrobiidae). Trans Amer. Microscop. Soc. 88: 205-210
- NTR Dundee, D. S. and P. W. Hermann.** Malacological Problems. Nautilus 78: 81
- Dunkle, S. W.** 1975. New records of North American anisopterous dragonflies. Fla Ent 58: 117-119
- {*} **Dunkle, S. W.** 1983. New records of North American Odonata. Ent. News 94(4): 136-138
- * **Dunkle, S. W.** 1989. Dragonflies of the Florida Peninsula, Bermuda and the Bahamas. Scientific Publishers; Gainesville, Fla. 155p
- * **Dunkle, S. W.** 1990. Damselflies of Florida, Bermuda and the Bahamas. Scientific Publishers; Gainesville, Fla. 148p
- Dunkle, S. W.** 1992. *Gomphus (Gomphurus) gonzalezi* spec. nov., a new dragonfly from Texas and Mexico (Anisoptera: Gomphidae). Odontologica 21: 79-84
- Dunkle, S. W.** 1992b. *Macrothemis tessellata* (Burm.), a new dragonfly for the U. S. Argia 4:8
- Dunkle, S. W.** 1994. A trip to the Texas hill country, and a new U. S. record. Argia 6: 13-15
- Dunkle, S. W.** 1995. New records for New Mexico. Argia 7(4): 14
- Dunkle, S. W.** 1998. Another *Orthemis discolor* record from Texas. Argia 10: 7-8
- {*} **Dunkle, S. W.** 2000. Dragonflies Through Binoculars: A Field Guide to Dragonflies of North America. Oxford Univ. Pr.; NY. 266p
- Dunn, C. E.** 1979. A revision and phylogenetic study of the genus *Hesperocorixa* Kirkaldy (Hemiptera: Corixidae). Proc Acad Nat Sci Phil 131: 158-190
- Duplechin, J.** 1975. The effects of municipal sewage effluent, municipal surface runoff, and rice fields irrigation water on community structure of macrobenthos in Hillebrandt Bayou. M. S. Thesis, Lamar Univ.;
- c Dupuy, A. J., D. B. Manigold and J. A. Shulze.** 1970. Biochemical Oxygen demand, dissolved oxygen, nutrients and pesticide records of Texas surface waters, 1968. Tx. Wat. Devel. Bd. Rept #108 37p
- * **Durrett, C. W.** 1973. Density, distribution, production, and drift of benthic fauna in a reservoir receiving thermal discharges from a steam-electric generating plant. M. S. Thesis, North Texas State Univ.; Denton, Tx. 74p
- Dussart, B. H. and D. Defaye.** 1995. Introduction to the Copepoda. Guides to the Identification of the Microinvertebrates of the continental waters of the world. H. J. Dumont (ed.) 7: 1-277
- Dussart, B. and D. Defaye.** 2002. World directory of Crustacea, Copepoda of inland waters. 1- Calaniformes. Backhuys Publ. Leiden 276p
- Dussart, B. and D. Defaye.** 2006. World Directory of Crustacea, Copepoda of inland waters. II- Cyclopiformes. Backhuys Publ Leiden 354p

- Dutton, R. H.** [research in 1976 to be completed in 1978: the limnology of Lake McKenzie, a recently filled reservoir in West Texas. ?Thesis? N. Tx. State Univ., Denton
- Dyar** 1908. Proc Ent Soc Wash 10: 112
- c Dyar** 1916. masd
- Dyar** 1917. Ins Insc Mens 5:75,77
- Dyar, H. G.** 1918c. New American mosquitoes (Diptera, Culicidae). Insector Inscitiae Menstruus 6: 120-129
- c Dyar, H. G.** 1918d. New American mosquitoes. Ins Insc Menstr 6: 120-129
- c Dyar, H. G.** 1921a. Ring-legged *Culex* in Texas (Diptera; Culicidae). Ins. Ins. Mens. 9: 32-34
- * Dyar, H. G.** 1922. The mosquitoes of the United States. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 62: 1-119
- Dyar, H. G.** 1924. The larva of *Aedes alleni* Turner. Ins. Ins. Menstr. 12: 131
- Dyar, H. G.** 1925. The mosquitoes of Panama. Ins. Ins. Mens. 13: 101-105
- {*} Dyar, H. G.** 1928. The mosquitoes of the Americas. Carnegie Inst. Wash. pub #387 616p
- Dyar, H. G. and F. Knab.** 1906. The species of mosquitoes in the genus *Megarhinus*. Smithson Misc. Coll. 48: 241-258
- Dyar & Knab.** 1906b. Proc Biol Soc Wash 19: 135
- c Dyar, H. G. and F. Knab.** 1908. Descriptions of some new mosquitoes from tropical America. U. S. Nat. Mus. Proc. 35: 53-70
- c Dyar, H. G. and F. Knab.** 1909. Descriptions of some new species and a new genus of American mosquitoes. Smithson. Inst. Misc. Coll.52: 253-266
- Dyar, H. G. and F. Knab.** 1917 [culex pose - type loc dallas] Ins Ins Mens 5: 182
- c Dyar, H. G. and F. Knab.** 1917b. New American Mosquitoes. Ins Ins Menstr 5(10-12): 165-169
- Dyar, H. G. and F. Knab.** 1918b. The genus *Culex* in the United States (Diptera, Culicidae). Insector Inscitiae Menstruus 5: 170-183
- * Dyar H. G. and C. S. Ludlow.** 1922. Notes on American Mosquitoes (Diptera: Culicidae) The Military Surgeon 50: 61-65
- Dyar, H. G. and R. C. Shannon.** 1924c. The American chaoborinae (Diptera, Culicidae). Insector Inscitiae Menstruus 12: 201-216
- c Dyar, H. G. and R. C. Shannon.** 1924. The American species of *Uranotaenia* (Diptera, Culicidae). Insector Inscitiae Menstruus 12: 187-192
- {*} Dyar, H. G. and R. C. Shannon.** 1927. The North American two-winged flies of the family Simuliidae. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 69 (2636): 1-54

- * **Eads, R. B.** 1943. A description of the larvae of *Culex abominator* Dyar and Knab. J. Econ. Ent. 36: 336-338
- {*} **Eads, R. B.** 1946. A new record of *Anopheles albimanus* in Texas. J. Econ. Ent. 39: 420
- {*} **Eads, R. B.** 1950. Bibliography of the Division of Entomology State Dept. of Health. Tx. J. Sci. (3): 431-432
- {*} **Eads, R. B., J. G. Foyle and R. E. Peel.** 1960. Mosquito densities in Orange County, Texas. Mosq. News 20(1): 49
- {*} **Eads, R. B. and B. G. Hightower.** 1950. Arthropods of possible medical significance collected in Terrell County, Texas. Ent News 61(4): 106-108
- * **Eads, R. B. and G. C. Menzies.** 1950. Distribution records of *Mansonia* Blanchard (Diptera, Culicidae) in Texas. Mosq. News 10: 3-5
- * **Eads, R. B. and G. C. Menzies.** 1956. Texas mosquito problems from a species standpoint. Mosq. News 16(3): 187-189
- * **Eads, R. B., G. C. Menzies and L. J. Ogden.** 1951. Distribution records of west Texas mosquitoes. Mosq. News 11(1): 41-47
- * **Eads, R. B. and L.G. Strom.** 1957. An additional United States record of *Haemogagus equinus*. Mosq. News 17: 86-89
- * **Easley, G. W.** 1996. The caddisflies (Trichoptera) of Dolan Falls Ranch, Val Verde County, Texas. M. A. Thesis, Univ. of Texas; Austin, Tx. 108p
- * **Easley, G. W. and C. R. Nelson.** 1997. Caddisflies of Dolan Falls Ranch, Val Verde County, Texas. Bull. North Am. Benthol. Soc. 14(1): 169-170
- NTR East, J. W. and D. A. Sneck-Fahrer.** 2005. Streamflow, water-quality, and biological data for three tributaries to Lake Houston near Houston, Texas, 2002-04. USGS Texas Water Science Center Data Series 142.
- c East, J. W. and J. L. Hogan.** 2003. Hydrologic, water-quality, and biological dataq for three water bodies, Texas Gulf coast plain., 2000-2002. USGS Open-File Report 03-459. Austin, Tx. 74p
- {*} **Easton, E. R., M. A. Price and O. H. Graham.** 1968. The collection of biting flies in west Texas with Malaise and animal baited traps. Mosq. News. 28: 465-469
- {*} **Eaton, A. E.** 1871. A monograph on the Ephemeridae. Ent. Soc. Lond. Trans. 19: 1-164
- NTR Eaton, A. E.** 1881. An announcement of new genera of Ephemeridae. Ent. Mon. Mag. 17: 191-197
- Eaton, A. E.** 1883-1888. A revisional monograph of recent Ephemeridae or mayflies. Trans Linn Soc Lond Sec Ser Zool 3: 1-352
- Ebeling, W.** 1978. Urban Entomology. Div Agric Sci, Univ Calif, Berkley, Calif. 695p.
- * **Eberle, M. E.** 2008. Freshwater mussels of Kansas. Report #63 State Biological Survey of Kansas; Lawrence, Ks. URL: <http://www.fhsu.edu/biology/Eberle/MusselListForKansas.html>

- Echelle, A. A. and R. R. Miller.** 1974. Rediscovery and redescription of the Leon Springs pupfish *Cyprinodon bovinus* from Pecos County, Texas. *Southw. Nat.* 19: 179-190
- {*} **Eddleman, C. D.** 1965. A morphological study of the early instars of mosquito larvae. M. A. Thesis. Univ. Texas; Austin, Tx. 125p
- Eddy, S. and A. C. Hodson.** 1950. Taxonomic keys to the common animals of the North Central States exclusive of the parasitic worms, insects and birds. Burgess Publ. Co., Minn. Mn. 123p
- * **Edmondson, W. T.** (ed) 1959. *Freshwater Biology*, 2nd ed. John Wiley and Sons, Inc. NY 1248p
- Edmunds, G. F., Jr.** 1948. A new genus of mayflies from western North America (Leptophlebiidae). *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* 61: 141-148
- {*} **Edmunds, G. F., Jr.** 1950. New records of the mayfly genus *Baetodes* with notes on the genus. *Ent. News* 61: 203-205
- NTR Edmunds, G. F., Jr.** 1951. Western records of the mayfly genus *Stenonema*. *J. Kans. Ent. Soc.* 24: 162
- * **Edmunds, G. F., Jr.** 1982. Historical and life history factors in the biogeography of mayflies. *Am. Zool.* 22: 371-374
- * **Edmunds, G. F., Jr., L. Berner and J. R. Traver.** 1958. North American mayflies of the family Oligoneuridae. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Am.* 51: 375-382
- * **Edmunds, G. F., Jr., S. L. Jensen and L Berner.** 1976. *Mayflies of North and Central America*. Univ. Minnesota Pr., Minneapolis 330p
- Edwards, F. W.** 1926. On marine chironomidae (Diptera), with descriptions of a new genus and four new species from Samoa. *Proc Zool Soc Lond* 2: 779-806
- Edwards, R. E.** 1974. The effect of water hyacinths on the vertical distribution of water mites (Hydracarina). *TASCA* 1: 4-17
- Edwards, R. and B. C. Henry, Jr.** 1998. Development of an Index of Biotic Integrity for the Lower Rio Grande. TNRCC Report.
- * **Edwards, R. J., G. Longley, R. Moss, J. Ward, R. Matthews and B. Stewart** 1989. A classification of Texas aquatic communities with special consideration toward the conservation of endangered and threatened taxa. *Tx. J. Sci.* 41(3): 231-240
- * **Edwards, S. W.** 1961. The immature stages of *Xiphocentron mexico* (Trichoptera). *Tx. J. Sci.* 13: 51-56
- * **Edwards, S. W.** 1973. Texas caddisflies. *T. J. Sci* 24(4): 491-516.
- * **Edwards, S. W. and C. R. Arnold.** 1961. The caddisflies of the San Marcos River. *Tx. J. Sci.* 13(4): 398-415.
- {*} **Eidman, M.** 1978. Species composition, abundance and distribution of macrocrustaceans and fishes in the intake area, discharge canal, and cooling lake of the Cedar Bayou Electric Generating Station, near Baytown, Texas. Dissertation, Tx. A & M Univ.; College Station, Tx. 331p

- Eigenmann, C. H.** 1900. A contribution to the fauna of the caves of Texas. Proc. Am. Assoc Adv. Sci. 49: 228-230
- Eigenmann, C. H.** 1900a. A contribution to the fauna of the caves of Texas. Science, n.s. 12 (295): 301-302
- Eiland, F. W., II** 1979. The elmidae of Alabama. M.S. Thesis; Auburn Univ. 81p
- Einsle, U.** 1996. Copepoda: Cyclopoida. Genera *Cyclops*, *Megacyclops*, *Acanthocyclops*. Guides to the identification of the microinvertebrates of the continental waters of the world. H. J. Dumont (ed.) 10: 1-83
- Elder, W. P.** 1996. Bivalves and gastropods from the Middle Campian Anacacho Limestone, south central Texas. J. Paleontol. 70(2): 247-271
- c Eldridge, B. F. and R. E. Harbach.** 1989. Case 2702: *Culex stigmatosoma* Dyar, 1907, and *C. thriambus* Dyar, 1921 (Insecta Diptera): proposed conservation of the specific names by the suppression of *C. peus* Speiser, 1904. Bull Zool Nomen 46(4): 247-249
- Elias, S. A.** 1994. Insect fossil evidence of late glacial environments at the Aubrey Clovis Site, Texas. Progr. & Abstr. of the 13th Biennial Mtg of the Amer. Quaternary Assoc. p 77
- Elliott, W. R.** 1993. Cave fauna conservation in Texas. in Proc 1991 Natl. Cave Mgt Symp. D. L. Foster (ed) Am. Cave Conserv. Assoc. Horse Cave, Ky p 323-337
- Elliott, W. R. and Mitchell.** 1973. Temperature preference responses of some aquatic cave-adapted crustaceans from central Texas and northeastern Mexico. Internat. J. Speleol. 5: 171-189
- {*} **Ellis, L. L.** 1952. The aquatic hemiptera of southeastern Louisiana (exclusive of the corixidae). Am. Midl Nat 48: 302-329
- Ellis, M. M.** 1919. The branchiobdellid worms in the collections of the United States National Museum, with descriptions of new genera and new species. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 55: 241-265
- Ellis, M. M.** 1941. Freshwater impoundments. Trans Am. Fish. Soc. 71: 30-93
- Emerson, W. K. and M. K. Jacobson.** 1976. Guide to shells, land, freshwater and marine, from Nova Scotia to Florida. A. A. Knopf, Nt. 482 p
- Enderlein** 1925. Mitt Zool Mus Berline 11: 291
- Engel, P. L.** 1956. Ecology of Ostracoda from Mesquite and Aransas Bays, Southwest Texas. Master's Thesis; Univ Minnesota; 44p
- Engel, P. L. and F. M. Swain.** 1967. Environmental relationships of recent ostracoda in Mesquite, Aransas, and Copano Bays, Texas Gulf Coast. Trans Gulf Coast Assn of Geological Societies 17: 408-427
- NTR Enriquez, L. T.** 2007. Catalogue of the invertebrate type collection of the museum of Texas Tech University: Barcodes, digital imagery, and database web access. MA Thesis. Texas Tech Univ 92p

- Environmental Protection Agency.** 1977. National eutrophication survey. Report on Caddo Lake, Caddo Parish, Louisiana. Marion and Harrison Counties, Texas. Sup. Doc. Gov. Prt. Off.
- EPA.** 1977. Report on lake Houston, Harris County, Texas. Working Paper No. 647. US EPA; Corvallis, Or. 55p
- EPA.** 1977. Report on Livingston Reservoir - Polk, San Jacinto, Trinity, and Walker counties, Texas. US EPA National Eutrophication Survey. Working Paper #651 EPA; Corvallis, Or. 19p
- Environmental Protection Agency.** 1978. National eutrophication survey. Natl. Env. Res. Cntr.; corvallis, Or.
- Epler, J. H.** 1987. Revision of the Nearctic *Dicrotendipes* Kieffer, 1913 (Diptera: Chironomidae). Evolutionary Monographs 9: 102p
- Epler, J. H.** 1992. Identification manual for the larval Chironomidae (Diptera) of Florida. Fla Dept Env Reg 302p
- * **Epler.** 2006. hof
- * **Epperson, C. R.** 1985. Life cycle, food habits and production of *Corydalis cornutus*(Megaloptera) in a Texas river. Master's Thesis, SWTSU; San Marcos, Tx. 36p
- c Epperson, C. R. and R. A. Short.** 1987. Annual production of *Corydalis cornutus* (Megaloptera) in the Guadalupe River, Texas. Am. Midl. Nat. 118: 433-438
- Erickson, S. J.** 1952. Effects of weather conditions on the Turtle Creek plankters near Dallas, Texas. M. S. Thesis, Southern Method. Univ.; Dallas, Tx.
- NTR Ernst, M. R., B. C. Poulton and K. W. Stewart.** 1986. *Neoperla* (Plecoptera: Perlidae) of the southern Ozark and Ouachita Mountain Region, and two new species of *Neoperla*. Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 79: 645-661
- NTR Erseus, C., M. J. Wetzel and L. Gustavsson.** 2008. ICZN rules – a farewell to Tubificidae (Annelida, Clitellata). Zootaxa 1744: 66-68 and URL: mapress.com/zootaxa/
- Eshleman, S. K.** 1949. A key to Florida's freshwater sponges, with descriptive notes. Quart J Fla Acad Sci 12: 35-44
- Espey, Huston and Associates, Inc.** 1976. Ecological studies in Sabine Lake, 1974-1975. Tx Dept Wat Res, Austin, Tx. 242p
- Espey, Huston and Associates, Inc..** 1977. Ecological baseline inventory (Appendix B) and environmental effects assessment, Hidalgo and Wilacy County drainage districts permit application #11374. Document #7785. Job # 0286. November, 1977
- Espey, Huston and Associates, Inc.** 1983. San Antonio River aquatic biological study. San Antonio River Authority; San Antonio, Tx.
- * **Esquilin, R.** 2006. Edwards Aquifer Bibliography through 2005. Edwards Aquifer Authority Rept. No 06-04
- Esser, R. P. and G. R. Buckingham.** 1987. Genera and species of free-living nematodes occupying fresh-water habitats in North America in J. A. Veech and D. W. Dickson (eds.) Vistas on Nematology. Society of Nematologists. Hyattsville, MD. pp 477-487

Eustice, J. I. 1966. Taxonomic and environmental survey of the Cladocera population of Sikes Pond. Unpubl. Research Paper, Midwestern Univ. Wichita Falls, Tx.

Evans, A. A. 1936. Study of plankton dilution in source streams compared with that of Lake Dallas proper. Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ.; Denton, Tx.

Evans, M. E. 1995. Checklist of the Odonata of New Mexico with additions to the Colorado checklist. Proc Denver Mus Nat Hist 3(8): 1-6

NTR Evans, R. E., B. R. MacRoberts, T. C. Gibson and M. H. MacRoberts. 2002. Mass capture of insects by the pitcher plant *Sarracenia alata* (Sarraceniaceae) in southwest Louisiana and southeast Texas. Tx J Sci 54(4): 339-346

* **Everitt, B.** 1975. Freshwater Ectoprocta: distribution and ecology of five species in southeastern Louisiana. Trans. Am. Microscop. Soc. 94: 130-134

NTR Eyuaem-Abebe, W. Traunspurger and I. Andrassy. 2006. Freshwater Nematodes: Ecology and Taxonomy. Oxford Univ Press.

Ezell, C. E. 1982. Intensive study of Cibolo Creek segment 1908. Tx. Dept. Wat. Res. Wat Qual Assess. Unit 41p

- Faggard, J. M.** 1940. An analysis of the seasonal food habits of two species of Texas Centrarchids. M. S. Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ.;
- Faget, C., N. M. Trieff and J. G. Songer.** 1976. A preliminary survey of the water quality of Dickinson Bayou, Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 27(4): 465-475
- NTR Fahlquist, L. and R. N. Slattery.** 1997. Water quality assessment of the Comal Springs Riverine system New Braunfels, Texas. USGS Tech Rept 6p
- Fairchild, G. B.** 1980. Horseflies (Diptera: Tabanidae) new to Florida and the United States. Fla Ent 63: 344-345
- {*} **Fall, H. C.** 1922. The North American species of *Gyrinus*. Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 47: 269-306
- Fall, H. C.** 1922a. A review of the North American species of *Agabus* together with a description of a new genus and species of the tribe Agabini. John D. Sherman, Jr.; Mt Vernon, NY 36p
- Fall, H. C.** 1923. A revision of the North American species of *Hydroporus* and *Agaporus*. Privately printed by H. C. Fall 129p
- {*} **Farber, W. E., Jr.** 1950. An annotated list of the crustacea of the San Marcos Area. Master's Thesis. SWTS Teachers College 43p
- Farrell,** 1965. Distribution of the cladocera of Brazos County, Texas. M. A. Thesis, Tx. A & M. Univ; College Stn., Tx.
- Fauchold, K.** 1977. The polychaete worms. Definitions and keys to the orders, families and genera. Nat. Hist. Mus. Los. Angeles, Calif., Sci. Ser. 28: 1-190
- * **Favret, C.** 2003b. Illinois Natural History Survey Ephemeroptera Collection Database search results (For Texas Ephemeroptera). URL: <http://ellipse.inhs.uiuc.edu:591/INHSCollections/FMPro> (accessed April 4, 2007)
- * **Favret, C.** 2003. Illinois Natural History Survey Plecoptera specimen collection database search results (For Texas Plecoptera). URL: <http://ellipse.inhs.uiuc.edu:591/INHSCollections/FMPro> (accessed April 4, 2007)
- * **Favret, C.** 2003c. Illinois Natural History Survey Trichoptera Collection Database search results (for Texas Trichoptera). URL: <http://ellipse.inhs.uiuc.edu:591/INHSCollections/FMPro> (accessed April 4, 2007)
- Faxon, W. 1884.** Descriptions of new species of *Cambarus*; to which is added a synonymical list of the known species of *Cambarus* and *Astacus*. Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts & Sci. 20: 107-158
- Faxon, W.** 1885a. A revision of the Astacidae. Part I. The genera *Cambarus* and *Astacus*. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 10 (4): 1-186
- Faxon, W.** 1885b. A list of the Astacidae in the United States National Museum. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 8: 356-361
- Faxon, W.** 1898. Observations on the Astacidae in the United States National Museum and in the Museum of Comparative Zoology, with descriptions of new species. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 20: 643-694

- Faxon, W.** 1914. Notes on the crayfishes in the United States National Museum and the Museum of Comparative Zoology with descriptions of new species and subspecies, to which is appended a catalogue of the known species and subspecies. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 40(8): 347-427
- {*} **Feaster, D. M.** 1998. Lotic freshwater mussels (Family Unionidae) of the Angelina and Davy Crockett National Forests of East Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 50(2): 163-171
- Featherman, A.** 1872. Shells collected in Louisiana. 3rd Annual Rept. Bd. of Supervisors, Louisiana State Univ. p 161
- Fend, S. V.** 2005. A review of the genus *Eclipidrilus* (Annelida: Clitellata: Lumbriculidae) with description of a new species from western North America. Zootaxa. 969: 1-42
- NTR Fend, S. V. and R. O Brinkhurst.** 2000. New species of Rhynchelmis (Clitellata, Lumbriculidae), with observations on the Nearctic species. Hydrobiologia 428: 1-59
- NTR Fend, S. V. and D. L. Gustafson.** 2001. A new lumbriculid genus and species from North America (Clitellata: Lumbriculidae) Hydrobiologia 463: 13-22
- NTR Fender, W. M.** 1985. Earthworms of the western United States. Part 1, Lumbricidae. Megadrilogica 4(5): 93-132
- {*} **Ferguson, A. K.** 1938. Systematic and ecological notes on the Odonata of the vicinity of Dallas, Texas. M. S. Thesis, So. Methodist Univ.; Dallas, Tx. 79p
- Ferguson, A.** 1940. A preliminary list of the Odonata of Dallas County, Texas. Field & Lab. 8(1): 1-10.
- Ferguson, A.** 1942. Scattered records of Texas and Louisiana Odonata with additional notes on the Odonata of Dallas county, Texas. Field and Laboratory 11: 145-149.
- Ferguson, A.** 1944. The nymph of *Enallagma basidens* Calvert. Field and Lab 13(1): 1 or 12(1): 19
- Ferguson, A.** 1950. *Gomphus maxwelli*, a new species of dragonfly from Texas (ODonata, Gomphidae, Group Arigomphus). Field and Lab. 18(2): 93-96
- Ferguson, D. L.** 1981. Access to water-related data in Texas. J. Wat. Res. Plan. & Mgt. ASCE 107 (WR2): 375-383
- {*} **Ferguson, E., Jr.** 1958. A supplementary list of species and records of distribution for North American freshwater ostracods. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 71: 197-201
- {*} **Ferguson, E., Jr.** 1959. A synopsis of the ostracod (Crustacea) genus *Cypridopsis* with the description of a new species. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 72: 59-68
- Ferguson, E.** 1967a. New ostracods from the playa lakes of eastern New Mexico and western Texas. Am Midl Nat 78(1): 248-251
- NTR Ferguson E.** 1967b. *Cyprinotus neomexicanus*, new cyprid ostracod. Am. Midl. Nat. 78: 248-251
- * **Ferguson, E., Jr.** 1967. New ostracods from the playa lakes of eastern New Mexico and western Texas. Trans. Am. Microscop. Soc. 86: 244-250

- NTR Ferguson, E., Jr.** 1968. Recently described species and distributional records for North American freshwater ostracoda. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 79(2): 499-506
- Ferguson, S.** 1970. A bibliography of the water-related theses and dissertations written at the University of Texas at Austin 1897 - 111970. Rept. #68, cntr Res. Wat. Res. , Univ., Texas at Austin.
- * **Fermata Inc.** 2004. Odonata (dragonflies and damselflies) of the Lower Rio Grande Valley. URL: http://www.fermatainc.com/nat_odonates.html (accessed April 5, 2007)
- NTR Ferrington, L. C.** 1982. Diptera (True Flies), Ch 13 *in* Huggins et al.
- NTR Ferrington, L. C., jr.** 2008. Global diversity of non-biting midges (Chironomidae; Insecta – Diptera) in freshwater. *Hydrobiol* 595: 447-455
- Ferris, J. R., J. M. Ferris and C. A. Callahan.** 1972. Nematode community structure, a tool for evaluating water resource environments. *Purdue Univ. Wat. Res. Res. Cntr. Tech. Rept.* 30: 1-40
- NTR Ferris, J. R. , J. M. Ferris and J. P. Tjepkema.** 1973. Genera of freshwater nematodes (Nematoda) of eastern North America. *Biota of Freshwater Ecosystems I. D. Manual #10. EPA Proj #18050ELD Contr. # 14-12-894.* 38p
- Ferris, V. R.** 1976. Genera of freshwater nematodes (Nematoda) of eastern North America.
- NTR Ferriss, J. H.** 1914. *Rumina decollata* in Texas. *Nautilus* 28(1): 11
- NTR Ferriss, J. H.** Southwestern shells. *Nautilus* 18: 49
- * **Ferriss, J. H.** 1924. On the Rio Grande. *Nautilus* 38(2): 37-43
- Ferriss, J. H.** 1925. A new Texas *Bulimulus*. *Nautilus* 39(1): 24-25
- * **Fetzner, J. W., Jr.** 2005. State of Texas - crayfish species checklist. URL: http://iz.carnegiemnh.org/crayfish/country_pages/state_pages/texas.htm (accessed May 7, 2007)
- NTR Fetzner, J. W., Jr.** 2006. Key to the species of the genus *Orconectes*. URL: <http://iz.carnegiemuh.org/crayfish/keys/orconectes.htm> (accessed: July 10, 2007)
- NTR Fetzner, J. W., Jr.** 2008. Checklist of the Branchiobdellids (excerpts taken from Gelder, S. R. 1996. A review of the taxonomic nomenclature and a checklist of the species of the Branchiobdellidae (Annelida, Clitellata). *Proc Biol Soc Wash* 109(4): 653-663) URL: <http://iz.carnegiemuh.org/branchiobdellid/branchiobdellid.html> (Accessed: July, 2008)
- Fieber, F. X.** 1852? “Genera Hydrocoridum” and “Species Gereris Corisa” *Abh. bohms Ges. Wiss.* (5): 181-260
- NTR Fielding, M. J.** 1950. Three new predaceous nematodes. *Grt Basin Nat* 10: 45-50
- c Fiers, F. and T. M. Iliffe.** 2000. *Nitocrellopsis texana* n. sp. from central Texas (USA) and *N. ahaggarensis* n. sp from the central Algerian Sahara (Copepoda, Harpacticoida). *Hydrobiol* 418: 81-97
- Filipjev, I. N.** 1934a. The classification of the free-living nematodes and their relation to parasitic nematodes. *Smithson Misc Coll.* 89: 1-63
- Findeisen, J. A.** 1997. A assessment of fishes, biotic integrity, and fish habitat utilization in the lower San Antonio River, San Marcos, Tx. SWTSU MS Thesis

- Fischer, F. C. J.** 1961. Philopotamidae, Hydroptilidae, Stenopsychidae. *in* Trichopterorum Catalogus 2: 169p Amsterdam, Nederlandsche Entomogische Vereeniging
- Fisher, C. D., D. D. Hall, H. L. Jones, J. D. McCullough and E. S. Nixon.** 1973. Ecological survey data for environmental considerations on the Trinity River and tributaries, Texas. S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx. for the US Army Corps of Engineers Fort Worth District. Fort Worth, Tx. Contract DACW 63-73-C-0016 350 p
- Fisher, J. C. and G. Ramos.** 1973. Quantity and quality of low in the East Fork San Jacinto and West Fork San Jacinto Rivers near Houston, Texas, June 24, 26, 1969. USGS Open-File Report. Austin, Tx. 21p
- {*} **Fisher, J. L.** 1979. The caddisflies (Trichoptera) of the South Concho River, Tom Green County, Texas. M. S. Thesis, Angelo State University; San Angelo, Tx. 80p
- NTR Fisher, S. G., L. J. Grag, N. B. Grimon and D. E. Busch.** 1982. Temporal succession in a desert stream ecosystem following flash flooding. *Ecol. Monogr* 52: 93-110
- Fischer, L.** 1976. The Caddisflies of the Concho River System. M. S. Thesis, Angelo State Univ.
- Fisk, F. W.** 1941. *Deinocerites spanius* at Brownsville, Texas, with notes on its biology and a description of the larva. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Am.* 34: 543-550
- * **Fisk, F. W. and J. H. LeVan.** 1940. Mosquito collections at Brownsville, Texas. *J. Econ. Ent.* 33: 944-945
- Fittkau, E. J. and S. S. Roback.** 1983. The larvae of Tanypodinae (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the Holarctic region - keys and diagnoses. *Ent. Scand. Suppl.* 19: 33-110
- Fitzpatrick, J. F., Jr.** 1963. Geographic variation in the crawfish *Faxonella clypeata* (Hay) with the definition and defense of the genus *Faxonella* Creaser (Decapoda, Astacidae). *Tul. Stud. Zool.* 10(1): 57-79
- NTR Fitzpatrick, J. F., Jr.** 1978. Systematics of the crawfishes of the Hageniamus group for the genus *Procambarus*, subgenus *Girardiella* (Decapoda, Cambaridae). *Tulane Stud. Zool. Bot.* 20(3-4): 57-97
- Fitzpatrick, J. F., Jr.** 1983b. A revision of the dwarf crawfishes. *J Crust Biol* 3: 266-277
- {*} **Fitzpatrick, J. F., Jr.** 1983. How to Know the Freshwater Crustacea. Wm. C. Brown. Co.
- Fitzpatrick, J. F., Jr.** 1987. The subgenera for the crawfish genus *Orconectes* (Decapoda: Cambaridae). *Proc Biol Soc Wash* 100: 44-74
- * **Fitzpatrick, J. F., Jr. and R. D. Suttkus.** 1992. Environmental notes on the recently described crawfish *Procambarus (Girardiella) kensleyi* Hobbs. *Southwest. Nat.* 37(3): 328-330
- Fitzpatrick, J. F., Jr. and M. K. Wicksten.** 1998. A new crawfish of the genus *Procambarus* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Cambaridae) from central Texas. *Proc Biol Soc Wash* 111(1): 146-152
- NTR Fleming, L. E.** 1969. Use of male external genitalic details as taxonomic characters in some species of *Palaemonetes* (Decapoda: Palaemonidae). *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* 82: 443-452
- NTR Fleming, L. E.** 1972a. Four new species of troglobitic asellids (Crustacea: Asellidae) from the United States. *Proc Biol Soc. Wash.* 84: 489-500

- Fleming, L. E.** 1972b. The evolution of the eastern North American isopods of the genus *Asellus* (Crustacea: Asellidae). Part I. Int. J. Speleol. 4: 221-256
- Fleming, L. E.** 1973. The evolution of the eastern North American isopods of the genus *Asellus* (Crustacea: Asellidae). part II. Intl. J. Speleol. 5: 283-310
- NTR Fleming, L. E. and H. R. Steeves, III.** 1972. Two new species of troglobitic asellids from the United States. Am. Midl. Nat. 87: 245-249
- Fleminger, A.** 1959. East Lagoon zooplankton. US Fish and Wildl. Serv. Circ. 62: 114-118
- {*} **Flint, O. S.** 1958. Descriptions of several species of Trichoptera. Bull. Brook. Ent. Soc. 53 (1): 21-24
- Flint, O. S., Jr.** 1960. Taxonomy and biology of Nearctic limnephilid larvae (Trichoptera) with special reference to species in eastern United States. Ent Amer 40: 1-120
- Flint, O. S., Jr.** 1962. Larvae of the caddisfly genus *Rhyacophila* in eastern North America (Trichoptera: Rhyacophilidae). Proc US Natl Mus 113: 465-493
- NTR Flint, O. S.** 1963. Studies of Neotropical caddisflies I: Rhyacophilidae and Glossomatidae (Trichoptera). Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 3473 (114): 453-478
- {*} **Flint, O. S.** 1964a. Notes on some Nearctic Psychomyiidae with special reference to their larvae (Trichoptera). Proc. United. States Nat. Mus. 115 (3491): 467-481
- NTR Flint, O. S., Jr.** 1967. Studies of Neotropical caddisflies; V. Types of the species described by Banks and Hagen. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 123: 1-37
- Flint, O. S. Jr.** 1967. Studies of Neotropical caddisflies, VI: on a collection from Northeastern Mexico. Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 69: 162-176
- Flint, O. S.** 1970. Studies of neotropical caddisflies. X. *Leucotrichia* and related genera from North and Central America. (Trichoptera: Hydroptilidae). Smithson. Cntr. Zool. 60:1-64
- NTR Flint, O. S.** 1973. Studies of Neotropical caddisflies, XVI. the genus *Austrotinodes* (Trichoptera: Psychomyiidae). Proc Biol Soc Wash 86: 127-142
- {*} **Flint, O. S., Jr.** 1974. Studies of Neotropical caddisflies, XVII: The genus *Smicridea* from North and Central America (Trichoptera: Hydropsychidae). Smithson. Contrib. Zool. 167: 1-65
- NTR Flint, O. S.** 1974b. Studies of neotropical caddisflies, XVIII: New species of Rhyacophilidae and Glossomatidae (Trichoptera). Smithson Contrib Zool #169 30p
- NTR Flint, O. S., Jr.** 1984. The genus *Brachycentrus* in North America, with a proposed phylogeny of the genera of Brachycentridae (Trichoptera). Smithson. Contr. Zool. 398: 1-58
- Flint, O. S., Jr.** 1993. A short trip to Texas. Argia (the news journal of the Dragonfly Society of America) 5(1): 16-17
- * **Flint, O.S., Jr.** 1998. Studies of neotropical caddisflies, LIII: A taxonomic refision of the subgenus *Curgia* of the genus *Chimarra* (Trichoptera: Philopotamidae). Smithson. Contr. Zool. #594. 131p
- Flint, O. S.** 2000. *Nehalennia pallidula* in Texas! Argia 12: 3-4

- {*} **Flint, O. S., J. F. McAlpine, and H. H. Ross.** 1987. A revision of the genus *Leptonema* Guerin (Trichoptera: Hdropsychidae: Macronematinae). *Smithson. Contrib. Zool.* 450
- NTR Flint, R. W. and R. D. Kalke.** 1985. Benthos structure and function in a south Texas estuary. *Contr. Mar. Sci.* 28: 33-55
- Flint, R. W. and R. D. Kalke.** 1986a. Niche characterization of dominant estuarine benthic species. *Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science* 22: 657-674
- Flint, R. W. and R. D. Kalke.** 1986b. Biological enhancement of estuarine benthic community structure. *Mar. Ecol. Progressive Ser.* 31: 23-33
- Flook, J. M.** 1970. A survey of Metazoan parasites in Unionid bivalves of Garza-Little Elm Reservoir, Denton County, Texas, with descriptions of a new species of *Rhopalocercous* cercaria. Southern Methodist Univ.;
- Flook, J. and J. Ubelaker.** 1971. *Cercaria amblemae* sp.n., a rhopalocercous cercaria from *Amblema plicata* (Say). *Helm. Soc. Wash.* 38(2): 159-166
- {*} **Flook, J. M. and J. E. Ubelaker.** 1972. A survey of metazoan parasites in unionid bivalves of Garza-Little Elm Reservoir, Denton County, Texas. *Tx. J. Sci.* 23(3): 381-392
- Floyd, M. A.** 1993. The biology and distribution of *Oecetis* larvae in North America (Trichoptera: Leptoceridae). pp 87-90 in C. Otto (ed.) *Proc VII Int Symp Trichoptera*. Umea, Sweden. Backhuys Publ, Leiden, Netherlands
- Floyd, M. A.** 1994. Larvae of the caddisfly genus *Oecetis* (Trichoptera: Leptoceridae) in North America. Ph. D. Dissertation. Clemson Univ; Clemson, S. Carolina 163p.
- Floyd, M. A.** 1995. Larvae of the caddisfly genus *Oecetis* (Trichoptera: Leptoceridae) in North America. *Ohio Biol. Surv.* 10(3):??
- * **Flynn, A. D. and H. F. Schoof.** 1965. Susceptibility of *Aedes aegypti* (L.) from Florida and Texas to DDT, Dieldrin and malathion. *Mosq. News.* 25(4): 411-414
- NTR Fochetti, R. and J. M. Tierno de Figueroa.** 2008. Global diversity of stoneflies (Plecoptera; Insecta) in freshwater. *Hydrobiol* 595: 365-377
- Folino, N. C.** 2000. The freshwater expansion and classification of the colonial *Cordylophora* (Phylum Cnidaria, Class Hydrozoa). in J. Pederson (ed.) *Marine Bioinvasions: Proceedings of the First National Conference*, January 24-27, 1999. Mass Inst Tech Sea Grant College Program. Cambridge, MA p139-144
- NTR Fontaneto, D., G. Melone, and R. L. Wallace.** 2003. Morphology of *Floscularia ringens* (Rotifera, Monogononta) from egg to adult. *Invert Biol* 122: 231-240
- * **Fontanier, C. E.** 1982. The distribution of *Corbicula* (Bivalvia: Corbiculidae) in the Brazos River System, Texas, 25 August - 12 November, 1980. *Tx. J. Sci.* 34(1): 5-15
- Foote, B. A.** 1995. Biology of shore flies. *Ann Rev Ent* 40: 417-442
- Forbes** 1922. *Ent News* 33: 102
- * **Ford, N. B. and M. L. Nicholson.** 2006. A survey of freshwater mussels (Unionidae) of the Old Sabine Wildlife Management Area, Smith County, Texas. *Tx. J. Sci.* 58(3): 243-254

Formanowicz, D. R. Jr. 1992. Population structure of predaceous arthropod assemblages of Independence Creek and Dolan Falls Ranch Preserve (Funded by or with the Nature Conservancy of Texas) (not published?)

Forno Sands Sexton 1983. dba

NTR Forro, L., N. M. Korovchinsky, A. A. Kotov and A. Petrusek. 2008. Global diversity of cladocerans (Cladocera; Crustacea) in freshwater. *Hydrobiol* 595: 177-184

Forrest, H. 1959. Taxonomic studies on the hydras of North America. VII. Description of *Chlorohydra hadleyi*, new species, with a key to the North American species of Hydras. *Am Midl Nat* 62(2): 440-448

NTR Forrest, H. 1963. Taxonomic studies on the hydras of North America. VIII. Description of two new species, with new records and a key to the North American hydras. *Trans. Am. Microscop. Soc.* 82: 6-17

Forrest and Cotton, Inc. 1970. Water quality management study; Guadalupe River Basin. Rept #1: survey of existing water quality. Austin. 114p

Forsrage, A. A. 1972. Investigation of a portion of the Brazos River. J. Prog. Rep B-42. Fed. Aid in Fish Rest. Act. p 1-13

Forsyth, J. W. 1937. Ecology of sewage filter bed with special reference to *Psychoda* flies. M. S. Thesis. Tx. Christian Univ.

Foster, N. 1972. fpa

c Foster, N. 1976. Biota of freshwater ecosystems Identification Manual #4: Freshwater polychaetes (Annelida) of North America, 2nd ed. EPA; Cincinnati, Ohio

{*} **Foster, R. E.** 1972. A survey of aquatic beetles in the city of Nacogdoches, Texas, and environs. M. S. Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx. 44p

Fournier, P. V., G. J. Teltow, and J. L. Snyder. 1989. Medical Entomology Section Training Manual: Mosquito-Borne Encephalitis Surveillance and Distribution Records of Texas Mosquitoes. Tx. Dept. Health, Bur. Laboratories 115p (I have the species list)

Fowler, J. A., I. D. Withers and F. Dewhurst. 1997. Meniscus midges (Diptera: Dixidae) as indicators of surfactant pollutants. *Entomologiste* 116: 24-27

Fox, I. 1955. A catalogue of the bloodsucking midges of the Americas (*Culicoides*, *Leptoconops*, and *Lasiohelea*) with keys to the subgenera and Nearctic species, a geographic index, and bibliography. *J. Agr Univ Puerto Rico* 39: 214-283

Fox, R. O. 1970. The *Corbicula* story: Chapter two. 3rd Ann. Mtg. Western Soc. Malacologists. Stanford Univ. 10p

Fraclor, S. B. 1915. The classification of lepidopterous larvae. *Univ Ill Biol Monogr* 2: 1-165

Frana, J. E. and R. J. O'Neil. 1994. Parasitism in the cattail caterpillar *Simyra henrici* (Grote). *J Kans Ent Soc* 66: 399-404

Frank, J. H. and L. P. Lounibos. 1984. Phytotelmata: terrestrial plants as hosts for aquatic insect

communities. Univ Chicago Pr.

* **Franks, J. L., G. A. Clyde and K. L. Dickson.** 2001. Zooplankton community structure and seasonal dynamics in Lake Texoma (Oklahoma-Texas) Tx J. Sci. 53(3): 203-220

Freeborn, S. B. 1949. Anophelines of the Nearctic Region *in* Boyd, M. F. Malariology 1: 79-398

{*} **Freehling, M.** 1976. Hueco Tanks State Historical Park. Texas System of Natural Laboratories, Inc. Laboratory Index Ser No. 4-76. 50p

NTR Freeman, B. E. 1967. Studies on the ecology of larval Tipulinae (Diptera, Tipulidae). J Anim Ecol 35: 123-146

Freese, Nichols and Endress, Consulting Engineers. 1970. The Highland Lakes system comprehensive wastewater study, 1970-1990. Report prepared for LCRA and City of Austin

Freese, Nichols, Endress. 1967. Report on water quality study. Prepared for Lower Neches Pollution Control Advisory Committee. Frees, Nichols, Endress Engineering Consultants; Beaumont, Tx.

Freese, Nichols and Endress Consulting Engineers. 1969. Study of surface water supply for Nacogdoches, FNE Consulting; Fort Worth, Tx.

NTR Fremling, C. R. 1970. Mayfly distribution as a water quality index. Final Report. Federal Wat. Poll. Contr. Adm 16030 DQH 11/70 39p

NTR Frey, D. G. 1965. Other invertebrates – an essay in biogeography. *in* Wright, H. E., Jr and D. G. Frey (eds). The Quaternary of the United States. Princeton Univ Press; Princeton, N. J. pp631-632

Frey, D. G. (ed.) 1966. Limnology of North America. Univ. Wisconsin Pr. Madison, Wi. 734p

NTR Frey, D. G. 1987. The taxonomy and biogeography of the Cladocera. Hydrobiol 145: 5-18

* **Friday, G. P.** 1971. Spring food habits of *Corydalis cornutus* in the Brazos River, Texas. M. S. Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ.; Denton, Tx. 13p

Frierson 1898. [unionids] Nautilus 11: 10

{*} **Frierson, L. S.** 1898. *Unio (Lampsilis) amphichaenus*. Nautilus 11: 109-110

* **Frierson, L. S.** 1899. Among the unios of the Sabine River. Nautilus 13: 79-81

Frierson, L. S. 1899a The Unionidae of DeSoto Parish, Louisiana. Bull. Gulf Fauna and Flora 1: 6-12

NTR Frierson, L. S. 1900. An hour on the Great Raft of the Red River. Nautilus 14: 67-69

{*} **Frierson, L. S.** 1901. A new *Unio* from Texas. Nautilus 15(7): 75-76

{*} **Frierson, L. S.** 1902. Collecting Unionidae in Texas and Louisiana. Nautilus 16: 37-40

{*} **Frierson, L. S.** 1911. A comparison of the Unionidae of the Pearl and Sabine Rivers. Nautilus 24: 134

{*} **Frierson, L. S.** 1927. A classified and annotated checklist of the North American naiades. Baylor Univ. Pr., Waco, Tx. 111p

- {*} **Frierson, L. S. and L. A. Frierson.** 1902. Collecting Unionidae in Texas and Louisiana. *Nautilus* 16(4): 37-42
- Fries, J. and P. Power.** 1999. Occurrence of an aquatic lepidopteran (*Parapoynx obscura*, Pyralidae) on cultured Texas wildrice (*Zizania texana*, Poaceae). *Southwest Nat.* 44(2):
- Fries, J. N.** 2003. Possible reproduction of the Comal Springs Riffle Beetles, *Heterelmis comalensis* (Coleoptera: Elmidae) in captivity. *Ent News* 114(1): 7-9
- Fries, J. N. and J. R. Gibson.** 2004. Edwards Aquifer spring invertebrate survey and captive maintenance of two species. Draft 2003 Ann. Rept. prepared for the US Fish and Wildlife Service. Ecol. Serv. Austin, Tx.
- Fries, L. T. and D. E. Bowles.** 2002. Water quality and macroinvertebrate community structure associated with a sportfish hatchery outfall. *North Am. Aquaculture* 64(4): 257-266
- Frison, T. H.** 1935. The stoneflies, or Plecoptera, of Illinois. *Bull Ill Nat Hist Surv* 20: 1-471
- NTR Frison, T. H.** 1942b. Descriptions, records, and systematic notes concerning western North American stoneflies (Plecoptera). *Pan-Pacific Ent.* 18(2): 61-73
- Frison, T. H.** 1942. Studies of North American Plecoptera. *Bull Ill Nat Hist Surv* 22: 318-321
- {*} **Froeschner, R. C.** 1988. Family Macroveliidae McKinstry, 1942: macroveliid water bugs *in* T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (eds.) *Catalog of the Heteroptera or True Bugs of Canada and the Continental United States.* E. J. Brill, NY.
- {*} **Frost, T. M., H. M. Reiswig and A. Ricciardi.** 2001. Porifera, Ch 4, *in* Thorpe, J. H. and A. P. Covich (eds.) *Ecology and Classification of North American Freshwater Invertebrates*, 2nd ed. Academic Press, San Diego pp 97-133
- Fruh, E. G.** 1975. Cedar Bayou water quality study. Tech. Rept. Houston Lighting and Power Co. 65p
- Fruh, G. and E. Davis.** 1968. Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes - limnological and water quality data for the Highlad Lakes. *Contr. Res. Wat. Res.* 187p
- Fruh, E. G. and E. M. Davis.** 1969. Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes: limnological and water quality data for Highland Lakes. *Cnt. Res. Wat. Res.*, #40. Univ. Texas., Austin 198p
- Fruh, E. G. and E. M. Davis.** 1972. Limnological investigations of Texas impoundments for water quality management purposes. Final Report. *Off. Wat. Res. Res.*, Cntr. Res. Wat. Res. #87. Univ. Texas., Austin 219p
- c Fruh, E. G. et al.** 1975. Before and after studies of the effect of a power plant installation on Lake Lyndon Baines Johnson: Before Studies. Vol. I. Monitoring Data. *Progr. CRWR Rept.* #123 to the LCRA. Contract No. IAC (74-75)-1089. Austin, Tx.
- Fruh, E. G., B. Maquire, Jr. and P. S. Schmidt.** 1974. Before-and-after studies on the effects of a power-plant installation on Lake Lyndon B. Johnson: before studies. Vl. 1. Monitoring Data. Final Report to the LCRA CRWR-123; EHE-75-04. Technican Report. 347p

- Fruh, E. G. , B. Maquire, Jr., and P. S. Schmidt.** 1978. Before and after studies on the effects of a power plant installation on Lake LBJ: After studies. Final Report. 490p appendices 3 vols. 1770p.
- Fruh, E. G., P. Schmidt, C. Hubbs, B. Maquire, J. Schnoor, M. Husey, J. Davenport, R. Macrae and B. Sharp.** 1972. Before and after studies on the effects of power plant installation on Lake Lyndon B. Johnson. Cntr. Res. Wat. Res. Univ. Tx. Austin, Tx. CRWR #106
- Fruh, E. G. et al.** 1974. Before and after studies of the effects of a power plant installatin on Lake Lyndon B. Johnson: Evaluation of 1971 and 1972 data. Progress Report #2 to the LCRA. Contr # 1AC (74-75)-006
- Frydenborg, R. B. and T. F. Frick.** 2000. Biological communities in spring-dominated streams. Florida Springs Conf. Fla. Dept. Env. Preotection.
- Frye, J. C. and Leonard, A. B.** 1963. Pleistocene geology of Red River basin in Texas. Univ. Texas Bur Econ Geol. Rept. Inv. #49 p1-48
- Frye, J. C. and A. B. Leonard.** 1964. Relation of Ogallala Formation to the Southern High Plains in Texas. Univ. Tx. Bur. Econ. Geol. Rept. Inv. No 51, 25p
- NTR Fuhrer, G. J. et al.** 1999. The quality of our nation's waters: nutrients and pesticides. USGS Circular 1225 82p
- * **Fuller, P.** 2005-2008. USGS Nonindigenous Aquatic Species Collection Info. URL: <http://nas.er.usgs.gov/queries/specimenviewer.asp?SpecimenID> (Accessed July 29,2008)
- Fuller, S. L. H.** 1975. The systematic position of *Cyrtonaias* (Bivalvia: Unionidae). Malacol. Rev. 8: 81-89
- * **Fullington, K. E.** 1976. Nymphs of the stonefly genera, *Taeniopteryx* and *Zealeuctra* of North America. M. S. Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ. 79p
- Fullington, K. E. and K. W. Stewart.** 1980. Nymphs of the stonefly genus *Taeniopteryx* (Plecoptera: Taeniopterygidae) of North America. J. Kansas. Ent. Soc. 53(2): 237-259
- Fullington, R. W.** 1969. A study of the distribution, ecology, and taxonomic status in the gastropod families Physidae and Lymnaeidae in Texas. M. S. Thesis, Southern Method. Univ.; 117p
- * **Fullington, R. W.** 1978. The recent and fossil freshwater gastropod fauna of Texas. Ph. D. Dissertation. North Tx. State. Univ., Denton 279 p
- * **Fullington, R. W.** 1979. The land and freshwater mollusca of the Guadalupe Mountains National Park, Texas. in H. H. Genoways and R. J. Baker (eds) Biological Investigations in the Guadalupe Mountains National Park, Texas. Natl. Park Serv. Proc. and Trans. Ser. #4: 91-111
- * **Fullington, R. W.** 1982. The recent and fossil freshwater gastropod fauna of Texas in J. R. Davis (ed) Proceedings of a Symposium on Recent Benthological Investigations in Texas and Adjacent States. Tx. Acac. Sci.; San Angelo, Tx. pp 61-67
- Fullington, R.** 1979. Analysis of molluscan remains, Aquilla Lake, Texas. in Prehistoric settlement at Aquilla Lake, Texas by S. A. Skinner, T. S. Turner, D. E. McGregor and J. H. Richards. Manuscript on file at the Tx. Historical Commmission.

- Fullington, R.** 1991. Land/Freshwater mollusca survey - Dolan Falls Ranch (Funded by or with the Nature Conservancy of Texas) (not published?)
- Fullington, R.** 1992. Land/freshwater mollusca survey - Diammond Y Spring and Independence Creek Preserves. (Funded by or with the Nature Conservancy of Texas) (not published?)
- Fullington, R.** 1994. Freshwater mussel survey of sites 41TG309 (Block A) and 41TG307 (Block B), San Angelo Project. Consultants Report submitted ot Mariah Assoc., Inc. Austin, Tx.
- Fullington, R. W. and W. L. Pratt.** 1974. The Helicinidae, Carychiidae, Achatinidae, Bradybaenidae, Bulimulidae, Cionellidae, Haplotrematidae, Helicidae, Oreohelicidae, Spiraxidae, Streptaxidae, Strobilopsidae, Thysanophoridae, Valloniidae (Gastropoda) in Texas. Bull. Dallas Mus. Nat. Hist 1(3): 1-48
- {*} **Fullwood, P. D.** 1950. A survey of parasitic copepods infesting fish in Dallas County, Texas. M. S. Thesis, So. Methodist Univ.; Dallas, Tx. 22p
- Furno, I. W., D. P. A. Sands and W. Sexton.** 1983. Distribution, biology and host specificity of *Cyrtobagous singularis* Hustache (Coleoptera: Curculionidae) for the biological control of *Salvinia molesta*. Bull Ent Res 73: 85-95
- Furtos, N. C.** 1933. The ostracoda of Ohio. Ohio Biol Surv 5: 411-524
- * **Fuss, C. M.** 1959. A limnological reconnaissance of three Louisiana lakes. Master's Thesis, Univ. S. W. Louisiana; Lafayette, La. 56p

- Gaevskaya, N. S.** 1966. The role of higher aquatic plants in the nutrition of the animals of freshwater basins. Nauka Moscow (translated by D. G. Maitland Muller, 1969. National Lending Library for Science and Technology. Boston Spa, Yorkshire, England.
- Galaviz-Silva, L. G. Dewitt-Sepulvida and R. Mercado-Hernandez et al.** 1991. New localities for monogenetic trematodes and other ectoparasites of carp *Cyprinus carpio* and catfish *Ictalurus punctatus* new record in northeastern Mexico and their relations with some biotic and abiotic factors. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. 106(3): 64-77
- Gale, W. F.** 1973. Substrate preference of the fingernail clam, *Sphaerium striatinum* (Lamark) (Sphaeriidae). Southwest. Nat. 18: 31-37
- c Galindo, P. and T. F. Kelley** 1943. *Culex* (Culex) *thriambus* Dyar, a new mosquito record for California.
- Galloway, B. J.** 1970. Seasonal abundance, distribution and growth of commercially important marine crustaceans at a hot water discharge in Galveston Bay, Texas. MS Thesis. Tx A & M Univ; College Stn 198p
- NTR Galloway, T. W.** 1911. The common freshwater oligochaeta of the United States. Trans Am Microscop Soc. 30: 285-317
- {*} **Gallucci, T.** 2004. The invertebrate fauna of Kerr County, Texas. URL: <http://flying.to/KerrFauna> (Accessed July, 2008)
- NTR Gallucci, T. and J. F. Scudday.** 1979. *Holospira mesolia* (Urocoptidae) new to Brewster County, Texas. Southwest. Nat. 24: 291
- Galstoff, P. S.** 1931. Survey of oyster bottoms in Texas. U. S. Bur. Fish. Invest. Rept. #6: 1-30
- Galtsoff, P. S. (ed.).** 1954. Gulf of Mexico, its origin, waters, and marine life. U. S. Fish. and Wildl. Serv. Fish. Bull #89, vol. 55 Wash, D. C.
- NTR Gannon, J. E. and R. S. Sternberger.** 1978. Zooplankton (especially crustaceans and rotifers) as indicators of water quality. Trans. Am. Microscop. Soc. 97(1): 6-35
- Garey, J. R.** 2006. The biology of tardigrades: an iintroduction to the 9th International Symposium on Tardigrada. Hydrobiol 558: 1-3
- NTR Garey, J. R., S. J. McInnes and P. B. Nichols.** 2008. Global diversity of tardigrades (Tardigrada) in freshwater. Hydrobiol 595: 101-106
- Garono, R. J.** 1999. Adult insects represented in light trap collections made at the Roy E. Larsen Sandylands Preserve (1997). Final Report to the Texas Chapter of the Nature Conservancy. rgarono@earthdesign.com
- Garono, R. and R. Kiesling.** 1996. A survey of the insects of the Big Thicket region with emphasis on the use of caddisfleis to monitor wetland and riparian areas. (Funded by or with the Nature Conservancy of Texas) (not published?)
- Garrett, B.** 1929. Pearl buttons from valley clams. Monty's Monthly 11(6): 46-48
- Garrison, R. W.** 1984. Revision of the genus *Enallagma* in the United States west of the Rocky Mountains, and identification of certain larvae by discriminant analysis. Univ. Calif Publ Entomol 105:

- * **Garrison, R. W.** 1986. The genus *Aphylla* in Mexico and Central America, with a description of a new species, *Aphylla angustifolia* (Odonata: Gomphidae). *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* 79(6): 938-944
- {*} **Garrison, R. W.** 1990. A synopsis of the genus *Hetaerina* with descriptions of four new species (Odonata: Calopterygidae). *Trans. Am. Ent. Soc.* 116(1): 175-259
- {*} **Garrison, R. W.** 1994. A synopsis of the genus *Argia* in the United States with keys and descriptions of new species, *Argia sabino*, *A. leonorae*, and *A. pima* (Odonata: Coenagrionidae). *Trans. Am. Ent. Soc.* 120:287-368
- Garrison, R. W.** 1994b. A revision of the new world genus *Erpetogomphus* Hagen in Selys (Odonata: Gomphidae) *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie* 137: 173-269
- {*} **Garrison, R. W., N. von Ellenrieder and J. A. Louton.** 2006. Dragonfly genera of the new world: an illustrated and annotated key to the Anisoptera. Johns Hopkins Univ. Press; Baltimore, Md.
- NTR Gaston, G. R.** 1999. Bayous of the northern Gulf of Mexico: Distribution and trophic ecology of invertebrates in D. P. Batzer, R. B. Rader and S. A. Wissinger (eds) *Invertebrates in Freshwater Wetlands of North America: Ecology and Management*. John Wiley and Sons Inc., NY. pp 919-947
- Gaufin, A. R.** 1964b. The Chloroperlidae of North America. *Gewasser und. Abwasser.* 34/35: 37-49
- c Gaufin.** 1973. uoa
- Gauntt, W. C.** 1939. Studies of winter hibernation of *Anopheles* larvae at College Station, Texas. M. S. Thesis, S. F. Austin Univ.
- NTR Geijskes, D. C.** 1943. Notes on odonata of Surinam IV. Nine new or little known zygopterous nymphs from the inland waters. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Am.* 36: 165-184
- Geiser, S. W.** 1933. On the type localities of certain Texas phyllopod. *Field and Lab.* 1: 47-50
- Geiser, S. W.** 1934. Notes on Texas crustacea. *Field and Lab* 2: 59-60
- Geiser, S. W.** 1937. *Pectinatella* an occasional river pest in Iowa. *Field and Lab.* 5(2): 211-221
- Gelder, S. R., N. L. Gagnon and K. Nelson.** 2002. Taxonomic considerations and distribution of the Branchiobdellida (Annelida: Clitellata) of the North American continent. *Northeastern Naturalist* 9(4): 451-468.
- NTR Gelhaus, J. K.** 1986. Larvae of the crane fly genus *Tipula* in North America. (Diptera: Tipulidae). *Univ Kansas Sci Bull* 53: 121-182
- NTR Gelhaus, J. K. and S. W. Hamilton.** 1982. Trichoptera (Caddisflies), Ch 21 in Huggins et al
- Gentner, H. W. and S. H. Hopkins.** 1966. Changes in the trematode fauna of clams in the Little Brazos River, Texas. *J. Parasitol.* 52: 458-461
- Gerlach, S. and F. Reimann.** 1973. The Bremerhaven checklist of aquatic nematodes. *Veröffentlichungen des Instituts für Meeresforschung in Bremerhaven Supp* 4, part 1, 404p

- Gerlach, S. and F. Reimann.** 1974. The Bremerhaven checklist of aquatic nematodes. Veroffentlichungen des Instituts fur Meeresforschung in Bremerhaven Supp 4, part 2, 734p
- Gelder, S. R.** 1996a. A review of the taxonomic nomenclature and a checklist of the species of Branchiobdellae (Annelida, Clitellata). Proc Biol Soc Wash 109: 653-663
- Getz, L. L. and C. W. Hibbard.** 1965. A molluscan faunule from the Seymore formation of Baylor and Kox counties, Texas. Mich. Acad. Sci. Arts. Let. 50: 275-297
- Ghesquiere, S.** 2003. Apple snails (Ampullariidae). URL: <http://www.applesnail.net/>
- Gibson, G. E.** 1974. Seasonal variation in physico-chemical conditions of sewage effluent through the Beaumon, Texas, treatment plant and receiving stream. M. S. Thesis, Lamar Univ.;
- Gibson, R.** 1995. Nemertean genera and species of the world: an annotated checklist of original names and descriptions, citations, synonyms, current taxonomic status, habitats and recorded zoogeographic distribution. J Nat Hist 29: 271-562
- NTR Gibson, R. and J. Moore.** 1976. Freshwater nemerteans. Zool. J Linnean Soc 58: 177-218
- Gibson, R. and J. Moore.** 1978. Freshwater nemerteans: new records of *Prostoma* and a description of *Prostoma canadiensis*, sp. nov. Zoologischer Anzeiger. 201: 77-85
- * **Giesler, R. S.** 1972. A comparison of the benthic macroinvertebrates of Calaveras and Braunig Lakes. M. S. Thesis, Trinity Univ.; San Antonio, Tx. 22p
- {*} **Giles, G. M.** 1902. A handbook of the gnats or mosquitoes. John Bale & Sons and Danielsson, Ltd. London
- Gilbert, F. S.** 1986. Hoverflies. Naturalists' Handbooks #5. 66p
- Gill, T.** 1863. Systematic arrangement of the mollusks of the family Viviparidae and others, inhabiting the United States. Proc Acad Nat Sci Phil 15: 33-40
- {*} **Gillard, R. M.** 1974. Distributon, Abundance, and species diversity of macrobenthic and meiobenthic invertebrates in relation to Houston Ship Channel pollution in upper Galveston Bay and Tabbs Bay, Texas. Ph. D. Dissertation, Tx. A & M Univ.; College Station, Texas. 174p
- NTR Gillett, J. D.** 1971. Mosquitoes. Weidenfeld & Nicolson, London
- Gilmore, G., J. Dailey, M. Garcia, N. Hannebrum and J. Means.** 1976. A study of the effects of freshwater on the plankton, benthos and nekton assemblages of the Lavaca Bay system, Texas. Texas Tech Rept to Tx Wat Dev Bd, Jan 1973 - June, 1975, Tx. Pks. Wldl. Dept., Coasta Fisheries Branch. Austin, Tx. 113p
- * **Gilmore, G., G. Matthews and G. Clements.** 1974. An ecological study of the plankton and benthos in Lavaca Bay, Texas. Tx. Pks. and Wldl. Dept., Coastal Fisheries Branch. Austin, Tx. 59p
- Gilmore, G. and L. Trent.** 1974. Abundance of benthic macroinvertebrates in natural and altered estuarine areas. NOAA Tech. Rept NOAA-TR-NMFS-SSRF-677 20p
- Ging, P. B. et al.** 1996. Water chemistry of Shoal Creek and Waller Creek, Austin, Texas, and potential sources of nitrate. USGS Info. Services. 24p

- {*} **Ginrich, R. E. and R. A. Hoffman.** 1967. Abundance and survival of Tabanid larvae in effluent from a dairy barn. *Ann Ent Soc Am* 60: 72-74
- Girard, C.** 1852. A revision of the North American astaci, with observations on their habits and geographical distribution. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil.* 6: 87-91
- {*} **Girault, A. A.** 1911a. Descriptions of North American Mymaridae with synonymic and other notes on described genera and species. *Trans Am Ent Soc* 37: 253-324
- {*} **Gjullin, C. M.** 1946. A key to the *Aedes* females of America north of Mexico. *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash* 48: 215-236
- NTR Glasby, C. J. and T. Timm.** 2008. Global diversity of polychaetes (Polychaeta; Annelida) in freshwater. *Hydrobiol* 595: 107-115
- {*} **Glass, V.** 1949. Report on the aquatic Coleoptera of the Dallas area. M. S. Thesis, So. Methodist Univ.; Dallas, Tx. 12p
- Glaze, F. M.** 1973. An analysis of rural subdivision development on selected reservoirs in the Trinity River Basin, Texas. Ph. D. Dissertation, Tx. A & M Univ.
- * **Global Invasive Species Database.** 2006. *Eichhornia crassipes* (aquatic plant). URL: www.issg.org/database/species/ (accessed 4-2-08)
- Glorioso, M. J.** 1981. Systematics of the dobsonfly subfamily Corydalinae (Megaloptera: Cordalidae). *Systematic Entomology* 6: 253-290
- Glover, J. B.** 1993. The taxonomy and biology of the larvae of the North American caddisflies in the genera *Triaenodes* and *Ylodes* (Trichoptera: Leptoceridae). Ph. D. Dissertation. Univ Louisville; Louisville, Ky 252p
- Glover, J. B.** 1996. Larvae of the caddisfly genera *Triaenodes* and *Ylodes* (Trichoptera: Leptoceridae) in North America. *Ohio Biol. Surv.* 11(2):??
- {*} **Glover, J. B. and M. A. Floyd.** 2004. Larvae of the genus *Nectopsyche* (Trichoptera: Leptoceridae) in eastern North America, including a new species from North Carolina. *J. North Am Benthol Soc.* 23(3): 526-541
- {*} **Gloyd, L. K.** 1932. Four new dragonfly records for the United States. *Ent. News.* 43: 189-190
- Gloyd, L. K.** 1936. Three new North American species of Gomphinae (Odonata). *Occ Pap Mus Zool Univ Mich* 326: 1-18
- Gloyd, L. K.** 1958. The dragonfly fauna of the Big Bend region of Trans-Pecos, Texas. *Occ. Pap. Univ. Mich. Mus. Zool.* 593: 1-23
- Gloyd, L. K.** 1973. The status of the generic names *Gomphoides*, *Negomphoides*, *Progomphus* and *Ammogomphus* (Odonata: Gomphidae). *Occ Pap Univ Mich Mus Zool* 658: 1-7
- * **Gloyd, L. K. and M. Wright.** 1959. Odonata in W. T. Edmondson (ed) *Freshwater Biology*, 2nd ed.) John Wiley and Sons, NY 1248 p pp 917-940
- Goff, J. D.** 1958. A study of the water quality of the Trinity River in Dallas County. M. S. Thesis, Southern Methodist Univ.;

- {*} **Goldzieher, J.** 2008. Love Creek Preserve. The Nature Conservancy in Texas. URL: www.nature.org/wherewework/northamerica/states/texas/preserves/art10629.html (Accessed July 29, 2008)
- * **Golightly, C. G. Jr.** 1982. Movement and growth of Unionidae (Mollusca: Bivalvia) in the Little Brazos River, Texas. Ph.D. Dissertation, Tx. A & M Univ., College Stn., Tx. 100p
- {*} **Golightly, C. G., Jr. and R. J. Kosinski.** 1981. Estimating the biomass of freshwater mussels (Bivalvia: Unionidae) from shell dimensions. *Hydrobiol.* 80: 263-267
- {*} **Golladay, S. W. C. L. Hax.** 1995. Effects of an engineered flow disturbance on meiofauna in a north Texas prairie stream. *J. North Am. Benthol. Soc.* 14(3): 404-413
- NTR Gonsoulin, G. J.** 1974. Seven families of aquatic and semiaquatic Hemiptera in Louisiana. Part IV. Family Gerridae. *Trans. Am Ent. Soc.* 100: 513-549
- NTR Goodbred, S. L. et al.** 1997. Reconnaissance of 17B-Estradiol, 11-Ketotestosterone, Vitellogenin and Gonad Histopathology in common carp in United States streams: potential for contaminant-induced endocrine disrupton. USGS Open-File Rept #96-627, 47p
- Goodey, T.** 1951. Soil and Freshwater Nematodes. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., NY
- NTR Goodey, T. and J. B. Goodey.** 1963. Soil and Freshwater Nematodes, 2nd ed. Methuen, London. 544p
- Goodman, J. W.** 1959. A water quality study of Lake Texoma. M. S. Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ. Denton, Tx.
- {*} **Goodnight, C. J.** 1940. The Branchiobdellidae (Oligochaeta) of North American crayfish. III. *Biol. Monogr.* 17 (3): 1-75
- Goodrich, C.** 1942b. The pleuroceridae of the Atlantic Coastal Plain. *Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich.* (463): 1-6
- NTR Goodwin, J. T.** 1967. Contributions to the taxonomy of immature horse and deer flies (Tabanidae, Diptera) Ph. D. Dissertation. Univ. Tennessee; Knoxville, Tenn. 125p
- Goodwin, J. T.** 1986. Immature stages of some western Nearctic and/or Neotropical Tabanidae (Diptera). *Fla Ent* 69: 710-715
- Goodwin, J. T.** 1987. Immature stages of some eastern Nearctic Tabanidae (Diptera). VIII. Additional species of *Tabanus* Linnaeus and *Chrysops* Meigen. *Fla Ent* 70: 268-277
- {*} **Goodwin, J. T.** 1994. Immature stages of some eastern Nearctic Tabanidae (Diptera): additional species of *Tabanus* Linnaeus. *Southwest Ent* 19(2): 139-145
- * **Goodwin, J. T. and B. M. Drees.** 1996. The horse and deer flies (Diptera: Tabanidae) of Texas. *Southwest Ent. Suppl* #20 140 p
- Gordon, A. E.** 1984. The trichoptera of Florida: A preliminary survey. pp 161-166 in J. C. Morse (ed.) Fourth International Symposium on Trichoptera. *Ser Ent* vol 30. Dr. W. Junk, Publ; The Hague
- Gordon, E. A.** 1974. A synopsis and phylogenetic outline of the nearctic members of *Cheumatopsyche*. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil.* 126: 117-160

- Gordon, M. E.** 1981. Recent mollusca of Arkansas with annotations to systematics and zoogeography. Proc. Arkansas Acad. Sci. 34: 58-62
- Gordon, M. E.** 1984. First record for *Anodonta suborbiculata* Say (Unionidae: Anodontinae) in Oklahoma. Southwest Nat. 29: 233-234
- Gordon, R. D. and J. R. Coulson.** 1969. Report on field observations of arthropods on water hyacinth in Florida, Louisiana and Texas, July, 1969. Unpubl
- Gore, J. A. and R. M. Bryant, Jr.** 1986. Changes in fish and macroinvertebrate assemblages along the impounded Arkansas River. J. Freshw. Ecol. 3(3): 333-345
- Gould.** 1855b. [unionids] Bost Soc Nat Hist 5: 288
- Gould, A. A.** 1843b. Notice of 'Monograph of the fresh-water univalve mollusca of the U. S.' by S. S. Haldeman. No 6. Genus Physa [review] Proc Boston Soc Nat Hist. 1: 132-133
- Gould, A. A.** 1855. New species of land and freshwater shells from western North America. Proc. Bos. Soc. Nat. Hist. 5: 127-130
- Gould, A. A.** 1855b. [two sp of Unio and one of Anodon in Texas, have a few notes]. Proc Boston Soc. Nat.Hist. 5: 228-229
- {*} **Gould, G. E.** 1931. The *Rhagovelia* of the western hemisphere, with notes on world distribution (Hemiptera, Veliidae). Univ. Kans. Sci. Bull. 20: 5-61
- Goulden,** 1968. The systematics and evolution of the Moinidae. Trans. Am. Phil. Soc. 58: 1-101
- Graca, M. A. S.** 2001. The role of invertebrates on leaf litter decomposition in streams – a review. Intl Rev Hydro 86: 383-393
- Graf, D. L.** 2001. The cleansing of the Augean Stables: or a lexicon of the nominal species of the Pleuroceridae (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia) of recent North America, north of Mexico. Walkerana 12(27): 1-124
- Graf, D. L.** 2002. Molecular phylogenetic analysis of two problematic freshwater mussel genera (*Unio* and *Gonidea*) and a re-evaluation of the classification of Nearctic Unionidae (Bivalvia: Paleoheterodonta: Unionidea). J. Molusc. Stud 68:65-71
- {*} **Graham, E.** 1937. The ecology of *Chlorohydra viridissima* in a small perennial pond. M. S. Thesis. N. Tx. State Univ.; Denton, Tx 35p
- Graham, E. C.** 1938. Ecology of *Chlorohydra viridissima* in a small perennial pond. Proc. Tx. Acad. Sci. 21:14
- Granillo, A. B.** 1981. Studies of water quality in small forested streams of East Texas. M. S. Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx.
- * **Granillo, A. B., M. Chang and E. B. Rashin.** 1985. Correlation between suspended sediment and other water quality parameters in small streams of forested east Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 37(2-3): 228-234.
- Grant, P.** 1976. Life cycle of the mayfly *Isonychia sicca manca* (Eaton) in Clear Creek and the Brazos River, Texas. M. S. Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ.

- * **Grant, P. M. and K. W. Stewart.** 1980. The life history of *Isonychia sicca* (Ephemeroptera: Oligoneuriidae) in an intermittent stream in north central Texas. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Am.* 73: 747-755
- * **Grantham, O. K., D. L. Moorhead and M. R. Willig.** 1993. Feeding preference of an aquatic gastropod *Marisa cornuarietes*: effects of preexposure. *J. N. Am. Benthol. Soc.* 12(4): 431-437
- Gray, C. A., P. N. Gray and D. B. Pence.** 1989. Influence of social status on the helminth community of late-winter mallards. *Canad. J. Zool.* 67: 1937-1944
- Gray, G. A.** 1919. *Gazeteer of the streams of Texas.* USGS Water Supply Paper #448. 267p
- NTR Gray, L. J.** 1981. Species composition and life histories of aquatic insects in a lowland Sonoran desert stream. *Am Midl Nat* 106: 229-242
- Gray, W. B.** 1973. Ammonia levels in Texas streams receiving municipal wastewater effluents during periods of low flow. MPH Thesis, UT - School Publ Health; Houston, Tx.
- Green, D.** 1968. Food and feeding habits of the white crappie *Pomoxis annularis* (Rafinesque) in Benbrook Lake, Texas. M. S. Thesis, Texas Christian Univ.
- Green, G.** 1974. An assessment of phosphorus data taken from Lake Lyndon B. Johnson. Master's Thesis. Env. Health and Engineering Program. UT - Austin
- {*} **Green, T. M.** 1993. Distributional analysis of aquatic invertebrates of McKittrick Creek of the Guadalupe Mountains National Park, Texas. Thesis, Tx. A&M Univ.; College Station, Tx. 276p.
- * **Griffith, M. E.** 1945. The environment, life history and structure of the water boatman, *Ramphocorixa acuminata* (Uhler) (Hemiptera, Corixidae). *Kans Univ Sci Bull* 30(14): 241-365
- Grodhaus, G.** 1987. *Endochironomus* Kieffer, *Tribelos* Townes, *Synendotendipes*, n gen, and *Endotribelos* n gen. (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the Nearctic region. *J Kans Ent Soc* 60: 167-247
- Grodowitz, M. J., T. D. Center, A. F. Cofrancesco and J. E. Freedman.** 1997. Release and establishment of *Hydrellia balciunasi* (Diptera: Ephydriidae) for the biological control of the submerged aquatic plant *Hydrilla verticillata* (Hydrocharitaceae) in the United States. *Biological Control* 9: 15-23
- c Grodowitz, M. J., J. E. Freedman, A. F. Cofrancesco, T. D. Center.** 1999. Status of *Hydrellia* spp. (Diptera: Ephydriidae) release sites in Texas as of December 1998. US Army Corps of Engineers Aquatic Plant Control Research Program. Misc. Paper A-99-1.
- * **Groeger, A. W., P. F. Brown, T. E. Tietjen and T. C. Kelsey.** 1997. Water quality of the San Marcos River. *Tx. J. Sci.* 49(4): 279-294
- Groeger, A. W. and T. A. Ground.** 1994. Salinity and ionic composition of Texas reservoirs. *Arch. Hydrobiol Beihofte Ergebnisse der Limnol.* 40: 27-33
- Grogan, W. L., Jr. and W. W. Wirth.** 1979. The North American predaceous midges of the genus *Palpomyia* Meiger (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). *Mem Ent Soc Wash* 8: 1-125
- Groover, R. D.** 1976. Little Robbins Slough, aquatic ecological studies; April, 1975-March, 1976. Final Report - So Tx Project NUS Corp. 609p
- * **Gruninger, T.** 1975. Macroparasites of certain fishes of Eagle Mountain Lake. M. S. Thesis, Tx. Christian Univ.

- * **Gruninger, T. L. , C. E. Murphy and J. C. Britton.** 1977. Macroparasites of fish from Eagle Mountain Lake, Texas. *Southw. Nat.* 22(4): 525-535
- * **Guest, W. C. and R. W. Drenner.** 1991. Relationship between feeding of blueback herring and the zooplankton community of a Texas reservoir. *Hydrobiol* 209: 1-6
- Guidetti, R. and R. Bertolani.** 2005. Tardigrade taxonomy: an updated checklist of the taxa and a list of characters for their identification. *Zootaxa* 845: 1-46
- Guidetti, R. and K. I. Jonsson.** 2002. Long-term anhydrobiotic survival in semi-terrestrial micrometazoans. *J Zool London* 257: 181-187
- Gunn, F. A.** 1953. A limnological investigation of a freshwater impoundment in Wise County, Texas. M. S. Thesis, Tx. Christian Univ.; Forth Worth, Tx.
- Gunter, G.** 1938. Marine animals in fresh water. *Proc. Tx. Acad. Sci.* 21:14
- Gunter, G.** 1942. Seasonal conditions of Texas systems. *Proc. Trans. Tx. Acad. Sci.* 25: 89-93
- Gunter, G.** 1945. Some characteristics of ocean waters and Laguna Madre. *Tx. Game and Fish.* 3(11): 7
- {*} **Gunter, G.** 1950. Seasonal population changes and distributions as related to salinity of certain invertebrates of the Texas coast, including the commercial shrimp. *Publ. Inst. Mar. Sci.* 1(2): 7-51
- Gunter, P. A. Y.** 1993. *The Big Thicket: an Ecological Reevaluation.* Univ. N. Texas. Pr.; Denton, Tx. 229p
- Gupta, T.** 2000. Life history and case building behavior of *Molanna tryphena* (Trichoptera: Molannidae) in two east Texas spring-fed streams. *Ann Ent Soc Amer* 93(1): 65-74
- * **Guthrie, D. W.** 1985. Leaf litter processing in two central Texas streams. M. S. Thesis; SWTSU; San Marcos, Texas. 39p
- * **Guthrie, D. W. and R. A. Short.** 1982. Leaf litter processing in two Texas streams *in* J. R. Davis (ed.) *Proceedings of a Symposium on Recent Benthological Investigations in Texas and Adjacent States.* Tx. Acad. Sci., San Angelo, Tx. p. 9-19
- Guyton, W. F. and Associates.** 1979. *Geohydrology of Comal, San Marcos and Hueco Springs, Texas.* Dept. Wat. Res. Rept. 234: 85 p

- Haag, K. H., D. H. Habeck and G. R. Buckingham.** 1986. Native insect enemies of aquatic macrophytes other than moths and beetles. *Aquatics* 8(3): 16-17, 21-22
- Haas, F.** 1969a. Superfamilia Unionacea *in* Das Tierreich. Berlin Lief 88 p1-663
- Haas, F.** 1969b. Superfamily Unionacea. pp N411-N470 *in* R. C. Moore (ed) Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology. Mollusca 6: Bivalvia, Part N, Vol 1. Geol Soc Am and Univ Kansas, Lawrence, Ks
- Habeck, D. H.** 1991. *Synclita oblitalis* (Walker), the waterlily leafcutter. Fla Dept Agric & Consumer Serv, Div Plant Industry; Ent Circ #345. Gainesville
- {*} **Habeck, D. H. and J. P. Cuda.** 2008. Waterlily leafcutter: *Synclita oblitalis*(Walder) (Insecta: Lepidoptera: Crambidae: Acentropinae) URL: http://creatures.ifas.ufl.edu/beneficial/leps/waterlily_leafcutter.htm (Accessed July, 2008)
- Habeck, D. H., K. Haag and G. Buckingham.** 1986. Native insect enemies of aquatic macrophytes - moths. *Aquatics* 8(1): 17-19, 22
- Habeck, D. H. and M. A. Solis.** 1994. Transfer of *Petrophila drumalis* (Dyar) to *Argyractis* based on immature and adult characters with a larval description of *Argyractis subornata* (Hamson) (Lepidoptera: Crambidae: Nymphulinae). *Proc Ent Soc Wash* 96(4): 726-734
- Habeeb, H.** 1954. North American Hydrachnellae Acari. XVIII-XXV. Leaflets. *Acadian Biol* No. 4: 1-8
- Habeeb, H.** 1967. A checklist of North American water-mites. *Leaflets of Acadian Biology* 43: 1-8
- Hackney, C. T., S. M. Adams and W. H. Martin (eds.)** 1992. Biodiversity of the southeastern United States. I. Aquatic communities. J. Wiley and Sons, Inc. NY 779p
- c Haddock, J. D.** 1977. The biosystematics of the caddisfly genus *Nectopsyche* in North America with emphasis on the aquatic stages. *Am. Midl Nat* 98: 382-421
- Hagen, H. A.** 1861. Synopsis of the neuroptera of North America. *Smithson. Misc. Coll.* 4: 1-347
- {*} **Hagen, H. A.** 1870. Monograph of the North American Astacidae - Illustrated catalogue of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College. 109p.
- Hagen, H. A.** 1875. Report on the pseudo-neuroptera and neuropotera collected by Lieut. W. J. Carpenter in 1873 in Colorado. *Bull Geol Surv Terr*
- Hagen, H. A.** 1875b. Report on the neuroptera and pseudo-neuroptera collection in Colorado, New Mexico and Arizona in 1872-74. USGS Survey west of 100th meridian. Wash, D. C.
- Hagen, H. A.** 1875/1877. Synopsis of the odonata of America. *Proc Boston Soc Nat Hist* 18: 20-96
- Hagen, H. A.** 1889-90. Revision of Odonata. *Psyche*
- Hahl, D. C. and K. W. Ratzlaff.** 1970. Chemical and physical characteristics of water in estuaries of Texas, Sept. 1967 - Sept., 1968. *Tx. Wat. Devel. Bd., Rept* 117, 91p
- Hahl, D. C. and K. W. Ratzlaff.** 1972. Chemical and physical characteristics of water in estuaries of Texas, Oct. 1968 - Sept., 1969. *Tx. Wat. Devel. Bd., Rept* 144 161p

- Hahn, R. W., Jr.** 1969. Management of industrial waste discharges in complex estuarine systems. [?Estuarine Systems?] Proj. Tech. Rept. No. 6, First Ann. Rept., Env. Eng. Div., Civil Eng. Dept., Tx A & M Univ.
- Hahn, R. W., Jr., G. Kramer, R. Withers, T. Sparr, S. Carpenter, W. Hutton, and D. Parmer.** 1970. Houston Ship Channel data summary. Estuarine Systems Proj. Tech. Rept. No. 9, Env. Eng. Div., Civil Eng. Dept., Tx. A & M Univ.
- Haldemann, S. S.** 1841-1845. A monograph of the Limniades, or freshwater univalve shells of North America. continued as A monograph of the fresh-water univalve mollusca of the United States, including notices of species in other parts of North America. Phil., Pa. [publ in 9 numbers]
- Haldeman, S. S.** 1842. A monograph of the freshwater univalve Mollusca of the United States. Physidae. E. G. Dorsey, Phil. 40p
- Haldemann, S. S.** 1852. Appendix C. Insects. pp 366-378 *in* H. Stansbury. Exploration and Survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah including a reconnaissance of a new route through the Rocky Mountains - Zoology. U. S. Govt. Printing Off.; Washington, D. C.
- Haldeman, S. S.** 1867. Am. J. Conchol. 3(2): 194
- Hale, J. N.** 1972. Existing water quality for the proposed site of Lake Nacogdoches. M. S. Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.
- Hale, J. N.** 1973. Existing water quality for the proposed site of Lake Nacogdoches. Naster's Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx.
- NTR Halet, J. W.** 1975. A study on the physical and chemical water quality properties of the recreational areas in the Red River and Big Mineral arm of Lake Texoma. Master's Thesis, Univ. Oklahoma. 156p
- {*} **Hall, C. C.** 1950. The Trichoptera of Dallas County, Texas. M. S. Thesis, So. Methodist Univ.; Dallas, Tx. 27p
- Hall, C. C.** 1950b. The Trichoptera or caddisflies of Dallas county, Texas. Field and Laboratory 18: 165-177.
- Hall, D. L.** 1997. Species diversity of aquatic macroinvertebraes in playa lakes; island biogeographic and landscape influences. Ph. D. Dissertation, Texas Tech Univ; Lubbock, Tx.
- c Hall, D. L. R. W. Sites, E. B. Fish. T. R. Mollhagen, D. L. Moorhead and M. R. Willig.** 1999. Playas of the southern high plains: the macroinvertebrate fauna *in* D. Batzer, R. B. Ruder and S. A. Wissinger (eds) Invertebrates in Freshwater Wetlands of North America: Ecology and Management. Van Nostrand Reinhold, NY. pp 635-665
- Hall, D. L., M. R. Willig, D. L. Moorhead, R. W. Sites, E. B. Fish and T. R. Mollhagen.** 2003. Conserving macroinvertebrae diversity in playa lakes: the role of insular and landscape characteristics. Wetlands 24(1): 77-92
- Hall, D. L., M. R. Willig, D. L. Moorhead, R. W. Sites, E. B. Fish and T. R. Mollhagen.** 2004. Aquatic macroinvertebrate diversity of playa wetlands: the role of landscape and island biogeographic characteristics. Wetlands 24(1): 77-91

- Hall, E. R.** 1976. Water quality of some coastal canal communities in the Galveston county area. M.S. Thesis; Tx. A & M University
- * **Hall, F. M.** 1972. Species diversity and density of the benthic macroinvertebrates inhabiting a reservoir receiving a heated effluent. M A Thesis, UT-Arlington; Arlington, Tx. 82p
- Hall, R. W. and K. A. Bruce.** 1996. Characterization of water quality in the water corridor units of the Big Thicket National Preserve. Final Report under cooperative agreement with the National Park Service, Big Thicket National Preserve. Beaumont, Tx. 69p
- * **Hall, R. W., Jr. and D. W. Toetz.** 1973. Observations on the nitrogen fixing potential of the surface waters of a large impoundment. Southw. Nat. 18(1): 94-97
- * **Halloran, T.** 2000. Foraging of introduced rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss* in relation to benthic macroinvertebrates and drift in the Guadalupe tailwater below Canyon Reservoir, Texas. Master's Thesis, SWTSU; San Marcos, Tx 53p.
- NTR Hambric, R. N.** 1957. Fisheries investigations and surveys of the waters of region 4-B. Inventory of species present in Benbrook Lake, Texas. Tx. Pks. and Wildl. Dept. Job Compl. Rept. Proj. No F\$R#, Job # B-5. mimeo
- Hammer, M.** 1952. Investigations on the microfauna of northern Canada. PartI: Oribatidae. Acta Arct. 4: 1-108
- Hand, S. S.** 1976. A comparison of three methods of establishing primary productivity of surface waters of Lake Conroe. Master's Thesis, Sam Houston State Univ.; Huntsville, Tx.
- Hann, R. W., Jr. and Slowey.** 1972. Sediment analysis. Galveston Bay. Estuarine Systems Proj. Tech. Rept No. 24. Env. Eng. Div., Civil Eng. Dept., Tx. A & M Univ. 57p
- * **Hanna, G. D.** 1923. Pleistocene freshwater mollusks from north central Texas. Nautilus 37(1): 25-26
- NTR Hannan, H. H.** 1970. Succession of a macrophyte community in a constant temperature river. Limnol. Oceanogr 15: 442-453
- * **Hannan, H. H. and L. Broz.** 1976. The influence of a deep storage and underground reservoir on the physicochemical limnology of a permanent central Texas river. Hydrobiol. 51: 43-63
- Hannan, H. H. and T. C. Doris.** 1970. Succession of a macrophyte community in a constant temperature river. Limnol. Oceanogr. 15: 442-453
- Hannan, H. H., I. R. Fuchs and D. C. Whitenberg.** 1979. Spatial and temporal patterns of temperature, alkalinity, dissolved oxygen and conductivity in an oligomesotrophic deep-storage reservoir in central Texas. Hydrobiol 66: 209-221
- Hannan, H. H. and W. C. Young.** 1970. Physicochemical limnology of the Guadalupe River, Texas. Rept. to the Tx. Wat. Qual. Bd. Aug 31, 1970
- Hannan, H. H. and W. J. Young.** 1974. The influence of a deep-storage reservoir on the physicochemical limnology of a central Texas river. Hydrobiol. 44: 177-207
- Hannan, H. H., W. C. Young, and J. J. Mayhew.** 1972. Nitrogen and phosphorus dynamics in three central Texas impoundments. Hydrobiol 40: 121-129

- * **Hannan, H. H., W. C. Young and J. J. Mayhew.** 1973. Nitrogen and phosphorus in a stretch of the Guadalupe River, Texas, with five mainstream impoundments. *Hydrobiol.* 43: 419-441
- Hansen, M.** 1991. The hydrophiloid beetles. Phylogeny, classification and a revision of the genera (Coleoptera, Hydrophiloidea). *Royal Danish Acad. Sci Let. Biologiske Skrifter* 40: 1-367
- * **Hansen, R. S.** 1996. Biological monitoring of intermittent central Texas streams near Austin, Texas. M. A. Thesis, Univ. Texas; Austin, Tx. 47p
- Hansen, R.** 1997. Bioassessment for intermittent central Texas streams *in* Proc. 1996 Watershed Devel & Mgt on Aquatic Ecosystems. Proc of the Engineering Fdn Conf, 1997. ASCE. New York, NY. p57-69
- Hanson, W. J.** 1958. A revision of the subgenus *Melanonemotelus* of America north of Mexico (Diptera, Stratiomyidae). *Kans. Univ. Sci. Bull.* 38: 1351-1391
- Harding, J. P.** 1950. On some species of *Lernaea* (Crustacea, Copepoda: parasites of freshwater fish) *Bull. Brit. Mus (Nat. Hist.) Zool.* 1: 1-27
- Harding, J. S. et al.** 1998. Stream biodiversity: the ghost of land use past. *Proc Natl Acad Sci* 95: 14843-14847
- Harley, K. L. S., I. W. Forno, R. C. Kassulke and D. P. A. Sands.** 1984. Biological control of water lettuce. *J Ag Plant Mgt* 22: 101-102
- Harley, K. L. S., R. C. Kassulke, D. P. A. Sands and M. D. Day.** 1990. Biological control of water lettuce, *Pistia stratiotes* (Araceae), by *Neohydronomus affinis* (Coleoptera: Curculionidae). *Entomophaga* 35: 363-374
- * **Harman, W. J.** 1973. New species of oligochaeta (Naididae) with additional distributional records from Oklahoma and Texas. *Southwest. Nat.* 18: 151-164
- NTR Harman, W. J.** 1977. Three new species of Oligochaeta (Naididae) from the southeastern U. S. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* 90: 483-490
- * **Harman, W. J. and R. C. Harrel.** 1975. *Haemonais waldvogeli* (Naididae: Oligochaeta) now established in North America. *Tx. J. Sci.* 26(3/4):621-623
- * **Harman, W. J., M. S. Loden and J. R. Davis.** 1979. Aquatic oligochaeta new to North America with some further records of species from Texas. *Southwest. Nat.* 24 (3): 509-525
- NTR Harman, W. J. and M. L. McMahan.** 1975. A reevaluation of *Pristina longiseta* (Oligochaeta: Naididae) in North America. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* 88(17): 167-178
- NTR Harmston, F. C.** 1951b. New species of Dolichopodidae in the University of Kansas collection (Diptera). *Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 24: 103-109
- * **Harmston, F. C., G. R. Schultz, R. B. Eads and G. C. Menzies.** 1956. Mosquitoes and encephalitis in the irrigated high plains of Texas. *Publ. Health Rept.* 71(8): 759-766
- Harp, G. L.** 1985. A synopsis of the Hydrometridae of Arkansas. *Ark. Acad. Sci. Proc.* 39: 130-131
- Harp, G. L.** 1985. A synopsis of the Nepidae of Arkansas. *Ark. Acad. Sci. Proc.* 39: 130-131

- NTR Harp, G. L. and P. A. Harp.** 1996. Previously unpublished Odonata records from Arkansas, Kentucky and Texas. *Notulae Odontologica* 4: 127-130
- Harp, G. L. and J. D. Rickett.** 1977. The dragonflies(anisoptera) of Arkansas. *Ark Acad Sci Proc* 31: 50-54
- NTR Harper, D. E.** 1970. Ecological studies of selected level-bottom macroinvertebrates off Galveston, Texas. Ph. D. Dissertation, Tx. A & M Univ.; College Station, Tx. 300p
- Harper, D. E.** 1973. The distribution of benthic and nektonic organisms in undredged control areas *in* A. H. Bouma (ed.) *Environmental Impact Assessment of Shell Dredging in San Antonio Bay, Texas.* Gulf Publ. Co.; Austin, Tx.
- Harper, D. E., Jr.** 1974. *Chiridotea excavata*, n. sp. (Crustacea, Isopoda) from marine waters, Texas.
- Harper, D. E., Jr. and S. H. Hopkins.** 1976. The effects of oyster shell dredging on macrobenthic and nektonic organisms in San Antonio Bay. pp 232-279 *in* *Shell Dredging and Its Influence on Gulf Coast Envrionments.* gulf Publ. Co.; Houston, Tx.
- Harrell, H. L.** 1978. Response of the Devil's River fish community to flooding. *Copeia* 1978: 60-68
- Harrel, R. C.** 1972. Neches River clams. *Gulf Coast Eng and Sci.* 2(1): 1-18
- Harrel, R. C.** 1973. Macrobenthos as indicators of ecological change. Final Rept to Water Res. Inst., Tx. A & M Univ. OWRR Proj B-106-Tex. 58p
- * **Harrel, R. C.** 1975. Limnological studies on a southeast Texas meander scar lake. *Tx. J. Sci* 24(4): 517-533.
- * **Harrel, R. C.** 1975. Water quality and salt water intrusion in the Lower Neches River. *Tx. J. Sci.* 26 (1-2): 107-117
- * **Harrel, R. C.** 1975. Water quality and salt water intrusion in the lower Neches River, Appendix E *in* U. S. Army Corps pf Engineers/ Fimal Environ. Statement - Neches River andTributaries, Texas Saltwater Barrier on Neches River at Beaumont, Texas. USACOE; Galveston, Tx. 53 p
- * **Harrel, R. C.** 1976. Preliminary limnological survey of streams in the Big Thicket National Preserve. Rept. to Natl. Parks Serv. Sante Fe, N. M. Contr. #PX7000-5-0770. 39p
- Harrel, R. C.** 1977. Water quality monitoring in the Big Thicket National Preserve. Rept. to Natl. Parks Serv., Santa Fe, N.M. Contr #PX7029-6-0846. 38p
- * **Harrel, R. C.** 1985. Effects of a crude oil spill on water quality and macrobenthos of a southeast Texas stream. *Hydrobiol.* 124(3): 223-228
- * **Harrel, R. C.** 1993. Origin and decline of the estuarine clam *Rangia cuneata* in the Neches River, Texas. *Am. Malacol. Bull.* 10: 153-159
- * **Harrel, R. C.** 2002. New distribution record and ecological notes of the freshwater hydrozoan *Craspedacusta sowerbii* in southeast Texas. *Tx. J. Sci* 54(4): 357-362
- {*} **Harrel, R. C.** 2004b. Systematic and ecological notes of *Tubificoides heterochaetus* (Oligochaeta: Tubificidae) from the Neches River estuary, Texas. *Tx. J. Sci* 56(3): 263-267

- Harrel, R. C.** 2005. Systematic and ecological notes on *Tubificoides heterochaetus* (Oligochaeta: Tubificidae) from the Neches River estuary, Texas. Tx. J. Sci (digital) ref pVII
- c Harrel, R. C., J. Ashcraft, R. Howard and L. Patterson.** 1976. Stress and community structure of macrobenthos in a Gulf Coast riverine estuary. Contr. Marine Sci. 20: 69-81
- Harrel, R. C. and S. D. Commander.** 1980. Water quality monitoring in the Big Thicket National Preserve, Turkey Creek Unit. Rept. Natl. Park. Serv., Sante Fe, NM. 87p
- NTR Harrel, R. C. and T. C. Dorris.** 1968. Stream order, morphometry, physicochemical conditions, and community structure of benthic macroinvertebrates in an intermittent stream system. Am. Midl. Nat. 80 (1): 220-251
- * **Harrel, R. C. and J. L. Duplechin.** 1976. Stream bottom organisms as indicators of ecological change. Phase II. Tx. Wat. Res. Inst. Tx A & M Univ. OWRR Proj B-189-TEX 49p
- * **Harrel, R. C. and M. A. Hall, III.** 1991. Macrobenthic community structure before and after pollution abatement in the Neches River estuary (Texas) Hydrobiol. 211: 241-252
- Harrel, R. C. and C. A. McCauley.** 1980. Effects of oil spill cleanup techniques on a salt marsh. Res. Proj. Rept. #RD0000 87121480 2517 for NOAA. 38p
- Harrel, R. C. and W. Newberry.** 1981. Water quality monitoring in the Big Thicket National Preserve Big Sandy Creek Unit. Rept. Natnl. Park Serv. ; Sante Fe, NM 68p
- Harrel, R. C. and W. Newberry.** 1982. Water quality monitoring in the Big Thicket National Preserve, Big Sandy Creek Unit. Res. Proj. Rept. Contr # PX7029-1-0114 for USDI, NPS, Southwestern Region and Lamar Univ.
- c Harrel, R. C. and S. T. Smith.** 2002. Macrobenthic community structure before, during, and after implementation of the Clean Water Act in the Neches River Estuary (Texas). Hydrobiology 474: 213-222
- Harrel, R. C. and G. Watson.** 1975. Limnological and hydrological research in the Big Thicket National Preserve area, Problems posed, and recommendations for additional research. Rept. To Natl. Park Serv.; Sante Fe, New Mexico. Work Order PX 7000-5-0475. 19p
- * **Harrell, M. R., R. B. Harrell, and H. H. Bailey.** 1977. Assessment of *Corbicula manilensis* (Philippi) (Pelecypoda: Corbiculidae) as an intermediate host for Digenea in Lake Texoma. Southwest. Nat. 22(2): 280-281
- {*} **Harring, H. K. and F. J. Meyers.** reprinted 1972. The rotifer fauna of Wisconsin, Pts I, II, III, IV Trans Wis Acad Sci, Arts & Letters 20: 553-662 and Verlag Von J Cramer, NY. 5889
- Harris, B. B.** 1938. Aquatic investigations. Proc. Tx. Acad. Sci 22:17
- Harris, B. B. and J. K. G. Silvey.** 1937. Preliminary report on the limnological investigations of reservoir lakes in north-central Texas. Proc. Tx. Acad. Sci. 20:15
- * **Harris, B. B. and J. K. G. Silvey.** 1940. Limnological investigations on Texas reservoir lakes. Ecol. Monogr. 10: 111-143

- {*} **Harris, S. C. and S.R. Moulton.** 1993. New species of *Ochrotrichia* from southwestern United States and northern Mexico (Trichoptera: Hydroptilidae) J. N.Y. Ent Soc. 101: 542-549
- Harriss, S. C., P. E. O'Neil and P. K. Lago.** 1991. Caddisflies of Alabama. Geol Surv Alabama, Biological Resources Div Bull 142: 1-442
- {*} **Harris, S. C. and S. G. Tiemann.** 1993. New species of *Neotrichia* from Texas and Panama, with a preliminary review of the *N. canixa* group (Trichoptera: Hydroptilidae). Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 95(2): 286-292
- Harrison, F. W. and M. B. Harrison.** 1979. The taxonomic and ecological status of the environmentally restricted spongillid species of North America. IV. *Spongilla heterosclerifera* Smith, 1918. Hydrobiol 62: 99-105
- Harrison, J.W.** 1987. Food habits for mayflies (Ephemeroptera) in two streams of contrasting habitat type in central Texas, San Marcos, Texas. SWTSU MS Thesis. 75p
- NTR Harry, D. N.** 1974. The comparative limnology of selected Texas reservoirs. M. S. Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx. 99p
- Harry, D.** 1976. Factors contributing to variation in productivity among Texas reservoirs. Ph. D. Dissertation, Tx. A & M. Univ.
- Harry, H. W. and B. Hubendick.** 1964. The freshwater pulmonate Mollusca of Puerto Rico. Medd. Goteborgs Mus. Zool. Aud. (136): 1-77
- Hart, C. W.** 1962. The revision of the ostracods of the family Entocytheridae. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil. 114: 121-147
- * **Hart, C. W., Jr.** 1978. A new species of the genus *Sphaeromicola* (Ostracoda: Entocytheridae: Sphaeromicolinae) from Texas, with notes on relationships between European and North American species. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 91: 724-730
- Hart, C. W. and S. L. H. Fuller (eds.)** 1974. Pollution ecology of freshwater invertebrates. Academic Press, New York. 389p
- {*} **Hart, D. G. and C. W. Hart, Jr.** 1974. The ostracod family Entocytheridae. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil. Monogr. #18, 239p
- c Hartman, O.** 1951. The littoral marine annelids of the Gulf of Mexico. Publ Inst Mar Sci Univ Tx 2: 7-124
- Hartman, O.** 1959. Polychaeta, Ch. 22 in Edmondson, W. T. (ed.). Freshwater Biology, 2nd ed. John Wiley and Sons, Inc. p 538-541
- Hartung, A. A.** 1983. Physicochemical limnology of Caddo Lake, Texas and Louisiana. Master's Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Texas. 134p
- Harvey, J. S., Jr. and T. G. Meade.** 1969. Observations on the effects of fish serum on cercarial and metacercarial stages of *Posthodiplostomum minimum* (Trematoda: Diplostomidae). Proc. Helm. Soc. Wash. 2: 211-215

{*} **Harvill, M. L.** 1994. The antipredatory behavior of the aquatic diving beetle *Coptotomus venustus* (Say) (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) in response to fish predation. Ph. D. dissertation. Tx A&M Univ, college Stn. Tx. 170p

Harwell, J. E. 1950. A study of the Odonata of Hunt County, Texas, with notes concerning species for other regions of northeast Texas. MS Thesis, East Tx State Univ 199p

* **Harwell, J. E.** 1951. Notes on the Odonata of northeastern Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 3(2): 204-207.

c Harwood, P. D. 1930. A new species of *Oxysomatium* (Nematoda) with some remarks on the genera *Oxysomatium* and *Aplectana* and observations on the life history. Thesis. Rice Univ.; Houston, Texas. 23p.

Harwood, P. D. 1930. A new species of *Oxysomatium* (Nematoda) with some remarks on the genera *Oxysomatium* and *Aplectana*, and observations on the life history. J. Parasitol. 17: 61-73

{*} **Harwood, P. D.** 1932. The helminths parasitic in the Amphibia and Reptilia of Houston, Texas and vicinity. Proc. U. S. Natl. Mus. 81(17): 1-74

* **Haseman, L.** 1907. A monograph of the North American Psychodidae including ten new species and an aquatic psychodid from Florida. Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 33: 299-333

Hasty, M. A. 1950. Plankton studies on Denton Creek, Texas. M. S. Thesis, Southern Methodist Univ.;

Hatch, M. H. 1971. The beetles of the Pacific Northwest, Part V. Rhipicerioidea, Sternoxi, Phytophaga, Rhynchophora and Lamellicornia. Univ Wash Publ Biol vol 16. 662p

Hatchett, S. P. 1946. Winter survival of *Aedes aegypti* (L.) in Houston, Texas. Publ. Health. Rept. 61: 1234-1244

* **Haukos, D. A.** 1992. Invertebrate herbivory in a Texas playa lake. Tx. J. Sci. 44(2): 254-257

* **Havel, J. E. and P. D. N. Hebert.** 1993. *Daphnia lumholtzi* in North America: another exotic zooplankter. Limnol Oceanogr 38(8): 1823-1827

Havel, J. E. and J. B. Shurin. 2004. Mechanisms, effects and scales of dispersal in freshwater zooplankton. Limnol Oceanogr 49(4pt2): 1229-1238

* **Haverfield, L. E. and B. L. Hoffman.** 1966. Used tires as a means of dispersal of *Aedes aegypti* in Texas. Mosq. News. 26: 433-435

Hawkes, R. B., L. A. Andres and W. H. Anderson. 1967. Release and progress of an introduced flea beetle, *Agasicles* n. sp., to control alligatorweed. J Econ Ent 60: 1476-1477

NTR Hawkins, C. P. and J. K. Furnish. 1987. Are snails important competitors in stream ecosystems? Oikos 49: 209-220

{*} **Hawley, J. B.** 1926. A preliminary study of the microscopic life in Texas waters. M. S. Thesis. Tx. Christian Univ.; Fort Worth, Texas. 90p

Hawley, J. B. 1926. Microscopic life in Texas waters. Am. Soc. For Mun. Improvements. St. Louis, Mo.

c Hax, C. L. and S. W. Golladay. 1998. Flow disturbance of macroinvertebrates inhabiting sediments and woody debris in a Prarie stream. Am. Midl. Nat. 139(2): 210-223

Hay. 1902. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus 25: 49

Hay, W. P. 1902. Observations on the crustacean fauna of Nickajack Cave, Tennessee, and vicinity. Proc. U. S. Ntl. Mus. 25: 430

{*} **Hayden, H. E., Jr.** 1914. Further notes on *Pristina* with descriptions of three new species. Trans Am Microscop. Soc. 33(2): 135-138

{*} **Hayes, R. O., C. H. Tempelis, A. D. Hess and W. C. Reeves.** 1973. Mosquito host preference studies in Hale County, Texas. Am. J. Trop. Med. Hyg. 22(2): 270-277

Hays, B. 1976. The comparative ethology of various general of Texas crayfish. Ph. D. Dissertation, Tx. A. & M. Univ.

{*} **Hayden.** 1914. Further Notes on *Pristina*

Hazard, E. E. 1960. A revision of the genera *Chauliodes* and *Nigronia* (Megaloptera: Corydalidae). M. S. Thesis, Ohio State Univ; Columbus, Oh 53p

Heard, R. W. 1982a. Guide to common tidal marsh invertebrates of the Northeastern Gulf of Mexico. Mississippi - Alabama Sea Grant Consortium MASGP-79-004 82p

Heard, W. H. 1963. Survey of the sphaeriidae (Mollusca: Pelecypoda) of the southern United States. Proc. La. Acad. Sci. 26: 102-120

Heard, W. H. 1979. Identification manual of the freshwater clams of Florida. Fla Dept Env Regulation Tech Ser 4(2): 1-83

Heard, W. H. and R. H. Guckert. 1970. A re-evaluation of the recent Unionacea (Pelecypoda) of North America. Malacol 10: 333-335

* **Hedeen, R. A.** 1949. The biology and immature stages of the mosquito *Aedes atropalpus* Coquiliet. M. A. Thesis, Univ. Texas; Austin, Tx.

{*} **Hedeen, R. A.** 1954. Studies on the taxonomy and bionomics of psorophoran mosquitoes with special reference to the subgenus *Grabhamia*. Ph. D. Dissertation, Univ. Texas; Austin, Tx. 91p

Hedgpeth, J. W. 1947. Freshwater shrimp. Tx Game and Fish 5: 14-15

Hedgpeth, J. W. 1947. River shrimps. Prog. Fish Cult. 10: 181

* **Hedgpeth, J. W.** 1949. The North American species of *Macrobrachium* (river shrimp). Tx. J. Sci. 1: 28-38

Hedgpeth, J. W. 1950a. Annotated list of certain marine invertebrates found on Texas Jetties. Publ. Inst. Mar. Sci. 1(2): 72-86

{*} **Hedgpeth, J. W.** 1950b. Notes on the marine invertebrate fauna of salt flat areas in Aransas National Wildlife Refuge, Texas. Publ. Inst. Mar. Sci. 1(2): 103-119

NTR Hedgpeth, J. W. 1953. An introduction to the zoogeography of the northwestern Gulf of Mexico with reference to the invertebrate fauna. Publ. Inst. Mar. Sci. Univ. Texas. 3(1): 109-224

- {*} Heffernan, T. L.** 1970. An ecological evaluation of some tributaries of the Aransas Bay area. Proj #CE-1-1 in Garrison, C. T. (ed.) Coastal Fisheries Project Reports, 1969-1970. Tx. Pks. Wldl. Dept., Austin, Tx. pp 23-126
- {*} Heffernan, T. L.** 1972. The effect of oilfield brine on the Mission River, Aransas Bay area. Coastal Fisheries Proj. Repts 1972. Tx. Pks. Wldl. Dept. Austin, Tx. pp37-77
- NTR Heinrich, C.** 1940. Some new American Pyralidoid moths. Proc Ent Soc Wash 42: 31-44
- {*} Henderson, G. G.** 1960. Stomach contents of central Texas specimens of *Percina caprodes*. M. S. Thesis, Univ. Texas; Austin, Tx. 44p
- Henderson, J.** 1931. Molluscan provinces in the western United States. Univ Colorado Studies 18: 177-186
- Henderson, J.** 1935. Fossil non-marine Mollusca of North America. Geol. Soc. Am. Spec. Pap. 3: 14-15
- {*} Henderson, J. B.** 1909. List of Mollusks from Amarillo, Texas. Nautilus 22:9
- Henderson, J. C.** 1958. A preliminary study of the distribution of some copepods in upper Laguna Madre. Masters Thesis. Tx. A & M Univ. College Station, Tx. 79p
- Hendricks, A. C.** 1970. Eutrophic levels of different areas of a reservoir: a comparative study. Ph. D. Dissertation, N. Tx. State Univ.;
- c Hendricks, A, D. Henley, J. T. Wyatt, K. L. Dickson, and J. K. G. Silvey.** 1974. Bottom fauna studies of the Lower Sabine River. Hydrobiol. 44: 463-474
- Hendricks, A., D. Henley, J. T. Wyatt, K. L. Dickson and J. K. G. Silvey.** 1974. Utilization of diversity indices in evaluating the effect of a paper mill effluent on bottom fauna. Hydrobiol. 44: 463-474
- * Hendricks, A. C., J. T. Wyatt and D. E. Henley.** 1971. Infestation of a Texas red-eared turtle by leeches. Tx. J. Sci. 22(2-3): 247.
- * Hendricks, A. C., W. M. Parsons, D. Francisco, K. Dickson, D. E. Henley and J. K. G. Silvey.** 1969. Bottom fauna studies of the lower Sabine River. Tx. J. Sci. 21(2): 175-188.
- Hendricks, A. C. and J. G. Silvey.** 1977. A biological and chemical comparison of various areas of a reservoir. Wat. Res. 11950: 429-438
- c Hendrickson, D. A. and J. Krejca.** 2000. Subterranean freshwater biodiversity in northeastern Mexico and Texas. pp41-43 in Abell R. A. et al. Freshwater ecoregions of North America: a conservation assessment. Island Press. Washington, D. C.
- NTR Hendrix, P. F.** (ed.) 1994. Ecology and biogeography of earthworms in North America. Lewis Publ. Boca Raton, Fla.
- Hendrix, S. S., M. F. Vidrine and R. H. Hartenstine.** 1985. A list of records of freshwater aspidogastriids (Trematoda) and their hosts in North America. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Wash. 52(2): 289-296
- NTR Henley, D. E. and D. G. Rauschuber.** 1978. Studies of freshwater needs of fish and wildlife

resources in Nueces-Corpus Christi Bay area, Texas. Presented to U. S. Dept. of Interior, U. S. Fish and Wildl Sev. by Henningson, Durham and Richardson, Inc. of Texas in assoc with N. Tx. State Univ., Contr # 14-16-0009-77-074. 2 vols.

{*} **Henry, B. C., Jr.** 1981. The mayflies (Ephemeroptera) of the Concho River System in central Texas. M. S. Thesis. Angelo State Univ.; San Angelo, Texas. 54p

* **Henry, B. C., Jr.** 1986. Mayflies (Ephemeroptera) of the Concho River, Texas. Southwest. Nat. 31(1): 15-21

{*} **Henry, B. C., Jr.** 1989. A revision of the genus *Neochoroterpes* (Ephemeroptera: Leptophlebiidae) with a discussion of zoogeography. Texas A & M Univ dissertation. 142p

Henry, B. 1991. A survey of the aquatic insects of Independence Creek and Diamond Y Spring (Funded by or with the Nature Conservancy of Texas) (not published?)

Henry, B. C. Jr. 1992. The macroinvertebrate community of Diamond-Y Cienega, a saline spring system in Trans-Pecos Texas. Prepared for the Texas Nature Conservancy, Contract # 06/13/91-01; San Antonio, Tx

* **Henry, B. C., Jr.** 1993. A revision of *Neochoroterpes* (Ephemeroptera: Leptophlebiidae) new status. Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 119 (4): 317-333

Henry, B. C., Jr. 1995. Phylogeny of *Neochoroterpes* (Ephemeroptera: Leptophlebiidae, Atalophlebiinae). Proc VII Intl Conf. Ephem. Orono, Maine

{*} **Henry, B. C., Jr. and B. C. Kondratieff.** 1982. New state records of the mayfly *Leptophlebia bradleyi* Needham. Ent. News. 93 (4): 125-126

>**Henry, J. P. and G. Magniez.** 1970. contribution a la systematique des Asellides (Crustacea, Isopoda). Ann de Speleologie 25(2): 335-367<

* **Henry, T. J. and R. C. Froeschner (eds).** 1988. Catalog of the heteroptera, or true bugs, of Canada and the continental United States. E. J. Brill., N.Y. 958p

Henson, R. N. 1975. Cestodes of elasmobranch fishes of Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 26(3-4): 401-406.

Herbert, P. D. N. and T. L. Finston. 1996. A taxonomic reevaluation fo North American *Daphnia* (Crustacea: Cladocera). II. New species in the *Daphnia pulex* group from the south-central United States and Mexico. Can J. Zool 74: 632-653

***Hernandez, A. & A. Cavazos.** 2011. Personal Communicatioin through Dr. Frank J. Dirrigl, University of Texas – Pan American; Edinburg, Texas

Herrick, C. L. 1895. Notes on American rotifers. Bull of the Scientific Lab of Denison University 5: 44-62.

Herrich Schaffer, G.A. W. 1849-1850. Die Wanzenartigen Insekten 348p

Herring, J. L. and P. D. Ashlock. 1971. A key to the nymphs of the families of Hemiptera (Heteroptera) of America north of Mexico. Fla Ent 54: 207-213

Herrington, H. B. 1962. A revision of the sphaeriidae of North America (Molusca: Pelecypoda). Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich. Publ #118 74p

- c Herrmann, D. P.** 1992. Biotic and abiotic interactions in central Texas streams with special reference to Naucoridae (Hemiptera). M.S. Thesis. Texas Tech Univ., Lubbock. 86p
- {*} **Herrmann, D. P., R. W. Sites and M. R. Willig.** 1993. Influence of current velocity on substratum selection by Naucoridae (Hemiptera): an experimental approach via stream simulation. *Env. Entomol.* 22: 571-576
- * **Hershey, A. E. and G. A. Lamberti.** 2001. Aquatic Insect Ecology, Ch 18 in J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (eds.) *Ecology and Classification of North American Freshwater Invertebrates*, 2nd ed. Academic Press, San Diego, Calif. pp 733-776
- c Hershler.** 1985. *Malacologia* 28:71-72
- {*} **Hershler, R.** 1994. A review of the North American freshwater snail genus, *Pyrgulopsis* (Hydrobiidae). *Smithson. Contr. Zool.* # 554, 115p
- Hershler, R.** 1998. A systematic review of the hydrobiid snails (Gastropoda: Rissooidea) of the Great Basin, western United States. Part I. Genus *Pyrgulopsis*. *Veliger* 41: 1-132
- Hershler, R.** 1999. A systematic review of the hydrobiid snails (Gastropoda: Rissooidea) of the Great Basin, western United States. Part II. Genera *Colligyrus*, *Eremopyrgus*, *Fluminicola*, *Pristinicola*, and *Tryonia*. *Veliger* 42: 306-337
- {*} **Hershler, R.** 2001. Systematics of the North and Central American aquatic snail genus *Tryonia* (Rissooidea: Hydrobiidae). *Smithson. Contrib. Zool.* 612: 1-53
- NTR Hershler, R. and T. J. Frest.** 1996. A review of the North American freshwater snail genus, *Fluminicola* (Hydrobiidae). *Smithson. Contr. Zool.* #583, 41p
- Hershler, R. and H. P. Lin.** 2004. Taxonomic reappraisal of species assigned to the North American freshwater gastropod subgenus *Natricola* (Rissooidea: Hydrobiidae). *Veliger* 47: 66-81
- Hershler, R., H. P. Liu and B. K. Lang.** 2007a. Genetic and morphologic variation of the Pecos Assimineia, an endangered mollusk of the Rio Grande region, United States and Mexico (Caenogastropoda: Rissooidea: Assimineidae). *Hydrobiol.* 579: 317-335
- Hershler, R., H. P. Liu and D. W. Sada.** 2007b. Origin and diversification of the soldier meadow springsnails (Hydrobiidae: Pyrgulopsis), a species flock in the northwest Great Basin, United States. *J. Molluscan Stud* 73: 167-183
- {*} **Hershler, R. and G. Longley.** 1986b. *Hadoceras taylori*, a new genus and species of phreatic hydrobiidae (Gastropoda: Rissooidea) from south-central Texas. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* 99(1): 121-136
- Hershler, R. and G. Longley.** 1986. Phreatic hydrobiids (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia) from the Edwards (Balcones Fault Zone) Aquifer region, south-central Texas. *Malacologia* 27(1): 127-172
- Hershler, R. and G. Longley.** 1987a. *Phreatoceras*, a new name for *Hadoceras* Hershler and Longley, 1986 (Gastropoda) non strand 1934 (Cephalopoda). *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* 100(2): 402
- * **Hershler, R. and G. Longley.** 1987. *Phreatodroia cornae* a new species of cave snail from southwestern Texas. *Nautilus* 101 (3): 133-139
- Hershler, R. and W. F. Ponder.** 1998. A review of morphological characters of hydrobioid snails. *Smithson Contr Zool* 600: 1-55

- NTR Hershler, R. and F. G. Thompson.** 1987. North American Hydrobiidae (Gastropoda: Rissocea) redescription and systematic relationships of *Tryonia* Stimson, 1985, and *Pyrgulopsis* Call and Pilsbry, 1886. *Nautilus* 101(1): 25-32
- Hershler, R. and F. G. Thompson.** 1990. *Antrorbis breweri*, a new genus and species of Hydrobiid cavesnail (Gastropoda) from Coosa River Basin, Northeastern Alabama. *Proc. Biol Soc. Wash.* 103 (1): 197-204
- Hershler, R. and F. G. Thompson.** 1992. A review of the aquatic gastropod subfamily Cochliopinae (Prosobranchia: Hydrobiidae). *Malacol. Rev. Suppl.* 5:1-140
- Hestand, R. S., III. [or Highstand]**1966. Quality of water in Lake Meredith, Texas. M. S. Thesis, West Tx. State Univ.
- Hewatt, W. G. J. D. Andrews and D. Rose.** 1942. Pollution studies on the Trinity River at Fort Worth, Texas. *Proc. Tx. Acad. Sci.* 25: 58-59.
- Hibbard, C. W. and W. W. Dalquest.** 1966. Fossils from the Seymore Formation of Knox and Baylor counties, Texas, and their bearing on the late Kansan climate of that region. *Cont. Mus. Palaeon. Univ. Mich.* 21(1): 1-66
- {*} **Hidalgo.** 1935. TGA ??
- NTR Higgins, R. P.** 1959. Life history of *Maacrobotus islandicus* Richters with notes on other tardigrades from Colorado. *Trans Am Microscop Soc* 78: 137-154
- Higgins, R. P. (ed).** 1975. International Symposium on tardigrades. *Mem. 1st Ital. Idrobiol* 32 (suppl) Pallanza, Italy
- * **Higgins, R. B. and E. G. Fruh.** 1968. Relationship between the chemical limnology and raw water quality of a subtropical Texas impoundment. *Tx. J. Sci.* 20(1): 13-32.
- Hildebrand, H.** 1976. A biological study of the Cayo del Oso and the Pita Island area of the Laguna Madre. *Ann. Rept. 1975-76. Central Power and Light Co., Corpus Christi, Tx.* 257p
- Hildebrand and King.** 1974. A preliminary biological study of the Cayo del Oso and the Pita Island area of the Laguna Madre. *Ann. Rept before power plant operation, 1972-1973. Central Power and Light Co.* 333p
- Hildebrand and King** 1975. A biological study of the Cayo del Oso and the Pita Island area of the Laguna Madre. *Ann. Rept. 1973-1974. Cent. Pwr & Light Co.* 320p
- Hildebrand and King** 1976. A biological study of the Cayo del Oso and the Pita Island area of the Laguna Madre. *Ann. Rept 1974-1975. Centr. Pwr. & Light Co.* 257p
- Hildebrand and King** 1977. A biological study of the Cayo del Oso and the Pita Island area of the Laguna Madre. *Ann. Rept. 1975-1976. Central Power and Light Co.* 248p
- * **Hill, B. H. and T. J. Gardner.** 1987. Benthic metabolism in a perennial and an intermittent Texas prairie stream. *Southwest. Nat.* 32(3): 305-311
- NTR Hill, B. H. and T. J. Gardner.** 1987b. Seston dynamics in two Texas prairie streams. *Am Midl Nat* 118: 85-93

- NTR Hill, B. H., T. J. Gardner and O. F. Ekisola.** 1992. Benthic organic matter dynamics in Texas prairie streams. *Hydrobiol.* 242:1-5
- {*} **Hill, S. O., B. J. Smittle, and E. M. Philips.** 1958. Distribution of mosquitoes in the fourth U. S. Army Area Ent. Div. 4th U. S. Army Med. Lab. Ft. Sam Houston, Tx. 155p
- {*} **Hills, D. M. and J. C. Patten.** 1982. Morphological and electrophoretic evidence for two species of *Corbicula* (Bivalvia: Corbiculidae) in North America. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 108: 74-80
- Hilsenhoff, W. L.** 1973. Notes on *Dubiraphia* (Coleoptera: Elmidae) with descriptions of five new species. *Ann Ent Soc Am* 66: 55-61
- Hilsenhoff, W. L.** 1975. Notes on Nearctic *Acilius* (Dytiscidae), with the description of a new species. *Ann Ent Soc Amer* 68: 271-274
- Hilsenhoff, W. L.** 1980. *Coptotomus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) in eastern North America with descriptions of two new species. *Trans Am Ent Soc* 105: 461-471
- * **Hiltunen, J. K. and D. J. Klemm.** 1980. A guide to the Naididae (Annelida: Clitellata: Oligochaeta) of North America. USEPA; Environ. Monit. and Support Lab; Office Res. Devel EPA-600/4-80-031 47p
- Hine, J. A.** 1906. A second contribution to the entomology of the region of the Gulf Biological Station. *Gulf Biological Station Bull #6:* 65-83
- Hine, J. S.** 1904c. On Diptera of the family Ephydriidae. *Ohio Nat.* 4: 63-65
- ?**Hine, J. S.** 1904d. The Tabanidae of western United States and Canada. *Ohio Nat.* 5: 217-249
- Hine, J. S.** 1907b. Descriptions of new North American Tabanidae. *Ohio Nat.* 8: 221-230
- Hinton** 1940. A monographic revision of the Mexican water beetles of the family Elmidae. *Nov. Zool.* 42: 261-286
- Hinton, H. E.** 1937. *Helichus immsi*, sp. n. and notes on other North American species of the genus. *Ann Ent Soc Am* 30(2): 317-322
- Hinton H E.** 1939. Notes on American Elmidae, with descriptions of new species (Coleoptera). *Ent Monthly Magazine* 75: 179-185
- * **Hinton, J. G. and H. A. Meyer.** 2007. Distribution of limnoterrestrial tardigrada in Georgia and the Gulf Coast States of the United States of America with ecological remarks. *Proc. 10th Intl. Symp. on Tardigrada. J. Limnol.* 66(suppl 1): 72-76
- * **Hoagland, K. D. and R. W. Drenner.** 1991. Freshwater community responses to mixtures of agricultural pesticides: synergistic effects of atrazine and bifenthrin. *Tx Wat Res Inst. Tx A&M Univ; College Stn, Tx. Tech Rept #151* 29p
- Hobbs, H. H., Jr.** 1942. The crayfishes of Florida. *Univ Fla Bio Sci Ser* 3: 1-179
- {*} **Hobbs, H. H., Jr.** 1945. Two new species of crayfishes of the genus *Cambarellus* from the Gulf coastal states, with a key to the species of the genus. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 34 (2): 466-474
- {*} **Hobbs, H. H., Jr.** 1948. A new crayfish of the genus *Cambarus* from Texas with notes on the distribution of *Cambarus fodiens* (Cottle). *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* 98: 223-231

- {*} **Hobbs, H. H., Jr.** 1950. A new crayfish of the genus *Cambarellus* from Texas. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 63: 89-96
- {*} **Hobbs, H. H., Jr.** 1971. New crayfishes of the genus *Procambarus* from Alabama and Texas (Decapoda, Astacidae). Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 84: 81-84
- * **Hobbs, H. H.** 1972. Crayfishes (Astacidae) of North and Middle America. Env. Prot. Agency, Manual #9. Proj 18050 ELD. 173p
- NTR Hobbs, H. H., Jr.** 1972. The subgenera of the crayfish genus *Procambarus* (Decapoda: Astacidae) Smithson. Contr. Zool. 117: 1-22
- Hobbs, H. H., Jr.** 1973. New species and relationships of the members of the genus *Fallicambarus*. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington, D.C. 86(40): 461-481
- {*} **Hobbs, H. H., Jr.** 1974. A checklist of the north and middle American Crayfishes (Decapoda: Astacidae and Cambaridae). Smithson. Contr. Zool. #166
- {*} **Hobbs, H. H., Jr.** 1974b. Synopsis of the families and genera of crayfishes (Crustacea: Decapoda) Smithson Contrib Zool 164: 1-32
- NTR Hobbs, H. H., Jr.** 1975. New crayfishes (Decapoda: Cambaridae) from the southern United States and Mexico. Smithson. Contrib. Zool #201 34p.
- Hobbs, H. H., Jr.** 1989. An illustrated checklist of the American crayfishes (Decapoda: Astacidae, Camberidae and Parastacidae). Smithson. contr. Zool 480: 236p
- * **Hobbs, H. H., Jr.** 1990. On the crayfishes (Decapoda: Cambaridae) of the Neches River Basin of eastern Texas, with the descriptions of three new species. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 103: 573-597
- Hobs, H. H., Jr.** 1991. *Procambarus (Girardiella) steigmani*, a new crayfish (Decapoda: Cambaridae) from a long-grass prairie in northeastern Texas. Proc Biol Soc Wash 104(2): 309-316
- NTR Hobbs, H. H., Jr. and T. C. Barr.** 1960. Origins and affinities of the troglobitic crayfishes of North America (Decapoda: Astacidae), I. Genus *Cambarus*. Am Midl. Nat. 64: 12-33
- NTR Hobbs, H. H., Jr. and T. C. Barr, Jr.** 1972. Origins and affinities of the troglobitic crayfishes of North America (Decapoda: Astacidae), II. Genus *Orconectes*. Smithson. Contr. Zool. #105, 84p
- {*} **Hobbs, H. H., Jr. and H. H. Hobbs III.** 1990. A new crayfish (Decapoda: Cambaridae) from south Texas. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 103: 608-613
- {*} **Hobbs, H. H., Jr. and H. H. Hobbs III.** 1995. *Procambarus (Ortmannicus) nueces* (Decapoda: Cambaridae) a new crayfish from the Nueces River Basin, Texas. Proc Biol Soc. Wash. 108(1): 54-60
- NTR Hobbs, H. H., Jr. and H. W. Robison.** 1982. A new crayfish of the genus *Procambarus* from southwestern Arkansas. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 95(3): 545-553
- Hobbs, H. H., Jr. and H. W. Robison.** 1985. A new burrowing crayfish (Decapoda: Cambaridae) from southwestern Arkansas. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington D.C. 98(4): 1035-1041
- {*} **Hobbs, H. H., Jr. and H. W. Robison.** 1989. On the crayfish genus *Fallicambarus* (Decapoda: Cambaridae) in Arkansas, with notes on the *fodiens* complex and descriptions of two new species. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 102(3): 651-697

- Hobbs, H. H., Jr. and M. Walton.** 1968. New entocytherid ostracods from the southern United States. Proc. Acad. Sci. Phil. 120(6): 237-252
- {*} **Hobbs, H. H., Jr., and M. Whitman.** 1987. A new economically important crayfish (Decapoda: Cambaridae) from the Neches River Basin, Texas, with a key to the subgenus *Fallicambarus*. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 100: 403-411
- c Hobbs, H. H., Jr. and M. Whitman.** 1991. Notes on the burrows, behavior, and color of the crayfish *Fallicambarus (F.) devastator* (Decapoda: Cambaridae). Southw. Nat. 36(1): 127-135
- NTR Hobbs, H. H., Jr., H. H. Hobbs, III and M. A. Daniel.** 1977. A review of the troglobitic decapod crustaceans of the Americas. Smithson Contrib. Zool. 244: 1-183
- * **Hobbs, H. H. III.** 1991. Decapoda in J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (eds) Ecology and Classification of North American Freshwater Invertebrates. Academic Pr., NY pp 823-858
- ntr Hobbs, H. H., III.** 1992. Caves and springs in Hackney, C. T. et al (eds). Biodiversity of the southeastern United States: aquatic communities. John Wiley and Sons, NY. pp 59-131
- Hobbs, H. H., III.** 1994. Biogeography of subterranean decapods in North and Central America and the Caribbean region (Caridea, Astacidea, Brachyura). Hydrobiologia 287: 95-104
- * **Hobbs, H. H., III.** 2001. Decapoda, Ch 23 in Thorpe, J. H. and A. P. Covich. Ecology and Classification of North American Freshwater Invertebrates, 2nd ed. Academic Press, San Diego, Calif p 955-1002.
- Hodda, M., A. Ocana and W. Traunspurger.** 2006. Nematodes from extreme freshwater habitats. in E. Abebe, W. Traunspurger and A. Andrassy (eds.) Freshwater Nematodes: Ecology and Taxonomy. CABI Publ. p. 179-211
- * **Hoddenbach, G. A.** 1978. Extensions of the known range of *Corbicula manilensis* ((Pelecypoda, Corbiculidae) in Texas. Southw. Nat. 23 (3): 536-537
- Hodgen, B. B.** 1949a. A monograph of the Saldidae of North and Central America and the West Indies. PhD Dissertation, Univ. Kansas; Lawrence, Ks 311p
- {*} **Hodgen, B. B.** 1949. New Saldidae from western hemisphere (Hemiptera). J. Kans. Ent. Soc. 22: 149-165
- Hoeh, W. R.** 1990. Phylogenetic relationships among eastern North American *Anodonta* (Bivalvia: Unionidae). Malacol. Rev. 23: 63-82
- NTR Hoff, C. C.** 1942b. The subfamily Entocytherinae, a new subfamily of fresh-water cytherid ostracods, with descriptions of two new species of the genus *Entocythere*. Am Midl Nat 27(1): 63-73
- {*} **Hoffman, R. L.** 1963 A revision of the North American annelid worms of the genus *Camberincola* (Oligochaeta: Branchiobdellidae). Proc. U. S. Nat. Museum 114 (3470): 271-371
- * **Hogan, J. L.** 2002. Fish, benthic-macroinvertebrate and stream-habitat data from two estuaries near Galveston Bay, Texas, 2000-2001. USGS Open-File Report 02-024 16p.
- Hogue, C. L.** 1973. A taxonomic review of the genus *Maruina* (Diptera: Psychodidae) Nat Hist Mus, Los Angeles Co, Sci Bull 17: 1-69

- c Holbrook, F. R., W. J. Tabachnick, E. T. Schmidtman, C. N. McKinnon, R. J. Boblan and W. L. Grogan.** 2000. Sympatry in the *Culicoides variipennis* Complex (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae): a taxonomic reassessment. *J. Med. Ent.* 37(1): 65-76
- Holland, J. S., N. J. Maciolek, R. D. Kalke, and C. H. Oppenheimer.** 1973. A benthos and plankton study of the Corpus Christi, Copano and Aransas Bay Systems. I. Report on the methods used and data collected during the period September, 1972, to June, 1973. First Ann. Rept. to Tx. Wat. Devel. Bd., U.T. Mar. Sci. Inst., Port Aransas, Tx. 118p
- Holland, J. S., N. J. Maciolek, R. D. Kalke, L. Mulins and C. H. Oppenheimer.** 1975. A benthos and plankton study of the Corpus Christi, Copano and Aransas Bay Systems. III. Report on data collected during the period July 1974 - May 1975 and summary of the three year project. Final Rept. Univ. Tx. Mar. Sci. Inst.; Port Aransas, for Tx. Wat. Devel. Bd., Austin. 174p
- Holland, J. S., N. J. Maciolek, R. D. Kalke and C. H. Oppenheimer.** 1974. A benthos and plankton study of the Corpus Christi, Copano and Aransas Bay Systems. II. Report on data collected during the period July, 1973 - April, 1974. Unpubl. Second. Ann. Rept. to Tx. Wat. Devel. Bd., U. T. Mar. Sci. Inst at Port Aransas. 121p
- {*} **Holland, J. S., N. J. Maciolek and C. H. Oppenheimer.** 1973. Galveston Bay benthic community structure as an indicator of water quality. *Contr. Mar. Sci.* 17: 169-188
- Hollingsworth, W. P.** 1948. Mosquitoes in the vicinity of Nacogdoches (Texas). *Proc. Tx. Acad. Sci.* 30: 125-129.
- * **Hollis, P. D.** 1972. A survey of the parasites of the bullfrog, *Rana catesbeiana* Shaw in central east Texas. *Southw. Nat.* 17(2): 198-200
- * **Holmes, A.** 1998. Life history and secondary production of predaceous aquatic macroinvertebrates in managed ephemeral ponds. Master's Thesis, SWTSU; San Marcos, Tx.
- Holmes, S. J.** 1894. Notes on west American Crustacea. *Proc Calif Acad Sci, Ser 2* 4: 563-588
- NTR Holmes, S. J.** 1903. Synopsis of North American Invertebrates, 18, the Amphipoda. *Am Nat.* 37: 267-292
- Holmquist, C.** 1979. Revision of the genus *Peloscolex* (Oligochaeta, Tubificidae). 2. scrutiny of the species. *Zool. Scr.* 8: 37-60
- Holovachov, O. and D. Sturhan.** 2004. Two new species of the genus *Aphanouchus* Coomans and Raski, 1991 (Nematoda: Aphanolaimidae) and a revised taxonomy of the genus. *Nematology* 6: 357-373
- * **Holsinger, J. R.** 1966. Subterranean amphipods of the genus *Stygonectes* (Gammaridae) from Texas. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 76(1): 100-124
- Holsinger, J. R.** 1966a. Systematics, speciation, and distribution of the subterranean amphipod genus *Stygonectes* (Gammaridae). Ph. D. Dissertation. Univ. of Kentucky; Lexington, Ky.
- Holsinger, J. R.** 1967. Systematics, speciation, and distribution of the subterranean amphipod genus *Stygonectes* (Gammaridae) *Bull U. S. Natl. Mus.* #259, 176p
- NTR Holsinger, J. R.** 1969a. The systematics of the North American subterranean amphipod genus *Apocrangonyx* (Gammaridae), with remarks on ecology and zoogeography. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 81: 1-28

- Holsinger, J. R.** 1969. Zoogeographic patterns of North American subterranean amphipod crustacea. *Crustacean Biogeogr.* 85-106. A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam
- * **Holsinger, J. R.** 1972. The freshwater amphipod crustaceans (Gammaridae) of North America. *Biota of Freshwater Ecosystems. USEPA ID Manual #5:* 1-89
- Holsinger, J. R.** 1973. Two new species of the subterranean amphipod genus *Mexiweckelia* (Gammaridae) from Mexico and Texas, with notes on the origin and distribution of the genus. *Assoc. Mexican Cave Stud. Bull* 5: 1-12
- NTR Holsinger, J. R.** 1974. Systematics of the subterranean amphipod genus *Stygobromus* (Gammaridae). Part I: Species of the western United States. *Smithson contr. Zool* 160: 1-63
- Holsinger, J. R.** 1974b. Zoogeography of the subterranean amphipod crustaceans (Gammaridae, *Padzia* group) of the greater Caribbean Region. *Virginia J Sci* 25(2): 64
- Holsinger, J. R.** 1977. A review of the systematics of the holarctic amphipod family Crangonyctidae. *Crustaceana suppl* 4: 244-281
- NTR Holsinger, J. R.** 1978. Systematics of the subterranean amphipod genus *Stygobromus* (Crangonyctidae) part II: Species of the eastern United States. *Smithson Contrib. Zool* 266: 1-144
- Holsinger, J. R.** 1986. Holarctic crangonycid amphipods. pp535-549 in L Botosan???? (ed) *Stygofauna Mundi*. Leiden: Brill/Backhuys.
- Holsinger, J. R.** 1986. Zoogeographic patterns of North American subterranean amphipod crustaceans. pp85-106 in R. H. Gore and K. L. Heck (eds.) *Crustacean Biogeography. Crustacean Issues* 4. Rotterdam, Balkema
- Holsinger, J. R.** 1988. Troglobites - the evolution of cave-dwelling organisms. *Am. Sci.* 76: 146-153
- {*} **Holsinger, J. R.** 1992. Four new species of subterranean amphipod crustaceans (Artesiidae, Hadziidae, Sebidae) from Texas, with comments on their phylogenetic and biogeographic relationships. *Tx. Mem. Mus. Speleol. Monogr.* 3: 1-22
- Holsinger, J. R.** 1993. *Paramexiweckelia ruffoi*, a new species of subterranean amphipod crustacean (Hadziidae) from south-central Texas, with observations on phylogenetic and biogeographic relationships. *Bollettino Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona* 20: 89-103
- NTR Holsinger, J. R.** 1994. Pattern and process in the biogeography of subterranean amphipod crustaceans. *Hydrobiol* 287: 131-145
- Holsinger, J. R.** 1996. *Paramexiweckelia ruffoi*, a new species of subterranean amphipod (Hadziidae) from south-central Texas, with observations on phylogenetic and biogeographic relationships. *Bull Mus. Civ. St. Nat. Verona* 20:89-103
- * **Holsinger, J. R. and G. Longley.** 1980. The subterranean amphipod crustacean fauna of an artesian well in Texas. *Smithson. Contrib. Zool.* 308: 1- 62
- * **Holt, G. J.** 1976. Community structure of macrozooplankton in Trinity and upper Galveston Bays with special reference to the cooling water system of Cedar bayou Electric Generating Station. Ph. D. Dissertation. Tx. A & M Univ.; College Stn, Tx. 96p

- NTR Holt, P. C. and B. D. Opell.** 1993. A checklist of and illustrated key to the genera and species of the Central and North American Cambarinocolidae (Clitellata: Branchiobdellidae) Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 106: 251-295
- Holt, R. S., Jr. and K. Strawn.** 1983. Community structure of macrozooplankton in Trinity and upper Galveston Bays. Estuaries 6(1): 66-75
- Holt, S. S., N. Rabalis, S. Cornelius and J. S. Holland.** 1978. Effect of an oil spill on salt marshes at Harbor Island, Texas in Proc. Conf. Assessment Ecol. Impact Oil Spills. Am. Inst. Biol. Sci. pp 344-352
- * **Holt, J. R. , D. S. White and A P. Covich.** 1978. Discovery of *Leptodora kindtii* (Focke) (Crustacea: Cladocera) in Oklahoma and Texas. Southw. Nat 23(4): 686-688
- Holthuis, L. B.** 1949. Notes on the species of *Palaemonetes* (Crustacea: Decapoda) found in the United States. Proc. K. Ned. Akad. Wet. 52(1): 87-95
- Holthuis, L. B.** 1952. A general revision of the Palaemonidae (Crustacea, Decapoda, Natantia) of the Americas. II. The sub-family Palaemoninae. Occ. Pap. Allan Hancock Fdn. 12: 1-369
- Holthus.** 1952. [Tx cave shrimp in Ezell's Cave, San Marcos]. Occ. Pap. Allan Hancock Fdn. #12
- Holthuis, L. B.** 1956. An enumeration of the crustacea decapoda *Natantia* inhabiting subterranean waters. Vie Milieu 7: 43-76
- Holthuis, L. B. and A. J. Provenzano, Jr.** 1970. New distribution records for species of *Macrobrachium* with notes on the distribution of the genus in Florida (Decapoda, Palaemonidae). Crustaceana 19(2): 211-213
- Holzenthal, R. W.** 1982. The caddisfly genus *Setodes* in North America (Trichoptera: Leptoceridae). J Kans Ent Soc 55: 253-271
- Holzenthal, R. W. and O. S. Flint, Jr.** (eds.) 1997. Proceedings of the 8th International Symposium on Trichoptera, 9-15 July, 1995. 496p. Caddis Press; Columbus, Ohio
- Holzenthal, R. W. and S. C. Harris.** 1999. Catalog of the Neotropical caddisflies (Insecta: Trichoptera). Caddis Press; Columbus, Ohio 239 p
- Honig, R.** 2002. Myth of the fishless pond. Argia 13(4): 14-15
- Hooper, J. N. A. and R. W. M. van Soest** (eds.) 2002. Systema Porifera, A guide to the classification of sponges. I Kluwer Academic/ Plenum Publ, NY 1101p
- * **Hopkins, A. W. and S. J. Darby.** 1979. The phytoplankton flora of northern Lake Arlington, Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 31(3): 239-246
- Hopkins, J. W.** 1970. Studies of brackish water clams of the genus *Rangia* in Texas. Proc Natl Shellfish Assoc 60: 5-6
- Hopkins, S. H.** 1943. Possibilities in the utilization of aquatic invertebrates. Proc. Tx. Acad. Sci. 26:44-45.
- Hopkins, S. H.** 1966. Comparison of the parasites of two freshwater shads, *Dorosoma* (*Dorosoma*) *cepedianum* and *Dorosoma* (*Signalosa*) *petenense*, in Lake Texoma. J. Parasitol. 52: 843

- Hopkins, S. H.** 1970. Studies on brackish water clams of the genus *Rangia* in Texas. Proc. Natl. Shellfisheries Assoc. 60: 5-6
- NTR Hopkins, S. H. and J. D. Andrews.** 1970. *Rangia cuneata* on the east coast: Thousand mile range extension or resurgence? Science 167: 868-869
- NTR Hopkins, S. P.** 1997. Biology of the springtails. Insecta: Collembola. Oxford Univ. Pr. NY, NY 330p
- NTR Hopper, B. E.** 1961a. Marine nematodes from the coast line of the Gulf of Mexico. Can J. Zool 39: 183-199
- NTR Hopper, B. E.** 1961b. Marine nematodes from the coast line of the Gulf of Mexico, II. Can J Zool 39: 359-365
- NTR Hopper, B. E.** 1963. Marine nematodes from the coast line of the Gulf of Mexico, III. Additional species from Gulf shores of Alabama. Can J Zool 41: 811-863
- {*} **Horn, G. H.** 1870. Synopsis of Parnidae of the United States. Trans Am. Ent. Soc. 3: 29-42
- Horn, G. H.** 1873. Revision of the genera and species of the tribe Hydrobiini. Proc. Am. Phil. Soc. 13: 118-137
- * **Horne, F. R.** 1971. Phyllopods of some southern high plains saline lakes. Southw. Nat. 15: 407-417
- * **Horne, F. R.** 1974. Phyllopods of some southern high plains saline playas. Southwest. Nat. 18: 475-478
- Horne, F. R.** 1993. Survival strategy to escape desiccation in a freshwater ostracod. Crustaceana 65(1): 53-61
- Horne, F. R.** 1996a. Ostracods of the playa lakes of the Llano Estacado of Texas. Southwest Nat. 41(2): 375-381
- * **Horne, F. R.** 1996. Ostracods of Texas playas. Southwest. Nat. 41 (4): 450-455
- Horne, F. R., T.L. Arsuffi and R. W. Neck.** 1992. Recent introduction and potential botanical impact of the giant ramshorn snail, *Marisa cornuarietis* (Pilidae), in the Comal Springs ecosystem of central Texas. Southwest. Nat. 37(2): 194-214
- {*} **Horne, F. and S. Beisser.** 1977. Distribution of river shrimp in the Guadalupe and San Marcos Rivers of central Texas, USA (Decapoda, Caridea). Crustaceana. 33:56-60
- * **Horne, F. R. and S. McIntosh.** 1979. Factors influencing distribution of mussels in the Blanco River of central Texas. Nautilus 93(4): 119-133
- c Horne, F. R. and N. E. Strenth.** 2007. A key to the common seed shrimp (Crustacea: Ostracoda) of the playa lakes of the Llano Estacado region of northwestern Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 59(4): 291-300
- Horning, C. E., C. W. Bayou, S. R. Twidwell, J. R. Davis, J. R. Kleinsassen, G. W. Linam and K. B. Mayes.** 1995. Development of regionally based biological criteria in Texas. in Davis, W. S. and T. P. Simon (eds) Biological Assessment and Criteria - Tools for water resource planning and decision making. CRC Press. 415p.

- Horsfall, W. R.** 1955. *Anopheles quadrimaculatus* (Say) p134-159 in Mosquitoes: their bionomics and relation to disease. Ronald Pr. NY, NY
- Houlihan, D. F.** 1970. Respiration in low-oxygen partial pressures: the adults of *Donacia simplex* that respire from the roots of aquatic plants. J Insect Physiol 16: 1607-1622.
- Houghton, D. C.** 1977. Descriptions, life histories and case-building behavior of *Culoptila cantha* (Ross) (Trichoptera: Glossosomatidae) in the Brazos River, Texas. M. S. Thesis. Univ. N. Texas, Denton, Tx. 62p
- Houghton D. C.** 1998. Life history and case building behavior of *Culopta cantha* (Trichoptera: Glossosomatidae) in the Brazos River, Texas. Ann Ent Soc Am 91(1): 59-70
- Houghton, D. C.** 1998b. Seasonal flight periodicities of six microcaddisflies (Trichoptera: Hydroptilidae, Glossosomatidae) in the Brazos River, Texas, with notes on larval biology and site records. Ent News 109(2): 103-109
- * **Houghton, D. C. and K. W. Stewart.** 1997. The life history of *Culoptila cantha* (Ross) (Trichoptera: Glossosomatidae) in the Brazos River, Texas. Bull. NABS 17(1): 215 (abstr.)
- {*} **Houghton, D. C. and K. W. Stewart.** 1998. Seasonal flight periodicities of six microcaddisflies (Trichoptera: Hydroptilidae, Glossosomatidae) in the Brazos River, Texas, with notes on larval biology and site records. Ent. News 109: 103-109
- Houlihan.** 1970. ril
- Hovingh, P.** 2004. Intermountain freshwater mollusks, USA (*Margaritifera*, *Anodonta*, *Gonidea*, *Valvata*, *Ferrissia*); geography, conservation and fish management implications. Monogr Western N. Am. Naturalist 2: 109-135
- * **Howard, J. G.** 1988. The benthic macroinvertebrate community structure of Lake Houston, Texas. Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx. 103p
- Howard, L. O.** 1900. Notes on the mosquitoes of the United States. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bull #25 - New Series. Washington, D. C.
- Howard, L. O., H. G. Dyar and F. Knab.** 1912. The mosquitoes of north and central America and the West Indies. Carnegie Inst. of Wash.; Washington, D. C. 1-144-145
- Howard, L. O. , H. G. Dyar, and F. Knab.** 1915. The mosquitoes of North and Central America and the West Indies. arnegie Inst. Wash. Publ. #159 (4 vols.) [3: 378.]
- Howard, L. O., H. G. Dyar and F. Knab.** 1917. The mosquitoes of North and Central America and the West Indies. IV. Systematic description (in two parts). Carnegie Inst. Wash. Washington, D.C.
- * **Howard, M.** 1998. Feeding and performance of the giant rams-horn snail, *Marisa cornuarietis* on different aquatic macrophytes and ecological impact on the Comal Springs ecosystem. Master's Thesis, SWTSU; San Marcos, Tx. 64p
- Howard, R.** 1973. Physico-chemical conditions and communities of macrobenthos in the lower Neches River. Lamar Univ.

- * **Howard, R.** 1982. Benthic macroinvertebrates from Toledo Bend Reservoir, Texas *in* J. R. Davis (ed). Proceedings of the Symposium on Recent Benthological Investigations in Texas and Adjacent States. Tx. Acad. Sci.; San Angelo, Tx. p.139-148
- Howells, R. G.** 1992. Annotated list of introduced non-native fishes, molluscs, crustaceans, and aquatic plants in Texas waters. Tx. Pks. Wildl. Dept. Fish and Wildl. Div. Mgt. Data Ser. #78. 19p
- Howells, R. G.** 1992. Common freshwater mussels of Texas. Tx. Pks. Wldl. Dept. Heart of the Hills Res. Stn. Ingram, Tx.
- c Howells, R. G.** 1993. Preliminary survey of freshwater mussel harvest in Texas. Tx. Pks. and Wldl. Dept; Mgt. Data Ser 100 Austin, Tx. 30 p
- Howells, R. G.** 1993a. Freshwater mussels and mussel fisheries in Texas. Tx. Pks Wldl. Dept. Heart of the Hills Res. Stn. Ingram, Tx.
- * **Howells, R. G.** 1994. Freshwater mussels of Buffalo Bayou and other Houston-area waters. Tx. Pks and Wildl. Dept.; Heart of the Hills Res. Stn., Ingram, Tx. 12 p.
- {*} **Howells, R. G.** 1994. Preliminary distributional surveys of freshwater bivalves in Texas: progress report for 1992. Tx. Pks. and Wildl. Dept. Mgt Data Ser. #105, Austin, 16p
- {*} **Howells, R. G.** 1995. Distributional surveys of freshwater bivalves in Texas: progress report for 1993. Tx. Pks and Wildl. Dept. Mgt Data Ser #119. Austin 46p
- {*} **Howells, R. G.** 1996. Distributional surveys of freshwater bivalves in Texas: progress report for 1994. Tx. Pks and Wild. Dept Mgt Data Ser #120, Austin, Tx. 53 p
- {*} **Howells, R. G.** 1996b. Distributional surveys of freshwater bivalves in Texas: progress report for 1995. Tx. Pks. and Wildl. Dept. Mgt. Data Ser. #125 Austin, Tx. 41p
- * **Howells, R. G.** 1996. Freshwater mussels of B. A. Steinhagen Reservoir and the adjacent Neches River drainage. Tx. Pks. Wldl. Dept. Heart of Hills Res. Stn.; Ingram, Tx. 18p
- * **Howells, R. G.** 1996. Freshwater mussels of Central Texas. Tx. Pks. wldl. Dept. Inland Fisheries, Heart of Hills Res. Stn.; Ingram, Tx. 10p
- * **Howells, R. G.** 1997. Current status of Texas pimpleback (*Quadrula petrina*). Tx. Pks. and Wildl. Triannual Unionid Rept. (12): 4
- Howells, R. G.** 1997. Distributional Surveys of freshwater bivalves in Texas: Progress Report for 1996. Tx. Pks. and Wild. Dept. Mgt Data Ser. # 144.52p
- * **Howells, R. G.** 1997. Freshwater mussels of the Wichita River System, Texas. Tx. Pks and Wildl. Triannual Unionid Rept. (14): 33
- * **Howells, R. G.** 1997b. Freshwater mussels of the Wichita River, with comments on the Little Wichita and Pease Rivers. Tx. Pks. and Wild. Dept. Mgt Data Ser. #142, 20p
- * **Howells, R. G.** 1997. New fish hosts for nine freshwater mussels (Bivalvia: Unionidae) in Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 49(3): 255-258
- * **Howells, R. G.** 1997. Range extension of the freshwater mussel *Potamilus purpuratus* Bivalvia: Unionidae) in Texas. Tx. J. Sci 49(1): 79-83

- * **Howells, R. G.** 1997. Status of freshwater mussels (Bivalvia: Unionidae) of the Big Thicket region of Eastern Texas. Tx J Sci 49(3 suppl): 21-34
- * **Howells, R. G.** 1997. Taxonomic status of western lilliput (*Toxolasma mearnsi*). Tx. Pks. and Wildl. Triannual Unionid Rept. (11): 32
- {*} **Howells, R. G.** 1998. Distributional surveys of freshwater bivalves in Texas: Progress Report for 1997. Mgt. Data. Ser. #147. Tx. Pks. Wildl. Dept., Austin, Tx. 24p
- * **Howells, R. G.** 1998b. Freshwater mussels (Unionidae) of the Brazos River drainage basin. Tx. Pks Wildl. Dept. Heart of the Hills Res. Stn. 2p
- * **Howells, R. G.** 1998a. Freshwater mussels of the Wichita River, Texas, with comments on the Little Wichita and Pease Rivers. Tx. Pks. Wildl. Dept. Mgt. Data Ser. 142, Austin, Tx. 20p
- * **Howells, R. G.** 1998. Upstream and western range limits for pistolgrip *Tritogonia verrucosa* in Texas. Tx. Pks. and Wildl. Triannual Unionid Rept. (16): 15
- * **Howells, R. G.** 1998. Xanthid crabs in inland waters of Texas: a threat to unionids? Tx. Pks. and Wildl. Triannual Unionid Report (16): 16
- {*} **Howells, R. G.** 1999. Distributional surveys of freshwater bivalves in Texas: Progress Report for 1998. Tx. Pks. Wildl. Mgt. Data Ser. #161. 28p
- Howells, R. G.** 1999a. Annual report to Texas Parks and Wildlife Department Scientific Permits for September, 1998 - August, 1998. Tx. Pks. Wildl. Dept. Heart of Hills Res. Stn. Ingram, Tx. 11p
- * **Howells, R. G.** 2000. Annual report to Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept. Scientific Permits for September, 1999 - August, 2000. Tx. Pks. Wildl. Dept. Heart of Hills Res. Stn.; Ingram, Tx. 29p
- c Howells, R.** 2001. Freshwater mussels of Texas distribution chart. Pamphlet
- Howells, R. G.** 2001c. History and status of applesnail (*Pomacea* spp.) introductions in Texas. Tx. Pks Wildl Dept Mgt Data Ser #183
- Howells, R. G.** 2001a. Status of freshwater mussels of the Rio Grande with comments on other bivalves. Tx. Pks Wildl. Dept. Austin, Tx. 81p
- Howells, R. G.** 2001b. Status of freshwater mussels of the Rio Grande, with comments on other bivalves. pp 59-73 in G. P. Garrett and N. L. Allan. Aquatic fauna of the northern Chihuahuan desert. Museum of Texas Tech Univ Special Publication 46. Lubbock 160p
- Howells, R. G.** 2003. Distributional surveys of freshwater bivalves in Texas: progress report for 2002. Tx Pks Wildl Dept Mgt Data Ser 214. Austin, Tx. 35p
- Howells R. G.** 2004. Distributional surveys of freshwater bivalves in Texas progress report for 2003. Tx Pks Wildl Dept. Mgt data Ser 222 Austin, Tx 50p
- * **Howells, R. G. and S. P. Ansley.** 1999. Recent freshwater - mussel surveys of the Rio Grande in the Big Bend region. Tx. Pks. and Wildl. Triannual Unionid Rept. (17): 7
- * **Howells, R. and P. Garrett.** 1995. Freshwater mussel surveys of Rio Grande tributaries in Chihuahua, Mexico, Triannual Unionid Rept. 8: 1-10

- * **Howells, R. G., C. M. Mather and J. A. M. Bergmann.** 1997. Conservation status of selected freshwater mussels in Texas *in* K. S. Cummings et al (eds) Conservation and Management of Freshwater Mussels II. Initiatives For the Future. Proc UMRCC Symposium 16-18 Oct, 1995. St. Louis Mo Upper Mississippi River conservation Committee, Rock Island Ill. pp 117-128
- * **Howells, R. G., C. M. Mather and J. A. M. Bergmann.** 2000. Impacts of dewatering and cold on freshwater mussels (Unionidae) in B. A. Steinhagen Reservoir, Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 52 (4) suppl.: 93-104
- * **Howells, R. G., R. W. Neck and H. D. Murray.** 1996. Freshwater Mussels of Texas. Tx Parks and Wildlife Dept. Univ Texas Press; Austin, Tx. 218p.
- NTR Howells, R. G. and D. E. Webb.** 1998. copper residuals in fish hatchery pond sediments: possible associations to freshwater mussels. Tx. Pks. and Wildl. Triannual Unionid Rept. (15): 21
- Howells, R. G., J. B. Wise, A. Y Karatayev and L. E. Gurlakovba.** 2004. New “old records” of Asian clam *Corbicula fluminea* in Texas. Ellipsaria 6(3): 11
- Hoyme, D. P., J. F. Grant and P. L. Lambdin.** 2001. Leaf consumption by a North American flea beetle, *Altica litigata*, and its impact on purple loosestrife, *Lythrum salicaria*. Abstr #0316. Ent Soc Am Ann Mtg, Dec 9-12, 2001; San Diego, CA
- {*} **Hu, V. R-S.** 1971. Nutrient studies in Texas impoundments. M. S. Thesis, Univ. Texas; Austin, Tx. 124p
- Huang, V. H., J. R. Mase, and E. G. Fruh.** 1972. Limiting nutrient studies in the lower Highland Lakes. Final Report to OWRR Dept. Interior. CRWR No. 87. UT-Austin
- Huang, V. H. , J. R. Mase and E. G. Fruh.** 1973. Nutrient Studies in Texas impoundments. J. Wat. Poll. Contr. Fed. 45(1): 105-118
- Hubbard, G. F.** 1977. A quantitative analysis of benthic polychaetous annelids from the northwestern Gulf of Mexico. M S. Thesis Tx A&M Univ; College Station, Tx 85p
- * **Hubbard, M. D., M. L. Pescador, A. K. Rasmussen, I. S. Askevold, J. Jones, R. W. Flowers, J. H. Epler.** 1995. The freshwater macroinvertebrates of Florida: A guide to references for their identification. Fla Ent Online 78(1). Florida Center for Library Automation gopher (sally.fcla.ufl.edu)
- NTR Hubbard, M. D. and W. L. Peters.** 1978. Environmental requirements and pollution tolerance of Ephemeroptera. EPA-600/4-78-061. Env. Mon. Sup. Lab. Off. Res. Devel. USEPA; Cincinnati, Oh
- Hubbs, C.** 1995. Springs and spring runs as unique aquatic systems. Copeia 4: 989-991
- * **Hubbs, C. and J. Velderman.** 1971. Diel capture rates of a freshwater shrimp. Southw. Nat. 16(10): 122-123
- Hubendict, B.** 1951. Recent Lymnaeidae; their variation, morphology, taxonomy nomenclature, and distribution. K. svenska Vetensk. Akad. Handl. ser 4 3: 1-223
- {*} **Hubricht, L.** 1940. A subterranean snail from an artesian well. Nautilus 54: 34
- * **Hubricht, L.** 1943. Studies on the Nearctic freshwater amphipoda. III. Notes on the fresh-water amphipoda of eastern United States with descriptions of ten new species. Am. Midl. Nat. 29: 683-712
- Hubricht, L.** 1983. The genus *Praticolella* in Texas. Veliger. 25: 244-250

- {*} **Hubricht, L. and J. G. Mackin.** 1940. Description of nine new species of fresh-water amphipod crustaceans and new localities for otehr species. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 23: 187-218
- NTR Hubricht, L. and J. G. Mackin.** 1949. The freshwater isopods of the genus *Lirceus* (Asellota, Asellidae). *Am. Midl. Nat.* 42: 334-349
- {*} **Huckett, H. C.** 1932. The North American species of the genus *Limnophora* Robineau-Desvoidy, with descriptions of new species (Muscidae, Diptera). *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 40: 25-76, 105-158, 279-338
- {*} **Huddleston, E. W., C. R. Ward, D. W. Morris and d. B. Francey.** 1962. First annual progress report, multipurpose modification of playa sinks. prepared for Publ., Health Serv. PB-230 261 Lubbock City-County Health Unit; Lubbock, Tx.123p
- Hudson, C. T. and P. H. Gosse.** 1889. The rotifera or wheel animalcules, 2 vols. London
- Huffman, D.** [research to be completed in 1976: Helminths of *Gambusia affinis* and *Notropis lutrensis* & *N. venustus*] Thesis? SWTSU
- Huffman, D.** [research to be completed in 1978: meristogram analysis of North American *Acanthocephala*]. Thesis? SWTSU
- {*} **Huggins, D. G.** 1978. Additional records of Kansas Odonata. *Tech. Publ. State Biol. Surv. Kansas* 6: 1-35
- Huggins, D. G.** 1978b. Redescription of the nymph of *Enallagma basidens* Calvert (Odonata: Coenagrionidae). *J. Kans. Ent. Soc.* 51(2): 222-227
- NTR Huggins, D. G.** 1982. Aquatic Lepidoptera (Butterflies and Moths), Ch. 16 *in* Huggins et al.
- Huggins, D. G.** 1982b. Odonata (Dragonflies and damselflies), Ch. 19 *in* Huggins et al
- NTR Huggins, D. G.** 1982c. Plecoptera (Stoneflies), Ch 20 *in* Huggins et al.
- Huggins, D. G. and W. U. Brigham.** 1982. Odonata. pp 4.1-4.100 *in* A. R. Brigham, W. U. Brigham and A Gnilka (eds.) *Aquatic insects and oligochaetes of North and South Carolina.* Midwest Aquatic Enterprises; Mahomet, Ill.
- NTR Huggins, D. G., P. M. Liechti and L. C. Ferrington, Jr. (eds).** 1982. Guide to the freshwater invertebrates of the Midwest. *Tech. Publ. Kans. Biol. Surv. Univ. Kansas; Lawrence, Ks.* 221p
- Hughes, J. C., M. G. Cavendish and M. D. Flora.** 1986. A summary of water quality for the Menard Creek Corridor Unit, Lance Rosier Unit, and Little Pine Island Bayou Corridor Unit of Big Thicket National Preserve, Texas (1975-1983). *Natl.Pk. Serv., Wat. Res. Div., Wat. Res. Rept. No 86-8,* Fort Collins, Col. 69p
- NTR Hughes, L. S.** 1959. Chemical Composition of Texas surface waters, 1957. *Tx. Bd. Water Eng. Bull #5915.* 77p
- Hughes, L. S. and J. F. Blakey.** 1965. Chemical composition of Texas surface waters, 1962. *Tx. Wat. Comm. Bull. #6501.* 167p
- Hughes, L. S. and W. Jones.** 1961. Chemical composition of Texas surface waters, 1958. *Tx. Bd. Wat. Engr. Bull. #6104.* 82p

- Hughes, L. S. and D. K. Leifeste.** 1964. Reconnaissance of the chemical quality of surface waters of the Sabine River Basin, Texas and Louisiana. Tx. Wat. Comm. Bull 6405 64p
- Hughes, L. S. and D. K. Leifeste.** 1965. Reconnaissance of the chemical quality of surface water of the Neches River Basin, Texas. Tx. Wat. Dev. Bd. Rept. #5 64p
- NTR Hughes, L. S. and J. Rawson.** 1966. Reconnaissance of the chemical quality of surface waters of the San Jacinto River Basin, Texas. Tx. Wat. Devel. Bd. Rept. #13 45p
- Hulings, N. C.** 1955. An investigation of the benthic invertebrate fauna from the shallow waters of the Texas Coast. Master's thesis. Tx Christian Univ; Fort Worth, Tx 87p
- Hull, F. M.** 1925b. A review of the genus *Eristalis* Latreille in North America. Ohio Jour. Sci. 25: 11-45, 285-312
- c Hull, F. M.** Notes on the family Syrphidae (Diptera) with the description of a new species.
- {*} **Hull, F. M.** 1956. A new southwestern species of *Mallota* Meigen (Diptera: Syrphidae). Psyche 63: 24-26
- * **Hulsey, C. D. and C. R. Nelson.** 1997. Bedrock surbers: a quantitative biomonitoring tool for sampling macroinvertebrates in the Devil's River, Texas. Bull. NABS 14(1): 197 (abstr.)
- {*} **Hungerford, H. B.** 1919. The biology and ecology of aquatic and semiaquatic hemiptera. Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull. 21: 1-341
- {*} **Hungerford, H. B.** 1922c. The Nepidae of North America north of Mexico. Univ Kans Sci Bull 14: 423-469
- Hungerford, H. B.** 1922. *Saldoidea slossoni* Osb. var. *wileyi*: new var, taken in Texas. Bull. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. 17:64
- {*} **Hungerford, H. B.** 1923. Some studies on the genus *Hydrometra* in America north of Mexico with a description of a new species (Hydrometridae, Hemiptera). Can. Ent. 55: 54-58
- {*} **Hungerford, H. B.** 1925. Notes on some North American corixids from the southwest. Bull. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. 20: 17-25
- {*} **Hungerford, H. B.** 1928. Some recent studies in aquatic Hemiptera (including a new subgenus and a new species). Ann Ent Soc Am 21: 139-146
- {*} **Hungerford, H. B.** 1930. Two new water bugs from the western U.S.A. (Nepidae and Notonectidae). Can. Ent. 62: 216-218
- Hungerford, H. B.** 1933. The genus *Notonecta* of the world. Univ Kans Sci Bull 21: 5-195
- {*} **Hungerford, H. B.** 1934. The genus *Notonecta* of the world (Notonectidae - Hemiptera). Univ. Kans. Sci. Bull. 21(1): 5-195
- * **Hungerford, H. B.** 1948. the Corixidae of the Western Hemisphere (Hemiptera). Univ Kansas Sci. Bull. 32: 1-827
- {*} **Hungerford, H. B.** 1954. The genus *Rheumatobates* Bergroth. Univ Kans Sci Bull 36: 529-588

- Hungerford, H. B. and R. Matsuda.** 1960. Keys to subfamilies, tribes, genera and subgenera of the Gerridae of the world. *Kans Univ Sci Bull* 61(1): 3-23
- * **Hunt, G. J. and C. S. Hacker.** 1984. Computer-generated maps as an aid to mosquito control (Diptera: Culicidae). *J Med Ent.* 21: 489-500
- Huq, M. F.** 1970. Dynamics of a fertilizer-induced phytoplankton bloom. Ph. D. Dissertation, Tx. A & M Univ.; College Stn., Tx.
- c Huryn, A. D., J. W. Koebel and A. C. Benke.** 1994. Life history and longevity of the pleurocerid snail *Elimia*: a comparative study of eight populations. *J NABS* 13: 540-556
- Hutton, W. S.** 1970. A quantitative and qualitative survey of benthal deposits contained in the Houston Ship Channel. M. S. Thesis, Tx. A & M Univ.
- Hutton, W. S., R. W. Hann, Jr., and R. H. Smith.** 1970. A quantitative and qualitative survey of benthal deposits contained in the Houston Ship Channel. *Estuary Systems Projects Tech. Rept. No. 8*, Env. Eng. Div., Civil Eng. Dept., Tx. A & M Univ.
- * **Hydroscience, Inc.** 1976. Eutrophication Analysis of the Lake Livingston Reservoir. Prepared for the TWQB, Austin, Tx. 155p
- NTR Hyman, L. H.** 1937. Studies on the morphology, taxonomy, and distribution of North American triclad turbellaria VIII: some cave planarians of the United States. *Trans. Am. Microscop. Soc.* 56: 457-477
- Hyman, L.** 1938. Additional North American cave planarians. *Anatomical Record* 72(4): 137
- NTR Hyman, L. H.** 1939a. New species of flatworms from North, Central and South America. *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* 86: 419-439
- * **Hyman, L. H.** 1939. North American triclad Turbellaria. X. Additional species of cave planarians. *Trans. Am. Microscop. Soc.* 58: 276-284
- * **Hyman, L. H.** 1945. North American Triclاد Turbellaria. XI. New, chiefly cavernicolous planarians. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 34 (2): 475-484
- NTR Hyman, L. H.** 1951. North American triclاد Turbellaria. XII. Synopsis of the known species of fresh-water planarians of North America. *Trans. Am. Microscop. Soc.* 70: 154-167
- * **Hyman, L. H.** 1959. Coelenterata. in W. T. Edmondson (ed.) *Freshwater Biology*, 2nd ed. John Wiley and Sons, Inc. NY p 313-322

- {*} **Ideker, J.** 1979. Adult *Cybister fimbriolatus* are predaceous (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). coleopterists Bull. 33: 41-44
- Illies, J.** 1966. Katalog der rezenten Plecoptera. Das Tierreich Berlin 83 (1-30): 1-632
- * **Illinois Natural History Survey.** 2008. Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, Trichoptera. URL: <http://www.inhs.uiuc.edu/cbd/EPT/index.html> (Accessed Aug 12, 2008)
- Inglis, J. M., W. J. Clark, D. M. Moehring and B. A. Brown.** 1977. Preconstruction surveillance of the Blue Hills Nuclear Power Station. Final Report. Proj 6024. Tx. Agr. Exp. Stn. Tx A & M Univ; College Station, Tx. 239p
- Inglis, J. M. W. J. Clark, H. D. Irby and D. M. Moehring.** 1976. Preconstruction ecological and biological studies. Final Report. Blue Hills Nuclear Power Plant Environmental Study. Proj S-6024. Tx. Agr. Exp. Sta. Tx. A&M Univ; College Stn., Tx 1400p
- Inglis, W. G.** 1983. An outline of classification of the phylum Nematoda. Australian J Zool 31: 243-255
- Inman, C. R.** 1970. Diseases and parasites of warm-water fish. Tx Inland Fisheries Function ISU. 2003-2008. bg
- * **Iovino, T.** 1962. A systematic and ecological study of the family Chironomidae (Diptera: Insecta) of Lake Texoma. Unpubl. Rept. Univ. Okla Biol. Stn; Kingston, Okla. 15p
- * **Iowa State University.** 2003-2008. Bug Guide. URL: <http://bugguide.net> (accessed Feb 28, 2008)
- * **Irons, J. V.** 1956. Mosquito-borne diseases in Texas. Mosq. News. 16(2): 64-66
- Irwin, R. J.** 1988. Impacts of toxic chemicals on Trinity River fish and wildlife. Ecol. Services Contaminants Rept U. S. Fish and Wild. Serv. Fort Worth, Tx. 82p
- Isely, F. B.** 1925. The freshwater mussel fauna of eastern Oklahoma. Proc. Okla Acad Sci. 4: 43-118 (online)
- c Iskander, F. Y. and M. Lyday.** 1995. Elemental content in baseflow water samples as an indicator of surface contamination with toxic and other elements. Sci Total Env 172: 127-132
- IUCN (International Union for Conservation of Nature & Natural Resources).** 2005. The IUCN Red List of threatened species. IUCN; Cambridge, UK. URL: <http://www.redlist.org>
- Ivy, J. T.** 1972. Eutrophication potential of secondary and tertiary wastewater effluents. Masters Thesis. Tx. A & M Univ. College Station, Tx.

- NTR Jach, M. A. and M. Balke.** 2008. Global diversity of water beetles (Coleoptera) in freshwater. *Hydrobiol* 595: 419-442
- Jack, M. A.** 1994. Description of new species of Hydraenidae (Coleoptera) from Texas, Indiana and Oklahoma, with faunistic and taxonomic notes on the family in Texas. *Coleop. Bull.* 48(4): 301-308
- Jackman, J. A. and J. K. Olson.** 2002. Mosquito control around the home. Tx. Coop Ext. Leaflet #1744. TAMU Agr Comm. Tx A & M Univ. College Station, Tx. 4p
- Jackman, S. A. and J. K. Olson.** 2002. Mosquitoes and the diseases they transmit. Texas Coop. Ext. Bull #6119. TAMU Agric.Comm. Tx A & M Univ. College Station, Tx. 8p
- * **Jackson, D. W.** 1977. A study of benthic macroinvertebrate productivity and species diversity in Livingston Reservoir, Texas. Master's Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Texas. 118p
- * **Jackson, D. W. and R. Morris.** 1976. Ecological characteristics of a meander-scar lake supporting a large heronry. Final Report Section II. Limnological Section. M. K. Crouch Proj. Dir. S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx. 92p
- Jackson, W. B.** 1974. Distribution and abundance of shrimps, crabs and fishes in the cooling lake of the Cedar Bayou Electric Power Station. M. S. Thesis. Tx. A&M Univ. College Station, Tx. 137p
- NTR Jacobi, G. Z. and R. W. Bauman.** 1983. Winter stoneflies (Plecoptera) of New Mexico. *Grt. Basin. Nat.* 43: 585-591
- NTR Jacobi, G. Z. and S. J. Cary.** 1996. Winter stoneflies (Plecoptera) in seasonal habitats in New Mexico, USA. *J. N. Am. Benthol. Soc.* 15(4): 690-699
- {*} **Jacobson, M. K.** 1952. Some interesting localities on a collecting trip to Mexico. *Nautilus* 65(4): 109-114
- NTR Jacobsen, R. E.** 1995. Symbiotic associations between Chironomidae (Diptera) and Ephemeroptera. pp 317-332 *in* Current Directions in Research on Ephemeroptera. Canadian Scholars Press. Toronto.
- Jacot, A. P.** 1929. Annotated bibliography of the moss mites (Oribatoidea, Acarina). Catholic Mission Press. Tsingtao, China 60p
- Jaczweski, T.** 1930. Notes on the American species of the genus *Mesovelia*. *Ann Mus Zool Polonici* 9: 3-12
- {*} **James, M. T.** 1933a. New Stratiomyidae in the Snow Entomological Collection. *Kans. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 6: 66-71
- {*} **James, M. T.** 1936d. The genus *Odontomyia* in America north of Mexico (Diptera, Stratiomyidae). *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* 29: 517-550
- {*} **James, M. T. and G. C. Steyskal.** 1952. A review of the Nearctic Stratiomyini (Diptera, Stratiomyidae). *Ann. Ent. Soc. Am* 45: 385-412
- James, S. N.** 1973. Zooplankton in J. M. Wiersema and R. P. Mitchell. Sabine Ecological Project, Vol I. TRACOR Document # T 73-AU-9507-U. Tracor Inc. Austin, Tx.

- Jamback, H. and W. Wall.** 1959. The common salt-marsh Tabanidae of Long Island, New York. NY State Mus Sci Serv Bul 375: 1-77
- Jankowski.** bibliography on fw jellyfish URL: <http://www.internal.eawag.ch/~jankowth/bibliography.pdf> (need complete ref)
- NTR Jankowski, T.** 2001. The freshwater medusae of the world - a taxonomic and systematic literature study with some remarks on other inland water jellyfish. Hydrobiol. 462: 91-113
- NTR Jankowski, T., A. G. Collins and R. Campbell.** 2008. Global diversity of inland water cnidarians. Hydrobiol 595: 35-40
- Jankowski, T., T. Straus and H. T. Ratte.** 2005. Trophic interactions of the freshwater jellyfish, *Craspedacusta sowerbii*. J. Plankton Research 27: 811-823
- * **Janousek, T. and J. Olsen.** 1994b. Effects of a lunar eclipse on the flight activity of mosquitoes in the upper Gulf Coast of Texas. J. Am Mosq. Contr. Assoc. 10: 222
- {*} **Janousek, T. and J. Olsen.** 1994. Effects of a natural marsh fire on larval populations of *Culex salinarius* in east Texas. J. Am. Mosq. Contr. Assoc 10: 233
- Janssens, F.** 2006. Checklist of the collembola: Taxonomical speciation rate. URL: <http://www.collembola.org/doc/history/html>
- Jasper, S.** Water Beetle World URL: www.zo.utexas.edu/faculty/sjasper/beetles/index.htm (need complete reference)
- Jasper, S.** 1993. Surveys and investigations of aquatic macroinvertebrate assemblages at the Nature Conservancy of Texas preserve - Mad Island Marsh Project. (funded by or with the Nature Conservancy of Texas) (not published?)
- {*} **Jasper, S. K.** 1996. Habitat selection in the family Haliplidae (Coleoptera) in central Texas, east of the Colorado River. Ph. D. Dissertation. Texas A&M Univ.; College Station, Tx. 306p
- Jasper, S. K.** 1996. *Peltodytes* species new to Texas, with habitat notes (Coleoptera, Haliplidae). Entomol. Basiliensia 19: 19-30
- {*} **Jasper, S.K.** 2008? Noteridae: checklist of genera of the U.S., U.S. territories and Canada. compiled from U. W. Bringham webpages at Illinois Natural History Survey. URL: www.lifesci.utexas.edu/faculty/sjasper/beetles/noteridae.html (accessed Feb 27, 2008)
- Jasper, S. K. and G. L. Challet.** 2002. A genus and species new to the USA, *Macrovatellus mexicanus* Sharp (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), in south Texas, with habitat notes. Coleopterist Bull 56: 142-143
- * **Jasper, S. K. and E. F. Moeller, III.** 1997. The responses of species of Haliplidae to different wavelengths in submerged aquatic light traps. Bull. NABS 17(1): 200 (abstr.)
- * **Jasper, S. K. and R. C. Vogtsberger.** 1996. First Texas records of five genera of aquatic beetles. (Coleoptera: Noteridae, Dytiscidae, Hydroptilidae) with habitat notes. Ent. News. 107(1): 49-60
- Jass, J. and B. Klausmeier.** 2000. Atlas and bibliography of the first state and county records for anostracans (Crustacea: Branchipoda) of the contiguous United States. Contr Biol Geol Milwaukee Publ Museum 94:1-158

- * **Jaume, D.** 2008. Global diversity of spelaegriphaceans and thermosbaenaceans (Crustacea; Spelaegriphacea & Thermosbaenacea) in freshwater. *Hydrobiol* 595: 219-224
- * **Jaume, D. and G. A. Boxshall.** 2008. Global diversity of cumaceans and tanaidaceans (Crustacea: Cumacea and Tanaidacea) in freshwater. *Hydrobiol* 595: 225-230
- Jay.** 1852. aco
- * **Jenkins, D. W.** 1949. *Toxorhynchites* Mosquitoes of the United States. *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* 51: 225-229
- Jenkins, D. W. and S. J. Carpenter.** 1946. Ecology of the tree hole breeding mosquitoes of nearctic North America. *Ecol. Monogr.* 16: 31-47
- Jensen, D. A.** 1977. Intensive surface water monitoring survey for segment number 2482, Nueces Bay.
- Jenkins, J. D.** 1940. Bottom fauna of Lake Worth. M. S. Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ.;
- * **Jenkins, D. W.** 1949. *Toxorhynchites* mosquitoes of the United States (Diptera: Culicidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* 51: 225-229
- Jenkins, D. W. and S. J. Carpenter.** 1946. Ecology of the tree hole breeding mosquitoes of Nearctic North America. *Ecol. Monogr.* 16: 32-47
- NTR Jenkins, M. M. and S. E. Miller.** 1962. A study of the planarians (*Dugesia*) of an Oklahoma stream. *Proc. Okla. Acad. Sci.* 42: 133-142
- Jenkins, S. M. et al.** 1985. Environmental assessment of the San Marcos River Corridor. City of San Marcos, Texas . 111p
- Jennings, H. S.** 1901. Synopsis of North American invertebrates. XVII. The Rotatoria. *Am. Nat* 35: 725-777
- * **Jersabek, C. D., H. Segers and P. J. Morris.** 2003. An illustrated online catalog of the Rotifera in the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia (Version 1.0: 2003-April-8) URL: http://data.acnatsci.org/biodiversity_databases/rotifer.php (accessed June 6, 2007)
- Jewell, M. E.** 1952. The genera of North American fresh-water sponges. *Trans Kansas Acad. Sci.* 85:445-457
- * **Jewell, M.** 1959. Porifera. *in* W. T. Edmondson (ed.) *Freshwater Biology*, 2nd ed. John Wiley and Sons, Inc. NY p 298-312
- * **Johannsen, O. A.** 1943. A generic synopsis of the Ceratopogonidae (Heleidae) of the Americas, a bibliography, and a list of the North American species. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer* 36(4): 763-791
- Johannsen, O. A.** 1946. Revision of the North American species of the genus *Pentaneura* (Tendipedidae: Chironomidae, Diptera). *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 54: 267-289
- NTR Johannsen, O. A. and L. C. Thomsen.** 1937. Aquatic Diptera. Parts IV-V. N.Y. (Cornell) Agr. Expt. Stn. Mem. 210: 1-80
- Johns, W. B.** 1939. A limnological study of Lake Worth. M. S. Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ.; Denton, T.
- {*} **Johnson.**1961. BBA ??? may be 1962b below ???

{*} **Johnson**. 1962a. ADO ???

Johnson. 2003. saa

{*} **Johnson, C.** 1962b. Breeding behavior and oviposition on *Calopteryx maculatum* (Beauvois)(Odonata: Calopterygidae). Am. Midl. Nat. 68(1): 242-247

NTR Johnson, C. 1972a. An analysis of geographic variation in the damselfly, *Argia apicalis* (Zygoptera: Coenagrionidae). Can. Ent. 104: 1515-1527

Johnson, C. 1972. The damselflies (Zygoptera) of Texas. Bull. Fla. State Mus. Biol. Sci.16(2): 55-128

NTR Johnson, C. 1972b. Diagnostic keys and notes on the damselflies (Zygoptera) of Texas. bull. Fla. State. Mus. Biol. Sci. 16: 55-128

NTR Johnson, C. 1972b. Tandem linkage, sperm translocation and copulation in the dragonfly, *Hagenius brevistylus* (Odonata: Gomphidae). Am. Midl. Nat. 88:

Johnson, C. 1974. Taxonomic keys and distributional patterns for Nearctic species of *Calopteryx* damselflies. Fla. Ent. 57: 231-248

* **Johnson, C. W.** 1895b. A review of the *Stratiomyia* and *Odontomyia* of North America. Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 22: 227-278

Johnson, C. W. 1934. List of marine molluscs of the Atlantic coast from Labrador to Texas. Proc Boston Soc Nat Hist 40(1): 1-203

NTR Johnson, C. W. 1962c. Reproductive isolation in damselflies and dragonflies (order Odonata). Tx. J. Sci. 14(3): 297-304.

Johnson, C. W. 1963. Breeding structure in populations of the Odonata. Tx. J. Sci. 15(2): 171-183.

{*} **Johnson, C.** 1963b. Interspecific territoriality in *Heteaerina americana* (Fabricius) and *H. titia* (Drury) (Odonata: Calopterygidae) with a preliminary analysis of the wing color pattern variation. Can Ent 95: 575-582

NTR Johnson, C. W. 1964. Season ecology of *Ischnura damula* Calvert (Odonata: Coenagrionidae) Tx. J. Sci. 16 (1): 50-61.

Johnson, C. W. 1966. Species recognition in the *Hyla versicolor* complex. Tx. J. Sci. 18(4): 361-364

Johnson, C. 1973a. Variability, distribution and taxonomy of *Calopteryx dimidiata* (Zygoptera: Calopterygidae). Fla Ent 56: 207-227

* **Johnson, C. W.** 1975. Variability in the damselfly, *Lestes sigma* Calvert (Zygoptera: Lestidae). Tx. J. Sci. 26(1-2): 165-169

Johnson, C. and M. J. Westfall, Jr. 1970. Diagnostic keys and notes on the damselflies (Zygoptera) of Florida. Bull. Fla. State Mus. Biol. Sci. 15(2): 45-89

* **Johnson, D.** 2007. photo of *Pectinatella magnifica* from a river in N. E. Texas URL: www.dan-johnson.net/fish/unknownls.jjpege (accessed June 20,2007)

Johnson, D.P. 2008. Descriptions of two new crayfishes of the genus *Fallicambarus* from southeast Texas with notes on the distribution of *F. (F.) macneesei*. Zootaxa 1717: 1-23

- Johnson, D. P.** 2010. Four new crayfishes (Decapoda: Cambaridae) of the genus *Orconectes* from Texas. *Zootaxa* 2626: 1-45
- ***Johnson, D. P.** 2011. *Fallicambarus (F.) wallsi*: (Decapoda: Cambaridae), a new burrowing crayfish from eastern Texas. *Zootaxa* 2939: 59-68
- ***Johnson, D. P.** 2011b. *Procambarus (Ortmannicus) luxus* (Decapoda: Cambaridae), a new crayfish from southern Texas. *Zootaxa* 2972: 59-68
- NTR Johnson, K. W.** 1973. Occurrence and abundance of fishes in the intake and discharge areas of the Cedar Bayou Power Station before and during the first year of plant operation. Ph. D. Dissertation. Tx. A & M. Univ.; College Station, Tx. 348p
- NTR Johnson, M. E. S.** 1986. An analysis of the total coliform bacteria populations and their numerical densities in Lake Houston Reservoir, Houston, Texas. Master's Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Texas. 68p
- Johnson, P. D.** 1975. The Physicochemical Limnology of Striker Creek Reservoir. M. S. Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ. 126p
- * **Johnson, P. D. and R. F. McMahon.** 1997. Evidence for Thermal influence on a gastropod grazer community in a second order spring-fed stream. *Bull. NABS* 14(1): 106 (abstr.)
- Johnson, P. J.** 2003. Sustaining America's aquatic biodiversity: Freshwater snail biodiversity and conservation. Publ 420-530 Virginia Cooperative Extension; Blacksburg, Va. (URL: <http://www.ext.vt.edu/pubs/fisheries/420-530/420-530.html>)
- * **Johnson, Jr., R. B.** 1974. Ecological changes associated with the industrialization of Cedar Bayou and Trinity Bay, Texas. Tx. Pks and Wildl. Dept. Tech. Ser. #16 79p
- * **Johnson, Jr., R. B.** 1977. Fishery survey of Cedar Lakes and the Brazos and San Bernard River estuaries. Tx. Pks. and Wildl. Tech. Ser. #23 65p
- Johnson, R. I.** 1970. The systematics and zoogeography of the Unionidae (Mollusca: Bivalvia) of the southern Atlantic Slope Region. *Bull Mus Comp Zool* 140: 263-450
- Johnson, R. I.** 1978. Systematics and zoogeography of *Plagiola*(=*Dysnomia*=*Epioblasma*), an almost extinct genus of freshwater mussels (Bivalvia: Unionidae) from middle North America. *Bull Mus Comp Zool* 148: 239-321
- Johnson, R. I.** 1980. Zoogeography of North American Unionaceae (Mollusca: Bivalvia) north of the maximum Pleistocene glaciation. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.* 149 (2): 1-189
- Johnson, R. I.** 1998. A new mussel *Potamilus metnecktayi* (Bivalvia: Unionidae) from the Rio Grande Systems, Mexico and Texas with notes on Mexican *Disconaias*. *Occ. Pap. on Mollusks. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Univ.* 5(76): 427-455
- Johnson, R. I.** 1999. Unionidae of the Rio Grande (Rio Bravo del Norte) system of Texas and Mexico. *Occ. Pap. Mollusks, Mus. Comp. Zool, Harvard Univ* 6(77): 1-65
- NTR Johnson, R. K.** 1998. Spatiotemporal variability of temperate lake macroinvertebrate communities: detection of impact. *Ecol. Appl.* 8(1): 61-70

- Johnson, S. K.** 1977. Crawfish and freshwater shrimp diseases. Texas A & M Univ Ag. Ext. Serv. College Stn., Tx. 19 p
- *Johnson, S. K. & N. K. Johnson.** 2008. Texas Crawdads. Crawdad Club Designs; College Station, Texas. 160p
- Johnson, S. K. and W. A. Rogers.** 1973. Distribution of the genus *Ergasilus* in several Gulf of Mexico drainage basins. Auburn Univ. Agric. Exp. Sta. Bull. #445 74p
- Johnson, V. and P. H. Freytag.** 1978. Two new species of *Ptilodactyla* (Coleoptera: Ptilodactylidae). Ent News 89: 125-128
- Johnson, V. and P. H. Freytag.** 1982. A review of the species of *Ptilodactyla* in the United States with descriptions of three new species (Coleoptera: Ptilodactylidae). Ent News 93: 129-135
- {*} Johnson, Z. B. and J. H. Kennedy.** 2003. Macroinvertebrate assemblages of submerged woody debris in the Elm Fork of the Trinity River, Texas. J. Freshw. Biol. 18(2): 187-197
- * Johnson, Z. B., A. K. Riggs and J. H. Kennedy.** 1997. Microdistribution and biomass estimation of *Cyrnellus fraternu* (Trichoptera: Polycentropodidae) in the Elm Fork of the Trinity River, Texas. Bull. NABS 14(1): 39 (abstr.)
- Jones, C. M. and D. W. Anthony.** 1964. The Tabanidae (Diptera) of Florida. US Dept Agric - Agric Res Serv Tech Bull #1295 85p
- Jones, D. E.** 1939. A limnological survey of Lake Como. M. S. Thesis, Tx. Christian Univ.; Fort Worth, Tx.
- Jones, F.** 1975. The population dynamics and trophic relationships of seven species of fish in a small southwestern pond, with special attention to young-of-the-year fish. M. S. Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ.; Denton, Tx.
- Jones, F. N.** 1935. Pitcher plants and their insect associates. p 25-34 in M. V. Walcott. Illustrations of North American pitcher plants. Smithson Inst; Washington D. C.
- Jones, F., W. D. Pearson and L. C. Fitzpatrick.** 1977a. Production of a fish taxocene in a Texas pond. Env. Biol. Fish 2: 438-450
- NTR Jones, F. W. D. Pearson and L. C. Fitzpatrick.** 1977b. Yield estimates derived from active and passive creel surveys of a small pond fishery. Tx. J. Sci. 29: 41-48
- NTR Jones, H. H.** 1958. Cladocera of Oklahoma. Trans. Am. Microscop. Soc. 77: 243-257
- * Jones, H. J. and W. W. Wirth.** 1958. New records, synonyms, and species of Texas *Culicoides* (Diptera, Heleidae) J. Kan. Ent. Soc. 31: 81-91
- NTR Jones, T. L. and R. C. Circe.** 1977. Occurrence of *Argulus bicolor* Bere, 1936, on *Trachinotus carolinus* (Linnaeus) from the Texas Coast. Tx. J. Sci. 29(3&4): 301-302
- * Jones, T. L.** 1975. Species composition, distribution and abundance of macrozooplankton in the intake and discharge areas after construction and operation of the Cedar Bayou electric power station. M. S. Thesis, Tx. A & M Univ. 217p
- Jones, V. H. and R. E. Rogers.** 1952. Aspects of sedimentation in Lake Waco, Texas. U. S. Soil Conservation Service Report. Fort Worth, Tx. 55p

* **Jorgensen, S. C. and R. W. Sharpe.** (eds). 1971. Rare and endangered molluscs (naiads) of the U. S. USDI-FWS 79 p

Joy, J. E. 1972. New locality records for *Diplomonorchis leistomi* Hopkins, 1941 (Trematoda: Digenea) and *Macrovalvitrematoides micropogoni* (Pearse, 1949) (Trematoda: Monogenea) with notes on their geographical distribution. Tx. J. Sci. 23(4): 553-554.

Joy, J. E. 1976. Gill parasites of the spot *Leiostomus xanthurus* from Clear Lake, Texas. Trans. Am. Microscop. Soc. 91(1): 63-68

{*} **Joyce, C. R.** 1945. The occurrence of *Psorophora mexicana* (Bellardi) in the United States. Mosq. News. 5: 86

* **Joyce, C. R.** 1948. *Culex chidesteri* Dyar (Diptera, Culicidae) at Brownsville, Texas. Mosq. News 8: 102-105

Jugens, K. 1967. Strange creatures. Texas Game and Fish. July p8

NTR Jugens, K. C. 1957. A basic survey of the San Bernard River. Fisheries Investigations and Surveys of the Waters of Region 6-B. Texas Game and Fish. Comm., Job compl. Rept. Proj F2R5, Job A-6

- {*} **Kabat, A. R. and R. Hershler.** 1993. The prosobranch snail family Hydrobiidae (Gastropoda: Rissoidea); Review of classification and supraspecific taxa. *Smithson. Contr. Zool.* #547, 94p
- c Kalke, R. D.** 1972. Species composition distribution and seasonal abundance of macro-zooplankton in intake and discharge areas before and during early operation of the Cedar Bayou Generating Station. MS Thesis, Texas A&M Univ. 187p
- Kalke, R. D. and P. A. Montagna.** 1989. A review: the effect of freshwater inflow on the benthos of three Texas estuaries, p 185-232 in P. A. Montagna (ed.) *Nitrogen Process Studies (NIPS): The Effect of Freshwater Inflow on Benthos Communities and Dynamics.* Tech. Rept. #TR/89-011. U. Texas Mar. Sci. Inst. Port Aransas, Tx.
- NTR Kalkman, V. J., V. Clausnitzer, K.-D. B. Dijkstra, A. G. Orr, D. R. Paulson and J. van Tol.** 2008. Global diversity of dragonflies (Odonata) in freshwater. *Hydrobiol* 595:351-363
- Kalkomey, K. W.** 1979. The effects of flood control impoundments on sedimentation in six oxbow lakes within the Angelina and Neches River basins. M. S. Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx. 39p
- * **Kane, S.** 1995. Effects of textile mill effluent and a low water dam on the benthic macroinvertebrate community structure of the Guadalupe River in Comal County, Texas. Master's Thesis, SWTSU; San Marcos, Tx. 66p.
- Karatayev, A. Y , L. E. Burlakova, and D. K. Padilla.** 2005. Contrasting distribution and impacts of two freshwater exotic suspension feeders, *Dreissena polymorpha* and *Corbicula fluminea* in R. Dame and S. Olenin (eds) *The comparative roles of suspension feeders in ecosystems.* NATO Science Series: IV – Earth and Environmental Sciences. Springer. pp239-262
- Karatayev, A. Y. R. G. Howells, L. E. Burlako and B. D. Sewell.** 2005. History of spread and current distribution of *Corbicula fluminea* (Muller) in Texas. *J. Shellfish Res.* 24(2): 553-559
- NTR Karim, M. D. A.** 1969. Distribution of seasonal fluctuations in abundance of benthic fauna in a Texas artificial pond in relation to selected environmental factors. Ph. D. Dissertation, Tx. A & M Univ.; College Station, Tx. 90p
- Karim, M. A. and S. M. Inglis.** 1970. Benthic distribution and seasonal fluctuations in abundance of *Chaoborus* sp. (Diptera: Chaoboridae) in an artificial pond. *Pak. J. Sci. Res.* 22: 69-78
- {*} **Karnei, H. S.** 1978. A survey of the subterranean aquatic fauna of Bexar County, Texas. M. S. Thesis, SWTSU, San Marcos, Tx. 118p
- Kathman, R. D.** 1985. Synonymy of *Pristinella jenkiniae* (NAIDIDAE: oligochaeta). *Proc Biol Soc Wash* 98(4): 1022-1027
- {*} **Kathman, R. D., and R. O. Brinkhurst.** 1998. Guide to the freshwater oligochaetes of North America. Aquatic Resources Center; College Grove, Tennessee
- Kathman, R. D. and M. J. Wetzel.** 2003. *Allonais inaequalis* (Annelida: Oligochaeta: Tubificidae) in North America. *Proc Biol Soc Wash* 116(3): 548-556
- Kawakatsa, M. and R. Mitchell.** 1981. Freshwater planarians from the southern United States and Mexico. *Dugesia dorocephala* and *Dugesia* sp. (Turbellaria, Tricladida, Paludicola). *Annotatimes Zoologicae Japonenses* 54(3): 191-206

- Kawakatsu, M. and R. W. Mitchell.** 1984b. Occurrence of *Dendrocoelopsis americana* (Hyman, 1939) in Soda Water Well, Texas, U.S.A. (Turbellaria, Tricladida, Paladicola). Proc. Japanese Soc. Systematic Zool. 28: 1-11
- * **Keeton, D.** 1963. Limnological effects of introducing oil field brine into farm ponds to reduce the turbidity. Tx. J. Sci 15(4): 437-438 (abstr.)
- * **Keeton, D., H. Kerby, C. E. Murphy and R. C. Faulkner.** 1964. Bottom fauna of Benbrook Lake, Tarrant County, Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 16(4): 495-496 (abstr.)
- * **Keith, D. E.** 1973. A quantitative and qualitative survey of the benthos of Eagle Mountain and Possum Kingdom Lakes, Texas. M. S. Thesis, Tx. Christian Univ.; Forth Worth, Tx. 50p.
- * **Keith, D. E.** 2008. Occurrence of the estuarine mud crab, *Rhithropanopeus harrisi* in Texas reservoirs. Tarleton State Univ. Stephenville, Tx. URL: <http://www.tarleton.edu/~biology/MudCrab.html> (accessed August 2, 2008)
- {*} **Keith, D. E. and N. C. Hulings.** 1965. A quantitative study of selected nearshore infauna between Sabine Pass and Bolivar Point, Texas. Publs. Inst. Mar. Sci. Univ. Texas 10: 33-40
- * **Keith, D. E., C. E. Murphy and J. C. Britton.** 1973. A quantitative and qualitative survey of the plankton and benthic invertebrates including bivalves of Eagle Mountain and Possum Kingdom Lakes. Pt. II. Benthos. Tx. Elec. Serv. Co. Res. Proj #178; Texas Christian Univ.; Forth Worth, Tx. 50p [Keith 1973]
- NTR Kelley, R. W.** 1984. Phylogeny, morphology, and classification of the microcaddisfly genus *Oxyethira* Eaton (Trichoptera: Hydroptilidae). Trans Am Ent Soc 110: 435-463
- {*} **Kelley, R. W.** 1985. Revision of the microcaddisfly genus *Oxyethira* (Trichoptera: Hydroptilidae). Part II: subgenus *Oxyethira*. Trans Am Ent Soc 111: 223-253
- Kelley, R. W.** 1986. Revision of the microcaddisfly genus *Oxyethira* (Trichoptera: Hydroptilidae) from the southern United States. Proc. Ent Soc Wash 84: 256-269
- * **Kelly, J. P. and J. L. Franks.** 1995. *Cordylophora lacustris* (Cnidaria: Clavidae) from Livingston Reservoir in east Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 47 (4): 319-32
- Kelly, M. H.** 1975. Primary productivity and community metabolism in a small North Central Texas pond ecosystem. M. S. Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ.;
- Kelly, M. H., L. C. Fitzpatrick and W. D. Pearson.** 1978. Phytoplankton dynamics, primary productivity and community metabolism in a north central Texas pond. Hydrobiol 58: 245-260
- NTR Kenk, R.** 1969. Freshwater triclads (Turbellaria) of North America, I: The genus *Planaria*. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 82: 539-558
- * **Kenk, R.** 1972. Freshwater Planarians (Turbellaria) of North America. Biota of freshwater Ecosystems; ID Manual #1. EPA; Washington, D. C. 81p
- NTR Kenk, R.** 1973. Freshwater triclads (Turbellaria) of North America. V. The genus *Polycelis*. Smithsonian. Contr. Zoo. 135: 1-5

- Kenk, R.** 1973b. Freshwater triclads (Turbellaria) of North America, VI: The genus *Dendrocoelopsis*. *Smithson. Contr. Zool.* #138. 16p
- Kenk, R.** 1974. Index of the genera and species of the freshwater triclads (Turbellaria) of the world. *Smithson. Contrib. Zool.* 183: 1-90
- NTR Kenk, R.** 1975. Freshwater triclads (Turbellaria) of North America, VII. The genus *Macrocotyla*. *Trans. Am. Microscop. Soc.* 94: 324-339
- NTR Kenk, R.** 1977a. Freshwater triclads of North America, X. Three new species of *Phagocata* from eastern United States. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* 89: 645-652
- {*} Kenk, R.** 1977b. Freshwater triclads (Turbellaria) of North America IX. The genus *Sphalloplana*. *Smithson. Contr. Zool.* #246 38p
- Kenk, R.** 1987. Freshwater triclads (Turbellaria) of North America. XVI. more on subterranean species of *Phagocata* of the eastern United States. *Proc Biol Soc Wash* 100: 664-673
- {*} Kenk, R.** 1989. Revised list of the North American freshwater planarians (Platyhelminthes: Tricladida: Paludicola). *Smithson. Contr. Zool.* #476. 10p
- NTR Kennedy, C. H.** 1917. A new species of *Somatochlora*. *Can. Ent.* 49: 229-236
- Kennedy.** 1917. Notes on the Life history and ecology of the dragonflies (Odonata) of Central California and Nevada. *Proc. U. S. Natl. Mus.* #2195 p554
- {*} Kennedy, C. H.** 1921. Some interesting dragonfly naiads from Texas. *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* 59(2390): 595-599
- {*} Kennedy, C. H.** 1922. The phylogeny and the geographical distribution of the genus *Libellula*. *Ent. News.* 33: 65-71 and 105-111
- Kennedy, C. H.** 1923. Phylogeny and distribution of genus *Erythemis*. *N. Mich. Misc. Publ.* #11: 19-21
- Kennedy, I.** 1985. Hill Country pearls. *Tx. Monthly* October: 187-190
- Kennedy, J. H., R. Cook, G. M. Anderson.** 1996. Macroinvertebrate study of Pantex and selected off-site playas, Carson County, Texas. *Univ. N.Texas.; Denton, Ts., for U. S. Dept. Energy contract # FFP017303*
- Kennedy, J. H. R. Cook and G. M. Anderson.** 1998. Diversity and temporal patterns of macroinvertebrates inhabiting southern High Plains Playas. pp121-137 in A. J. McComb and J. A. Davis (eds.) *Wetlands for the Future.* Gleneagles Publ. Adelaide, Australia.
- Kennedy, J. H. and L. C. Ferrington.** 2003. Chironomidae (Diptera) associated with springs in the southwestern United States of America. talk presented at XV Intl. Symposium on Chironomidae; 12 August, 2003.
- NTR Kenk, R.** 1970. Freshwater triclads (Turbellaria) of North America. IV. The polypharyngeal species of *Phagocata*. *Smithson. Contrib. Zool.* 80: 1-17
- NTR Kenk, R.** 1974. Index of the genera and species of the freshwater triclads (Turbellaria) of the world. *Smithson Contrib Zool* 183: 1-90

- c Kenk, R.** 1989. Revised list of the North American freshwater planarians (Platyhelminthes: Tricladida: Paludicola). *Smithson. Contr. Zool.* #476, 10p
- Kensley et al.** 2005. wlo
- * **Kent, D. H.** 1971. The effects of a deep-storage reservoir on the benthic macroinvertebrate community of the Guadalupe River, Texas. M. S. Thesis SWTSU, San Marcos, Tx. 75p
- Keppner, E. J.** 1992. Some free-living marine nematodes from northwest Florida, USA with description of three new species (Nematoda: Chromadorida, Trefusiidae) 111:199-210
- Kettle, D. S.** 1977. Biology and bionomics of bloodsucking ceratopogonids. *Ann Rev Ent* 22: 33-51
- NTR Khalaf, K. T.** 1952. The *Culicoides* of the Wichita Refuge, Oklahoma. Taxonomy and seasonal incidence (Diptera, Heleidae). *Ann. Ent. Soc. Am* 45: 348-358
- * **Khalaf, K. T.** 1969. Distribution and phenology of *Culicoides* (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) along the Gulf of Mexico. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Am.* 62(5): 1153-1161
- Khan, A. A. and J. V. Richerson.** 1982. Mercury in adult aquatic and terrestrial insects in the Terlingua Creek area of Brewster County, Texas. *in J. R. Davis (ed) Proc. Symp. on Recent Benthological Investigations in Texas and Adjacent States.* Tx. Acad. Sci. pp161-167
- Kiefer, F.** 1929. Crustacea , Copepoda 2. Cyclopoidea Gnathostoma. *Das Tierreich.* 53: 86-87. Berlin, Friedlander
- >**Kiefer, F.** 1936. Frielebende Suss-und Salzwassercopepoden von der Insel Haiti. *Archiv. Hydrobiol.* 30: 263-317<
- >**Kieffer, J. J.** 1922e. Notice sur quelques Chironomides d'Amerique et de Nouvelle - Zeelande. *Soc. Linn. de Lyon, Ann. ser 2,* 68: 145-148<
- >**Kieffer, J. J.** 1923a. Diagnose de quelques nouveaux Tanypodines (Dipt.). *Soc. Ent. de France, Bull.* 1922: 296-297<
- NTR Kilgore, J. I. and R. K. Allen.** 1973.. Mayflies of the southwest: new species, descriptions, and records (Ephemeroptera). *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* 66: 321-332
- Kimmel, B. L.** 1969. Phytoplankton production in a central Texas reservoir. M. S. Thesis, Baylor Univ.; Waco, Tx. 113p
- Kimmel, B. L. and O. T. Lind.** 1972. Factors affecting phytoplankton production in a eutrophic reservoir. *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 71: 124-141
- Kinchin, I. M.** 1994. The biology of Tardigrades. Portland Press, London
- * **Kines, M. J.** 1980. The zooplankton community and primary productivity of Nacogdoches Reservoir, Texas. Master's Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ. Nacogdoches, Tx. 116p
- * **King, C.E. and L. S. Kornicker.** 1970. Ostracoda in Texas bays and lagoons: an ecological study. *Smithson. Contr. Zool.* 24: 1-92
- King, J. M.** 1968. The investigation of freshwater algal populations in Walker and Montgomery Counties (east Texas). Masters Thesis. Sam Houston State Univ. Huntsville, Tx.

- King, W. V.** 1937. On the distribution of *Anopheles albimanus* and its occurrence in the United States. south. Med. Jour. 30: 943-946
- {*} **King, W. V. and G. H. Bradley.** 1937. Notes on *Culex erraticus* and related species in the United States. Ann Ent Soc Am 30: 345-356
- King, W. V. and G. H. Bradley.** 1941. Distribution of the nearctic species of *Anopheles*. Am. Assoc. Adv. Sci. Publ. 15: 71-98
- NTR King, W. V., G. H. Bradley, C. N. Smith and W. C. McDuffie.** 1960. A handbook of the mosquitoes of the Southeastern United States. U. S. Dept. Agric. Handbook #173
- * **King and Kornicker.** 1970. ???
- NTR Kinsey, J.** 2004. The influence of freshwater inflow on macroinvertebrate species composition in Lavaca-Matagorda Bay, Texas. Marine Science Inst, UT, web
- c Kingston, S. R.** 1983. Biological studies of *Tabanus abactor* Philip and other Tabanidae of the Texas rolling plains. MS Thesis. Texas Tech Univ 96p
- Kirby, W. F.** 1889. A revision of the subfamily Libellulinae, with descriptions of new genera and species. Trans Zool Soc Lond. 12(9): 249-348
- Kirby, W. F.** 1890. A synoptic catalogue of Neuroptera Odonata, or dragonflies, with an appendix of fossil species. London, Gurney & Jackson 202p
- c Kirby, W. J.** 2000. A baseline study of six stream sites in the Davy Crockett National Forest in close proximity to red-cockaded woodpecker thinning operations: a physiochemical, benthic macroinvertebrate and ichthyological study. Masters Thesis. S. F. Austin State University. 164p
- NTR Kirkaldy, G. W.** 1897. Revision of the Notonectidae. Part I. Introduction and systematic revision of the genus *Notonecta*. Trans Ent Soc Lond 1897: 393-426
- Kirkaldy, G. W.** 1904. Ueber Notonectiden Wiener Ent Zeit xxiii, 93-135
- {*} **Kirkaldy, G. W. and J. R. de la Torre-Bueno.** 1909. A catalogue of American aquatic and semi-aquatic Hemiptera. Proc Ent Soc Wash10: 173-215
- Kirkley, G.** 1983. A guide to Texas rivers and streams. Lone Star Books, Houston, Tx.
- NTR Kirpatrick, J. S.** 1975. Intensive surface water monitoring survey for segment 1002 (Lake Houston) Rept #IMS-41, Tx. Wat. Devel. Bd.; Austin, Tx. 49p
- NTR Kirpatrick, J. S.** 1981. Intensive survey of Buffalo Bayou - above tidal. Tx. Dept. Wat. Res. Rept. IS-28. Austin, Tx. 36p
- c Kirpatrick, J. S.** 1982. Intensive survey of the Houston Ship Channel, segments 1005, 1006, and 1007, Tabbs Bay - segment 2426, San Jacinto Bay, segment 2427, Scott Bay, segment 2429, Burnet Bay, segment 2430. Tx. Dept. Wat. Res. Rept. IS-26. Austin, Tx. 113p
- NTR Kirpatrick, J.** 1986. Intensive survey of Oyster Creek above tidal, segment 1110, Oct. 4-6, 1983; hydrology, field measurements and water chemistry. Tx. Wat. Com. IS 86-02. 33 p
- {*} **Kiser, R. W.** 1950. A revision of the North American species of the cladoceran genus *Daphnia*. Edwards Bros Publ Co.; Seattle Wash 65p

- Kisielewski, J.** 1990. Origin and phylogenetic significance of freshwater psammic Gastrotricha. *Stygologia* 5: 87-92
- Kissinger, D. G.** 1964. Curculionidae of America north of Mexico. A key to genera. Taxonomic Publ. So. Lancaster, Mass 143p.
- Kissinger, D. G.** 1966. *Cyrtobagous* Hustache, a genus of weevils new to the United States fauna (Coleoptera: Curculionidae: Bagoiini). *Coleopt. Bull* 20: 125-127
- * **Kittle, P. D.** 1977. A revision of the genus *Trepobates* Uhler (Hemiptera: Gerridae). Ph. D. Dissertation, Univ. Arkansas; 255p
- c Kittle, P. D.** 1977. Notes on the distribution and morphology of the water strider *Metrobates alacris* Drake (Hemiptera: Gerridae). *Ent. News* 88(3&4): 67-68
- Kittle, P. D.** 1980. The water striders (Hemiptera: Gerridae) of Arkansas. *Ark Acad Sci Proc* 34: 68-71
- {*} **Kittle, P. D.** 1982. Two new species of water striders of the genus *Trepobates* Uhler (Hemiptera: Geridae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* 84: 157-164
- * **Klaus, E. F.** 1958. The bionomics and taxonomy of the mosquitoes, *Orthopodomyia alba* Baker and *Orthopodomyia signifera* (Coquillett) in Texas. M. A. Thesis, Univ. Texas; Austin, Tx. 51p
- NTR Kleinsasser, L. J. and G. W. Linam.** 1989. Water quality and fish assemblages in the Trinity River, Texas, between Fort Worth and Lake Livingston. Tx. Pls. and Wildl. Res. Protection Div. ; Austin, Tx.
- NTR Kleinsasser, L. J. and G. W. Linam.** 1992. Effects of dechlorination of municipal wastewater effluents on fish communities in the Trinity River, Texas. Tx. Pks. and Wildl. Res. Protection Div. Austin, Tx. River Studies Rept #7 18p
- Klemm, D. J.** 1976. Leeches (Hirudinea) found in North American molluscs. *Malacol Rev* 9: 73-76
- * **Klemm, D. J.** 1982. Leeches (Annelida: Hirudinea) of North America. Env. Monitoring and Support Lab. USEPA. EPA-600/3-82-025 177p
- * **Klemm, D. J.** (ed.)1985. A guide to the freshwater annelida (Polychaeta, Naidid and Tubificid Oligochaeta, and Hirudinea) of North America. Kendall/Hunt, Dubuque, IA 198 p
- Klemm, D. J.** 1991. Leeches (Annelida: Hirudinea) of North America - Current Status. *Bull North Am. Benthol. Soc.* 8(1): 164 (abstr.)
- * **Klemm, D. J.** 1995. Identification guide to the freshwater leeches (Annelida: Hirudinea) of Florida and other Southern States. Fla Dept of Env Protection; Tallahassee, Fla 82p
- c Klemm, D. J. , W. E. Moser and M. J. Wetzel** 2008. Classification and checklist of the leeches (Phylum Annelida: Class Clitellata: Subclass Hirudinida) occurring in North America north of Mexico. URL: <http://www.inhs.uiuc.edu/~mjwetzel/fwleechesNA.html> (Accessed 6-04-08)
- NTR Kleypas, P. H.** 1980. The phytoplankton and primary productivity of Nacogdoches Reservoir, Texas. Master's Thesis. S. F. Austin State Univ., Nacogdoches, Tx. 139p
- Klotz, A.** 1977. Armand's Bayou plankton: a survey of productivity and diversity. np.

Klussmann, W. G. 1966. The effect of fertilization on primary productivity of ponds. Masters Thesis. Sam Houston State College; Hutsville, Tx.

Knab, F. 1915. A new *Simulium* from Texas (Diptera: Simuliidae). Insecutor Inscitiae Menstruus 3: 77-78

* **Knaus, W.** 1905. Central Texas Coleoptera. Can. Ent. 37(10): 348-352

c **Knight and Chamberlain** 1948. ann

Knight, K. and A. Stone. 1977. A catalog of the mosquitoes of the world (Diptera: Culicidae). Thomas Say Fdn., Vol 6. College Pk, Md 611p

NTR Knight-Jones, E. W. 1962. The systematics of marine leeches pp 169-146 in Leeches. K. H. Mann (ed.) Pergamon Press 201p

Knopf, K. W. and D. H. Habeck. 1976. Life history and biology of *Samea multiplicatus*. Env Ent 15: 539-542

Knutson, L. and J. C. Vala. 2006. Biology of snail-killing Sciomyzidae. Univ Pr, Cambridge

Koenemann, S. and J. R. Holsinger. 2001. Systematics of the North American subterranean amphipod genus *Bactrurus* (Crangonyctidae) Beaufortia Bulletin Zoological Museum University of Amsterdam 51(1): 1-56

* **Koepp, S. J. and E. A. Schlueter.** 1977. The ecology of a branchiobdellid (Annelida: Oligochaeta) from a Texas pond. Tx. J. Sci. 28(1-4): 285-294.

Kolasa, J. 2000. The biology and ecology of lotic microturbellarians. Freshw. Biol 44: 5-14

{*} **Kondratieff, B. C.** Perlodidae - Perlodinae (The Springflies) in B. P. Stark and B. J. Armitage (eds.) The Stoneflies (Plecoptera) of Eastern North America, Vol. II. Ohio Biol Surv Bull New Ser 14(4): 149-180

c **Kondratieff, B. C.** 2000. Mayflies of the United States. Jamestown ND: Northern Prarie Wildlife Research Cneter Online. URL:
<http://www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/distgr/insecta/mfly/chklist/states/ok.htm>

{*} **Kondratieff, B. C. and R. W. Baumann** (coordinators). 2003. Stoneflies of the United States. Northern Prarie Wildlife Research Ceenter; Jamestown, ND. URL:
www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/distr/insects/sfly/index.htm (Version 12DEC2003) (Accessed July 2008)

{*} **Kondratieff, B. C., R. F. Kirschner and K. W. Stewart.** 1988. A review of *Perlinella* Banks (Plecoptera: Berlidae). Ann Ent Soc Am 81: 19-27

{*} **Kondratieff, B. C. and J. R. Voshell, Jr.** 1984. The North and Central American species of *Isonychia* (Ephemeroptera: Oligoneuridae). Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 110: 129-244

{*} **Kondratieff, B. C. and R. E. Zuellig.** 2004. A new species of *Zealeuctra* Ricker (Plecoptera: Leuctridae) and confirmation of *Hydroperla fugitans* (Needham and Claasen) (Plecoptera: Perlodidae) from Texas. Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 106: 840-843

Kornicker, L. S. 1965b. A seasonal study of living ostracoda in a Texas bay (Redfish Bay) adjoining the Gulf of Mexico. Pubblicazioni Stazione Zoologica di Napoli 33: 45-60

- c Koss, R. W.** 1972. *Baetodes*: new species and new records for North America (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae). Ent. News 83: 93-102
- * **Kost, D. A.** 1977. Physicochemical conditions and macrobenthos of streams in the Beech Creek Unit of the Big Thicket National Preserve. M. S. Thesis. Lamar Univ. 61p
- Kramer, R. E. and F. W. Plapp, Jr.** 1972. DDT residues in fish from the Brazos River Basin in central Texas. Env. Ent. 1: 406-409
- Krejca, J. K.** 2005. Stygobite phylogenetics as a tool for determining aquifer evolution. Univ Texas Ph. D. Dissertation. Austin, Tx. 115p
- Krober, Q.** 1926. "Die Chrysops Arten Nordamerikas einschl. Mexicos." Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung 37: 209-353
- Krombein, K. V. and B. D. Burks.** 1967. Hymenoptera of America north of Mexico synoptic catalog. U. S. Dept. Agric. Monogr. #2. 305p.
- Krombein, K. V., P. Hurd, Jr., D. R. Smith and B. D. Burks.** 1979. Catalog of hymenoptera in America north of Mexico (3 vols) Smithsonian Inst. Press; Washington, DC 2735pp
- Kubersky, E. S.** 1977. Worldwide distribution and ecology of *Alonopsis* (Cladocera: Chydoridae) with a description of *Alonopsis americana*, sp. nov. Int Rev ges Hydrobiol 62: 649-685
- Kubota, S.** 1970. Some limnological aspects of two reservoirs, Braunig Reservoir and Canyon Lake, with emphasis on some algal and chemical comparisons. Master's Thesis; Trinity University 25p
- Kuehne, R. A.** 1955. Stream surveys of the Guadalupe and San Antonio Rivers. Tx. Game and Fish Comm. I.F. Rept. Ser #1 56p
- Kuitert, L. C.** 1942. Gerrinae in the University of Kansas Collections. Univ. Kans Sci Bull 28: 113-143
- NTR Kuitert, L. C.** 1949. Some new species of Nepidae (Hemiptera). J Kans Ent Soc 22: 60-68
- Kunath, C. E. and A. R. Smith (eds.)** 1968. The caves of the Stockton Plateau, Texas. Tx. Speleol Surv 3(2): 1-111
- Kunze, H. L. and J. T. Smith.** 1966. baseflow studies, Upper Guadalupe River basin, Texas. quantity and quality, March, 1965. Tx. Wat. Dev. Bd. Rept #29. 33p.
- Kuschel, W.** 1952. [Revision de *Lissorhoptrus* LeConte y generos vecinos de America (Ap. ilde Coleoptera Curculionidae)]. Revista Chilena de Entomologia 1: 23-74

- La Court, A. W.** 1968. A monograph of the freshwater Bryozoa - Phylactolaemata. Zoologische Verhandelingen 93: 1-159
- Lachner, E. A., C. Robins, Richard and W. R. Courtenay, Jr.** 1970. Exotic fishes and other aquatic organisms introduced into N. America. Smithson. Contr. Zool. 59: 1-29
- Lackey, J. B.** 1940. The microscopic flora and fauna of tree holes. Ohio J. Sci. 40: 186-192
- * **Lacy, T. J.** 1987. The zooplankton community of Houston Reservoir. Master's Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.; Naacogdoches, Tx. 140p
- NTR Ladd, H. S.** 1951. Brackish-water and marine assemblages of the Texas Coast with special reference to mollusks. Publ. Inst. Mar. Sci. Univ. Texas 2(1): 125 - 164
- Ladd, H. S., J. W. Hedgpeth and R. Post.** 1957. Environment and facies of existing bay on the central Texas coast. pp 599-640 *in* H. S. Ladd (ed.) Treatise on Marine Ecology and Paleoecology, Vol 2. Geol. Soc. Am. Mem. 64
- LaFontaine, G.** 1981. Caddisflies. Winchester Press, N.J. 336p
- Lamb, L. D.** 1938. A comparative study of the bottom fauna of four Texas lakes. M. S. Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ.;
- Lamb, L.** 1941. A preliminary fisheries survey of the San Jacinto River Watershed. Trans. Texas Acad. Science 24: 42-48
- NTR Land, L. F.** 1996. Water-quality assessment of the Trinity River Basin, Texas: nutrients in two coastal prairie streams draining agricultural areas, 1994-95. USGS Open-File Rept 96-558. 4p
- Land, L. F. and M. F. Brown.** 1996. Water quality assessment of the Trinity River Basin, Texas - Pesticides in streams draining an urban and an agricultural area, 1993-95, USGS Wat. Res. Inv. Rept 96-4114. 22p.
- NTR Land, L. F., B. J. Moring, P. C. van Metre, D. C. Reutter, B. J. Mahler, A. A. Shipp and R. L. Ulery.** 1998. Water quality in the Trinity River Basin, Texas, 1992-95. USGS Circular #1171. 39p
- Land, L. F. and A. A. Shipp.** 1996. Nutrients in streams draining agricultural areas, 1994-95. USGS Open-File Report 96-322 6p
- Landry, A. M. and D. E. Harper.** 1989. Rio Grande Valley water conservation project. Fisheries/Benthos sampling program. Publ. Utilities Bd. of Brownsville/Texas A & M Research Fdn. Contr. RF-89-792
- Landye, J. J.** 1973. Status of the inland aquatic and semiaquatic mollusks of the American southwest. Bur. Sport Fish. and wildl Office of Rare and Endangered Species. Washington, D. C. 60p
- Landye, J. J.** 1980. Status of rare, endangered and/or threatened molluscan species of Texas and Oklahoma. Bio-Geo Southwest. Inc. ; Flagstaff, Az. 12p
- * **Lange, W. H., Jr.** 1956. Aquatic Lepidoptera, CH. 11. *in* R. L. Usinger (ed) Aquatic Insects of California. Univ. Calif. Pr.; Berkeley, Ca p271-288
- Lange, W. H.** 1956. A generic revision of the aquatic moths of North America (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae, Nymphulinae). Wasmann J. Biol. 14: 59-144

- LaRivers, I.** 1948. A new species of *Pelocoris* from Nevada with notes on the genus in the United States. *Ann Ent Soc Amer* 41: 371-376
- LaRivers, I.** 1951. A revision of the genus *Ambrysus* in the United States. (Hemiptera: Naucoridae). *Univ. of Calif. Publ. in Entomol.* 8(7): 277-338
- {*} **LaRivers.** 1953. The *Ambrysus* of Mexico (Hemiptera: Naucoridae). *Univ. Kansas Sci. Bull.* 35: 1279-1349
- {*} **LaRivers, I.** 1957. A *Limnocoris* for the United States (Hemiptera : Naucoridae). *Pan Pac. Ent.* 33: 71-75
- LaRivers, I.** 1971. Catalogue of taxa described in the family Naucoridae (Hemiptera). *Mem Biol Soc Nev* 2: 65-120
- LaRivers, I.** 1974. Catalogue of taxa described in the family Naucoridae (Hemiptera). Suppl #1: corrections, emendations and additions, with descriptions of new species. *Occ Pap Nev Biol Soc* 38: 1-17
- LaRivers, I.** 1976. Supplement #2 to the catalogue of taxa described in the family Naucoridae (Hemiptera), with descriptions of new species. *Occ Pap Nev Biol Soc* 41: 1-17
- NTR Larson, D. J.** 1989. Revision of North American *Agabus* Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae): Introduction, key to species groups and classification of *ambiguus*, *trustis* and *arcticus* groups. *Can Ent* 121: 861-919
- Larson, D. J.** 1991. Revision of North American *Agabus* Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae): *elongatus*-, *zetterstedti*-, and *confinis*-groups. *Can Ent* 123: 1239-1317
- Larson, D. J.** 1994. Revision of North American *Agabus* Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae): *lutosus*-, *obsoletus*-, and *fuscipennis*- groups. *Can Ent* 126: 135-181
- Larson, D. J.** 1996. Revision of North American *Agabus* Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae): the *opacus*-group. *Can Ent* 128: 613-665
- Larson, D. J.** 1997. Revision of North American *Agabus* Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae): the *seriatus*-group. *Can Ent* 129: 105-149
- Larson, D. J., Y Alarie and R. E. Roughley.** 2000. Predaceous diving beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) of the Nearctic Region, with emphasis on the fauna of Canada and Alaska. NRC Press, Ottawa. 892p
- Larson, D. J. and LaBonte.** 1994. *Stygoporus oregonensis*, a new genus and species of subterranean water beetle (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae) from the United States. *Coleoptera Bull.* 48: 371-379
- {*} **Larson, D. J. and R. E. Roughley.** 1990. A review of the species of *Liodes* Guignot of North America north of Mexico, with a description of a new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *J NY Ent Soc* 98: 233-245
- Larson, D. J. and R. W. Wolf.** 1998. Revision of North American *Agabus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae): the *semivittatus*-group. *Canad Ent* 130:27-54

- Larson, G.** 1996. Benthic macroinvertebrate community structure in relation to water quality and habitat in the Upper Pecos River, Texas. TNRCC Austin, Tx
- ***Larson, G. L.** 1997. Effects of Independence Creek inflow on Pecos River water quality and benthic macroinvertebrate communities, Terrell and Crockett Counties, Texas. Bull. NABS 14(1): 82 (abstr.)
- Larson and LaBonte.** 1994. *Stygoporus oregonensis*, a new genus and species of subterranean water beetle (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae) from the United States. Coleop Bull 48: 371-379
- * **Lasswell, J. L., F. L. Mitchell, A. L. Kenimer, L. M. Hauck and K. K. Kresta.** 1995?. Biology of dragonfly naiads in relation to habitat and water quality. URL: <http://stephenville.tamu.edu/~fmitchel/ento/aquatic2.pdf> (accessed May 31, 2007) Texas A & M Univ. College Station, Tx. 6p
- * **Lasswell, J. L. and F. L. Mitchell.** 1997. Survey of dragonflies (Odonata: Anisoptera) in ponds of central Texas. J. Kans. Ent. Soc. 70(1): 52-63
- {*} **Lasswell, J. and F. L. Mitchell.** 2000. Texas' threadtail damselflies. Tx. Pks. & Wldl. 58 (6, June): 76-77
- Lasswell, J. L., F. L. Mitchell and C. Bjork.** 1998. Historical collection of Odonata from the Navasota River drainage in southeast Texas. Southwest Nat. 23: 189-198
- Lasswell, J. L. et al.** 1995?. Biology of dragonfly naiads in relation to habitat and water quality. URL: <http://stephenville.tamu.edu/~fmitchel/ento/aquatic2.pdf> (accessed May 31, 2007)
- Latreille** 1833. Humb and Bompl Obs Zool v2 p 105
- {*} **Lauck, D. R.** 1959. Three new species of *Belostoma* from Mexico and Central America (Hemiptera: Belostomatidae), with a list of North American species. Bull. Chicago Acad. Sci. 11: 1-9
- Lauck, D. R.** 1962. A monograph of the genus *Belostoma* (Hemiptera). Part I. Introduction and *B. dentatum* and *subspinosum* groups. . Bull Chi Acad Sci B 11: 34--81
- Lauck, D. R.** 1964. A monograph of the genus *Belostoma* (Hemiptera). Part III. *B. triangulum*, *bergi*, *minor*, *bifoveolatum* and *flumineum* groups. Bull Chi Acad Sci B 11: 102-154
- {*} **Lavers, C. H.** 1945. The species of *Arrenurus* of the state of Washington. Trans. Am. Microscop. Soc. 64:228-264
- Lawrence, J. L.** 1964. A quantitative study of the seasonal changes in the surface phytoplankton and zooplankton communities of Benbrook Lake - Progress Rept. Paper on File., Tx Christian Univ.
- Lawrence, J. L.** 1965. Parasites of five species of fish from Benbrook Lake, Tarrant County, Texas. Master's Thesis, Tx. Christian University; Fort Worth, Tx. 41p
- Lawrence, J. L., A. Hastings, M Dallwitz and T. Paine.** 1993. Beetle larvae of the world. Interactive identification and information retrieval for families and subfamilies. CSIRO Div Entomol.
- * **Lawrence, J. L. and C. E. Murphy.** 1967. Parasites of five species of fish from Benbrook Lake, Tarrant County, Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 19(2): 164-174.
- Lea, I.** 1834-1874. Observations on the genus *Unio*. 13 vols. privately printed.

- Lea, I.** 1836. A synopsis of the family of Naiades. Cary, Lea, and Blanchard; Philadeplphia, PA and John Miller; London, UK
- Lea, I.** 1838. A synopsis of the family of Naiades, 2nd ed. Philadelphia, Pa.
- Lea, I.** 1852b. A synopsis of the family of Naiades, 3rd ed. Blanchard and Lea; Philadelphia, Pa.
- Lea** 1852. Trans Am Phil Soc p289
- Lea, I.** 1854. Rectification of Mr. T. A. Conrad's synopsis of the family of Naiades of North America, Published in the Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, February, 1853. Proc Acad Nat Sci Phil 7: 236-249
- Lea, I.** 1856. Descriptions of four new species of Exotic Uniones. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil. 8: 103 [have some notes from Binney]
- Lea, I.** 1857b. Description of eight new species of naiades from various parts of the United States. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil. Proc. 6: 84
- Lea, I.** 1857. Descriptions of exotic genera and species of the family Unionidae. J. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil, n.s. 3(4): 289 or 1858. New freshwater and land shells. Observations on the genus *Unio*. J. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil. 6(1): 289 or p 314 [have some locality notes from Binney]
- Lea.** 1857. Proc Acad Nat Sci Phil 9:84
- Lea, I.** 1857. Description of six new species of freshwater and land shells of Texas and Tamaulipas, from the collection of the Smithsonian Institution. Proc . Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil. 9?:101-102
- Lea** 1858. J. Acad Nat Sci Phil v3 p314
- Lea, I.** 1859. Descriptions of eight new species of Unionidae from Georgia, Mississippi, and Texas. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phila., n.s. 1859, 3: 112-113 [have some notes from Binney]
- Lea, I.** 1859b. Descriptions of seven new species of Uniones from South Carolina, Florida, Alabama and Texas. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil., n.s. vol 3(1859): 154-155 [have some notes from Binney]
- Lea.** 1859c. Proc Ac ad Nat Sci Phil vol 4, p306,369
- Lea, I.** 1860. On the number of Unionidae in North America. Proc Acad Nat Sci Phil 1860: 85
- Lea** 1961. Proc Acad Nat Sci Phil v5, p392
- Lea, I.** 1862. Checklist of the shells of North America. Unionidae. Smithson Misc. Coll. 2: 52 (separate)
- Lea** 1862b. Proc Acad Nat Sci Phil v6, p169
- Lea.** 1863. Proc Acad Nat Sci Phil v7, p194
- Lea, I.** 1864. Description of twenty-four new species of *Physa* of the United States and Canada. Proc Acad Nat Sci Phil 16: 116
- Lea, I.** 1870. A synopsis of the family Unionidae, 4th ed. Henry C. Lea; Philadelphia, Pa

- Lea, I.** 1872. Rectification of T. A. Conrad's synopsis of the family of Naiades of North America published in the Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, February 1853. New Edition. Collins; Philadelphia, Pa.
- LeConte, J. L.** 1852. Synopsis of the Parnidae of the United States. Proc Acad Nat Sci Phil 6: 41-45
- LeConte, J. L.** 1853. Descriptions of twenty new species of Coleoptera inhabiting the United States. Proc Acad Nat Sci Phil. 6: 226-235
- LeConte, J. L.** 1854. Notice of some coleopterous insects from collections of the Mexican boundary commission. Proc Acad Nat Sci Phil 7: 79-85
- LeConte, J. L.** 1855. Analytical table of the species of *Hydroporus* found in the United States with descriptions of new species. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil. 7: 290-299
- LeConte, J. L.** 1855. Synopsis of the Hydrophilidae of the United States. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil. 7: 356-375
- NTR LeConte, J. L.** 1863-1866a. List of the Coleoptera of North America, Part I. Smithson Misc Coll 6: 1-82
- LeConte, J. L.** 1868. The Gyrinidae of America, north of Mexico. Proc Acad Nat Sci Phil 20: 365-373
- LeConte, J. L.** 1874. Descriptions of new Coleoptera chiefly from the Pacific slope of North America. Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 5: 43-72
- LeConte, J. L.** 1891. The complete writings of Thomas Say on the entomology of North America, pts I & II. AE Foote, Philadelphia
- LeConte, J. L. and G. H. Horn.** 1883. Classification of the Coleoptera of North America. Smithson Misc Coll #507, 26(4): 567p
- Lee, C. E.** 1999. Rapid and repeated invasion of freshwater by the copepod *Eurytemora affinis*. Evolution 53(5): 1423-1434
- c Lee, G. F.** 1977. Critical levels of phosphorus and nitrogen in Texas impoundments. Tx. J. Sci 28(1-4): 347-350.
- * Lee, R. D.** 1977. An ecological study of the zooplankton community in a natural pond located in east Texas. Master's Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx.
- {*} Leech, H. B.** 1944. *Laccophilus shermani*, a new species of water beetle from Arizona and Texas (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Ent News 55(1): 4-6
- {*} Leech, H. B.** 1945. Three new species of Nearctic *Deronectes* (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Canad Ent. 77: 105-110
- Leech, H. B.** 1948. Contributions toward a knowledge of the insect fauna of Lower California. No. 11. Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Hydrophilidae, Limnebiidae. Proc Calif Acad Sci 24: 375-484
- {*} Leech, H. B.** 1949. Some Nearctic species of Hydradephagid water beetles, new and old. Can. Entomol. 80: 89-96

- * **Leech, H. B. and H. P. Chandler.** 1956. Aquatic Coleoptera, Ch. 13 in R. L. Usinger (ed) Aquatic Insects of California. Univ. Calif. Pr.; Berkeley, Ca pp293-371
- Leffingwell, T.** 1949. Embryology of the developing leech egg, *Placobdella catenigera*. M. Å. Thesis. Southwest Texas State Univ.; San Marcos, Tx. 23p
- {*} **Leggett, J. H.** 1940. A net plankton survey of a small perennial pond. M. S. Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ.; Denton, Tx. 35p
- NTR Lehmborg, R. V.** 1974. Nutrient limitation determinations for a Texas watershed. Ph. D. Dissertation. Tx. A & M Univ. 116p
- Lehmkuhl, D. M.** 1979. How to know the aquatic insects. Wm C Brown Co Publ; Dubuque, IA
- Leidy, J.** 1847. History and anatomy of the hemipterous genus *Belostoma*. J Nat Sci Phil sec ser 1: 57-67
- NTR Leifest, D. K.** 1968b. Reconnaissance of the chemical quality of surface waters of the Sulfur River and Cypress Creek Basins, Texas. Rept. #87. Tx. Wat. Devel. Bd.; Austin, Tx.
- {*} **Leifeste, D. K. and M. W. Lansford.** 1968. Reconnaissance of the chemical quality of surface waters of the Colorado River Basin, Texas. Tx. Wat. Devel. Bd. Report #71 78p
- * **Lenat, D. R.** 1993. A biotic index for the southeastern United States: derivation and list of tolerance values, with criteria for assigning water-quality ratings. JNABS 12(3): 279-290
- NTR Leng.** 1913. Aquatic Coleoptera. J N Y Ent Soc 21: 32-42
- Leng, C. W.** 1920. Catalogue of the Coleoptera of America, north of Mexico. Mt Vernon, NY 470p
- Leng, C. W.** 1933. Second and third supplements, 1925 to 1932 (inclusive) to: Catalogue of the Coleoptera of America, north of Mexico. Mt. Vernon, NY 112p
- Leng, C. W. and A. J. Mutchler.** 1918. Insects of Florida. V. The water beetles. Bull Am Mus Nat Hist 38: 73-116
- Leng, C. W. and A. J. Mutchler.** 1933. Second and third supplements, 1925 to 1932 (inclusive) to Catalogue of the Coleoptera of America, north of Mexico. Mt Vernon, NY 78p
- * **Leonard, A. B.** 1948. Five new Yarmouthian planorbis snails. Nautilus 62(2): 41-47
- Leonard, A. B.** 1950. A Yarmouthian molluscan fauna in the midcontinent region of the United States. Univ Kans Paleontol Contr 8: 1-48
- Leonard, A. B. and J. C. Frye.** 1962. Pleistocene molluscan faunas and physiographic history of Pecos Valley in Texas. Univ. Tx. Bur. Econ. Geol. Rept. Inv. #45, 29p
- Leonard, A. B. and T. Y. Ho.** 1960. A new species of *Calipyrgula* (Hydrobiidae) from the Pleistocene of Texas. Nautilus 73(3): 110-113
- Leonard, A. B. and L. H. Ponder.** 1949. Crustacea in eastern Kansas. Trans. Kan. Acad. Sci. 52: 168-204
- c Leopold, A. F.** 2001. Recolonization mechanisms of macroinvertebrates of Barton Creek, Travis County, Texas. Clemson Univ. MS Thesis Clemson, So. Carolina 151p

Leopold, A. F. and C. R. Nelson. 1997. Recolonization mechanisms of macroinvertebrates of Barton Creek, Travis, County, Texas. (funded by Nature Conservancy of Texas) (not published?)

Lethiery and Severin. 1896. Catalogue General des Hemipteres. iii, 215-255

* **Levine, D. M.** 1999. Macroinvertebrates in springs of the Edwards Plateau, Texas. Master's Thesis, SWTSU; San Marcos, Tx. 60p.

* **Levine, D. and T. L. Arsuiffi.** 1997. Macroinvertebrate assemblages in springs of the Edward's Plateau. Bull. NABS 14(1): 169 (abstr.)

Levine, E. and L. Chandler. 1976. Biology of *Bellura gortynoides* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae), a yellow water lily borer, in Indiana. Ann Ent Soc Åm 69: 405-414

Levine, R. C., P. A. Townsend, and M. Q. Benedict. 2004. Distribution of members of *Anopheles quadrimaculatus* Say s. I. (Diptera: Culicidae) and implications for their roles in malaria transmission in the United States. J. Med. Ent. 41: 25-26

{*} **Lewis, J. J.** 1983. The assignment of the Texas troglobitic water slater *Caecidotea pilus* to the genus *Lirceolus*, with an amended diagnosis of the genus (Crustacea: Isopoda: Ascellidae). Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 96: 145-148

{*} **Lewis, J. J. and T. E. Bowman.** 1996. The subterranean asellids of Texas (Crustacea: Isopoda: Asellidae) Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 109(3): 482-500

Lewis, L. D. and W. D. Dalquest. 1954. Pollution studies of the waters of lakes Kemp., Diversion and Kickapoo, Region 1-B, North and Central Texas. Tx. Game and Fish. Comm. Fed. Aid. Compl. Rept. F-7-R-1 Job C-1, p1-6

Lewis, L. D. and W. W. Dalquest. 1955. A basic survey of and inventory of species in the Big Wichita River and its watershed in North Central Texas lying in the following counties: Cottle, King, Foar, Knox, Wilbarger, Baylor, Wichita, Archer and Clay. Tx. Game and Fish Comm. Fed. Aid Comopletion Reprints F-7-R-2 Jobs A-2 and B-6 combined p1-38, Austin, Tx.

Lewis, L. D. and W. W. Dalquest. 1955. Inventory of species present in Lake Wichita, Texas. Tx. Game and Fish. Comm. Fed. Aid. Compl. Rept. F-7-R-2 Job B-7, p1-10; Austin, Tx.

Lewis, L. D. and W. W. Dalquest. 1955. Laboratory and statistical analyses of materials and data collected in the field. Tx. Game and Fish Comm. Austin, Tx. Fed. Aid Compl. Rept. F-7-R-2 Job B-4 14p

Lewis, L. D. and W. W. Dalquest. 1955. Pollution studies in region 1-B of the Big Wichita River in north-central Texas and the Canadian River in the Texas Panhandle. Tx. Game and Fish Comm. Fed. Aid. Compl. Rept. F-7-R-2 Job C-1, part 2. 12p

Lewis, L. D. and W. W. Dalquest. 1956. Pollution of the lower part of the Big Wichita River by oil field brine from surface storage pits. Tx. Game and Fish Comm. Fed. Aid Compl. Rept. F-7-R-3 job C-1, part 1, 8p

c Lewis, L. D. and W. W. Dalquest. 1957. A fisheries survey of the Big Wichita River System and its impoundments. Tx. Game and Fish. Comm. IF Series No. 2 61p

Lewis, P. A. 1974. Taxonomy and ecology of *Stenonema* mayflies (Heptageniidae: Ephemeroptera). EPA-670/4-74-006. (reprinted 1978) USEPA; Cincinnati, Oh.

- Lewis, S. P.** 1974. Physico-chemical conditions and macrobenthos of Village Creek. M. S. Thesis, Lamar Univ.; Beaumont, Tx.
- * **Lewis, S. P.** 1986. Records of *Baetisca obesa* (Say) (Ephemeroptera: Baetiscidae) in southeast Texas and Southwest Louisiana. Southwest. Nat. 31: 396-398
- * **Lewis, S. P. and R. C. Harrel.** 1978. Physicochemical conditions and diversity of macrobenthos of Village Creek, Texas. Southwest. Nat. 23: 263-272
- NTR Liechti, P. M.** 1982. Ephemeroptera (Mayflies), Ch 14 in Huggins et al
- NTR Liechti, P. M.** 1982. Megaloptera (Alderflies, dobsonflies and fishflies), Ch 17 in Huggins et al.
- NTR Liechti, P. M.** 1982. Neuroptera (Lacewings), Ch 18 in Huggins et al
- Ligon, F. K., W. E. Dietrich and W. J. Trush.** 1995. Downstream ecological effects of dams. Bioscience 45: 183-192
- Linam, G.W., L. J. Kleinsasser and K. Mayes.** 1999. Regionalization of the Index of Biotic Integrity for Texas streams (draft - in review) Tx. Pks Wldl. Dept River Studies Rept #16 Austin, Texas
- Lind, O. T.** 1969. Limnological analysis of McKittrick Creek, Guadalupe Mountains National Park. 1st Proj. Rept. U. S. Natl. Park. Serv.
- Lind, O. T.** 1971. Limnological analysis of McKittrick Creek and Springs, Guadalupe Mountains National Park. Proj. Compl. Rept. U. S. National Park Service GMNO-005, 17p
- * **Lind, O. T.** 1971. The organic matter budget of a central Texas Reservoir in Hall, C. E. (ed). Reservoir Fisheries and Limnology. Spec. Publ #8. Amer. Fish. Soc.; Washington, D.C. pp193-202
- {*} **Lind, O. T.** 1974. The relationship of electric power station thermal circulation to the biological productivity of reservoirs. Project Completion Report Proj. #B-091-TEX; Off. of Wat. Resour. Res. 110p
- * **Lind, O. T.** 1979. Limnology of McKittrick Creek, Guadalupe Mountains National Park, Texas. in H. H. Genoways and R. J. Baker (eds) Biological Investigations in the Guadalupe Mountains National Park, Texas. National Park Serv. Proc. and Trans. Ser #4: 123-139
- * **Lind, O. and C. A. Bane** 1980. Aquatic ecosystems of Big Bend National Park: biological and chemical indicators of water quality. Proc. 2nd Conf. Sci. Res. in the Natl. Parks, vol 2: Aquatic Biology. Natl. Pk. Serv, Washington, D.C. pp 7-27
- * **Lind, O. T.** 1982. Biogeographic affinities of benthic communities in isolated desert aquatic ecosystems. in J. R. Davis (ed). Proc. Symposium on Recent Benthological Investigations in Texas and Adjacent States. Tx. Acad. Sci; San Angelo, Tx. p. 69-78
- Lind, O. T. and C. A. Bane.** 1975. Limnological survey of aquatic resources of the Rio Grande Valley in Big Bend National Park between Hot Springs and Boquillas Canyon. Proj. Rept. PX 70030502. U.S. Nat. Pk. Serv. 100p
- {*} **Linder, F.** 1952. Contributions to the morphology and taxonomy of the Branchiopoda Notostraca with special reference of the North American species. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 102: 1-69

- * **Linder, F.** 1959. Notostraca in W. T. Edmondson (ed). Freshwater Biology, 2nd ed. John Wiley and Sons, NY. p572-576
- Lindholm, J. T.** 1979. The gastropods of the Upper San Marcos River and their trematode parasites, San Marcos. Texas. SWTSU MS Thesis. 73p.
- Lindsey, J.** 1975. Nutrient studies in Lake LBJ. Master's Thesis, Env. Health Engineering Program, UT - Austin
- Lindsey, L. R.** 1975. An analysis of the coliform and streptococcus bacteria as indicators of fecal pollution in the Attoyac River. Masters Thesis. S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx.
- * **Lintz, C.** 1996. Appendix T: Dietary data of mussel shell assemblage in J. M. Quigg et al. Early Archaic Use of the Concho River Terraces: Cultural Resources Investigations at 41TG307 and 41TG309 Tom Green County, San Angelo, Tx. TRC Mariah Assoc., Inc. Austin, Tx. 19p
- Lintz, C. W. N. Trierweiler, A C. Earls, F. M. Oglesby, M. Blunn. P. L. O'Neill, J. Kuhl. R. Holloway, L. Scott-Cummings and D. Scurlock.** 1993a. Cultural resource investigations in the O. H. Ivie Reservoir, Concho, Coleman and Runnels Counties, Texas. Vol I. Project introduction, settings and Methods. . Tech. Rept. No. 346-I Mariah Assoc, Inc. Austin. Tx
- * **Little, S. W. and H. W. Gentner.** 1970. Growth of *Amblema perplicata* (Conrad) in a Texas river. Nautilus 84: 16-21
- Littlepage, J. L. and M. N. McGinley.** 1965. A bibliography of the genus *Artemia* (*Artemia salina*) 1812-1962. Spec. Publ. San Francisco Aquarium Society. Calif Acad Sci 1: 1-73
- Littleton, G.** 1976. Growth characteristics of the Unionidae, found in a stretch of the Navasota River. M. S. Thesis, Tx. A & M Univ.
- Littleton, T. G.** 1979. The distribution and abundance of the freshwater mussels (Bivalvia: Unionaceae) of the Navasota River, Texas. Master's Thesis Texas A & M Univ, College Stn
- {NTR} **Littrell, B.M., C. Thomas, C. S. Williams and T. H. Bonner.** 2003. Gut content analysis of the headwater catfish *Ictalurus lupus* from two west Texas streams. Tx. J. Sci 55(4): 323-328
- Lloyd, J. T.** 1921. The biology of North American caddisfly larvae. Bull Lloyd Lib 21: 1-124
- Lock, J. T.** 1971. The effects of fertilization on the fishes of a central Texas farmpond. Ph D. Dissertation, Tx. A & M Univ.; College Station, Tx.
- Lockett, C.** 1975. On the classification of 18 central Texas reservoirs. MA Thesis. SWTSU
- Locklin, J.** [in progress, 2000] Distribution and abundance of giant ramshorn snails in relation to vegetation and current velocity regimes in Comal Springs, Texas. Master's Thesis, SWTSU; San Marcos, Tx.
- NTR Loden, M. S.** 1977. Two new species of *Limnodrilus* (Oligochaeta: Tubificidae) from the southeastern United States. Trans Amer Micro Soc 96(3): 321-326
- Loden, M. S.** 1978. A revision of the genus *Psammoryctides* (Oligochaeta: Tubificidae) in North America. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 91 (1): 74-84
- Loden, M. S.** 1980. A new euryhaline species of *Monopylephorus* (Oligochaeta: Tubificidae) from the southern United States. Bull. Mar. Sci. 30: 600-603

- NTR Loew, H.** 1862. Monographs of the diptera of North America, Part One. Smithson. Misc. Coll. 6: 1-21
- NTR Loew, H.** 1864. Monographs of the Diptera of North America, Part II. Smithson Misc Coll 6: 1-372
- >**Loew, H.** 1872a. Diptera Americae Septentrionalis indigena. Centuria decima. Berlin. Ent. Ztschr. 16: 49-115<
- c** >**Loew, H.** 1876. Beschreibung neuer amerikanische Dipteren. Ztschr. f. die Gesam. Naturw. 48: 317-340<
- {*} >**Loew, H.** 1878. Neue nordamerikanischen Ephydrinen. Ztschr. f. die Gesam. Naturw. 51: 192-203<
(description of *Parydra appendiculata* now *Napaea appendiculata*... with type in Texas)
- * **Logsdon, D.F.** 1970. Relationship of N, P, Ca and Mg concentration to population dynamics of *Tarebia granifera* and *Melanooides tuberculatus* (Gastropoda). Master's Thesis, Trinity Univ.; San Antonio, Tx 77p
- Logsdon, W. T.** 1967. An ecological survey of the recent land and freshwater gastropods of Kaufman County, Texas. M. S. Thesis, Southern Methodist Univ.;
- Long, C. W.** 1920. Catalogue of the Coleoptera of America, north of Mexico. John D. Sherman, Mt. Vernon, NY. 893p
- Long, C. W. and A. J. Mutchler.** 1927. Catalogue of Coleoptera of North America, north of Mexico. First Suppl. 1919-1924 (inclusive). John D. Sherman, Mt. Vernon, NY. 78p
- Long, C. W. and A. J. Mutchler.** 1933. Catalogue of Coleoptera of North America, north of Mexico. Second and Third Suppl. 1925-1932 (inclusive). John D. Sherman, Mt. Vernon, NY. 112p
- Long, D. P.** 1989. Seasonal variation and the influence of thermal effluents on the bioenergetics of the introduced Asian clam, *Corbicula fluminea* (Muller). M. S. Thesis. Univ Texas at Arlington. 212p.
- Long, H.** 1963. A study of the algae population of the Hefley-Taylor Lake of Commerce, Texas. M. S. Thesis, E. Tx. State. Univ.;
- {*} **Long, H. L.** 1902. New species of *Ceratopogon*. Biol. Bull. 3: 3-14
- {*} **Long, J. D.** 1957. The biology and immature stages of the mosquito *Culex restuans* Theobald. Ph. D. Dissertation, Univ. Texas; Austin, Tx
- Long, W. H., Jr.** 1902. New species of *Ceratopogon*. Biol. Bull. 3: 3-14
- Longhurst, A. R.** 1955. A review of the Notostraca. Bull British Alabama Museum Nat Hist – Zool 3: 3-57
- Longley, G.** 1973. Aquatic insects of the Guadalupe, San Antonio, and Nueces River Basins. Ann. Mtg. Amer. Ent. Soc. 34p
- * **Longley, G.** 1975. Environmental assessment upper San Marcos River Watershed. Technical report prepared for the Soil Conservation Service; Temple, Texas. contr #AG-48-SCS-02156. 367p

- Longley, G.** [research in progress to be completed in 1976: seasonal succession of plankton in a cooling reservoir] ?thesis? SWTSU
- Longley, G.** [research in progress to be completed in 1976: effects of urbanization on water quality in San Marcos and Blanco Rivers] ?thesis? SWTSU
- Longley, G.** [research in progress in 1976 to be completed in 1977: plankton of Canyon Reservoir] ?thesis? SWTSU
- Longley, G.** 1977. Preliminary report of biological investigation of Valdina Farms sinkhole, Medina County, Texas. San Antonio, Tx. Edwards Underground Water District 32p
- Longley, G.** 1981. Ecosystem of a deep confined aquifer in Texas. *in* B. F. Beck (ed) 8th Int. Congr. Speleol Bowling Green, Ky, Jul 18-24, 1981. Procl Intl. Congr. Speleol #8 p 611
- Longley, G.** 1981. Ecosystem studies of the central portion - Balcones fault zone, Edwards aquifer. Geol. Soc. Am. Abstr. w Program 13 (5): 241 (abstr.)
- Longley, G.** 1981. The Edwards Aquifer - Earth's most diverse groundwater ecosystem. Intl. J. Speleol. 11 (1-2): 123-128
- {*} **Longley, G.** 1986. The biota of the Edwards Aquifer and the implications for paleozoogeography *in* P. L. Abbott and C. M. Woodruff, Jr The Balcones Escarpment - Geology, Hydrology, Ecology and Social Development in Central Texas. Geol. Soc. Amer. Ann. Mtg., San Antonio, Tx. pp51-54
- NTR Longley, G.** 1991. Research needs for Texas aquatic ecosystems. Water for Texas -Setting the Research Agenda; Nov 18-19, Austin, Tx. Proc. Tx. Wat. Devel. Bd. and Tx. Wat. Res. Inst. p 9-15
- Longley, G.** 1992. The subterranean aquatic ecosystem of the Balcones fault zone, Edwards Aquifer in Texas - threats from overpumping. 1st Intl. Conf. on Groundwater Ecology; Tampa Fla. Apr. 26-29, 1992. Proc. Am. Wat. Res. Assoc. 291-300. Bethesda, Md.
- Longley, G.** 1994. The ecology and biota of the Balcones Fault Zone, Edwards Aquifer in Texas. *in* Toxic substances and the hydrologic sciences. Am. Inst. Hydrol. Conf. papers, Apr 10-13, p 220-225
- Longley, G., C. Phillips, V. Castillo and L. Gilpen.** 1992. Using rapid bioassessment to measure water quality in Seco Creek watershed. New Waves 5(4): 2
- Longley, G., K. Cox, G. Phillips and J. Miller.** 1996. Environmental study of proposed diversion sites G-10 and G-14 on the Guadalupe River. Tx. Wat. Dev. Bd. Contr #95-483-113
- {*} **Longley, G. and P. J. Spangler.** 1977. The larva of a new subterranean water beetle: *Haideoporus texanus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 90: 532-535
- Loof, P. A. A. and M. S. Jairajpuri.** 1965. Two new species of *Chromogaster* Cobb, 1913 (Nematoda: Plectidae). Proc Helminth Soc Wash 32: 181-186
- Lorenz, B. D.** 1973. Water quality, nutrients and net plankton analysis of Summerville Lake. Proc. W. Va. Acad. Sci. 45: 146-154
- {*} **Louton, J. A.** 1982. Lotic dragonfly (Anisoptera: Odonata) nymphs of the southeastern United States: Identification, distribution and historical biogeography. Ph.D. Thesis, Univ. Tennessee; Knoxville, Tn. 357lp

Lower Neches River Authority. 1961. Statement on saltwater barrier on Neches River below mouth of Pine Island Bayou. Submitted at public hearing by US Army Corps of Engineers in Beaumont , Texas, November 14, 1961. 59p

Lower Neches River Authority. 1978. Water quality management plan for the Lower Neches River Basin. Vol. II. Prepared pursuant to the requirements of section 208 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972. 370p

NTR Lowman, F. G. 1959. Basic survey and inventory of fish species present, as well as their distribution, in the San Marcos River, its tributaries and watershed lying within Hays, Caldwell, Guadalupe and Gonzalez Counties, Texas. Proj # F9-R-5, Job # B-18. Rept of Fisheries Invest., Tx. Game and Fish Comm. Austin, Tx.

Lubbock, J. 1863. On two aquatic hymenoptera, one of which uses its wings in swimming. Trans Linn Soc Lond 24: 135-141

{*} **Lugo-Ortiz, C. R. and W. P. McCafferty.** 1994. New records of Ephemeroptera from Mexico. Ent. News. 105: 17-26

Lugo-Ortiz, C. R. and W. P. McCafferty. 1995. Annotated inventory of the mayflies (Ephemeroptera) of Arizona. Ent. News. 106(3): 131-140

{*} **Lugo-Ortiz, C. R. and W. P. McCafferty.** 1995. The mayflies (Ephemeroptera) of Texas and their biogeographic affinities. *in* L. Corkum and J. Ciborowski (eds.) Current Directions in research on Ephemeroptera. Canadian Scholars Pr.; Toronto pp 151-169

Lugo-Ortiz, C. R. and W. P. McCafferty. 1995b. Taxonomy of the North and Central American species of *Camelobaetidius* (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae). Ent. News 106: 178-192

Lugo-Ortiz, C. R. and W. P. McCafferty. 1996a. Contribution to the taxonomy of *Callibaetis* (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae) in southwestern North America and middle America. Aquatic Insects 18: 1-9

Lugo-Ortiz, C. R. and W. P. McCafferty. 1996b. New Central American and Mexican records of Ephemeroptera species. Ent. News 107: 303-310

{*} **Lugo-Ortiz, C. R. and W. P. McCafferty.** 1996c. Phylogeny and classification of the *Baetodes* complex (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae) with description of a new genus. J. North Am Benthol Soc 15(3): 367-380

Lugo-Ortiz, C. R. and W. P. McCafferty. 1998. A new North American genus of Baetidae (Ephemeroptera) and keys to *Baetis* complex genera. Ent. News. 109:345-353

Lugo-Ortiz, C. R., W. P. McCafferty and R. W. Waltz. 1994. Contribution to the taxonomy of the panamerican genus *Fallceon* (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae). J. New York Ent. Soc. 102:460-475

Lugo-Ortiz, C. R., W. P. McCafferty and R. D. Waltz. 1999. Definition and reorganization of the genus *Pseudocloeon* (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae) with new species descriptions and combinations. Trans Am Ent Soc 125: 1-37

* **Lukins, D. A. and W. J. Clark.** 1981. Vertical distribution of periphyton on artificial substrates in Toledo Bend Reservoir, Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 33(2-4): 293-305.

- Lukins, D. L.** 1975. Production and diversity of aufwuchs populations in thermal effluents. M. S. Thesis, Baylor Univ.; Waco, Tx.
- Lukins, D. and M. Wysong.** 1972. List of aquatic invertebrates found in Rumsey Branch, Upper Salado Creek, Solana Ranch, Bell-Williamson counties, Texas. Graduate Project Rept. Baylor Univ.; Waco, Tx. 2p
- Lydeard, C. et al.** 2004. The global decline of nonmarine mollusks. *Bioscience* 54: 321-3340
- NTR Lynch, J. E.** 1964. Packard's and Pearse's species of *Branchinecta*: analysis of nomenclatural involvement. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 71: 466-488
- Lynch, T. R., C. J. Popp and G. Z. Jacobi.** 1988. Aquatic insects as environmental monitors of trace metal contamination: Red River, New Mexico. *Wat. Air Soil Poll.* 42: 19-31
- NTR Lyon, M. L. and B. P. Stark.** 1997. *Alloperla* (Plecoptera: Chloroperlidae) of western North America. *Ent. News* 108: 321-334
- c Lysne, S. J., K. E. Perez, K. M. Brown, R. L. Minton and J. D. Sides.** 3008. A review of freshwater gastropod conservation: challenges and opportunities. *JNABS* 27(2): 463-470
- * **Lytle, C. F.** 1960. A note on the distribution patterns in *Craspedacusta*. *Trans. Am. Microscop. Soc.* 79: 461-469

- NTR Macan, T. T.** 1961. Factors that limit the range of freshwater animals. *Biol. Rev.* 36: 151-198
- {*} **MacDonald, J. F.** 1993. Review of the genus *Chelipoda* Macquart of America North of Mexico (Diptera: Empididae; Hemerodromiinae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* 95(3): 327-350
- * **Maceina, M. J. and M. F. Cichra.** 1987. Limnological characteristics of Aquilla Lake, Texas, during impoundment. *Tx. J. Sci.* 39(1): 55-69.
- Macgillivray, A. D.** 1903. Aquatic Chrysomelidae and a table of the families of coleopterous larvae. *Bull NY State Mus* 68: 288-331
- NTR Mackay, W. P., S. J. Loring, T. M. Frost. and W. G. Whitford.** 1990. Population dynamics of a playa community in the Chihuahuan desert. *Southwest. Nat.* 35: 393-402
- NTR MacKay, W. P., J. Zak. and W. G. Whitford.** 1992. Litter decomposition in a Chihuahuan Desert Playa. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 125: 89-94
- Mackie, G. L.** 1981. Nearctic freshwater Sphaeriaceae (Bivalvia). *Bull. Am. Malacol. Union* 1981: 49-52
- Mackie, G. L.** 1986. Adaptations of Pisidiidae (Heterodonta: Corbiculaceae) to freshwater habitats. *in* J. C. Britton (ed.) *Proc. of the Second International Corbicula Symposium.* *Am. Malacol. Bull. Ípec.* Ed #2: 223-229
- Mackin, J. G.** 1939. Key to the species of phyllopoda of Oklahoma and neighboring states. *Proc. Okla Acad Sci.* 19: 45-47
- {*} **Mackin, J. G.** 1942. A new species of phyllopod crustacean from the southwestern short-grass praries. *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* 92: 33-39
- * **Mackin, J. G.** 1971. A study of the effects of oilfield brine effluents on biotic communities in Texas estuaries. *Tx. A & M Res. Fdn Proj #735* 72p
- NTR Mackin, J. G. and L. Hubricht.** 1938. Records of the distribution of species of isopods in central and southern United States, with descriptions of four new species of *Mancasellus* and *Ascellus* (Ascellota, Ascellidae). *Am. Midl. Nat.* 19: 628-637.
- NTR Mackin, J. G. and L. Hubricht.** 1940. Descriptions of seven new species of *Caecidotea* (Isopoda, Asellidae) from central United States. *Trans. Am. Microscop. Soc.* 59:383-3397
- Macko, S. A., P. L. Parker and A. V. Botello.** 1981. Persistence of spilled oil in a Texas salt marsh. *Environ. Bull.* 2: 119-128
- >**Macquart, J.** 1846. *Dipteres exotiques nouveaux ou peu connus.* [Ier] Supplement. *Soc. Roy. des Sci. de l'Agr. et des Arts, Lille, Mem* 1844: 133-364<
- {*} **MacRae, J. R.** 1975. Some effects of temperature on the population dynamics of planktonic rotifers. M. S. Thesis, Univ. Texas; Austin, Tx. 169p
- c MacRae, J. R. and B. Maguire, Jr.** 1975. Zooplankton *in* Fruh, E. G. et al. Before and after studies of the effects of a power plant installation on Lake Lyndon Baines Johnson: Before Studies. Vol I. Monitoring Data. *Progr. Rept. #3 to the LCRA. Contr. # IAC (74-75)-1989, Austin, Tx.*

- MacRae, J. R. and B. Maguire, Jr.** 1976. Before and after studies of the effects of a power plant installation on Lake LBJ: Some effects of temperature on population dynamics of planktonic rotifers. Interim Rept #8. 168p Cntr. Res. Wat. Res. #137
- * **MacVey, K. M., K. D. Alexander and K. W. Stewart.** 1997. Life history of *Marilia flexuosa* Ulmer (Trichoptera: Odontoceridae) in an intermittent north Texas stream. Bull NABS 14(1): 216 (abstr.)
- Maeda-Martinez, A. M.** 1991. Distribution of the species of Anostraca, Notostraca, Spinicaudata and Laevicaudata in Mexico. Hydrobiol. 212: 209-220
- Maeda-Martinez, J. A. M., D. Belk, H. Obregon-Barboza and H. J. Dumont.** 1995. Diagnosis and phylogeny of the New World Streptocephalidae (Branchiopoda: Anostraca). Hydrobiol 298: 15-44
- Maggenti, A. R.** 1961. Morphology and biology of the genus *Plectus* (Nematoda: Plectidae). Proc Helminth Soc Wash 28: 118-130
- Maggenti, A.** 1981. General Nematology. Springer - Verlag
- NTR Magnarelli, L. A. and J. F. Anderson.** 1978. Distribution and development of immature salt marsh Tabanidae (Diptera). J. Med. Ent 14: 573-578
- NTR Maguire, B., Jr.** 1959. Passive overland transport of small aquatic organisms. Ecology 40: 312
- {*} **Maguire, B. Jr.** 1965. *Monodella texana* n. sp., an extension of the range of the crustacean order Thermosbenaceae to the Western Hemisphere. Crustaceana 9(2): 149-154
- ***Mahon, M. F.** 1928. The phylum Rothelminthes in North Texas Waters. MS Thesis Texas Christian University, Forth Worth, Tx. 62p.
- Majors, E. C.** 1964. A partial survey of the freshwater and land gastropods in the area of Harlingen, Cameron County, Texas. M. S. Thesis, Southern Methodist Univ.;
- {*} **Malas, D.** 1984. Biology and production of net spinning caddisflies (Hydropsychidae and Philopotamidae) in the Brazos River, Texas. Ph.D. Dissertation.; N. Texas State Univ. Denton, Tx.
- Malek, E. A.** 1969. Studies on "tropicorbid" snails (*Biomphalaria*: Planorbidae) from the Caribbean and Gulf of Mexico areas, including the southern United States. Malacologia 7(2-3): 183-209
- {*} **Malloch, J. R.** 1913p. A new species of *Simulium* from Texas. Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 15: 133-134
- Malloch, J. R.** 1914. American black flies or buffalo gnats. U. S. Dept. Agr. Bur. Ent. Tech. Ser. 26: 1-72
- Malloch, J. R.** 1915a. The Chironomidae, or midges, of Illinois with particular reference to the species occurring in the Illinois River. Ill. State Lab. Nat. Hist. Bull. 10: 275-543
- c Malone, C. R.** 1965. Dispersal of freshwater gastropods by water birds. M. S. Thesis, Tx. Christian Univ.
- Malone, C. R.** 1965. Dispersal of plankton - rate of food passage in mallard ducks. J. Wildl. Mgt. 29: 529-533
- NTR Malone, C. R.** 1965. Killdeer (*Charadrius vociferus* Linnaeus) as a means of dispersal for aquatic gastropods. Ecology 46: 551-552

- {*} **Malone, C. R.** 1965. Transport studies with *Physa anatina* Lea (Gastropoda) in Andrews County, Texas. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 74: 325-328
- NTR Manconi, R. and R. Pronzato.** 2008. Global diversity of sponges (Porifera: Spongillina) in freshwater. *Hydrobiol* 595: 27-33
- Mandaville, S. M.** 1999. Bioassessment of freshwater using benthic macroinvertebrates - a primer, 1st ed. Proj E-1, Soil and Water Cons. Soc of Metro, Halifax
- NTR Mann, K. H.** 1962. Leeches (Hirudinea): their structure, physiology, ecology and embryology. Pergamon Pr, NY 201p
- Mannino, A.** 1994. Effects of freshwater inflow and sediment characteristics on small scale spatial variation of macrobenthic community structure in Nueces Bay. M. Thesis. Dept. Mar. Sci., UT-Austin, Austin, Tx.
- NTR Mannino, A. and P. A. Montagna.** 1996. Fine-scale variation of sediment composition and salinity in Nueces Bay. *Tx. J. Sci.* 48: 1-13
- * **Margraf, F. J., Jr.** 1977. The abundance and distribution of macro-invertebrates in the cooling-water canal system of the P. H. Robinson Generating Station located on Galveston Bay, Texas, with emphasis on the effect of supplemental cooling towers. Master's Thesis, Tx. A & M Univ., College Station, Tx. 82p
- NTR Marks, P. L. and P. A. Harcombe.** 1975. Community diversity of coastal plain forests in southern east Texas. *Ecology* 56: 1004-1008
- NTR Marland, F. C.** 1958. An ecological study of the benthic macro-fauna of Matagorda Bay, Texas. Thesis, Tx. A & M. Univ.; College Station, Tx. 75p
- {*} **Marlow, G.** 1960. The subspecies of *Cambarus diogenes*. *Am Midl. Nat* 64(1): 229-250
- Marsh, C. D.** 1907. A revision of the North American species of *Diaptomus*. *Trans. Wisc. Acad. Sci.* 15(2): 381-516
- Marsh, C. D.** 1910. A revision of the North American species of *Cyclops*. *Trans Wis Acad* 16(3): 1067-1135
- {*} **Marsh, C. D.** 1929. Distribution and key to the North American Copepods of the genus *Diaptomus* with the description of a new species. *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* 75 (2785): 1-27
- NTR Marsh, C. D.** 1933. Synopsis of the calanoid crustaceans, exclusive of the Diaptomidae, found in fresh and brackish water, chiefly of North America. *Proc. U. S. Natl. Mus.* 82(18): 1-58
- Marsh, C. E., Jr.** 1973. Seasonal abundance and community structure of algae and rotifers in Massey Lake, Southeast Texas. M. S. Thesis, Lamar Univ.;
- * **Marsh, C. E. J. L. McGraw, Jr., and R. C. Harrel.** 1978. Rotifer population in a southeast Texas oxbow lake with emphasis on cyclomorphosis of *Keratella conchlearis*. *Southw. Nat.* 23(4): 633-640
- {*} **Marsh, W. A.** 1896. New American *Unio*. *Nautilus* 10: 91-92

- Marshall, J. E.** 1979. A review of the genera of the Hydroptilidae (Trichoptera). Bull Brit Mus Nat Hist 39: 135-239
- {*} **Marshall, R.** 1910. New studies of the Arrhenuri. Trans. Am. Microscop. Soc 29: 97-110
- {*} **Marshall, R.** 1943. Hydracarina from California. Part II. Trans Am. Microscop. Soc. 62: 404-415
- NTR Marshall, V. G., R. M. Reeves and R. A. Norton.** 1987. A catalogue of the Oribatida of continental USA and Canada. Mem Can Entomol Soc #139 418p
- NTR Martens, K, I. Schon, C. Meisch and D. J. Horne.** 2008. Global diversity of ostracods (Ostracoda, Crustacea) in freshwater. Hydrobiol 595: 185-193
- Martin, C.** 1994. Corpus Christi Bay and La Quinta Channel: a comparison of benthic diversity. Thesis Report. Tx A & M Univ. Corpus Christi, Tx. 81p
- c Martin, M.** 1975. A Survey of the helminths of the shiners *Notropis venustus* and *Notropus lutrensis* in the area of San Marcos, Texas. M. A. Thesis, SWTSU; San Marcos, Tx. 92p
- {*} **Martin, J. W. and D. Belk.** 1988. A review of the clam shrimp family Lynceidae Stebbing, 1902 (Branchiopoda, Conchostraca) in the Americas. J. Crust. Biol 8: 451-482
- {*} **Martin, J. W. , B. E. Felgenhauer and L. G. Abele.** 1986. Redescription of the clam shrimp *Lynceus gracilicornis* (Packard) (Branchiopoda, Conchostraca, Lynceidae) from Florida, with notes on its biology. Zoologica Scripta 15: 221-232
- NTR Martin, P., E. Martinez-Ansemil, A. Pinder, T. Timm and M. J. Wetzel.** 2008. Global diversity of oligochaetous clitellates (“Oligochaeta”, Clitellata) in freshwater. Hydrobiol 595: 117-127
- Martinez, A. D. and S. E. Jahrsdoerfer.** 1991. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants: final rule to list the Ouachita rock - pocketbook (mussel) as an endangered species. Fed. REg. 56 (205): 54950-54957
- Marx, E. J. F.** 1957. A review of the subgenus *Donacia* in the Western hemisphere (Coleoptera: Donaciidae). Bull Am Mus Nat Hist 112: 191-278
- Maschwitz, D. E.** 1976. Revision of the Nearctic species of the subgenus *Polypedilum* (Chironomidae: Diptera). PhD Dissertation. Univ Minn St Paul. Mn 325p
- Maschwitz, D. E. and E. F. Cook.** 1999. Revision of the Nearctic species of *Polypedilum* (*Polypedilum*) and *Polypedilum* (*Urespedilum*) (Diptera: Chironomidae). Ohio Biol. Surv Bull, New Ser 12(3): 136p
- Maschwitz, D. E. and E. F. Cook.** 2000. Revision of the Nearctic species of *Polypedilum* Kieffer (Diptera: Chironomidae) in the Subgenera *P. (Polypedilum)* and *P. (Urespedilum)* Oyewo and Saether. Bull Ohio Biol Surv New Ser 12(3): 1-135
- NTR Massard, J. A. and G. Geimer.** 2008. Global diversity of bryozoans (Bryozoa or Ectoprocta) in freshwater. Hydrobiol 595: 93-99
- Masteller, E. C.** 1993. Endangered aquatic habitats: introduction. Aquatic Conservation Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems 3: 287-288
- * **Masterson, J.** 2007. *Agasicles hygrophila*. Smithsonian Marine Station at Fort Pierce. URL: www.sms.si.edu/IRLSpec/Agasicles_hygrophila.htm (accessed Feb 28, 2008)

* **Mather, C. M.** 1985. Range extension for *Arcidens confragosus* (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Unionidae) in southwestern Texas. Texas J. Sci. 37: 49-50

* **Mather, C. M.** 1989. New bivalve records from Lake Texoma, Oklahoma-Texas. the Southwest Nat 34: 563-564

{*} **Mather, C. M.** 1989. Range extension for *Arcidens confragosus* (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Unionidae) in southwestern Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 37(1): 49-50

Mather, C. M and J. A. M. Bergmann. 1994. Freshwater mussels of the Cypress Bayou System northeast Texas. Malacology Data Net 3(5-6): 139-145

{*} **Mather, C. M., J A. M. Bergman and R. W. Neck.** 1990. New records of *Anodonta suborbiculata* Say in Texas. Tx. Conchol. 26: 41-43

Matheson. 1912b. J NY Ent Soc 20: 156

{*} **Matheson, R.** 1912. The Haliplidae of America north of Mexico. J N Y Ent Soc 21: 91-123

Matheson, R. 1944. Handbook of the Mosquitoes of North America, 2nd ed. Comstock Publ. Assoc. Ithaca, NY 314p

Matheson, R. and C. R. Crosby. 1912. Aquatic Hymenoptera in America. Ann Ent Soc Am 5: 65-71

{*} **Mathis, W. N.** 1979a. Studies of Notiphilinae (Diptera: Ephydriidae). I: Revision of the nearctic species of *Notiphila* Fallen, excluding the *caudata* group. Smithson Contrib Zool 287: 1-111

{*} **Mathis, W. N.** 1982. Studies of Canacidae (Diptera), I: Suprageneric revision of the family, with revisions of new tribe Dynomiellini and new genus *Isocanace*. Smithson. Contr. Zool. #347, 29p

Mathis, W. N. 1989b. A review of the beach flies of the Caribbean and Gulf of Mexico (Diptera: Canacidae). Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 102(3): 590-608

{*} **Mathis, W. N.** 1991. Studies of Gymnomyzinae (Diptera: Ephydriidae), II. A revision of the shore fly subgenus *Pseudohecamede* Hendel of the genus *Allotrichoma* Becker. Smithson. Contr. Zool. #522. 28p

{*} **Mathis, W. N.** 1992. World catalog of the beach-fly family Canacidae (Diptera). Smithson. Contr. Zool. #536, 18p

NTR Mathis, W. N. 1993. Studies of Gymnomyzinae (Diptera: Ephydriidae), IV: A revision of the shore-fly genus *Hecamede* Haliday. Smithson. Contr. Zool. #541, 46p

{*} **Mathis, W. N.** 1995. Studies of Gymnomyzinae (Diptera: Ephydriidae), VI: A revision of the genus *Glananthe* Haliday from the New World. Smithson. Contr.Zool. #567, 26p

{*} **Mathis, W. N.** 1979a. Studies of Notiphilinae (Diptera: Ephydriidae). I: revision of the Nearctic species of *Notiphila* Fallen, excluding the *caudata* group. Smithson Contrib Zool 287: 1-111

{*} **Mathis, W. N. and G. E. Shewell.** 1978. Studies of Ephydrinae (Diptera: Ephydriidae), I: revisions of *Parascatella cresson* and the trisetia group of *Scatella* Robineau-Desvoidy. Smithson Contr Zool. #285 44p.

{*} **Mathis, W. N. and K. W. Simpson.** 1981. Studies of Ephydrinae (Diptera: Ephydriidae), V: The genera *Cirrula* Cresson and *Dimecoenia* Cresson in North America. Smithson. Contr. Zool. #329, 51p

- {*} **Mathis, W. N., T. Zatwarnicki and M. G. Krivosheina.** 1993. Studies of Gymnomyzinae (Diptera: Ephydriidae), V: A revision of the shore-fly genus *Mosillus* Latreille. *Smithson. Contr. Zool* #548, 38p
- NTR Matsuda, R.** 1960. Morphology, evolution and classification of the Gerridae. *Univ. Kans Sci Bull* 41: 25-632
- Matta, J. F.** 1974. The insects of Virginia, No. 8. The aquatic Hydrophilidae of Virginia (Coleoptera: Polyphaga). *virg. Polytech. Inst. and St. Univ.; Blacksburg, Va.*
- Matta, J. F. and A. G. Michael.** 1976. A new subspecies of *Acilius* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from the southeastern United States. *Ent News* 87: 11-16
- Matteson, J. D. and G. Z. Jacobi.** 1980. Benthic macroinvertebrates found on the freshwater sponge *Spongilla lacustris*. *Grt Lakes Ent* 13: 169-172
- c Matthews, G. A.** 1980. A study of the zooplankton assemblage of San Antonio Bay, Texas, and of the effects of river inflow on the composition and the persistence of this assemblage. Ph. D. Dissertation; Tx. A & M. Univ.; College Stn., Tx. 313p
- Matthews, G. A. and C. Marcin.** 1973. A plankton and benthos survey of the San Antonio Bay system: preliminary report on methods, species composition and standing crops for the period March - August, 1972. *Tx. Pks Wldl. Dept, Coastal Fisheries Branch Proj. Rept.*
- Matthews, G. A., C. A. Marcin, and G. L. Clements.** 1974. A plankton and benthos survey of the San Antonio Bay System. Final Report. *Tx. Pks. Wldl. Dept.; Austin, Tx.*
- Matthews, G. A., C. A. Marcin and D. Welch.** 1974. A plankton and benthos survey of the San Antonio Bay system. 2nd Annual Rept., August 1972-July 1973., Rept. to *Tx. Wat. Deve. Bd., Tx. Pks Wldl. Dept.* 53p
- * **Matthews, G. C.** 1938. Tardigrada from North America. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 19: 619-627
- Matthews, W. J.** 1986. Diet differences in gill net and sein catches of fish in winter cove of Lake Texoma, Oklahoma-Texas. *Tx. J. Sci.* 38(2): 153-158.
- Matthes, H. C. and M. Martin.** 1940. Preliminary report on the mosquitoes of the coastal region of Texas. *Proc. Tx. Acad. Sci.* 23:9-10.
- Mattox, N. T.** 1954. Description of *Eocycticus concavus* (Mackin) with a review of other North American species of the genus (Crustacea: Conchostraca). *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* 44: 46-49
- {*} **Mattox, N. T.** 1954a. A new *Eulimnadia* from the rice fields of Arkansas with a key to the American species of the genus. *Tulane Stud. Zool* 2: 1-10
- {*} **Mattox, N. T.** 1957. A new estheriid conchostracan with a review of other North American forms. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 58: 367-377
- * **Mattox, N. T.** 1959. Conchostraca in W. T. Edmondson (ed). *Freshwater Biology*, 2nd ed. John Wiley and Sons, INc., NY. p 577-586
- Matty, J. M.** 1984. Sediments and sedimentary processes in Lake Houston, Texas. Master's Thesis, *Rice Univ.; Houston, Tx.* 124p

- Matty, J. M., J. B. Anderson and R. B. Dunbar.** 1987. Suspended sediment transport, sedimentation and resuspension in Lake Houston, Texas. Implications for water quality. *Env. Geol. Wat. Sci.* 10(3): 175-186
- Mauffray, W.** 1997. The dragonflies and damselflies of Louisiana. *Bull Am Odonatology* 5(1): 1-26
- {*} **Mauldin, V. L.** 1972. The bivalve mollusca of selected Tarrant county reservoirs. M.S. Thesis; Texas Christian Univ.; Fort Worth, Tx. 72p.
- c Maxted, J. R. and M. Scoggins.** 2004. The ecological response of small streams to stormwater and stormwater controls in Austin Texas, USA. Watershed Mgt Inst – USEPA Office of Water; Office of Sci & Technology; Wash, DC. Coop Agreement 9701. 32p
- May, L.** 1989. Epizoic and parasitic rotifers. *Hydrobiol* 186/187: 59-67
- May, M. L.** 2002. Phylogeny and taxonomy of the damselfly genus *Enallagma* and related taxa (Odonata: Zygoptera: Coenagrionidae). *Systematic Entomology* 27: 387-408
- Mayhew, J. J.** 1970. Nitrogen and phosphorus dynamics in a 153-km stretch of the Guadalupe River, Texas. M. A. Thesis, SWTSU
- c McAden, D. C.** 1977. Species composition, distribution, and abundance of zooplankton (including ichthyoplankton), in the intake and discharge canals of a steam-electric generating station located on Galveston Bay, Texas. Thesis, Tx. A & M Univ.; College Station, Tx. 308p
- McAlpine, J. F., B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Tesley, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood (eds.)** 1981. Manual of Nearctic Diptera. Res. Br. Agric. Canad. Monogr. 1: 1-674
- McAllister, C. T. and D. B. Conn.** 1990. Occurrence of *Mesocoestoides* sp. tetrahyridia (Cestoidea: Cyclophyllidae) in North American anurans (Amphibia). *J. Wild. Dis.* 26: 540-543
- McAllister, W. H. and M. K. McAlister.** 1987. Guidebook to the Aransas National Wildlife Refuge, Mince County Press; Victoria, Tx. 298 p
- {*} **McAllister, W. H. and M. K. McAlister.** 1995. A Naturalist's Guide: Aransas. Univ. Texas. Press, Austin, Tx. 392p
- {*} **McAllister, C. T. S. E. Trauth and C. R. Bursey.** 1995. Parasites of the pickerel frog, *Rana palustris* (Anura: Ranidae), from the southern part of its range. *Southwest. Nat.* 40(1): 111-116
- McAllister, C. T., S. J. Upton and D. B. Conn.** 1989. A comparative study of endoparasites in three species of sympatric *Bufo* (Anura: Bufonidae) from Texas. *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash.* 56: 162-167
- McAlpine, J. F. et al. (eds).** 1981. Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Vol I. Biosystematics Res. Inst. Ottawa, Canada Can. Monogr. #27 674p
- McAlpine, J. F. et al. (eds).** 1987. Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Vol II. Biosystematics Res. Centre; Ottawa, Canada. Can. Monogr #28 1332p
- McAlpine, J. F., B. V. Peterson and D. M. Wood.** 1989. Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Vol III. Biosystematics Res. Centre; Ottawa, Canada
- McArden, D. C.** 1977.

- * **McBee, Jr., J. T.** 1975. Species composition, distribution, and abundance of macrobenthic organisms in the intake and discharge areas, before and after the construction and operation of the Cedar Bayou electric power station. Ph. D. Dissertation, Tx. A & M Univ.; College Station, Tx. 205p
- {*} **McCafferty, W. P.** 1975b. The burrowing mayflies (Ephemeroptera: Ephemeroidea) of the United States. *Trans. Am. Ent. Soc.* 101: 447-504
- McCafferty, W. P.** 1981. *Aquatic Entomology: the fishermen's and ecologist's illustrated guide to insects and their relatives.* Science Books Intl. Boston, Mass 448p
- McCafferty, W. P.** 1984. The relation between North and Middle American *Stenonema* (Ephemeroptera: Heptageniidae). *Grt. Lakes. Entomol.* 17: 125-128
- NTR McCafferty, W. P.** 1991. Comparison of old and new world *Acanthamestropus* (Ephemeroptera: Acanthametropodidae) and other psammophilous mayflies. *Ent. News.* 102: 205-214
- McCafferty, W. P.** 1992. New larval descriptions and comparisons of North American *Choroterpes* (Ephemeroptera: Leptophlebiidae). *Grt. Lakes. Entom.* 25: 25-77
- NTR McCafferty, W. P.** 1996b. The ephemeroptera species of North America and index to their complete nomenclature. *Trans. Am. Entomol. Soc.* 122(1): 1-54
- * **McCafferty, W.P.** 1996. The mayflies (Ephemeroptera) of North America online. URL: <http://www.entm.purdue.edu/entomology/mayfly/mayfly.html> *Ent. News* 107:61-63
- * **McCafferty, W.P.** 1998. Additions and corrections to Ephemeroptera species of North America and index to their complete nomenclature. *Ent. News* 109(4): 266-268
- McCafferty, W. P.** 1998b. Ephemeroptera and the great American interchange. *J NABS* 17: 1-20
- c McCafferty, W. P. and J. R. Davis.** 1992. New and additional records of small minnow mayflies (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae) from Texas. *Ent. News.* 103:199-209
- * **McCafferty, W. P. and J. R. Davis.** 2001. Texas Caenidae (Ephemeroptera:Caenidae) with description of a new species. *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* 103: 349-355
- NTR McCafferty, W. P., C. R. Lugo-Ortiz and G. Z. Jacobi.** 1997. Mayfly fauna of New Mexico. *Grt Basin Nat* 57: 283-314
- {*} **McCafferty, W. P. and A. V. Provonsha.** 1993. New species, subspecies and stage descriptions of Texas Baetidae (Ephemeroptera). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* 95: 59-69
- NTR McCafferty, W. P., B. P. Stark and A. V. Provonsha.** 1990. Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, and Odonata. pp43-58 in M. Kosztaras and C. W. Schaefer (eds) *Systematics of the North American Insects and Arachnids: Status and Needs.* Virginia Agr. Expt. Sta. Info. Ser. 90-1 Va. Polytech. Inst & State Univ; Blacksburg, Va.
- NTR McCafferty, W. P. and R. D. Waltz.** 1986. *Baetis magnus*, new species, formal new name for *Baetis* sp. B of Morihara and McCafferty (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* 88: 604
- NTR McCafferty, W. P. and R. D. Waltz.** 1990. Revisionary synopsis of the Baetidae (Ephemeroptera) of North and Middle America. *Trans. Am. Ent. Soc.* 116: 769-799
- McCafferty, W. P. and R. D. Waltz.** 1995. *Labiobaetis* (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae): new status, new North American species and related new genus. *Ent News* 27: 209-216

- McCafferty, W. P., M. J. Wigle and R. D. Waltz.** 1994. Contributions to the taxonomy and biology of *Acentrella turbida* (McDunnough) (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae). Pan Pacific Ent 70: 301-308
- * **McCauley, C. A.** 1979. Effects of oil spill cleanup techniques on a salt marsh. Master's Thesis, Lamar Univ., Beaumont, Tx. 39p
- * **McClendon, J. F.** 1906. Notes on the true Neuroptera 3: A catalogue of Texas Neuroptera. Ent. News. 17: 169-173
- * **McCleskey, O.** 1949. The bionomics of the culicinae of the Dallas, Texas, area. M. S. Thesis, So. Methodist Univ.; Dallas, Tx. 17p
- McCleskey, O. L.** 1951. The bionomics of the Culicidae of the Dallas area. Field and Lab. 19(1): 5-14
- * **McClung, G. and J. R. Davis.** 1983. Additional records of *Cordylophora lacustris* Allman, 1871 (Hydroida: Clavidae) from Texas. Southwest Nat. 28: 112-113
- * **McClung, G., J. R. Davis, D. Commander, J. Pettitt and E. C. Cover.** 1978. First records of *Cordylophora lacustris* Allman, 1871 (Hydroida: Clavidae) in Texas with morphological and ecological notes. Southwest Nat. 23: 363-370
- McClure, R. G.** 1974. The life history and ecology of the mayfly *Neochoroterpes mexicanus* Allen (Ephemeroptera: Leptophlebiidae). M. S. Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ.
- McClure, R. G. and K. W. Stewart.** 1976. Life cycle and production of the mayfly, *Choroterpes (Neochoroterpes) mexicanus* Allen (Ephemeroptera: Leptophlebiidae). Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 69(1): 134-144
- McCorkle, D. V.** 1967. A revision of the species of *Elophorus* Fabricius in America north of Mexico. PhD Dissertation. Univ Washington; Seattle, Wa
- McCrary, E. J.** 1991. Interactions between the invasive freshwater clam, *Corbicula fluminea*, and its fish predators in Lake Fairfield, Texas. M. S. Thesis Univ. Texas at Arlington 128p
- McCulloch, D. L.** 1981. The benthic macroinvertebrate communities of Alazan Creek and Bernaldo Bayou in Nacogdoches County, Texas. M. S. Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx. 130p
- * **McCulloch, D. L.** 1986. Benthic macroinvertebrate distributions in the riffle-pool communities of two east Texas streams. Hydrobiol 135: 61-70
- NTR McCullough, J. D.** 1970. Carbon fixation and community dynamics of a phyco-periphyton community. Ph. D. Dissertation, Tx. A & M Univ.; College Station, Tx.
- McCullough, J. D.** 1973. Limnologic-aquatic elements, Ch. 3 in Ecological Survey Data for environmental considerations on the Trinity River and Tributaries, Texas. U. S. Army Corp Engineers.; Ft. Worth, Tx. Contr. DACW 63-73-C-0016. S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx. p93-195
- NTR McCullough, J. D.** 1975. A study of phytoplankton primary production Livingston Reservoir, Tx.. US Army Corps of Engin. Tech. Rept #DACW 63-75-M-0662 Fort Worth, Tx.
- McCullough, J. D.** 1975. A study of phytoplankton productivity in Livingston Reservoir, Texas. US Army Corps of Engin. Contr. # DACW 63-75-M-0662. COE Ft. Worth, Tx. 64p

- McCullough, J. D.** 1977. A study of effects of eutrophication Livingston Reservoir, Texas. US Army Corp Engineers Tech. Rept #DACW 63-6-0155. Fort Worth, Tx.
- * **McCullough, J. D.** 1978. A study of phytoplankton primary productivity and nutrient concentrations in Livingston Reservoir, Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 30(4): 377-387.
- * **McCullough, J. D. and W. J. Clark.** 1972. Limnological features of a spring in eastern Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 23 (4): 597 (abstr.)
- McCullough, J. D. and D. W. Jackson.** 1985. Composition and productivity of the macroinvertebrate community of a subtropical reservoir. Int. Revue Ges. Hydrobiol. 70: 221-235
- * **McCullough, J. D., D. W. Jackson, M. K. Crouch and F. S. Swearington.** 1977. A study of effects of eutrophication, Livingston Reservoir, Texas. Final Report. US Army Corp. of Engineers TEch Rept. # DACW 63-76-C-0155 Fort Worth, Tx. [S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx. 275p]
- NTR McCullough, J. D., D. W. Jackson, M. K. Crouch and F. S. Swearington.** 1978. A study of phytoplankton primary productivity and nutrient concentrations in Livingston Reservoir, Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 30: 377-387
- * **McCullough, J. D. and R. D. Lee.** 1980. An ecological study of the rare rotifer species *Trochosphaera solstitialis* (Thorpe 1893) and the first report of the male. Hydrobiol 71: 7-18
- * **McCullough, J. D. and D. L. McCulloch.** 1982. Community structure and productivity of the macroinvertebrate benthos in two east Texas streams in J. R. Davis (ed.) Proceedings of the Symposium on recent Benthological Investigations in Texas and Adjacent States. Tx. Acad. Sci., San Angelo, TX pp96-111
- NTR McCullough, J. D. and V. L. Reat.** 1991. Effects of temperature and body length on filtering rates of two chydorid Cladocera. Southwest Nat 36(2): 237-242
- NTR McCullough, J. D. and C. W. Reed.** 1987. A comparison of the water chemistry and benthic macroinvertebrate communities of two oxbow lakes in the Red River Basin, northwestern Louisiana. Tx. J Sci 39(2): 139-154
- * **McCullough, J. D. and B. Smith.** 1975. Some ecological observations on *Urnatella gracilis* Leidy. Southwest. Nat. 20: 171-176
- {*} **McCullough, J. D., M. F. Taylor, and J. L. Jones.** 1981. The occurrence of freshwater medusa *Craspedacusta sowerby* Lankester in Nacogdoches Reservoir, Texas, and associated physical-chemical conditions. Tx. J. Sci. 33(1): 17-23.
- {*} **McDaniel, B and E. G. Bolen.** 1979. The occurrence of *Tyrrellia circularis* Koenike in Texas (Hydracarina: Tyrrelliidae). Ent. News 90(5): 218
- c McDaniel, J. S.** 1961. A survey of the parasites of the genus *Lepomis* (Centrarchidae) from the Buncombe Creek Arm of Lake Texoma. M. S. Thesis, Univ. Oklahoma; Norman, Ok. 29p
- c McDaniel, J. S.** 1963. Parasites from the genus *Lepomis* (Centrarchidae) in Lake Texoma, Oklahoma. Trans Am. Microcop. Sco. 32: 423-425
- McDaniel, M. D.** 1973. Trophogenic ecology of selected southwestern reservoirs. Ph. D. Dissertation, N. Tx. State Univ.;

- NTR McDunnough, J.** 1924a. New Canadian ephemeridae with notes. II. Can Ent 56: 90-98
- NTR McDunnough, J.** 1924b. New North American Ephemeridae. Canad Ent 56: 221-226
- {*} **McDunnough, J.** 1931. New North American Caeninae with notes (Ephemeroptera). Can. Ent. 63: 254-268
- {*} **McDunnough, J.** 1931c. The Genus *Isonychia* (Ephemeroptera). Can. Ent. 63: 157-163
- McFadden, M. W.** 1967. Soldier fly larvae in America north of Mexico. Proc US Natl Mus 121(#3569): 1-72
- NTR McFarland, I. A.** 1964. Seasonal planktonic productivity in the surf zone of a south Texas beach. Publs. Inst. Mar. Sci.; Univ. Tx. 9: 77-90
- McGaha, Y. J.** 1952. The limnological relations of insects to certain aquatic flowering plants. Trans Am Microscop Soc 71: 355-381
- * **McGraw, J. L. and T. J. Allison.** 1967. Helminth parasites of Centrarchidae from the Little River system of Texas. Southw. Nat. 12(3): 332-334
- * **McGregor, T. and R. B. Eads.** 1943. Mosquitoes of Texas. J. Econ. Ent. 36(5): 938-940
- * **McGregor, W. S. and O. C. Schomberg.** 1952. A partial annotated list of species of Tabanidae. J. Econ. Ent. 45: 746
- McInnes, S. J.** 1994. Zoogeographic distribution of terrestrial/freshwater tardigrades from current literature. J. Nat. Hist. 28: 257-352
- McInnes, S. J.** 1994. Zoogeographic distribution of terrestrial/freshwater tardigrades from current literature, J. Nat. Hist. 28: 257-352
- McInnes, S. J. and P. J. A. Pugh.** 1998. Biogeography of limnoterrestrial Tardigrada with particular reference to the Antarctic fauna. J. Biogeography 25: 31-36
- McIntosh, A. and J. T. Self.** 1955. *Nematobothrium texomensis* n. sp. from a freshwater fish *Ictiobus bubalus*. Amer Soc. Parasitol - Program and Abstracts of 30th Ann. Mtg. Atlanta, Ga. Abstract #83
- {*} **McIntosh, S.** 1977. The effects of organic enrichment upon the distribution and abundance of freshwater mussels in the Blanco River, Texas. San Marcos, Texas. SWTSU MS Thesis 43p
- {*} **McKeever, S. and F.E. French.** 1991. *Corethrella* (Diptera, Corethrellidae) of North America north of Mexico: distribution and morphology of immature stages. Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 84: 522-530
- * **McKercher, L., D. O'Connell, P. Fuller and J. Lieberg.** 2008. *Craspedacusta sowerbyi*, USGS Nonindigenous Aquatic Species Database; Gainesville, Fla. URL: <http://nas.er.usgs.gov/queries/FactSheet.asp?speciesID=1068> (Accessed July 29, 2008)
- {*} **McKinstry, A. P.** 1933. Preliminary studies in *Microvelia* of the western hemisphere. M. A. Thesis, Univ. Kansas; Lawrence, Ka. 72p.
- McKinney, L. D.** 1977. The origin and distribution of shallow water gammaridean amphipoda in the Gulf of Mexico and Caribbean Sea with notes on their ecology. Ph. D Dissertation. Tx. A & M Univ.; College Station, Tx. 401p

- McLachlan, R.** 1871. On new forms of extra European trichopterous insects. J. Linn. Soc Zool
- NTR McLaughlin, R. E. and M. F. Vidrine.** 1987. *Psorophora columbiae* larval density in southwestern Louisiana rice fields as a function of cattle density. J Am Mosq Contr Assoc 3: 633-635
- NTR McLaughlin, R. E., M. F. Vidrine and O. R. Willis.** 1987. Distribution of *Anopheles quadrimaculatus* and *Anopheles crucians* larvae within rice field habitats in southwestern Louisiana. J. Am Mosq Contr. Assoc 3: 574-578
- NTR McLellan, J. H.** 1950. Texas snails. Nautilus 63: 141
- * **McLeod, R.** 2006. Species *Parapoynx obscuralis* - obscure pondweed moth - Hodges #4760. URL: www.bugguide.net/node/view/44635 (accessed April 2, 2008)
- * **McMahon, R. F.** 1975. Effects of artificially elevated water temperature on the growth, reproduction and life cycle of a natural population of *Physa virgata* Gould. Ecology 56: 1167-1175
- * **McMahon, R. F.** 1976a. Growth, reproduction and life cycle in six Texas populations of two species of freshwater limpets. Am. Midl. Nat. 95(1): 174-185
- McMahon, R. F.** 1982. The occurrence and distribution of the introduced Asiatic freshwater clam, *Corbicula fluminea* (Muller), in North America: 1924-1982. Nautilus 96(4): 134-141
- McMahon, R. F.** 2004. A 15-year study of intrapopulation, interannual shell-shape variation in a population of freshwater limpets (Pulmonata: Basommatophora: Ancyliidae). Am Malacol. Bull. 19: 101-109
- McMahon, R. F. and D. W. Aldridge.** 1976. New distributional records for three species of freshwater limpet (Pulmonata: Ancyliidae) from north central Texas. Malacol. Rev. 9: 124-125
- * **McMahon, R. F. and A. W. Hopkins.** 1977. New populations of the freshwater limpets *Ferrissia walkeri* (Pilsbry and Ferris) and *Laevapex fuscus* (C.B.Adams) Pulmonata: Ancyliidae) in North Central Texas. Southwest. Nat. 22(3): 353-358
- McNatt, R.** 1968. Fish species diversity in relation to stream order and physico-chemical conditions in the Plum Creek drainage basin. M. A. Thesis, SWTSU
- McNeel, T. E. and F. F. Ferguson.** 1954. Mosquito distribution and abundance in the Arkansas-White-Red River Basins. Pub. Health Rept. 69: 385-390
- McNeeley, D. L.** 1973. Distribution, size, condition, and food habits of selected fishes in a reservoir receiving heated effluent from a power plant. M. S. Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ.;
- McWilliams, K. L.** 1969. A taxonomic revision of the North American species of the genus *Thermonectus* Dejean (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) Diss. Abstr. 29(B): 3781
- * **Meade, T. G. and C. A. Bedinger, Jr.** 1967. *Posthodiplostomum minimum* (Trematoda: Diplostomidae) in fishes of Madison County, eastern Texas. Southw. Nat. 12(3): 334-335
- * **Meade, T. G. and C. A. Bedinger, Jr.** 1972. Helminth parasitism in some species of freshwater fishes of eastern Texas. Southwest. Nat. 16 (3&4): 281-295
- Meade, T. G. and J. S. Harvey, Jr.** 1968. New record of sites and numbers of infections in fishes by the acanthocephalan, *Eocollis arcanus* Van C.eave. J. Parasitol. 54: 552

- Meade, T. G. and J. S. Harvey, Jr.** 1969. Effect of helminth parasitism of *Posthodiplostomum minimum* on serum proteins of *Lepomis macrochirus* and observations on piscine serological taxonomy. *Copeia* 3: 638-641
- Mearns, E.** 1907. Mammals of the Mexican boundary survey. *Bull US Natl Mus #56*, part 1
- Meckel, E.** 1976. Biological responses of Lake Ray Hubbard, Texas, to phosphorus and nitrogen loading. M. S. Thesis, UT - Dallas
- Mecom, J. O.** 1972. A limnological survey of Lake Granbury, Texas. Unpubl. Rept. So. Methodist Univ.
- * **Mecom, J. O.** 1973. Notes on the limnology of a southwest Texas pond. *Tx. J. Sci.* 24(4): 546-547.
- Meehan, O. L.** 1940. A review of the parasitic crustacea of the genus *Argulus* in the collection of the United States National Museum. *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* 88(3087): 459-522
- Meek, F. B.** 1871. Collections from Missouri, Wyoming, Texas, etc. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil.* 23: 178-184
- {*} **Mehlen, R. H.** 1967. Tardigrada from Brazos Co. , Texas. MS Thesis; Tx. A & M Univ; College Stn, Tx. 49p
- * **Mehlen, R. H.** 1969. New Tardigrada from Texas. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 81(2): 395-404
- {*} **Melander, A. L.** 1900. A decade of Dolichopodidae. *Can. Ent.* 32: 134-144
- {*} **Melander A. L.** 1903a. An interesting new *Chrysotus*. *Ent. News* 14: 72-75
- {*} **Melander, A. L.** 1903b. A review of the North American species of *Nemotelus*. *Psyche* 10: 171-183
- {*} **Melander, A. L.** 1947. Synopsis of the hemerodromiinae (Diptera, Empididae). *N. Y. Ent. Soc. Jour.* 55: 237-273
- NTR Mendieta, H. B.** 1974. Reconnaissance of the chemical quality of surface waters of the Rio Grande Basin Texas. *Tx. WAt. Devel. Bd. Rept #180* , Austin, Tx. 109p
- {*} **Menke, A. S.** 1958. A synopsis of the genus *Belostoma* Latreille, of America north of Mexico, with the description of a new species. *Bull. So. Calif. Acad. Sci.* 57: 154-174
- Menke, A. S.** 1960. A taxonomic study of the genus *Abedus* Stal (Hemiptera: Belostomatidae). *Univ Calif Publ Ent* 16: 393-440
- {*} **Menke, A. S.** 1963. A reievw of the genus *Lethoceras* in North and Central America, including the West Indies (Hemiptera - Belostomatidae). *Ann. Ent. Soc. Am.* 56: 261-267
- * **Menke, A. S.** 1977. Synonymical notes and new distribution records in *Abedus* (Hemiptera, Belostomatidae). *Southwest Nat.* 22(1): 115-123
- Menke, A. E.** (ed). 1979. The semiaquatic and aquatic hemiptera of California (Heteroptera: Hemiptera). *Bull. Calif. Insect Surv.* 21: 1-166
- c Menzies, G. C. and R.B. Eads.** 1954. Corrected distribution records of *Culex stigmatosoma* in Texas. *Mosq. News.* 14: 31-32

- {*} **Menzies, G. C., R. B. Eads and F. C. Harmston.** 1955. The discovery of *Culex erythrothorax* Dyar in Texas. Mosq. News. 15: 235-236
- * **Merickel, R. W. and J. K. Wangberg.** 1981. Species composition and diversity of macroinvertebrates in two playa lakes on the southern High Plains, Texas. Southwest. Nat. 26: 153-158
- Merrill, D. and G. B. Wiggins.** 1971. The larva and pupa of the caddisfly genus *Setodes* in North America (Trichoptera: Leptoceridae). Occ Pap. Life Sci Roy Ont Mus 19: 1-12
- Merritt, R. W. and K. W. Cummins (eds).** 1996. An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, 3rd ed. Kendall Hunt, Dubuque, IA.
- Merritt, T. W.** 1973. Studies on benthic nematode ecology in a small freshwater pond. Wat. Res. Res. Inst. Auburn Univ.; Auburn, Ala. WR11 Bull#8 89p
- {*} **Metcalf, A. L.** 1966. *Corbicula manilensis* in the Mesilla Valley of Texas and New Mexico. Nautilus 80: 16-20.
- Metcalf, A. L.** 1967. Late quaternary mollusks of the Rio Grande Valley, Caballo Dam, New Mexico to El Paso, Texas. Sci. Ser. No 1, 62p. Tx. Western Pr; El Paso, Tx.
- {*} **Metcalf, A. L.** 1968. Mollusca of El Paso County, westernmost Texas. Ann. Rept. Am. Malacol. Union 1968 (35): 32-33
- NTR Metcalf, A. L.** 1970. Field journal of Henry A. Pilsbry, pertaining to New Mexico and Trans-Pecos, Texas. Sterkiana. 39: 23-37
- * **Metcalf, A. L.** 1974. Fossil and living freshwater mussels (Unionacea) from the Pecos River, New Mexico and Texas. Bull. Am. Malacol. Union 1973: 47-48
- Metcalf, A. L.** 1976. Notes on unionacean mollusks of the Rio Grande System, United States and Mexico. Bull. Am. Malacol. Union 1973: 42-43
- Metcalf, A. L.** 1978. Survey of the mollusks and larger crustaceans of the Rio Grande Valley; Alamito Creek, Presidio County, Texas to Esperanza Hudspeth county Texas 42p
- * **Metcalf, A. L.** 1982. Fossil unionacean bivalves from three tributaries of the Rio Grande in J. R. Davis (ed) Proceedings of the Symposium on Recent Benthological Investigations in Texas and Adjacent States. Texas Academy of Science, Austin pp43-59
- NTR Metcalf, A. L. and R. W. Fullington.** 1978. A new fossil *Ash munella* (Pulmonata: Polygyridae) from the Sierra Diablo and Hueco Mtns, Texas. Nautilus 92(2): 88-91
- Metcalf, A. L. and W. E. Johnson.** 1971. Gastropoda of the Franklin Mountains, El Paso County, Texas. Southw. Nat. 16(1): 85-105
- {*} **Metcalf, A. L. and R. A. Smartt.** 1972. Records of introduced molluscs: New Mexico and western Texas. Nautilus 85: 144-145
- {*} **Metcalf, A. L. and E. M. Stern.** 1977. Notes on unionacean mollusks of the Rio Grande system, United States and Mexico. Bull. Am. Malacol. Union 1976: 42-43
- NTR Metyko, F. J.** 1952. Sanitary pollution in Harris County, Galveston Bay area, Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 4: 504-516

- NTR Mey, W. and W. Speidel.** 2008. Global biodiversity of butterflies (Lepidoptera) in freshwater. *Hydrobiol* 595: 521-528
- Meyer, H. A.** 2001. Tardigrada of Louisiana and Arkansas, United States of America. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* 240(3-4): 471-474
- Meyer, H. A.** 2006. Interspecific association and substrate specificity in Tardigrades from Florida, southeastern United States. *Hydrobiol* 558(1): 129-132
- Meyer, M. C.** 1940. A revision of the leeches (Piscicolidae) living on freshwater fishes in North America. *Trans. Am. Microscop. Soc.* 59: 354-376
- NTR Meyer, M. C.** 1946a. Further notes on the leeches (Piscicolidae) living on freshwater fishes of North America. *Trans Am. Microscop. Soc.* 65: 237-249
- *Meyerhoff, R. D. and O. T. Lind.** 1987. Aquatic insects of McKittrick Creek, Guadalupe Mountains National Park, Texas. *Southwest. Nat.* 32(2): 288-290
- Meyerhoff, R. D. and O. T. Lind.** 1987b. Factors affecting the benthic community structure of a discontinuous stream in Guadalupe Mountains National Park, Texas. *Int. Rev. Ges. Hydrobiol.* 72: 283-296
- NTR Meyers, D. G.** 1973. Comparative physical limnology of farm ponds in south central Texas. M. S. Thesis, Tx. A & M Univ.
- c Meyers, M.** 1976. An evaluation of the factors influencing the water quality of White Rock Lake. Master's Thesis; UT - Arlington; Arlington, Tx. 58p
- * Michael, E. D. and J. W. Chambless.** 1971. Effects of pulp mill water on plankton and productivity. *Tx. J. Sci.* 23(1): 81-87
- * Milam, R.** 2005. Invertebrates of Elm Fork Preserve. URL: <http://www.cityofcarrollton.com/leisure/parkrec/Documents/> (accessed June 20,2007)
- * Miles, R. L. 1992.** A comparative study of three east Texas streams using benthic macroinvertebrates as water quality indicators. Stephen F. Austin Univ., M. S. Thesis, 110p
- Miller, D. C.** 1974. Revision of the New World *Chaetarthria* (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Entomologica Americana* 49: 1-123
- NTR Miller, E. L.** 1936. Studies on North American Cercariae. III. *Biol. Monogr.* 14(2): 1-125
- {*} Miller, K. B.** 1997. *Crinodessus amyae*, a new nearctic genus and species of predaceous diving beetle (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Bidessini) from Texas, USA. *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* 99(3): 483-486
- Miller, K. B.** 1998. Revision of the Nearctic *Liodes affinis* (Say, 1823) group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Bidessini). *Ent. Scand.* 29: 281-314
- c Miller, K. B.** 2001. Revision and phylogenetic analysis of the New World genus *Neoclypeodytes* Young (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini). *Syst. Ent* 26(1): 87-123
- Miller, M. A.** 1933. A new blind isopod, *Asellus californicus*, and a revision of the subterranean asellids. *Univ Calif. Publ Zool* 39: 97-110

- NTR Miller, W. R.** 1997. Tardigrades: bears of the moss. *Kansas School Nat.* 43(3): 3-15
- Milligan, M. R.** 1997. Identification manual for the aquatic Oligochaeta of Florida, Vol I. Freshwater oligochaetes Fla Dept Env Protection; Tallahassee, Fla 187p.
- Milliger, L. E.** 1969. Studies of the passive dispersal of viable algae and protozoa by aquatic and terrestrial beetles. Ph. D. Dissertation, N. Tx. State Univ.;
- {*} **Millspaugh, D. D.** 1939. Bionomics of the aquatic and semi-aquatic Hemiptera of Dallas County, Texas. M. A. Thesis. So. Methodist Univ.; Dallas, Tx. 55p
- Millspaugh, D. D.** 1939. Bionomics of the aquatic and semi-aquatic Hemiptera of Dallas County, Texas. *Field and Lab* 7(2):67-87
- Milne, L. J.** 1936. Studies in North American Trichoptera. Pt. 3: 56-128, Cambridge, Mass.
- Milne, L. J.** 1937. Respiration in small aquatic invertebrate animals with slow blood circulation. *Proc. Tx. Acad. Sci.* 20:15-16
- c Minello, T. J. and R. J. Zimmerman.** 1992. Utilization of natural and transplanted salt marshes by fish and decapod crustaceans. *Mar Ecol Progr Ser* 90: 273-285
- NTR Minshall, G. W. et al.** 1983. Interbiome comparison of stream ecosystem dynamics. *Ecol. Monogr.* 51: 1-25
- Mirabel, J.** 1974. Suspended sediment load of Texas streams. Compilation Report, October, 1965-September, 1971. *Tx. Wat. Dev el. Bd. Rept #184* 119p
- Mirochna, J.** 1988. Water pollution control in Dallas-Fort Worth. *J. Wat. Pol. Contr. Fed.* 60: 1639-1644
- * **Mitchell, F.** 1997. Damselflies of Texas. *Tx. Agr. Exptl. Stn.* URL: <http://stephenville.tamu.edu/~fmitchel/damselfly/index.html> (accessed: May 7, 2007)
- c Mitchell, F.** 1997b. Damselflies of Texas - Distribution Maps. URL: <http://stephenville.tamu.edu/~fmitchel/damselfly/dist.html> (accessed: April 5, 2001)
- Mitchell, G. C.** 1941. An analysis of the seasonal food habits of black and white crappie taken from Texas lakes. M. S. Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ.;
- Mitchell, J. D.** 1894. List of Texas Mollusca. *Victoria, Texas Times Steam Print.* 22p
- Mitchell, J. D.** 1895. List of Texas Mollusca, land and freshwater. *Natl. Sci. News* 1: 40
- Mitchell, R. D.** 1954. Check-list of North American water-mite. *Fieldiana: Zool* 35(3): 29-70
- * **Mitchell, R. W.** 1956. Winter invertebrate metazoa of Goose Lake, Muleshoe Wildlife Reserve, Texas. *Southwest. Nat.* 1: 6-15
- Mitchell, R. W.** 1968. New species of *Spallopilana* (Turbellaria; Paludicola) from the caves of Texas and a reexamination of the genus *Speophila* and the family Kenkiidae. *Ann. Speleol.* 23(3): 597-620
- * **Mitchell, R. W.** 1974. The cave adapted flatworms of Texas; systematics, natural history, and responses to light and temperature. *in* N. W. Riser and M. P. Morse (eds). *Biology of The Turbellaria.* McGraw-Hill, NY. p 402-430

- Mitchell, R. W. and J. R. Reddell.** 1971. The invertebrate fauna of Texas caves *in* E. L. Lundelius and B. H. Slaughter (eds). Natural History of Texas Caves. Gulf Natural History Pr.; Dallas, Tx. p35-90
- Mitterer, G.** 1976. Distribution, abundance and food habits of larval fishes in a reservoir receiving heated effluents from a power plant. M. S. Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ.;
- Mizelle, J. D. and H. R. Chester.** 1938. The north American fresh-water Tetranychinae. *Am. Midl Nat* 20(2): 341-353
- c Moeller, E. F.** 1996. The response of freshwater macroinvertebrates to different wavelengths in submerged aquatic light traps. Thesis, Tx. A & M Univ.; College Stn, Tx. 92p
- * **Moffett, A. W.** 1975. The hydrography and macro-biota of the Chocolate Bayou estuary, Brazoria County, Texas (1969-1971). Tx. Pks. and Wldl. Dept. TEch. Ser. #14. 72p
- NTR Moffett, M. F.** 1982. Amphipoda (Scuds), Ch 8 *in* Huggins et al.
- NTR Moffett, M. F.** 1982. Aquatic Isopoda (Sowbugs, Pillbugs), Ch. 10 *in* Huggins et al.
- NTR Mofett, M. F.** 1982. Decapoda (Crayfishes and Shrimp), Ch 9 *in* Huggins et al
- Mohr, C. E.** 1948. Unique animals inhabit subterranean Texas. *Bull. Nat. Speleol. Soc.* 10: 15-21
- Mohr, C. E.** 1948b. Tracing an underwater stream, Digest of an article by Eduard Uhlenhuth. *Nat. Speleol Soc. Bull.* 10: 109-111
- Mollhagen, T. R., L. V. Urban, R. H. Ramsey, A. W. Wyatt, C. D. McReynolds and J. T. Ray.** 1993. Assessment of non-point sources contamination of playa basins in the High Plains of Texas (Brazos River watershed), Phase 1, Final Report. Water Res. Center. Texas Tech. Univ.; Lubbock, Tx.
- * **Monaco, M. E., D. M. Nelson, T. E. Czplá and M. E. Patillo.** 1989. Distribution and abundance of fishes and invertebrates in Texas estuaries. NOAA Estuarine Living Marine Resources Program Report #3 107p
- Monroe, E. G.** 1972-1973. Pyraloidea. Pyralidae (in part). pp 72-134, Fasc. 13.1 *in* R. B. Dominick (ed) *The Moths of America north of Mexico.* E. W. Calssey Ltd.
- Montagna, P. A. and R. D. Kalke.** 1992. The effect of freshwater inflow on meiofaunal and macrofaunal populations in the Guadalupe and Nueces Estuaries, Texas. *Estuaries* 15(3): 307-326
- Montagna, P. A. and R. D. Kalke.** 1995. Ecology of infaunal mollusca in south Texas estuaries. *Am. Malacol. Bull.* 11: 163-175
- Montagna, P. A., R. D. Kalke and C. Ritter.** 2002. Effect of restored freshwater inflow on macrofauna and meiofauna in Upper Rincon Bayou, Texas, USA. *Estuaries* 25: 1436-1447
- Montandon, A. L.** 1896-1904. [numerous revisions of Naucoridae, Belostomatidae and Nepidae]
- >**Montandon, A. L.** 1910. Trois especes nouvelles de la famille Naucoridae. *Bull de la Societe des Sciences de Bucarest-Roumainie* 18: 438-444<
- Montandon.** 1910. Bulletin de la Societe des Sciences de Bucarest - Roumanie 19(3): 5

- {*} **Montandon, R., J. E. Slosser and D. L. Lucia.** 1993. Habitat of larval *Tabanus abactor* Philip in the Texas rolling plains. Southwest Ent 18: 61-63
- Montgomery, B. E.** 1928. Notes on some Louisiana dragonflies (Odonata). Ent News 38(4): 100-105
- Montgomery, T. H., Jr.** 1898a. The Gordiacea of certain American collections with particular reference to the North American fauna. Bull Mus Comp Zool 32: 1-59
- Montgomery, T. H., Jr.** 1898b. The Gordiacea of certain American collections, with particular reference to the North American fauna, II. Proc Calif Acad Sci 1: 333-344
- Montgomery, T. H., Jr.** 1899. Synopsis of North American invertebrates, II. Gordiaces (Hairworms). Am Nat 33: 647-652
- ***Montgomery, T. H., Jr.** 1900. Gordiacea from the Cope Collection. Biol. Bull. 1: 95-98
- Mood, R. L.** 2004. The impact of introduced bivalves, *Corbicula fluminea* and *Dreissena polymorpha* on native benthic macroinvertebrates. M. S. Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ. 103p
- {*} **Moore, C. G., D. B. Francy, D. B. Eliason, R. E. Bailey and E. G. Campos.** 1990. *Aedes albopictus* and other container inhabiting mosquitoes in the United States: results of an eight city survey. J Am Mosq Cntrl Assoc 6: 173-178
- c Moore, C. K.** 1993. Evaluation of the zooplankton community of Livingston Reservoir, Texas, as related to paddlefish food resources. Thesis; Tx. A. & M. Univ; College Stn., Tx. 81p
- Moore, J and R. Gibson.** 1985. The evolution and comparative physiology of terrestrial and freshwater nemerteans. Biol Rev (Cambridge Philos Soc) 60: 257-312
- Moore, J. P.** 1898. The leeches of the U. S. National Museum. Proc US Natl Museum 21: 543-563
- {*} **Moore, L. E.** 1950. Distribution of mayfly nymphs (Ephemeroptera) in a stream of Dallas County, Texas. M. S. Thesis, So. Methodist Univ. 12p [same as below]
- c Moore, L. E., Jr.** 1950. Distribution of mayfly nymphs (Ephemeroptera) in streams of Dallas county, Texas. Field and Lab. 18(3): 103-112
- * **Moore, R. R. and J. E. Slosser.** 1998. Effect of topography in evaluating Tabanidae activity in Texas rolling plains habitats. Southwest. Entomol. 23: 127-130.
- {*} **Moore, W. C.** 1950. A new locality record for *Branchinecta coloradensis* with habitat notes on two species of fairy shrimp in Central Texas. Ecology 31: 655-657
- * **Moore, W. G.** 1953. Louisiana fresh-water sponges, with ecological observations on certain sponges of the New Orleans area. Trans Am Microscop Soc 72(1): 24-32
- Moore, W. G.** 1958. On the occurrence of *Streptocephalus similis* Baird in Mexico and the United States. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 48: 169-175
- * **Moore, W. G.** 1965. New distribution records for conchostraca (Crustacea, Branchiopoda) with an account of their occurrence in Louisiana. Proc. La. Acad. Sci. 28: 41-44
- * **Moore, W. G.** 1966. New world fairy shrimps of the genus *Streptocephalus* (Branchiopoda, Anostraca) Southw. Nat. 11: 24-48

- * **Moorhead, D. L., D. L. Hall and M. R. Willig.** 1998. Succession of macroinvertebrates in playas of the southern High Plains, USA. *JNABS* 17(4): 430-442
- c Morgan, M. D.** 1982. Ecology of Mysidae. *Hydrobiol* 93: 1-222
- {*} **Morihara, D. K. and W. P. McCafferty.** 1979b. The *Baetis* larvae of North America (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae). *Trans. Am. Ent. Soc.* 105: 139-221
- NTR Moring, J. B.** 1997. Occurrence and distribution of organochlorine compounds in biological tissue and bed sediment from streams in the Trinity River Basin, Texas, 1992-93. USGS Wat Res. Invest. Rept. 97-4057
- * **Moring, J. B.** 2002. Baseline assessment of instream and riparian-zone biological resources on the Rio Grande in and near Big Bend National Park, Texas. USGS Water Resource Investigation Report 02-4106 34p.
- * **Moring, J. B.** 2003. Baseline assessment of fish communities, benthic macroinvertebrate communities, and stream habitat and land use, Big Thicket National Preserve, Texas, 1999-2001. USGS Water Resources Investigations Report 03-4270. Austin, Tx. 40p
- {*} **Moring, J. B., R. L. Hassage, and K. W. Stewart.** 1991. Behavioral interactions among male and female nymphs of the predatory stonefly *Hydroperla crosbyi* (Plecoptera: Perlodidae). *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* 84 (2): 207-211
- Moring, J. B. and D. R. Rose.** 1997. Occurrence and concentrations of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in semipermeable membrane devices and clams in three urban streams of the Dallas - Fort Worth metropolitan area, Texas. *Chemosphere* 34(3): 551-566
- * **Moring, J. B., J. C. Rosendale, S. P. Ansley and D. W. Brown.** 1998. Fish, benthic macroinvertebrate and stream habitat data from the Houston-Galveston Area Council Service area, Texas, 1997-98. USGS Open-File Rept 98-658. Austin, Tx. 116p
- Morlan, H. B.** 1945. Dengue fever mosquito control at Galveston. *Proc. Tx. Acad. Sci.* 28: 112-117
- NTR Morris, M. K. W. D. Taylor, L. R. Williams. S. C. Hern, V. W. Lambou and F. A. Morris.** 1979. Distribution of phytoplankton in Texas lakes. *Wat. & Land Qual. Br. Monitor Oper. Div. Env. Mon. and Support Lab. Env. Prot. Agency. EPA-600/3-79-070.* Las Vegas, Nevada 114p
- * **Morris, R. C.** 1979. Secondary productivity and population dynamics of the benthic macroinvertebrate communities of Frazier Creek and Jeems Bayou, Cass County, Texas. M. S. Thesis; S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx. 212p
- c Morrison** 1946. *Smith. Misc Coll* 106:18
- Morrison, J. P. E.** 1949. The cave snails of eastern North America. *News Bull. Ann. Rept. Am. Malacol. Union* 1948: 13-15
- Morrison, J. P. E.** 1969. The earliest names for North American Naiades. *Am Malacol Union Ann Repts for 1969* pp22-24
- {*} **Morse, J. C.** 1972. The genus *Nyctiophylax* in North America. *J Kans Ent Soc* 45: 172-181
- NTR Morse, J. C.** 1975. A phylogeny and revision of the caddisfly genus *Ceraclea* (Trichoptera Leptoceridae). *Contr. Am. Ent Inst.* 11(2): 1-97

- NTR Morse, J. C.** 1993. A checklist of the Trichoptera of North America, including Greenland and Mexico. Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 119: 47-93, updates at URL:
<http://entweb.clemson.edu/database/trichopt/>
- Morse, J. C.** 1997. Phylogeny of Trichoptera. Ann Rev Ent 42: 427-450
- Morse, J C.** 2004. Trichoptera world Checklist online. URL:
<http://entweb.clemson.edu/database/trichopt/>
- Morse, J. C. and R. W. Holzenthal.** 1984. Trichoptera genera. pp 312-347 in R. W. Merritt and K. W. Cummins (eds.) An introduction to the aquatic insects of North America. Kendall/Hunt Publ Co.; Dubuque, IA
- Morton, K. J.** 1905. North American Hydroptilidae. Bull NY State Mus 86: 63-85
- Moseley, F. N. and B. J. Copeland.** 1974. Ecology of Cox Bay, Texas, 1969-1973. A final report to Central Power and Light Company, Corpus Christi. 165p
- Moser, B. B.** 1968. Food habits of the white bass in Lake Texoma, with special reference to the threadfin shad. M. S. Thesis, Univ. Oklahoma
- Moser, W. E., R. W. van Devenor, D. J. Klemm.** 2005. Life history and distribution of the leech *Oligobdella biannulata* (Moore, 1990) (Euhirudinea: Glossiphoniidae). Comp Parasitol 72(1): 17-21
- Moser, W. E., D. J. Klemm, D. J. Richardson, B. A. Wheeler, S. A. Trauth, and B. A. Daniels.** 2006. Leeches (Annelida: Hirudinea) of Northern Arkansas. J Ark Acad Sci 60: 84-95
- Moser, W. E., D. J. Richardson, B. A. Wheeler, K. J. Irwin, B. A. Daniels, S. E. Trauth and D. J. Klemm.** 2008. *Placobdella cryptobranchii* (Rhynchobdellida: Glossiphoniidae) on *Cryptobranchus alleganiensis bishopi* (Ozark Hellbender) in Arkansas and Missouri. Comp Parasitol 75(1): 98-101
- Mosher, E.** 1916. A classification of the Lepidoptera based on characters of the pupae. Bull Ill State Lab Hist. 12: 14-159
- * **Moshin, A. K. M. and B. J. Gallaway.** 1977. Seasonal abundance, distribution, food habitats and condition of southern brooks lamprey, *Ichthyomyzon gagei* Hubbs and Trautman, in an east Texas watershed. Southwest. Nat. 22(1): 107-114
- Moss, B.** 2000. Biodiversity in freshwaters – an issue of species preservation or system functioning? Env Conserv 27: 1-4
- Mouchamps, R.** 1955. Note systematique sur le genre *Suphis* Aube. Bull Inst Royal Sci Nat Belgique 31(57): 1-7
- Moulton, B. A.** 1976. Limnological study of a small watershed draining into the Navasota River. Ph. D. Dissertation, Tx. A & M Univ.
- * **Moulton, S. R., II.** 1996. Neotype designations and synonyms of some Texas caddisflies (Trichoptera). J. Kans. Ent. Soc. 69: 272-273
- {*} **Moulton, S. R. and S. C. Harris.** 1997. New species of southwestern nearctic microcaddisflies (Trichoptera: Hydroptilidae). Proc Ent. Soc. Wash. 99(3): 494-450

- {*} **Moulton, S. R. and S. C. Harris.** 1999. Redescription of the *Oxyethira aeola* Group species in North America (Trichoptera: Hydropsychidae): Clarification of a taxonomic enigma. J North Amer Benthol Soc 18(4): 545-552
- * **Moulton, S. R., II, D. Petr, and K. W. Stewart.** 1993. Caddisflies (Insecta: Trichoptera) of the Brazos River drainage in north-central Texas. Southwest. Nat. 38: 19-23
- {*} **Moulton, S. R., II and K. W. Stewart.** 1993. A new species in the *Polycentropus cinereus* Group (Trichoptera: Polycentropodidae) from Arkansas and Texas. Ent. News. 104: 35-38
- * **Moulton, S. R., II and K. W. Stewart.** 1993. A preliminary report on the caddisflies (Trichoptera) of Texas. Bull. NABS 10(1): 206 (abstr.)
- NTR Moulton, S. R., II and K. W. Stewart.** 1993c. Nearctic *Oecetis scala* group (Trichoptera: Leptoceridae) with descriptions of two new species from the interior Highlands. Ann. Ent. Soc. Am 86: 221-227
- Moulton, S. R., II, and K. W. Stewart.** 1996. Caddisflies (Insecta: Trichoptera) of the interior highlands of North America. Mem. Am. Ent. Inst. 58: 1-313
- Moulton, S. R., II and K. W. Stewart.** 1997. A new species and first record of the caddisfly genus *Cnodocentron* Schmid (Trichoptera: xiphocentronidae) north of Mexico. in Holzenthal and Flint (eds) Proc 8th Int Symp Trichoptera Spec Publ Ohio Biol Survey, Columbus pp 343-347
- {*} **Moulton, S. R., II and K. W. Stewart.** 1997. A preliminary checklist of Texas caddisflies (Trichoptera). in Holzenthal and Flint (eds) Proc 8th Int Symp Trichoptera Spec Publ Ohio Biol Survey, Columbus pp349-353
- Mulvihill, S. R.** 1976. Physico-chemical limnology of the Angelina River, Texas. M. S. Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacodoches, Tx
- NTR Munroe, E. G.** 1951b. The identity and generic position of *Chauliodes disjunctus* Walker (Megaloptera: Corydalidae). Can Ent 83: 33-35
- NTR Munroe, E. G.** 1958. *Chauliodes disjunctus* Walker: a correction with the descriptions of a new species and a new genus (Megaloptera: Corydalidae). Can Ent 85: 190-192
- Munroe, E. G.** 1972-1973. Pyraloidea. Pyralidae (in part), in R. B. Dominick (ed) The moths of America north of Mexico. E. W. Classey, Ltd., London. pp1-304; Fasc. 13.1, A-C
- Munroe, E.** 1983. Pyralidae in Hodges, R. W. (ed.) Checklist of the Lepidoptera of America north of Mexico. E.W. C. assey Ltd., London 284p
- NTR Munson, J. W.** 1946. The distribution of plankton in the San Marcos River. San Marcos, Texas. M. S. Thesis, SWTSU 97p
- Murley, W. H.** 1975. Aquatic crustacea populations at Hueco Tanks State Park, El Paso Co., Texas. Report prepared for Dr. A. L. Metcalf, UT-El Paso - in the files of resource Mgr section; TPWD.
- Murphy, C. E.** 1954. Survey of ectoparasites of 70 largemouth bass from Benbrook Lake, Texas. (unpublished) Tx. Christian Univ. Dept. Biology.
- * **Murphy, C. E.** 1962. Development of a plankton community in a new impoundment in Wise County, Texas. Ph. D. Dissertation, Univ. Oklahoma. 102p

- * **Murphy, C. E.** 1963. Plankton population in a new impoundment in Wise County, Texas. *Tx. J. Sci.* 15(4): 459 (Abstr.)
- ***Murphy, C. E., J. Lawrence, H. Oujesky, D. Keeton and R. Faulkner.** 1964. A seven-month survey of the plankton of Benbrook Lake, Tarrant County, Texas. *Tx. J. Sci.* 16(4): 497-498 (abstr.)
- NTR Murphy, C. E., L. W. Newland, J. W. Forsyth and D. E. Keith.** 1971. Industrial wastes: effects on Trinity River ecology, Fort Worth, Texas. US EPA, Wat. Poll. contr. Res. Ser. 18050 DBB 12/17
- * **Murphy, C. E., J. M. Pettitt, D. E. Keith and J. C. Britton.** 1973. A quantitative and qualitative survey of the plankton and benthic invertebrates including bivalves of Eagle Mountain and Possum Kingdom Lakes. Part I. Plankton. *Tx. Elec. Serv. Co. Res. Proj. #178, Tx. Christian Univ.; Forth Worth, Tx.* 194 p. [=Pettitt 1970]
- {*} **Murray, H. D.** 1964. *Tarebia granifera* and *Melanoides tuberculata* in Texas. *Ann. Rept. Am. Malacol. Union.* 1964 (31): 15-16 (abstr.)
- Murray, H. D.** 1965. Ecology of *Melanoides tuberculata* (Muller) and *Tarebia granifera* (Lamarck) in south Texas. *Ann. Rept. Am. Malacol. Union* 1965: 25-26
- Murray, H. D.** 1968. checklist of freshwater and land Mollusks of Texas. *Sterkiana* 30: 25-42
- Murray, H. D.** 1971. New Records of *Corbicula manilensis* (Phillippi) in Texas. *Nautilus* 85: 35-36
- Murray, H. D.** 1971b. The introduction and spread of thiarids in the United States. *The Biologist* 53(3): 133-135
- Murray, H. D.** 1972. Fresh-water mussels of Lake LBJ, Texas. *Bull Amer Malacological Union* 1971: 36-37
- {*} **Murray, H. D.** 1975. *Melanoides tuberculata* (Muller), Las Moras Creek, Brackettville, Texas. *Bull. Am. Malacol. Union* 1975:43
- Murray, H. D.** 1976. *Melanoides tuberculata* (Miller), Las Moras Creek, Brackettville, Texas. *Bull. Am. Malacol. Union, Inc.* 1975: (42): 43
- * **Murray, H. D.** 1978. Freshwater mussels of Lake Corpus Christi, Texas. *Bull. Am. Malacol. Union.* 1978: 5-6
- Murray, H. D.** 1982. Unionids from Indian sites in McMullen and Live Oak counties, Texas. *Bull. Am. Malacol. Union* 1981: 10-11
- Murray, H. D. and D. Haines.** 1969. *Philophthalmus* sp (Trematoda) in *Tarebia granifera* and *Melanoides tuberculatus* in south Texas. *Bull. Am. Malacol. Union* 1969: 44-45
- {*} **Murray, H. D. and E. C. Roy, Jr.** 1968. Checklist of fresh-water and land mollusks of Texas. *Sterkiana* 30: 25-42.
- Murray, H. D. and A. J. Stewart.** 1968. Establishment of a trematode cycle inn *Tarebia granifera* (Lamarck) in Texas. *Ann. Rept. Am. Malac. Union.* 35 (1968): 17-18 (abstr.)
- {*} **Murray, H. D. and L. J. Wopschall.** 1965. Ecology of *Melanoides tuberculata* (Mueller) and *Tarebia granifera* (Lamarck) in south Texas. *Ann. Rept. Amer. Malacol. Union* 1965 (32): 25-26

- Murray, H. E. and R. K. Guthrie.** 1980. Effects of carbaryl, diazinon and malathion on native aquatic populations of microorganisms. *Bull. Env. Cont. Toxicol.* 24(4): 535-542
- Murray, H. E. and R. K. Guthrie.** 1980a. Metabolic responses of aquatic bacterial populations to selected insecticides. *Wat. Res. Bull.* 16(4): 749-751
- * **Murrell, J. A.** 2005. Distribution patterns of the *Anopheles quadrimaculatus* (Diptera: Culicidae) species complex in Texas. M. S. Thesis; Tx. A & M Univ. College Station, Tx. 115p
- NTR Murvosh, C. M., and P. J. Spangler.** 1968. Taxonomy and zoogeography of riffle beetles of the genus *Psephenus*. *Bull Ent Soc Am* 14(3): 204 abstr
- Muschler, L.** 1976. The phosphorus budget of two Texas reservoirs. M. S. Thesis, Baylor Univ.
- * **Museum Victoria.** nd. Museum Victoria natural science collections online. URL: <http://collections.museumvictoria.com.au/> Victoria, Australia (accessed: March 3, 2008)
- {*} **Musgrave, P. N.** 1935. A synopsis of the genus *Helichus* Erickson in the United States and Canada, with descriptions of new species. *Proc. Ent. Soc Wash.* 37: 137-145
- {*} **Muttkowski, R. A.** 1910. Catalogue of the Odonata of North America. *Bull. Pub. Mus. City of Milwaukee* 1: 1-207
- Muttkowski, R. A.** 1911. Studies in *Tetragoneuria* (Odonata) *Bull. Wis. Nat. Hist. Soc.* 9: 98-101
- Myers, G. S.** 1932. Some notes on the Characin, *Astyanax mexicanus* in Texas. *Aquatic Life*, Baltimore vol. 16(3): 97-98

- * **Nance, J. M.** 1984. The seasonal distribution of macrobenthos and sediments chronically impacted by oil/gas field produced water. Ph. D. Dissertation, Tx. A & M. Univ.; College Station, Tx. 267p
- Naranjo-Garcia, E.** 1998. Invertebrates exploiting terrestrial and freshwater mollusks. *Walkerana* 8(20): 139-148
- National Park Service.** 1995. Baseline water quality data inventory and analysis, Big Thicket National Preserve. Nat. Pk. Serv., Wat. Res. Div., Tech. Rept. NPS/NR/WRD?NRTR-95/39, Ft. Collins, Col. 356p
- {*} **NatureServe** 2008. NatureServe Explorer: an online encyclopedia of life, version 7.0. NatureServe; Arlington, Va. URL: <http://www.natureserve.org/explorer> (accessed: May 28, 2008)
- NBII Metadata Clearinghouse.** TIARA Project of Insect and Terrestrial Arthropods of Southcentral US> URL: <http://metadata.nbii.gov/>
- * **Neck, R. W.** 1976. Aberrant reproductive behavior patterns of dragonflies in human-impacted habitats (Odonata: Libellulidae). *Ent. News.* 87(5&6): 181-183
- NTR Neck, R. W.** 1977. Geographical ranges of *Praticolella griseola* (Polygyridae) Correction and analysis. *Nautilus* 91: 1-4
- NTR Neck, R. W.** 1980. Habitat notes on *Gastrocopta riograndensis* Sterki. *Nautilus* 23: 180-182
- {*} **Neck, R. W.** 1981. Noteworthy gastropod records from Texas. *Tx. Conchol.* 17: 69-72
- {*} **Neck, R. W.** 1982. A review of interactions between humans and freshwater mussels in Texas. *in* J. R. Davis (ed) Proceedings of the Symposium on Recent Benthological Investigations in Texas and Adjacent States. Texas Academy of Science, Austin. pp169-182.
- Neck, R. W.** 1982. Ecological zoogeography of the freshwater mussels of Texas *in* J. R. Davis (ed) Proc. Symp on Recent Benthological Investigations in Texas and Adjacent States. *Tx. Acad. Sci.*, Austin, 278p
- Neck, R. W.** 1982. Environmental analysis of freshwater mussels from the A. C. Saunders Site. (41 AN 19)
- {*} **Neck, R. W.** 1982d. Freshwater bivalves of Lake Lewisville, Texas. *Bull Am. Malacol. Union* 1981:33 (abstr.)
- {*} **Neck, R. W.** 1982e. Occurrence of *Anodonta grandis* (Say) in Lake Theo, Briscoe Co., Tx. *Tx. Conchol.* 18: 49-52
- * **Neck, R. W.** 1982. Preliminary analysis of the ecological zoogeography of the freshwater mussels of Texas *in* J. R. Davis (ed) Proceedings of the Symposium on Recent Benthological Investigations in Texas and Adjacent States. Texas Academy of Sciences, Austin
- Neck, R. W.** 1982. Significant Texas naiad records. *Tx. Conchol.* 19: 1-3
- {*} **Neck, R. W.** 1983. Occurrence of a declining aquatic gastropod, *Elimia comalensis* in a reservoir habitat (Pleuroceridae). *Tx. Conchol.* 19: 45-47
- {*} **Neck, R. W.** 1984. Occurrence of the striped ramshorn snail, *Marisa comuarietis*, in central Texas (Ampullariidae) *Nautilus* 98(3): 119-120

- * **Neck, R. W.** 1984. Restricted and declining nonmarine molluscs of Texas. Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept Tech Ser. #34, Austin 17p
- {*} **Neck, R. W.** 1984b. Terrestrial and freshwater gastropods from the Lion Creek area of the central mineral region of Texas. Tx. Conchol. 20(4): 1984
- {*} **Neck, R. W.** 1985. Freshwater bivalves of Elmendorf Lake, San Antonio, Bexar Co., Texas. Tx. Conchol. 22(1): 22-24
- {*} **Neck, R. W.** 1985b. Native freshwater mussels (Unionaceae) as fouling agents in electrical generating plants. Nautilus 99(4): 100-101
- {*} **Neck, R. W.** 1985c. *Melanoides tuberculata* (Thiaridae) in extreme southern Texas. Tx. Conchol. 21(4): 150-152
- Neck, R. W.** 1986. The Balcones fault zone as a major zoogeographic feature. *in* P. L. Abbott and C. M. Woodruff, Jr. (eds). The Balcones Escarpment - Geology, Hydrology, Ecology and Social Development in Central Texas. Geol. Soc. Am. p 35-40
- {*} **Neck, R. W.** 1986. A second record of an introduced apple snail, *Pomacea canaliculata* from the lower Rio Grande valley of Texas. Tx. Conchol. 22: 54-57
- * **Neck, R. W.** 1986a. Freshwater bivalves of Lake Tawakoni, Sabine River, Texas. Tx J Sci 38(3): 241-250.
- {*} **Neck, R. W.** 1986d. *Corbicula* in public recreation water of Texas: habitat spectrum and clam-human interactions. Amer Malacol Bull, Special Ed. 2: 179-184.
- Neck, R. W.** 1986e. On a collection of land and freshwater gastropods from Cameron County, Texas. Tx. Conchol. 22(3/4): 107-111
- {*} **Neck, R. W.** 1986f. Size constraints on raccoon predation on a freshwater mussel, *Cyrtonaias tampicoensis* (Lea, 1838). Tx. Conchol. 22(2): 64-68
- Neck, R. W.** [in press > 1986]. Freshwater bivalves of Medina Lake, Texas: factors producing a low-diversity fauna. Nautilus
- * **Neck, R. W.** 1987. Freshwater bivalves of artificial and natural creek ponds in east central Texas. Tx. Conchol. 24(1): 12-20
- * **Neck, R. W.** 1987. Freshwater bivalves of the Baffin Bay drainage basin, southern Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 39(2): 177-182
- Neck, R. W.** 1987b. Notes on the R. D. Camp mollusk collection in the Corpus Cristi Museum. Malacol. Data Net (Ecosearch Ser.) 1: 145-160
- {*} **Neck, R. W.** 1987c. Occurrence of the Asiatic clam, *Corbicula fluminea* in the Canadian River and upper Red River drainage of Texas. Malacology Data Net 2(1/2):38-41
- * **Neck, R. W.** 1989. Freshwater bivalves of Arrowhead Lake, Texas: apparent lack of extirpation following impoundment. Tx. J. Sci. 41: 371-377.
- * **Neck, R. W.** 1989. Freshwater bivalves of Medina Lake, Texas: factors producing a low-diversity fauna. Tx. J. Sci. 41: 319-325.

- Neck, R. W.** 1989c. Urban gastropod records from the high plains and rolling plains of Texas. Tx. Conchol 26: 5-9
- * **Neck, R. W.** 1990. Geological substrate and human impact on bivalves of Lake Lewisville, Trinity River, Texas. Nautilus 104: 16-25
- Neck, R. W.** 1990a. Button shells from Fort Brown, Texas. App IV.in S. B. Carlson, J. Saunders, F. Winchell and B. Aiken. Archaeological Investigations at Fort Brown (41CF96), Cameron County, Texas. Archaeological Research Lab; Texas A & M Univ. Report of Investigations #11, Brownsville, Tx. p147
- {*} **Neck, R. W.** 1990b. Ecological Analysis of the living mollusks of the Texas panhandle. Am. Malacol. Bull 8: 9-18
- * **Neck, R. W.** 1992. Fluvial transport of terrestrial and aquatic insects into an estuary along the central Texas coast. Tx. J. Sci. 44: 429-435
- * **Neck, R. W. and R. W. Fullington.** 1982. New records of the freshwater ectoproct *Pectinatella magnifica* in eastern Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 35(3): 269-271
- Neck, R. W. and R. G. Howells.** 1994. Status survey of Texas heelsplitter, *Potamilus amphichaenus* (Frierson, 1898). Special Report. Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept. , Austin
- {*} **Neck, R. W. and A. L. Metcalf.** 1984. Freshwater bivalves of the lower Rio Grande system USA and Mexico. Ann. Malacol. Bull. 2(0): 86
- * **Neck, R. W. and A. L. Metcalf.** 1988. Freshwater bivalves of the lower Rio Grande, Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 40: 259-268.
- * **Neck, R. W. and H. L. Schramm, Jr.** 1992. Freshwater molluscs of selected playa lakes of the southern high plains of Texas. Southwest. Nat. 37: 205-209
- * **Neck, R. W. and J. G. Schultz.** 1992. First record of a living channeled applesnail, *Pomacea canaliculata* (Pilidae), from Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 44(1): 115-116
- {*} **Needham, J. G.** 1904. New dragonfly nymphs in the U. S. National Museum. Proc. U. S. Nat Mus. 27 (1371): 685-720
- {*} **Needham, J. G.** 1950. Three new dragonflies with notes on related species. Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 66: 1-12
- Needham, J. G. and P. W. Claassen.** 1925. A monograph of the Plecoptera or stoneflies of America north of Mexico. Ent. Soc. Am., Thomas Say Fdn. 2: 1-397
- NTR Needham, J. G. and E. Broughton.** 1927. Central American stoneflies, with descriptions of new species (Plecoptera). J. NY. Ent. Soc. 35: 109-120
- NTR Needham, J. G. and E. Fisher.** 1936. The nymphs of the North American Libelluline dragonflies (Odonata). Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 62: 107-116
- {*} **Needham, J. G. and H. B. Heywood.** 1929. A Handbook of the Dragonflies of North America. C. C. Thomas; Springfield, Ill. 378p
- NTR Needham, J. G. and L. W. Smith.** 1916. The stoneflies of the genus *Peltoperla*. Can Ent 48: 80-88

- {*} **Needham, J. G., J. R. Traver and Y. Hsu.** 1935. The Biology of Mayflies with a systematic account of North American species. Comstock Publ. Co.; Ithaca, NY. 759p
- * **Needham, J. G. and M. J. Westfall, Jr.** 1955. A Manual of the Dragonflies of North America (Anisoptera) Including the Greater Antilles and the Provinces of the Mexican Border. Univ. Calif. Pr.; Berkeley, CA 615 p
- Needham, J. G., M. J. Westfall, Jr and M. L. May.** 2000. Dragonflies of North America. Scientific Publishers, Gainesville, Fla. 939p
- Neely, R.** 1976. The contribution of aquatic macrophytes to primary productivity in two Texas reservoirs. M. S. Thesis., Baylor Univ.
- NTR Neilsen, L. T., J. H. Linam, J. H. Arnell and T. J. Zavortink.** 1968. Distributional and biological notes on the tree-hole mosquitoes of the western United States. Mosq. News. 28: 361-365
- Nelson, C. R.** [in prep - rearing larvae of *O. inconspicua* from Devil's river (in Easley 1996)]
- Nelson, C. R.** 1996. Aquatic biomonitoring of lentic habitats at the Dolan Falls Preserve, Val Verde County, Texas. (funded by or with the Nature Conservancy of Texas) (not published?)
- NTR Nelson, C. R. and R. W. Bauman.** 1989. Systematics and distribution of the winter stonefly genus *Capnia* (Plecoptera: Capniidae) in North America. Grt. Basin. Nat. 49: 289-363
- Nelson, C. R. and S. M. Stringer.** 1993. Aquatic insects of the Dolan Falls Preserve, Val Verde County. (funded by or with the Nature Conservancy of Texas) (not published?)
- Nelson, C. R. and S. M. Stringer.** 1994. Biomonitoring of aquatic insects of the Dolan Falls Preserve, Val Verde County, Texas. (funded by or with the Texas Nature Conservancy) (not published?)
- Nelson, C. R. and Stringer** [work in progress, 1996, comprehensive survey of the aquatic insects of Devils River and Dolan Falls Ranch - in Easley 1996]
- * **Nelson, D. R.** 2001. Tardigrada, Ch 15 in J. H. Thorp and A. P. Covich (Eds.) Ecology and Classification of North American Freshwater Invertebrates, 2nd ed. Academic Pr; San Diego, Calif. pp527-550
- Nelson D. R. and N. J. Marley.** 2000. The biology and ecology of lotic Tardigrada. Freshwater Biol 44: 93-108
- c Nelson, E. J.** 1944. A study of the water hyacinth and the animal life closely associated with it. Unpublished Research Paper. SWTSU, San Marcos, Tx.
- Nelson, E., B. E. Sietman and R. G. Howells.** 1998. New unionid records for coastal Matagorda County, Tx. Triannual Unionid Report 16: 25
- Neves, R. J. and J. D. Williams.** 1994. Status of the freshwater mussel fauna in the United States. J. Shellfish Research. 13(1): 345-346
- New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources.** 1986. Fossil molluscan faunas from four spring-related deposits in the northern Chihuahuan Desert, southern New Mexico and westernmost Texas. N. M. Bur. Mines. and Mineral Res.; Socorro, NM
- {NTR} **Newberry, W.** 1982. Physicochemical conditions, fecal bacteria, and macrobenthos of Big Sandy Creek in the Big Thicket National Preserve. M. S. Thesis, Lamar Univ., Beaumont, Tx. 68p

- {NTR} Newell, C. J.** 1981. An assessment of point and nonpoint pollutio loads into Lake Houston, Texas. Master's Thesis, Rice University; Houston, Texas. 107p
- Newell, C. J. ad P. B. Bedient.** 1980. Nonpoint source loads and impacts to a water supply reservoir. Proc. Am. Soc. Civ. Eng. Env Eng Natl. Conf., New York. pp364-371
- Newell, I. M.** 1947. A systematic and ecological study of the Halacaridae of eastern North America. Bull. Bingham Oceanogr. Coll. 10(3): 1-266
- Newell, R. C.** 1979. Biology of intertidal animals, 3rd ed. Marine Ecological Surveys, Ltd. Faversham, Kent; UK 781p
- Newton, C. E.** 1968. Phytoplankton succession and seasonal periodicity in a maturing lake. M. S. Thesis, West Tx. State Univ.
- {*} Nicholas, B. G.** 1960. Checklist of macroscopic troglobitic organisms of the United States. Am. Midl. Nat. 64(1): 123-160
- NTR Nicholas, B. G.** 1962. Checklist of troglobitic organisms of Middle America. Am. Midl. Nat. 68(1): 165-188
- Nicholson, M. L.** 2006. A survey of the freshwater mussels (Unionidae) of the Old Sabine Wildlife Management Area, Smith County, Texas. Tx. J. Sci (Aug 2006)
- Nikula, B.** 1997. Texas news. Argia 9(2): 16
- Nikula, B., J. Sones, D. Stokes and L. Stokes** 2002. Beginner's guide to dragonflies. Stokes Beginner's Guides; Little Brown & Co.; Boston
- {*} Nilsson, A. N.** 2006. A world catalogue of the family Noteridae or the burrowing water beetles (Coleoptera, Adepphaga) version 16.VII.2006. URL: www.emg.umu.se/biginst/andersn/WCN/wcn_index.html (accessed Feb 28, 2008)
- Nilsson, A. N. and R. B. Angus.** 1992. A reclassification of the *Deronectes* group of genera (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) based on a phylogenetic study. Ent. Scand 23: 275-288
- Nimmo, A. P.** 1987. The adult Arctopsychidae and Hydropsychidae (Trichoptera) of Canada and adjacent United States. Quest Entomologicae 23: 1-189
- NTR Nixon, S. E.** 1981. Freshwater triclads (Turbellaria) of Arizona. Southwest Nat 25(4): 469-477
- Noble, R. L. and W. J. Clark.** [research continuing in 1976: the effects of fertilization on productivity of farm ponds]. ?thesis? Tx. A & M. Univ. Coll. Stn., Tx.
- c Norris, C.** 2002. Effects of variable flows on invertebrate drift in Comal Springs, Texas. SWTSU MS Thesis. San Marcos, Tx. 112p
- * Norris, W. E., Jr., C. R. Arnold and S. W. Edwards.** 1964. Oxygen consumption by caddisfly larvae. 16(1): 72-79
- North Central Texas Council of Governors.** 1988. Continuous automated monitoring system for Trinity River water quality, spring 1988 edition. NCTCOG; Arlington, Tx.
- North Central Texas Council of Governments.** 1987. Cleanwater '88: The 1988 annual water quality management plan for north central Texas. NCTCOG; Arlington, Tx.

North Central Texas Council of Governments. 1989. Clean water '90: The 1990 annual water quality management plan for north central Texas. NCTCOG; Arlington, Tx.

North Central Texas council of Governments. 1996. Continuous automated monitoring system database: upper Trinity River . NCTCOG; Arlington, Tx.

Northam, F. E. 1975. Pecan Creek: some effects of urbanization on a small stream. M. S. Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ.;

Norton, R. A., V. M. Behan-Pelletier and H. F. Wang. 1996. The aquatic oribatid mite genus *Mucronothrus* in Canada and western U. S. A. (Acari: Trhypochthoniidae). Can J Zool 74: 926-949

Nowell, W. R. 1951. The dipterous family Dixidae in western North America (Insecta: Diptera) Microentomology 16: 187-270

* **Nowlin, W. J., C. E. Price and E. A. Schlueter.** 1967. First report of freshwater monogenetic trematodes of Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 19(1): 110-111

NUS Corp. 1984. Characteristics of terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems of two locations in Deaf Smith and Swisher counties, Texas. Off. Nuc. Wste. Isol, Battelle Mem. Inst. Tech. Rept. Columbus, Oh. 154p

- * **Obenoskey, J. R.** 1996. Crayfish predation on snails: effects of shell size and shell morphology. Master's Thesis, SWTSU, San Marcos, Tx.
- Oberndorfer, R. Y.** 1976. The life cycle of *Hydroperla crosbyi* (Needham & Claassen) (Plecoptera: Perlodidae). M. S. Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ.
- {*} **Oberndorfer, R. Y. and K. W. Stewart.** 1977. The life cycle of *Hydroperla crosbyi* (Plecoptera: Perlodidae). Grt. Basin Nat. 37: 260-273
- O'Brien, C. W.** 1976. A taxonomic revision of the New World subaquatic genus *Neochetina* (Coleoptera: Curculionidae: Bagoini). Ann Ent Soc Am 69(2): 165-174
- O'Brien, C. W.** 1981. The larger (4.5+ mm) *Listronotus* of America north of Mexico (Cylindrorhininae, Curculionidae, Coleoptera). Trans Am Ent Soc 107: 69-123
- O'Brien, C. W. and G. B. Marshall.** 1979. U.S. *Bagous*, bionomic notes, a new species and a new name (Bagoini, Eirrhininae, Curculionidae, Coleoptera). Southwest Ent 4(2): 141-149
- O'Brien, C. W. and G. J. Wibmer.** 1982. Annotated checklist of the weevils (Curculionidae *sensu lato*) of North America, Central America and the West Indies (Coleoptera: Curculionoidea). Mem Am Ent Inst 34: 1-382
- O'Brien, C. W. and G. J. Wibmer.** 1989. Revision of the Neotropical genus *Neohydronomus* Hustache (Coleoptera: Curculionidae). Coleopt. Bull 43: 291-304
- O'Brien, W. J., T. L. Rutherford and H. J. Graeser.** 1979. Quality of surface water supplies for Houston. Water Systems '79, ASCE
- NTR O'Donnell, L. W. R. Elliott and R. A. Stanford.** 1994. Recovery plan for endangered karst invertebrates in Travis and Williamson Counties, Texas. US Fish and Wildl. Serv, Region 2. 154p Albuquerque, NM
- Ogden, A. E., R. A. Quick and S. R. Rothermel.** 1986. Hydrochemistry of the Comal, Hueco and San Marcos Springs, Edwards Aquifer, Texas. pp115-129 in P. L. Abbott and C. M. Woodruff (eds) The Balcones Escarpment. Geol Soc Amer.
- O'Heeron, M. K., Jr.** 1966. Some aspects of the ecology of *Rangia cuneata* (Gray). Masters Thesis. Tx A & M Univ. 71p
- {*} **O'Kane, K. D.** 1976. A population study of the exotic bivalve *Corbicula manilensis* in selected Texas reservoirs. M.S. Thesis; Texas Christian Univ. 134p
- * **O'Kane, K. D., J. C. Britton and D. R. Coldiron.** 1977. New distributional records of *Corbicula manilensis* (Pelecypoda: Corbiculidae) in the south-central United States. Southwest. Nat. 22: 397-400
- * **Old, M. C.** 1936. Additional North American fresh-water sponge records. Trans. Am. Microscop. Soc. 55(1): 11-13
- * **Oliphant, R. P.** 1977. Some effects of a thermal effluent on secondary productivity of benthic macroinvertebrates of Fairfield Reservoir. Master's Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx. 116p
- Oliver, D. R. and P. S. Cranston.** 1990. A catalogue of Nearctic Chironomidae. Res. Br. Agric. Canada. Publ #1857/B

- Oliver, K. H.** 1952. The effect of herbicides on selected zooplankton. M. S. Thesis, Southern Methodist Univ.
- Olson.** 1972. Adult mosquitoes collected in light traps set in Big Bend National Park, Texas
- * **O'Neill, K. L., J. Ogden, and D. E. Eyles.** 1944. Additional species of mosquitoes found in Texas. J. Econ. Ent. 37(4): 555-556
- Oosthuizen, J. H. and R. W. Davies.** 1993. A new species of *Theromyzon* (Rhynchobdellida: Glossiphoniidae), with a review of the genus in North America Canad J Zool 71: 1311-1318
- NTR Ordner, M. T., A. L. Lawrence, J. W. Tunnell, Jr.** 1990. Macrobenthos in earthen shrimp ponds in southern Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 42(3): 273-282
- Orlova-Bienkowskaja, M. J.** 1998. A revision of the cladoceran genus *Simocephalus* (Crustacea, Daphniidae). Bull Nat Hist Mus London (Zoology). 64: 1-62
- Orr, R.** 1993. *Celithemis amanda* from Texas. Argia 4(4): 11
- Orr, R. L.** 1996. The Odonata of Patuxent Wildlife Research Center and vicinity. Bull. Am. Odon. 4(2): 37-67
- c Orr, R, B. Honig & R. A. Behrstock.** 2002. Dragonflies and damselflies of Houston, Tx and vicinity. URL: <http://texasnaturalist.net/dragon.html> (accessed May 7, 2007)
- Ortmann, A. E.** 1905. The mutual affinities of the species of the genus *Cambarus* and their dispersal over the United States. Proc. Am. Phil. Soc. 44: 91-136
- Ortmann, A. E.** 1912. Notes upon the families and genera of the najades. Ann Carnegie Mus 8: 222-365
- Ortmann, A. E. and B. Walker.** 1922. On the nomenclature of certain North American naiads. Occ Pap Mus Zool Univ Mich #112 75P
- Osborn, R.** 1898. Odonata of Arlington, Texas. Argia 10: 16-17
- c Osburn, R. C.** 1906. Observations and experiments of dragonflies in brackish water. Am. Nat. 40: 395-399
- NTR Osten-Sacken, C. R.** 1869. The North American Tipulidae. Monogr N. Am Diptera IV. Smithsonian Misc Coll 8: 1-345
- Osten Sacken, C. R.** 1876. Prodrome of a monograph of the Tabanidae of the United States. II. *Tabanus*. Boston Soc Nat Hist 2(4): 421-479
- Osterkamp, W. R. and W. W. Wood.** 1987. Playa-lake basins on the southern high plains of Texas and New Mexico: hydrologic geomorphic and geologic evidence for their development. Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. 99: 215-223
- Oswald.** 2006. itt
- NTR Ottmers, D. D.** 1982. Intensive Survey of Halls Bayou. Tx. Dept. Wat. Res. Rept. IS-3, Austin, Tx. 25p

Oujesky, H. 1964. Study of surface plankton from Benbrook Lake from February 21 to April 19, 1964. Paper on File. Tx. Christian Univ.

{*}Ourso, R. 1998. Effects of current velocity on habitat suitability of exotic giant ramshorn snails (*Marisa cornuarietis*) in Comal Springs, Texas. Master's Thesis, SWTSU; San Marcos, Tx. 38p

*** Ourso, R. T. and C. E. Hornig.** 2000. Stream and aquifer biology of south-central Texas -- A literature review, 1973-97. USGS Open File Report # 99-243. Austin, Texas 45p. URL: <http://handle.dtic.mil/100.2/ADA442280>

Owen, J. G. and D. J. Schmidly. 1986. Environmental variables of biological importance in Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 38(2): 99-120

c Owen, J. M. 1996. Seasonal and longitudinal variation in the functional feeding group composition of the San Marcos River, Texas. Master's Thesis, SWTSU; San Marcos, Tx. 47p.

Oxygur, S. and G. W. Wolf. 1991. Classification, distribution, and phylogeny of North American (north of Mexico) species of *Gyrinus* Muller (Coleoptera: Gyrinidae). Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist. 207: 1-97

Oygur, S. and G. W. Wolf. 1991. Classification distribution and phylogeny of North American north of Mexico species of *Gyrinus* Mueller (Coleoptera: Gyrinidae). Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 207: 1-97

- Pacheco, M. F.** 1978. A catalog of the Coleoptera of America north of Mexico. Family Heteroceridae. U. S. Dept. Agric. Agric. Handbook #529-47
- Packard, A. S.** 1871. Preliminary notice of North American phyllopora. Am. JK. Sci. Arts. Ser 3 2: 108-113
- Packard, A. S., Jr.** 1874. Synopsis of the fresh-water phyllopod Crustacea of North America. Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Geogr. Surv. Ter. for 1873. pp 613-622
- NTR Packard, A. S.** 1875. New phyllopod crustaceans. Am Nat 9(zoology): 311-312
- Packard, A. S., Jr.** 1877. Descriptions of new phyllopod Crustacea from the West. U. S. Geol. Geogr. Surv. Terr. Bull. 3: 171-185
- Packard, A. S., Jr.** 1883. A monograph of the phyllopod Crustacea of North America, with remarks on the order Phyllocarida. 12th Ann. Rep. U. S. Geol. Geogr. Surv. Terr. for 1878. pt. 1, sec. II: pp 295-592
- * **Palmer, C.L. P. (ed.)**. 1993. Galveston Bay Bibliography. The Galveston Bay National Estuary Program. Publ GBNEP-26 in 4 vols. 1909p + suppl.: 530p
- NTR Palmer, N. M.** 1949. An approach to the ecology of the lower Rio Grande Valley. M. S. Thesis, UT - Austin
- * **Palmer, T. A., P. A. Montagna and R. D. Kalke.** 2002. Downstream effects of restored freshwater inflow to Rincon Bayou, Nueces delta, Texas, USA. Estuaries 25(6B): 1448-1456
- Papp, Charles S.** 1984. Introduction to N. AM Beetles. 335p
- >**Parent, O.** 1929a. Etude sur les Dolichopodides exotiques de la collection von Roder. Soc. Sci. de Bruxelles, Ann. ser B 49: 169-246<
- {*} **Parfin, S. I. and A. A. Gurney.** 1956. The spongilla-flies with special reference to those of the western hemisphere (Sisyridae: Neuroptera). Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 3360: 421-529
- {*} **Parker, C. R. and G. B. Wiggins.** 1985. The nearctic caddisfly genus *Hesperophylax* Banks (Trichoptera: Limnephilidae). Can. J. Zool. 63: 2443-2472
- Parker, J. C., H. J. Hokomb and W.. G. Klusmen.** 1971. Distribution of aquatic macrofauna in a marsh On west Galveston Bay, Texas, and possible effects thereon resulting from impoundments for shrimp culture. Tx. A & M Univ Coll. Stn Sea Grant Publ. TAMU-SG-71-208
- Parker, R. H.** 1955. Changes in the invertebrate fauna apparently attributable to salinity changes, in the bays of central Texas. J. Paleontol. 29(2): 193-211
- Parker, R. H.** 1959. Macro-invertebrate assemblages of central Texas coastal bays and Laguna Madre. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. Bull. 43(9): 2100-2166
- Parker, R. H.** 1960. Ecology and distributional patterns of marine macro-invertebrates, northern Gulf of Mexico, 1951-1958. p 203-337 in F. P. Shepard, F. B. Phleger and T. H. van Andel (eds.) Recent sediments, northwest Gulf of Mexico. Am. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.; Tulsa, Ok.
- Parks, H. B. and H. J. Bachtel.** 1939. the mollusca of the east pine belt. Tech. Bull. of S. F. Austin State Coll., Nacogdoches, Tx.

- Parks, H. B. and H. J. Bachtel.** 1940. The freshwater mussels common to the east Texas rivers and streams. Tech. Bull. of S. F. Austin State Coll., Nacogdoches, Tx.
- {*} **Parks, H. B., V. L. Cory et al.** 1938. Biological survey of the East Texas Big Thicket area, 2nd ed. 51p
- Parks, H. G., C. Smith and J. Garrett.** 1939. The east Texas crayfish and lepidopterous insects. Stephen F. Austin State Coll. Tech. Bull., Nacogdoches, Tx.
- c Parks, L. H.** 1975. Some trends of ecological succession in temporary aquatic ecosystems (playa lakes). Ph.D. Dissertation. Texas Tech Univ; Lubbock, Tx. 79p
- Parman, D. C.** 1928. Experimental dissemination of the tabanid egg parasite *Phanurus emersoni* Giraud and biological notes on the species. USDA, Wash., D. C. Circ #18. pp 1-6
- NTR Parmer, D. L.** 1970. Some mechanisms of organism limitations in the inland Houston Ship Channel. Master's Thesis, Tx. A & M Univ.; College Station, Tx. 152p
- * **Parmer, D. L., S. H. Hopkins and R. W. Hann, Jr.** 1971. Biological studies, Houston Ship Cannel. Tx. A&M Univ Env. Eng. Div. Tech. Rept. 20: 151p
- Parrish, F. K. (ed.).** 1975. Keys to the water quality indicative organisms of the southeastern United States. Environ. Mon. Sup. Lab., Off. Res. Devel., USEPA Cincinnati, Ohio
- Parshley, H. H.** 1921. On the genus *Microvelia* Westwood. Bull Brook Ent Soc 16: 87-93
- NTR Parsons, D.** 1970. A limnological study of the New Braunfels - Gonzalez stretch of the Guadalupe River. M. A. Thesis, SWTSU 128p
- Parsons, M. C.** 1974. Anterior displacements of the metathoracic spiracle and lateral intersegmental boundary in the pterothorax of Hydrocorisae. Z. Morphol. Tiere 79: 165-198
- NTR Parsons, M. C. and R. J. Hewson.** 1974. Plastral respiratory devices in adult *Cryphocricos* (Naucoridae: Heteroptera). Psyche 81: 510-527
- Parsons, W. M.** 1966. Dispersal of algae and protozoa by selected Odonata. Master's Thesis. N. Tx. State Univ.
- NTR Parsons, W. M. H. E. Schlichting, Jr. and K. W. Stewart.** 1966. In-flight transport of algae and protozoa by selected Odonata. Trans Am. Microscop. Soc. 85(4): 520-527
- Paterson, C. G.** 1971. Overwintering ecology of the aquatic fauna associated with the pitcher plant *Sarracenia purpurea* L. Can J Zool 49: 1455-1459
- Patten, B. C., D. A. Egloff, T. H. Richardson et al.** 1975. Total ecosystem model for a cove in Lake Texoma in B. C. Patten (ed.) Systems Analysis and Simulations in Ecology. Vol. III. p 206-421. Academic Pr., NY.
- Patterson, L. D.** 1971. Physico-chemical conditions and community structure of benthic macroinvertebrates in the Neches River in the vicinity of the salt water barrier. M. S. Thesis, Lamar Univ.; Beaumont, Tx
- Patterson, M.** 1942. A study on fluctuations in plankton populations in White Rock Lake in winter and spring. M. S. Thesis, Southern Methodist Univ.

- Patterson, M.** 1942. A study of the season distribution of plankton in White Rock Lake. Proc. & Trans. Tx. Acad. Sci. 25: 72-75
- Paulson, D. R.** 1998. An early record of *Neoneura amelia* (Amelia's Threadtail) from Texas. Argia 10(1): 8
- Paulson, D. R.** 1998b. *Orthemis discolor* (orange-bellied skimmer), a new species for the U. S. Argia 10(1): 7
- * **Paulson, D.** 1999. The Odonata of North America. Univ. Puget Sound and Dragonfly Society of the Americas. URL: <http://www.ups.edu/biology/museum/NAdragons.html> (Accessed 2000)
- * **Paulson, D.** 2007. Dragonflies and damselflies: bugs of prey. Wings (Spring): 39-43
- Paulson, D. R.** 1988b. The distribution and relative abundance of the sibling species *Orthemis ferruginea* (Fabricius, 1775) and *O. discolor* (Burmeister, 1839) in North and Middle America (Anisoptera: Libellulidae). Int J Odonatology 1: 89-93
- Paulson, D. R. and S. W. Dunkle.** 1999. A checklist of North American odonata, including English name, etymology, type locality and distribution. Occ. Pap. Slater Mus. Nat. Hist. 56: 1-86
- Paulson, D. R. and S. W. Dunkle.** 2004. A checklist of North American Odonata including English name, etymology, type locality and distribution. Slater Museum of Natural History Occasional Paper #56. URL: <http://www.ups.edu/biology/museum/Nadragons.html>
- Paulson, J. R. and S. W. Dunkle.** 1996. Common names of North American dragonflies and damselflies, adopted by the Dragonfly Society of the Americas. Argia 8(1):
- Paxton, J. E.** 1973. A seasonal study of diurnal physico-chemical changes in a small pond in Tarrant County, Texas. M. S. Thesis, Tx. Christian Univ.
- {*} **Peabody Museum of Natural History.** 2008. URL: <http://research.yale.edu/cgi-bin/cgiwrap/ypm3/Query> Yale Univ.; New Haven CT (accessed Mar 20, 2008)
- NTR Peacock, H.** 1994. Nature lover's guide to the Big Thicket. Texas A&M Press, College Stn., Tx. 170p
- * **Peard, T.** 2008. Freshwater Jellyfish (*Craspedacusta sowerbii*) webpage. URL: <http://www.jellyfish.inp.edu/> (accessed July 31, 2008)
- Pearse, A. S.** 1952. Parasitic crustacea from the Texas coast.
- Pearson, G. P.** 1955. Water resources of Texas. Master's Thesis, Univ. Texas; Austin, Tx.
- {*} **Pearson, R. G.** 1938. The aquatic oligochaeta of the Austin region. M. S. Thesis, Univ. Texas, Austin, Tx.
- {*} **Pechuman, L. L.** 1938b. Two new nearctic *Silvius* (Diptera). Can. Ent. 70: 165-171
- {*} **Pechuman, L. L.** 1960. Some new and little-known North American Tabanidae (Diptera). Can. Ent. 92: 793-799

- Pechuman, L. L.** 1985. *Apatolestes philipi*, a new horsefly from Texas. (Diptera: Tabanidae) *Myia* 3: 361-365
- Pechuman, L. L., D. W. Webb and H. J. Teskey.** 1983. The Diptera or true flies of Illinois. I. Tabanidae. *Ill Nat Hist Surv Bull* 33 122p
- * **Peck, S. B.** 1998. A summary of diversity and distribution of the obligate cave-inhabiting faunas of the United States and Canada. *J. Cave & Karst Studies* 60(1): 18-26
- * **Peck, S. B. and M. C. Thomas.** 1998-2008. A distributional checklist of the beetles (Coleoptera) of Florida. URL: www.fsca-dpi.org/coleoptera/mike/families.htm#ADEP (accessed Feb 28, 2008)
- Peckarsky, B. L.** 1979. A review of the distribution, ecology, and evolution of the North American species of *Acroneuria* and six related genera (Plecoptera: Perlidae). *J Kans Ent Soc* 52: 787-809
- Peckarsky, B. L., P. R. Fraissinet, M. A. Penton and D. J. Conklin, Jr.** 1990. Freshwater macroinvertebrates of northeastern North America. Cornell Univ. Press 442p
- Pena-Santiago, R.** 2006. Dorylaimida I: superfamilies Belondiraidea, Nygolaimoidea and Tylencholaimoidea. in W. Traunspurger and A. Andrassy (eds) *Freshwater Nematodes: Ecology and Taxonomy* CABI Publ p326-392
- Penko, J. M.** 1985. Ecological studies of *Typha* in Minnesota: *Typha* - insect interactions and the productiity of floating stands. M. S. Thesis, Univ. Minnesota; Minneapolis, Mn.
- c Pendergrass, D. R.** 2006. Macroinvertebrate structure and drift in the Blanco River: a karst Texas stream subject to hydrologic variability.
- Penn, G. H.** 1953a. A new crawfish of the genus *Procambarus* from Louisiana and Arkansas. *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* 43 (5): 163-166
- NTR Penn, G. H.** 1953c. A redescription of the crawfish *Procambarus hinei* (Ortmann) (Decapoda: Astacidae). *Tul Stud Zool* 1(5): 63-68
- {*} **Penn, G. H.** 1953b. Two new crawfishes of the genus *Procambarus* from Texas, Louisiana and Arkansas. *Am. Mus. Novitates.* No. 1636: 1-10
- Penn, G. H., Jr.** 1955. A new *Cambarus* of the *Diogenes* section from north Louisiana (Decapoda: Astacidae). *Tul. Stud. Zool.* 3(4): 73-81
- * **Penn, G. H.** 1957a. Aberrant secondary sex characters in the crawfishes *Cambarellus shufeldtii* (Faxon) and *Procambarus dupratzi* Penn. *Trans Amer. Microscop. Soc.* 76 (1): 93-95
- c Penn, G. H.** 1957b. Variation and subspecies of the crawfish *Oronectes palmeri* (Faxon). *Tulane Stud. Zoiol* 5(10): 229-262
- NTR Penn, G. H.** 1959. An illustrated key to the crawfishes of Louisiana with a summary of their distribution within the state (Decapoda, Astacidae). *Tulane Stud. Zool.* 7: 3-20
- Penn, G. H., Jr.** 1962. A new crawfish of the *hinei* section of the genus *Procambarus* (Decapoda, Astacidae). *Crustaceana* 3(3): 222-226
- * **Penn, G. H. and H. H. Hobbs.** 1958. A contribution toward a knowledge of the crawfishes of Texas (Decapoda, Astacidae). *Tx. J. Sci.* 10(4): 452-483

- Pennak, R. W.** 1940. Tardigrada. Ecology of the microscopic metazoa. Ecol. Monogr. 10: 572-579
- * **Pennak, R. W.** 1956. The freshwater jellyfish *Craspedacusta* in Colorado with some remarks on its ecology and morphological degeneration. Trans. Am. Microscop. Soc. 75: 324-331
- * **Pennak, R. W.** 1978. Freshwater Invertebrates of the United States, 2nd ed. John Wiley and Sons; NY, NY. 803p
- * **Pennak, R. W.** 1989. Fresh-Water Invertebrates of the United States, 3rd ed. John Wiley and Sons, NY, 628p
- Penney, J. T.** 1960. Distribution and bibliography (1892-1957) of the freshwater sponges. Univ South Carolina Publ. Ser 3, 3: 1-97
- Penney, J. T. and A. A. Racek.** 1968. Comprehensive revision of a world-wide collection of freshwater sponges (Porifera: Spongillidae). U S Natl Mus Bull #272
- Penny, N. D., P. A. Adams and L. A. Stange.** 1997. Species catalog of the Neuroptera, Megaloptera, and Raphidioptera of America north of Mexico. Proc Calif. Acad. Sci. 50: 39-114
- Pequegnat, L. H.** 1975. List of catalogued invertebrate species in the Texas A & M Systematic collection of marine organisms. College Stn. Tx. Tx. A & M Sea Grant Publ TAMU-S6-76-601. 117p
- * **Perez, K. E., S. A. Clark and C. Lydeard (eds).** 2004. Freshwater Mollusk Conservation Society: Freshwater gastropod identification workshop: "showing your shells" Univ Alabama - Tuscaloosa, Ala. March 15-18, 2004 61p (get web address)
- NTR Perez, K. E. and R. L. Minton.** 2008. Practical applications for systematics and taxonomy in North American freshwater gastropod conservation. JNABS 27(2): 471-483
- Perez, R. G.** 1971. Relationships between phytoplankton and chlorophyll standing crop in two permanent freshwater ponds in a marine supratidal environment. M. S. Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.
- {*} **Perkins, H. F.** 1960. A study of the larval stages of the mosquito, *Haemagogus equinus* Williston, and certain associated species. M. A. Thesis, Univ. Texas; Austin, Tx.
- Perkins, P. D.** 1980. Aquatic beetles of the family Hydraemidae in the western hemisphere: classification, biogeography and inferred phylogeny (Insects: Coleoptera). Quaestiones Entomologicae 16: 1-554
- Perry, W. B.** 1976. Biomass and carbon relationships in water and sediment of a mesotrophic Texas reservoir. M. S. Thesis. N. Tx. State Univ.
- Pescador, M. L.** 1985. Systematics of the Nearctic genus *Pseudiron* (Ephemeroptera: Heptageniidae: Pseudironinae). Fla. Ent. 68: 432-444
- NTR Pescador, M. L. and L. Berner.** 1981. The mayfly family Baetiscidae (Ephemeroptera). Part II. Biosystematics of the genus *Baetisca*. Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 107: 163-228
- Pescador, M. L. and W. L. Peters.** 1980. A revision of the genus *Homoeoneuria* (Ephemeroptera: Oligoneuridae). Trans Am Ent Soc 106: 357-393
- NTR Pesnell, G. L.** 1971. The ecology of Toledo Bend Reservoir; physico-chemical and primary productivity studies. Master's Thesis, Louisiana State Univ.; Baton Rouge, La. 48p

- Pesta, O.** 1921. Kritische revision der Branchiopodensammlung des Wiener Naturhistorischen Staatsmuseums. Ann. Nat. Mus. Wein. 34: 80-98
- {*} **Peters, M. S.** 1977. The mayfly nymphs (Insecta: Ephemeroptera) of the Guadalupe River Basin, Tx. MS Thesis, SWTSU; San Marcos, Texas 84p
- Peters, T. M. and E. F. Cook.** 1966. The Nearctic Dixidae (Diptera) Misc Publ Ent Soc Am 5: 233-278
- Peters, W. C.** 1986. Origins of the North American Ephemeropteran fauna, especially the Leptophlebiidae. Can Ent.
- Petersen, J. J., H. C. Chapman and D. B. Woodard.** 1968. The bionomics of a mermithid nematode of larval mosquitos in southwestern Louisiana. Mosq. News. 28(3): 346-352
- Petersen, J. J. and O. R. Willis.** 1971. A two-year survey to determine the incidence of a mermithid nematode in mosquitoes in Louisiana. Mosq. News 31(4): 558-566
- Peterson, A.** 1948. Larvae of insects (Lepidoptera and plant infesting Hymenoptera) Part I. Edwards Bros. Ann Arbor 315 p
- Peterson, A.** 1951. Larvae of Insects Part II. Coleoptera, Diptera, Neuroptera, Siphonaptera, Mecoptera, Trichoptera. Edwards Bros., Ann Arbor, MI 416 p
- Peterson, A.** 1973. Larvae of Insects, An Introduction to Nearctic Species, 6th ed. Edwards Bros Inc , Ann Arbor, Mich 416p
- {*} **Peterson, B. V.** 1993. The black flies of the genus *Simulium* subgenus *Psilopelmia* (Diptera: Simuliidae) in the contiguous United States. J N Y Ent Soc 101: 301-3390
- NTR Petrick, D.** 1980. Intensive Survey of Cypress Creek, segment 1009. Tx. Dept. Wat. Res. Rept. IS-11. Austin, Tx. 48p
- NTR Petrick, D.** 1980. Intensive Survey of Spring Creek, segment 1008. Tx. Dept. Wat. Res. Rept. IS-15. Austin, Tx. 46p
- {*} **Pettibone, M. H.** 1971. Revision of some species referred to *Leptonereis*, *Nicon* and *Laeonereis* (Polychaeta: Nereididae). Smithson. Contr. Zool. #104. Smithson. Inst. Pr., Washington, D.C. 53p
- * **Pettitt, J. M.** 1973. Net plankton population of Eagle Mountain Lake, Tarrant Conty and Possum Kingdom Lake, Palo Pinto County, Texas. M. S. Thesis, Tx. Christian Univ.; Fort Worth, Tx. 194p
- * **Pettitt, J. M.** 1970. Net plankton populations of Eagle Mountain Lake, Tarrant Co., and Possum Kingdom Lake, Palo Pinto County, Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 25 (1-4):137 (abstr.)
- Pettitt, J. M.** 1976. Intensive surface water monitoring survey for segment 0203, Lake Texoma. Tx Wat. Qual. Bd. Rept #IMS 35 44p
- {*} **Pettitt, J. M. and R. H. Dutton.** 1977. Limnological theses and dissertations concerning Texas waters, 1897-1976. Tx. J. Sci. 28(1-4): 295-338
- Phelps, R.** 1976. Repopulation dynamics of the macrobenthos in a ripple area of the Little Brazos River, Texas. Ph. D. Dissertation, Tx. A & M. Univ.

- Philip, C. B.** 1936d. New Tabanidae (horseflies) with notes on certain species of the *longus* group of *Tabanus*. Ohio J. Sci. 36: 149-156
- NTR Philip, C. B.** 1941. Notes on Nearctic Pangoniinae (Diptera: Tabanidae) Proc Ent Soc Wash 43(6): 113-130
- {*} **Philip, C. B.** 1942. Notes on Nearctic Tabanidae. III. The *Tabanus lineola* complex. Psyche 49: 25-40
- Philip, C. B.** 1947. A catalog of the blood-sucking fly family Tabanidae of the Nearctic region, north of Mexico. Am Midl Nat 37: 257-324
- NTR Philip, C. B.** 1950b. New North American Tabanidae (Diptera). Part II. Tabanidae. Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 43: 115-122
- NTR Philip, C. B. 1950c.** New North American Tabanidae (Diptera). III. Notes on *Tabanus molestus* and related horseflies with a prominent single row of triangles on the abdomen. Ann Ent Soc Amer 43(2): 240-248
- Philip, C. B.** 1954b. New North American Tabanidae VIII. Notes on and keys to the genera and species of Pangoniinae exclusive of *Chrysops*. Rev. Brasil. de Ent. 2: 13-60
- {*} **Philip, C. B.** 1960. New North American Tabanidae (Diptera). Part XI. Supplemental notes pertinent to a catalog of Nearctic species. Ann Ent Soc Am 53: 364-369
- {*} **Philip, C. B.** 1962. New North American Tabanidae XVI. A new species from the south Texas Gulf Coast (Diptera). Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 64: 171-174
- Philip, C. B.** 1965. Family Tabanidae. pp319-342 in Stone et al. A Catalog of the Diptera North of Mexico. USDA Handbook #276. 1696p
- * **Phillips, E. C.** 1997b. Life history and energetics of *Ancyronyx variegata* (Coleoptera: Elmidae) in northwest Arkansas and southeast Texas. Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 90: 54-61
- * **Phillips, E. C.** 1997. The life history, food habits and production of *Progomphus obscurus* (Odonata: Gomphidae) in Harmon Creek, Texas. Bull. NABS 17(1): 216 (abstr.)
- {*} **Phillips, E. C.** 1997. Life cycle, growth, survival and production of *Macronychus glabrata* (Coleoptera:Elmidae) in northwest Arkansas and Southeast Texas streams. Invert. Biol. 116(2): 134-147
- {*} **Phillips, E. C.** 2001. Life history, food habits and production of *Progomphus obscurus* Rambur (Odonata: Gomphidae) in Harmon Creek of east Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 53(1): 19-28
- * **Phillips, T. R.** 1975. Seasonal succession of plankton in a cooling reservoir in central Texas. M. S. Thesis, SWTSU 69p
- Pickard, T.** 1979. Pearls of the Concho. Tx. Highways August 1979: 30-33
- Pickrell, W. S.** 1984. Mathematical model of water quality parameters on Bayou Lanana, Nacogdoches County, Texas. M. S. Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ. Nacogdoches, Texas
- Pierantoni, U.** 1912. Monografia di discodrilidae. Ann. Mus. Zool. Univ. Napoli. new ser. 3 (23): 1-28
- Pierce, H. C.** 1975. Diversity of late Cenozoic gastropods on the southern high plains. Ph. D. Dissertation. Tx. Tech. Univ.; Lubbock Tx. 267p

Pilato and Binda 2001. bat

Pilsbry H. A. 1970. Field journal of Henry A. Pilsbry pertaining to New Mexico and Trans-Pecos Texas. Columbus Ohio. Dept Geol Ohio State Univ.

Pinder, L. C. V. 1986. Biology of freshwater Chironomidae. *Ann Rev Ent* 31: 1-23

NTR Pipes, W. O. 1955. An investigation of naturally occurring tastes and odors from freshwater. Master's Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ., Denton, Tx. 44p

Pittman, D. L. 1969. Determination of the effects of shoreline development on impoundment water quality. Master's Thesis; Univ. Texas; Austin, Tx.

Pittman, D. L., E. M. Davis, E. G. Fruh. 1969. Water quality of the Highland Lakes - Determination of the effect of shoreline development on impoundment water quality. Tech Rept #2. Tx. Wat. Qual. Bd. CRWR Rept #44. UT - Austin

NTR Pilsbry, H. A. 1889. Shells new to the United States fauna. *Nautilus*. 3: 60

Pilsbry, H. A. Snails from Taylor County, Texas. *Nautilus* 58: 69

Pilsbry, H. A. 1887b. Description of a new *Hydrobia* with notes on other Rissoidae. *Proc. Davenport. Acad. Nat. Sci.* 5: 33-34

Pilsbry, H. A. 1889a. New and little-known American molluscs. No 1. *Proc Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil.* 41: 81-89

* **Pilsbry, H. A.** 1889c. Recent additions to the United States snail fauna. *Nautilus* 3(6): 61-64

* **Pilsbry, H. A.** 1891. Critical notes on eastern Texas Unionidae. *Nautilus* 5(7): 74-77

Pilsbry, H. A. 1899b. [Planorbis dilatatus in the Guadalupe River, Tx] *Nautilus* 12(11): 121-127

Pilsbry, H. A. 1911. The Lymnaeidae of North and Middle America, recent and fossil [review]. *Nautilus* 25(1): 8-10

Pilsbry. 1920. *Proc Acad Nat Sci Phil* 72: 197

{*} **Pilsbry, H. A.** 1934. Review of the planorbidae of Florida, with notes on other members of the family. *Proc. Aca. Nat. Sci. Phil.* 86: 29-66

* **Pilsbry, H. A.** 1935. Western and southwestern Amnicolidae and a new *Humboldtiana*. *Nautilus* 48(3): 91-94

Pilsbry, H. A. 1939-1948. Land Mollusca of North America (North of Mexico). *Acad Nat. Sci. Phil. Monogr.* 3: 2 vols

{*} **Pilsbry, H. A.** 1944. Snails from Taylor County, Texas. *Nautilus* 58(2): 69

Pilsbry. 1970. fjo

Pilsbry, H. A. and J. H. Ferriss. 1906b. Mollusca of the Ozarkian fauna. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil.* 58: 529-567

- Pilsbry, H. A. and J. H. Ferriss.** 1906. Mollusca of the southwestern states. II. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil. 58: 123-175
- Pinder, L. C. V. and F. Reiss.** 1983. The larvae of Chironomidae (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the Holarctic region - keys and diagnoses. Ent. Scand. Suppl. 19: 295-435
- Pinder, L. C. V. and F. Reiss.** 1986. The pupae of Chironomidae (Diptera: Chironomidae) of the Holarctic region - Keys and diagnoses. Ent. Scand. Suppl. 28: 299-456
- NTR Pinkard, T.** 1979. Pearls of the Concho. Tx. Highways 26(8): 30-33
- NTR Ploskey, G. R. and A. V. Brown.** 1980. Downstream drift of mayfly *Baetis flavistriga* as a passive phenomenon. Am. Midl. Nat. 104(2): 405-409
- Pluchino, E. S.** 1984. Guide to the common water mite genera of Florida. Fla Dept Env Reg Tech Ser 7(1): 1-45
- {*} **Poff, M. J.** 1973. Species composition, distribution and abundance of macrobenthic organisms in the intake and discharge areas after construction and operation and operation of the Cedar Bayou Electric Power Station. M. S. Thesis, Tx. A & M. Univ; College Station, Tx. 348p
- Poinar, G. O., Jr.** 1991. Nematoda and Nematomorpha. pp 249-283 in J. H. Thorpe and A. P. Covich (eds.) Ecology and Classification of North American Freshwater Invertebrates. Academic Press. San Diego, Calif.
- NTR Poinar, G., Jr.** 2008. Global diversity of hairworms (Nematomorpha: Gordiacea) in freshwater. Hydrobiol 595: 79-83
- Poinar, G., Jr. and C. M. Chandler.** 2004. Synopsis and identification of North American hairworms (Gordioidea: Nematomorpha). J. Tenn Acad Sci 79(1): 1-7
- {*} **Poirrier, M. A.** 1969. Some fresh-water sponge hosts of Louisiana and Texas spongilla-flies, with new locality records. Am Midl. Nat. 81: 573-575
- * **Poirrier, M. A.** 1972. Additional records of Texas fresh-water sponges (Spongillidae) with the first record of *Radiospongilla cerebellata* (Bowerbank 1863) from the western hemisphere. Southw. Nat. 16 (3,4): 434-435
- {*} **Poirrier, M. A. and Y. M. Arceneaux.** 1972. Studies on southern Sisyridae (Spongilla-flies) with a key to the third instar larvae and additional sponge-host records. Am. Midl. Nat. 88: 455-458
- {*} **Polhemus, D. A.** 1988. Family Nepidae Latreille, 1802: the water scorpions pp 528-532 in T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (eds.) Catalog of the Heteroptera or True Bugs of Canada and the Continental United States. E. J. Brill, NY.
- {*} **Polhemus, D. A.** 1988b. Family Pleidae Fieber, 1851: the pygmy backswimmers. pp608-610 in T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (eds.) Catalog of the Heteroptera or True Bugs of Canada and the Continental United States. E. J. Brill, NY.
- Polhemus, D. A.** 1997. Systematics of the genus *Rhagovelia* Maya (Heteroptera: Veliidae) in the western hemisphere (exclusive of the *angustipes* complex). Monogr Thomas Say Publ in Entomology 386p

- {*} Polhemus, D. A. and J. T. Polhemus.** 1988b. Family Gelastocoridae Kirkaldy, 1897: the toad bugs. p 136-139 *in* T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (eds.)Catalog of the Heteroptera or True Bugs of Canada and the Continental United States. E. J. Brill, NY.
- {*} Polhemus, D. A. and J. T. Polhemus.** 1988d. Family Naucoridae Leach 1815: The creeping waterbugs *in* T. J. Henry and R. G. Froeschner (eds.) Catalog of the Heteroptera, or true bugs, of Canada and the continental United States. E. J. Brill, NY pp 521-527
- {*} Polhemus, D. A. and J. T. Polhemus.** 1988f. Family Ochteridae Kirkaldy, 1906: the velvety shorebugs. pp541-543 *in* T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (eds.)Catalog of the Heteroptera or True Bugs of Canada and the Continental United States. E. J. Brill, NY.
- {*} Polhemus, J. T.** 1964. A new species of *Ioscytus* from the western United States (Hemiptera: Saldidae). Proc Ent Soc Wash 66(4): 253-255
- {*} Polhemus, J. T.** 1973. Notes on aquatic and semi-aquatic Hemiptera from the southwestern United States (Insecta - Hemiptera). Grt. Basin Nat. 33(2): 113-119
- {*} Polhemus, J. T.** 1976b. Notes on North American Nepidae (Hemiptera: Heteroptera) Pan Pacific Ent 52: 204-208
- Polhemus, J. T.** 1976. Shore bugs (Hemiptera: Saldidae, etc). *in* L. Cheng.(edc) Marine Insects. North Holland, Amsterdam p 225-261
- Polhemus, J. T.** 1984. Aquatic and semiaquatic Heteroptera. p 6.1-6.94 *in* R. W. Merritt and K. W. Cummins (eds.) An Introduction to the aquatic insects of North America, 2nd ed. Kendall/Hunt Publ Co.; Dubuque, IA
- {*} Polhemus, J. T.** 1985. Shore bugs (Heteroptera; Hemiptera; Saldidae) A world overview and taxonomic treatment of Middle American forms. The Different Drummer; Englewood, Cal. 252p
- {*} Polhemus, J. T.** 1988. Family Saldidae: the shore bugs. pp665-681 *in* T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (eds.)Catalog of the Heteroptera or True Bugs of Canada and the Continental United States. E. J. Brill, NY.
- {*} Polhemus, J. T. R. C. Froeschner and D. A. Polhemus.** 1988. Family Corixidae Leach, 1815: the water boatmen. pp93-118 *in* T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (eds.)Catalog of the Heteroptera or True Bugs of Canada and the Continental United States. E. J. Brill, NY.
- {*} Polhemus, J. T. and D. A. Polhemus.** 1988c. Family Hebridae Amoyt and Serville, 1843: the velvet water bugs pp 152-155 *in* T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (eds.)Catalog of the Heteroptera or True Bugs of Canada and the Continental United States. E. J. Brill, NY.
- {*} Polhemus, J. T. and D. A. Polhemus.** 1988e. Family Notonectidae Latreille, 1802: the backswimmers. pp 533-540 *in* T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (eds.)Catalog of the Heteroptera or True Bugs of Canada and the Continental United States. E. J. Brill, NY.
- NTR Polhemus, J. T. and D. A. Polhemus.** 2008. Global diversity of true bugs (Heteroptera; Insecta) in freshwater. Hydrobiol 595: 379-391
- {*} Polhemus, J. T., D. A. Polhemus and T. J. Henry.** 1988. Family Belostomatidae Leach, 1815: The Giant Water Bugs or electric light bugs. pp47-55 *in* T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (eds.)Catalog of the Heteroptera or True Bugs of Canada and the Continental United States. E. J. Brill, NY.

- {*} **Polhemus, J. T. and R. W. Sites.** 1995b. The identity of *Pelocoris biimpressus* Montandon and synonymy of *Pelocoris* species in the southwestern United States (Heteroptera: Naucoridae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* 97(3): 654-658
- NTR Poly, W. J.** 2008. Global diversity of fishlike (Crustacea: Branchiura: Argulidae) in freshwater. *Hydrobiol* 595: 209-212
- Pool, D. and J. D. McCullough.** 1979. The Asiatic clam *Corbicula manilensis* from three reservoirs in eastern Texas. *The Nautilus* 93:37
- Pool, J. M.** 1990. Endangered and threatened species conservation. Job # 25: Conservation of the Upper San Marcos River System. Proj E-1-2 Performance Rept. Tx. Pks Wildl. Dpt.
- * **Pool, W. C.** 1973. the vertical stratification of the macrobenthos in the Brazos River, Texas. M. S. Thesis. N Tx State Univ; Denton, Tx.
- Pool, W. C. and K. W. Stewart.** 1976. The vertical stratification of macrobenthos within the substratum of the Brazos River, Texas. *Hydrobiol.* 50(2): 151-160
- Poole, R. W. and P Gentili (eds).** 1996-97. *Nomina insecta Nearctica*. A checklist of the insects of North America. Ent Information Services; Rockville, MD. 4 vols available online at: <http://www.nearctica.com/nomina/nomina.htm>
- {*} **Porter, J. E.** 1946. The larva of *Uranotaenia syntheta*. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 35: 535-537
- NTR Porter, M. L., K. Meland and W. Price.** 2008. Global diversity of mysids (Crustacea – Mysida) in freshwater. *Hydrobiol* 595: 213-218
- Porter, T. W.** 1950. Taxonomy of the American Hebridae and the natural history of selected species. Ph D Dissertation. Univ Kansas, Lawrence 165p
- {*} **Potter, J. W.** 1952. The biology and immature stages of the mosquito *Culiseta inornata* (Williston). M. A. Thesis, Univ. Texas.; Austin, Tx.
- {*} **Potts, D. L.** 1978. A study of the distribution and ecology of the macrobenthic communities in Eckerts Bayou on Galveston Island, Texas. Thesis, Tx. A & M Univ.; College Stn. Tx. 205p
- NTR Potts, E.** 1887. Contributions toward a synopsis of the American species of freshwater sponges with descriptions of those named by other authors from all parts of the world. *Proc Acad Nat Sci Phil* 39: 157-279
- Prasad, V. and D. R. Cook.** 1972. The taxonomy of water mite larvae. *Mem. Am. Ent. Inst.* #18. Am. Ent. Inst., Ann Arbor, Michigan 326p
- Prather, A.** 2003. Revision of the Neotropical caddisfly genus *Phylloicus* (Trichoptera, Calamoceratidae) *Zootaxa* 275:1-214
- {*} **Pratt, H. D.** 1953. Notes on American *Mansonia* mosquitoes (Diptera, Culicidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* 55: 9-19
- NTR Pratt, H. D.** 1956. A checklist of the mosquitoes of North America (Diptera: Culicidae). *Mosq. News* 16: 4-10
- {*} **Pratt, W. L.** 1983. Living *Promenetus exacuosus* (Say) (Planorbidae) from north central Texas. *Nautilus* 97: 73-74

- Price, A. H., R. C. Orr, R. Honig, M. Vidrine and S. L. Orzell.** 1989. Status survey for the Big Thicket Emerald Dragonfly (*Somatochlora margarita*) Draft report. Tx. Pks Wildl. Dept. Coop Agreement No 14-16-0002-86-925 Amndt No 7
- Price, D. A. and W. T. Hardy.** 1954. Isolation of the bluetongue virus from Texas sheep: *Culicoides* shown to be a vector. J. Am. Vet. Med. Assoc. 124: 255-258
- Price, W. A. and G. Gunter.** 1942. Certain recent geological and biological changes in south Texas with consideration of probable causes. Proc. & trans. Tx. J. Sci. 26: 138-156
- Price, W. W.** 1975. A new locality record for *Metamysidopsis swifti* Bacescu 1969 (Crustacea: Mysidacea) from the Gulf coast of Mexico. Southwest Nat. 20(1): 138
- Price, W. W.** 1976. The abundance and distribution of Mysidacea in the shallow waters of Galveston Island, Texas. Ph. D. Dissertation. Tx A & M Univ; College Stn.
- Price, W. W.** 1978. Occurrence of *Mysidopsis almyra* Bowman, *M. Bahia* Molenock and *Bowmaniella brasiliensis* Bacescu (Crustacea, Mysidacea) from the eastern coast of Mexico. Gulf Res Repts 6(2): 173-175
- * **Price.** 1982. KTT ???
- Pritchard, G.** 1983. Biology of Tipulidae. Ann Rev Ent 28: 1-22
- Proctor, C. V.** 19678. The North Bosque watershed: Inventory of a drainage basin. M. S. Thesis, Baylor Univ.; Waco, Tx.
- * **Provonsha, A. V.** 1990. A revision of the genus *Caenis* in North America (Ephemeroptera: Caenidae) Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 116: 801-884
- Provonsha, A. V. and W. P. McCafferty.** 1982. New species and previously undescribed larvae of North American Ephemeroptera. J. Kans. Ent. Soc. 55: 22-33
- Provonsha, A. V. and W. P. McCafferty.** 1985. *Amercaenis*: new genus of Caenidae (Ephemeroptera). Inter. Quart. Entomol. 1: 1-17
- * **Puckett, R. T.** 2003. Water quality tolerance thresholds and bioassessment potential of larval aquatic macroinvertebrates (Ephemeroptera). MS Thesis. Sam Houston State Univ; Huntsville, Tx. 74p
- c Puckett, R. T. and J. L. Cook.** 2004. Physiological tolerance ranges of larval *Caenis latipennis* (Ephemeroptera: Caenidae) in response to fluctuations in dissolved oxygen concentration, pH and temperature. Tx. J. Sci 5(2):123-130
- Pullen, E. J.** 1959-60. A checklist of invertebrate animals (upper Galveston Bay): abundance and distribution with regards to hydrographic conditions. Tx. Game and Fish. Comm. Proj. Repts. 1959-60. Rockport, Tx. 14p
- Pullen, E. J.** 1961. A checklist of invertebrate animals; abundance and distribution with regard to hydrographic conditions. Job. Rep. Mar. Fish. Div. Tx. Game and Fish. Comm. 1959-1960. Mimeograph. 14 p
- Pulley, T. E.** 1949. Shelled mollusks of the Texas coast from galveston to Port Aransas. Tx. J. Sci. 1(3): 62-68

NTR Pulley, T. E. 1952. An illustrated check list of marine mollusks of Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 4(2): 167-199

NTR Pulley, T. E. 1953. A zoogeographic study based on the bivalves of the Gulf of Mexico. Ph. D. Dissertation. Harvard Univ.

{*} **Quate, L. W.** 1955. A revision of the Psychodidae (Diptera) in America north of Mexico. Calif. Univ. Pubs. Ent. 10: 103-273

* **Quigg, J. M., J. Peck, C. Lintz, A. C. Treece, C. D. Frederick, R. Clem, G. L. Ellis, P. Schuchert and S. T. Abbott.** 1996. Modern fauna occurring in the project area. App. O in J. M. Quigg et al. Early Archaic Use of the Concho River terraces: cultural resources investigations at 41T6307 and 41T6309. Tom Green County, San Angelo, Texas. TRC Mariah Assoc. Inc. Austin, Tx. 306p.

* **Quinn, M.** 2007b. Texas endangered invertebrate species. URL: <http://www.texasento.net/TXendsp.htm> (accessed May 7, 2007; and June 8, 2008)

* **Quinn, M.** 2007. Texas invertebrate species of concern. URL: <http://www.texasento.net/TXsoc.htm> (accessed Apr 12, 2007; and June 9, 2008) (abbrev = TSIOC)

>**Quivonez, K. D.** 1996. A comparison of trout diet and the benthic invertebrate community in the Guadalupe River. Undergraduate Honors Thesis. SWTSU; San Marcos, Tx.<

- Radinovsky, S.** 1964. Cannibal of the pond. *Nat. Hist.* 73: 16-25
- Ramazzotti, G. and W. Maucci.** 1983. Il Phylum Tardigrada, 3rd ed. (C. W. Beasley, English trans). *Memorie dell Istituto Italiano di Idrobiologia* 41: 1-1012
- *Randolph, N. M. and K. O'Neill.** 1944. The Mosquitoes of Texas. *Bull. Tx. State Dept. Health;* Austin, Tx. 100p
- Ramazzotti, G.** 1972. Il phylum tardigrada. *Mem. 1st Ital. Idrobiol.* 28: 1-732
- Ramazzotti and Maucci.** 1983. pt3
- Rathbun, H. D.** 1976. Intensive surface water monitoring survey for segment 1906, Leon Creek.
- {*} Rawlings, T. A., K. A. Hayes, R. H. Cowie and T. M. Collins.** 2007. The identity, distribution and impacts of non-native apple snails in the continental United States. *Evol Biol* 7: 97 18p and URL: <http://www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2148/7/97/> (Accessed July 2008)
- Rawson, J.** 1968. Reconnaissance of the chemical quality of the surface waters of the Guadalupe River Basin, Texas. *Tx. Wat. Dev. Bd. Rept. #88.* 36p
- Rawson, J.** 1979. Water quality of Livingston Reservoir on the Trinity River, Southeastern Texas. *Tx. Dept. Wat. Res.* 46p
- NTR Rawson, J and E. S Chitwood.** 1979. Water quality records for selected reservoirs in Texas, 1974-75 water years. *Tx. Dept. Wat. Resour. Rept #232* Austin, Tx. 162p
- c Rawson, J and E. S. Chitwood.** 1979. Water - quality records for selected reservoirs in Texas, 1974-1975 water years. *Rept # 232.* Tx Dept. Water Res., Austin, Tx. 162p
- Rawson, J. and H. Davidson.** 1975. Water quality records ofr selected reservoirs in Texs. 1972-1973 water years. *Rept 194,* Tx. Wat. Deve. Bd. Austin, Tx. 102p
- Rawson, J., H. L. Kunze and H. J. Davidson.** 1973. Water quality records ofr selected reservoirs in Texas 1970-1971 water years. *Rept. No 177.* Tx. Wat. Devel. Bd. Austin, Tx.
- Rawson, J. and M. W. Lansford.** 1971. The water quality of Sam Rayburn Reservoir, eastern Texas. *US Geol. Surv - Water Supply Paper 1999-J* Supt. Doc. Wash. DC. 67p
- Rawson, J. O. R. and R. E. Smith.** 1966. Low-flow- studies of Sabine and Old Rivers near Orange, Texas - quantity and quality. Apr 12, Oct 2 through Nov 4, 1966. *Wat. Dev. Bd. Rept. # 66.* Austin, Tx.
- Ray, D. H. and B. P. Stark.** 1981. The Nearctic species of *Hydroperla* (Plecoptera: Perlodidae). *Fla Ent* 64: 385-395
- Ray, G. L., D. G. Clarke, R. J. Bass.** 1993. Characterization of benthic assemblages of Galveston Bay: 1990-1992. *in* R. W. Jenson, R. W. Kiesling and P. S. Shipley. *Proceedings: Second State of the Bay Symposium.* p 185-190
- Ray, S. M.** 1978. A survey of the macrobenthic fauna of New Bayou, Brazoria County, Texas, to determine the effects of brine disposal by General Crude Oil Company. (unpubl. rept)
- {*} Read, L. B.** 1953. The pelecypoda of Dallas Co. Texas. MS Thesis. So. Methodist Univ 34p
- Read, L. B.** 1954. The pelecypoda of Dallas Co, Texas. *Field and Lab* 22: 35-52

- Read, L. B. and K. H. Oliver.** 1953. Notes of the ecology of the fresh-water mussels of Dallas County. *Field and Lab.* 221 (2): 75-80
- Realzola, E., J. L. Cook, T. J. Cook and R. E. Clopton.** 2007. Composition of gyridid aggregations in the east Texas primitive Big Thicket (Coleoptera: Gyrididae). *Coleopt. Bull.* 61(4): 495-502
- c Red River Authority of Texas.** 1998. An assessment of the Biological integrity of the western Canadian River basin in Texas. Wichita Falls, Tx. URL: <http://www.rra.dst.tx.us/publications/crp/rba-01/> (accessed June 20, 2007)
- Reddell, J. R.** 1962. A preliminary report on the biology of Powell's Cave, Texas. *Texas Caver* 7(11): 128-129
- Reddell, J. R.** 1964. The caves of Comal County, Texas. *Tx. Speleol. Surv.* 2(2): 1-60
- * **Reddell, J. R.** 1965. A checklist of the cave fauna of Texas. I. The Invertebrata (exclusive of Insecta). *Tx. J. Sci.* 17(2): 143-187.
- * **Reddell, J. R.** 1966. A checklist of the cave fauna of Texas. II. Insecta. *Tx. J. Sci.* 18(1): 25-26.
- Reddell, J. R.** 1967. The caves of Medina County. *Tx. Speleol. Surv.* 3(1): 1-58
- * **Reddell, J. R.** 1970. A checklist of the cave fauna of Texas. IV. Additional records of Invertebrata (exclusive of Insecta). *Tx. J. Sci.* 21(4): 389-416.
- * **Reddell, J. R.** 1970b. A checklist of the cave fauna of Texas. V. Additional records of Insecta. *Tx. J. Sci.* 22(1): 47-66
- Reddell, J. R.** 1988. The subterranean fauna of Bexar County, Texas. *Tx. Mem. Mus. Speleol. Monogr.* 2: 27-51
- * **Reddell, J. R.** 1994. The cave fauna of Texas with special reference to the western Edwards Plateau. *in* W. R. Elliott and G. Veni (eds) *The Caves and Karst of Texas*. Nat. Speleol. Soc. Huntsville, Ala. p 31-49
- Reddell, J. R.** 1995. Cave biology of the Carta Valley area. *in* Kunath, C. E. (ed) *The Caves of Carta Valley, Edwards and Val Verde Counties, Tx.* Speleol Surv. Austin, Tx. p20-31
- Reddell, J. R. and R. W. Mitchell.** 1969. A checklist and annotated bibliography of the subterranean aquatic fauna of Texas. Texas Tech. College. Wat. Res. Cntr, Special Report #24. 48p
- Reddell, J. R. and A. R. Smith.** 1965. The caves of Edwards County. *Tx. Speleol. Surv.* 2(5-6): 1-70
- {*} **Redden, D. R.** 1949. The physical, chemical and biological factors affecting algae blooms in freshwater reservoirs. Master's Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ.; Denton, Tx. 75p
- Reece, C. H.** 1979. A physicochemical and phytoplankton productivity study of six oxbow lakes in the Neches River Basin in east Texas. M. S. Thesis, S.F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx. 149p
- NTR Reed, C. W.** 1981. A comparison of the benthic macroinvertebrate community structure of two oxbow lakes in the Red River basin in northwest Louisiana. MS Thesis. S. F. Austin State Univ; Nacogdoches, Tx. 120p
- Reeves, C. C., Jr.** 1966. Pluvial lake basins of west Texas. *J. Geol.* 74: 269-291

Reeves, R. D. 1976. Chemical and bacteriological quality of water at selected sites in the San Antonio area, Texas, August 1968-January, 1975. USGS 122p

Reeves, R. D., J. Rawson and J. F. Blakey. 1972. Chemical and bacteriological quality of water at selected sites in the San Antonio Area, Texas. Aug 1968 - Apr. 1972. Edwards Underground Water District. U.S.G.S. and Tx. Wat. Dev. Bd.; San Antonio, Texas 63p

Regimbart, M. 1882-1907. Essai monographique de la famille des Gyrinidae. Ann Soc Ent France, Ser 6

2(1882): 379-458

3(1883): 121-190, 381-482

First Supplement, 6(1886): 247-272

Second Supplement, 60(1891): 663-752

Third Supplement, 76(1907): 137-245

Rehn, J. A. G. and H. J. Grant. 1961. A monograph of the Orthoptera of North America (north of Mexico). Monogr Acad Nat Sci Phil 12: 1-257

{*} **Reid, G. K., Jr.** 1955. Summer study of the biology and ecology of East Bay, Texas. Part I. Introduction, description of area, methods, some aspects of the fish community, the invertebrate fauna. Tx. J. Sci. 7(3): 316-343

NTR Reid, G. K., A. Inglis, and H. D. Hoese. 1956. Summer foods of some fish species in East Bay, Texas. Southwest. Nat. 1: 1200-104

Reid, J. W. 1991. The genus *Metacyclops* (Copepoda: Cyclopoida) present in North America: *M. cushae*, new species, from Louisiana. J Crust Biol 11: 639-646

{*} **Reimer, R. D.** 1969. A taxonomic study of the *Gracilis* section of the genus *Procambarus*. Ph. D. Dissertation. Tulane Univ., New Orleans, La. 182p

Reimer, R. G. >1969. The crayfishes of Oklahoma. Proc. Okla. Acad. Sci.

* **Reimer, R. D.** 1972. Notes on the genus *Faxonella* in Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 24(2): 264.

* **Reimer, R. D.** 1975. *Procambarus (Girardiella) curdi*, a new crawfish from Arkansas, Oklahoma, and Texas (Decapoda, Astacidae). Tulane Stud. Zool. Bot. 19: 22-25

* **Reimer, R. D. and W. J. Clark.** 1974. Decapod crustaceans of the Navasota River system in Central Texas. Southw. Nat. 19(2): 167-178

* **Reimer, R. D., K. W. Johnson and R. A. Marcello.** 1975. The crawfish *Fallicambarus macneesei* (Black) in Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 26(1-2): 291.

{*} **Reimer, R. D. K. Strawn, and A. Dixon.** 1974. Notes on the river shrimp, *Macrobrachium ohione* (Smith) 1874, in the Galveston Bay system of Texas. Trans. Am. Fish. Soc. 103: 120-126

* **Reimer, R. D. and T. N. Trudeau.** 1975. Range extension of *Macrobrachium olfersi* (Wiegmann 1836) into Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 26(3-4): 620-626.

Rein, W. C. 2000. An ecological analysis of the zooplankton community of an oxbow lake near the Angelina River, Texas. Master's Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ. 88p

Reinert, J. F. 1970. Description of the pupa of *Deinocerites pseudus* (Diptera: Culicidae). Fla. Ent. 53(1): 17-21

- Reiswig, H. M. and A. Ricciardi.** 1993. Resolution of the taxonomic status of the freshwater sponges *Eunapius mackayi*, *E. Igloviformis* and *Spongilla johanseni* (Porifera: Spongillidae) *Trans Am Microscop Soc* 112(4): 262-279
- Remane, A. and C. Schlieper.** 1975. *Biology of brackish water*, 2nd ed. John Wiley and Sons, NY
- {*} **Rennie, T.** 1967. The taxonomy and distribution of the planktonic copepoda from Brazos County, Texas. Thesis, Tx A&M Univ.; College Stn, Tx. 96p
- Rennie, T. H.** 1970. A comparison of summer zooplankton distribution and abundance in residential canals, a natural marsh, and open bay region at West Bay, Texas. Tx A & M Univ Mar. Lab; Galveston, Tx (mimeo)
- Rennie, T. H.** 1970. A zooplankton study of the Jamaica Beach Area, Galveston, Texas, during the summer of 1970. Unpubl. Spec. Rept. to the Time Wealth Corporation. 39p.
- {*} **Rennie, T. H.** 1975. Zooplankton studies in the Cox Bay, Texas area before and during early operation of an electric power plant. Ph. D. Dissertation. Tx. A & M Univ. 381p
- Resh, V. H.** 1975. The biology and immature stages of the caddisfly genus *Ceraclea* in eastern North America (Trichoptera: Leptoceridae). *Ann Ent Soc Am* 69: 1039-1061
- NTR Resh, V. H.** 1976. The biology and immature stages of the caddisfly genus *Ceraclea* in eastern North America (Trichoptera: Leptoceridae). *Ann. Ent. Soc. Am.* 69(6): 1039-1061
- * **Resh, V. H.** 1976. Life cycles of invertebrate predators of freshwater sponge in Harrison, F. W. and R. R. Cowden (eds). *Aspects of Sponge Biology*. Academic Pr., N.Y. p 299-314
- Resh, V. H. and J. D. Unzicker.** 1975. Water quality monitoring and aquatic organisms: the importance of species identification. *J Wat Poll Contr Fed* 47: 9-19
- * **Resh, V. H., D. S. White and S. White.** 1978. Lake Texoma caddisflies (Insecta: Trichoptera). 1. Species present and faunal changes since impoundment. *Southwest. Nat.* 23(3): 381-388
- Resh, V. J., G. A. Lamberti and J. R. Wood.** 1984. Biology of the caddisfly *Helicopsyche borealis* (Hagen): a comparison of North American populations. *Freshw. Invert. Biol.* 3: 172-180
- Respress, R. L.** 1970. Seasonal variations in selected physical and chemical conditions of a small impoundment in Brazos County, Texas. M. S. Thesis. Tx. A & M Univ.
- Respress, R. O.** 1980. Intensive survey of Blanco River Segment 1809, June 3-7, 1985. Tx. Wat. Com., Austin, Tx. Rept # IS-86-04 73p
- NTR Respress, R. P., C. E. Wood, J. M. Inglis and W. J. Clark.** 1973. Seasonal variations in selected physicochemical conditions of a small lake in Brazos County, Texas. *Southwest. Nat.* 17(3): 249-264
- * **Reuger, M. E. and S. Druce.** 1950. New mosquito distribution records of Texas. *Mosq. News.* 10(2): 60-63
- NTR Revill, D. L., K. W. Stewart and H. E. Schlichting, Jr.** 1967a. Dispersal of viable algae and protozoa by horseflies and mosquitoes (Diptera: Tabanidae, Culicidae) *Ann. Ent. Soc. Am.* 60(5): 1077-1081

- {*} **Revell, D. L., K. W. Stewart and H. E. Schlichting, Jr.** 1967b. Passive dispersal of viable algae and protozoa by certain craneflies and midges. *Ecology* 48(6): 1023-1027
- {*} **Reynolds, J. W.** 1980. The earthworm family spargonophilidae (Annelida, Oligochaeta) in North America. *Megadrilogica* 3(12): 189-204
- NTR Reynolds, J. W. and D. G. Cook.** 1976. *Nomenclatura Oligochaetologica*, A catalogue of names, descriptions, and type specimens of the Oligochaeta. Univ. New Brunswick, Fredericton, New Brunswick, Canada. 217p
- Reynolds, J. W. and D. G. Cook.** 1981. *Nomenclatura Oligochaetologica, Supplementum Primum*, A catalogue of names descriptions, and type specimens of the oligochaeta. Centennial Print and Litho Ltd. Fredericton, New Brunswick, Canada. 39p
- Reynolds, J. W. and D. G. Cook.** 1989. *Nomenclatura oligochaetologica. Supplementum secundum*. A catalogue of names, descriptions and type specimens of the Oligochaeta. New Brunswick Museum Monograph Series (Natural Science) No 8 37p
- Reynolds, J. W. and D. G. Cook.** 1993. *Nomenclatura oligochaetologica. Supplementum tertium*. A catalogue of names, descriptions and type specimens of the Oligochaeta. New Brunswick Museum Monographic Series (Natural Science) No. 9. 33p
- Reynolds, J. W. and M. J. Wetzel.** 2008. *Nomenclatura oligochaetologica. Supplementum quartum*. A catalogue of names, descriptions and type specimens of the oligochaeta (in prep)
- * **Rhame, R. E.** 1973. Life cycle and ecology of the Hydropsychidae (Trichoptera) of the Brazos River, Texas. Ph. D. Dissertation, N. Tx. State Univ.; Denton, Tx.
- * **Rhame, R. E. and K. W. Stewart.** 1976. Life cycles and food habits of three Hydropsychidae (Trichoptera) species in the Brazos River, Texas. *Trans. Am. Ent. Soc.* 102: 65-99
- {*} **Rhodes, A. C.** 1973. Effects of low concentrations of dissolved oxygen on three species of water mites (Hydracarina).. M. S. Thesis, SWTSU; San Marcos, Tx. 50p
- Rhodes, M. J. and J. D. Garcia.** 1981. Characteristics of playa lakes related to summer waterfowl use. *Southw. Nat.* 26: 231-235
- Ricci, C. and M. Balsamo.** 2000. The biology and ecology of lotic rotifers and gastrotrichs. *Freshwater Biol* 44: 15-28
- Rice Center for Community Desigh and Research.** 1976. A summary of water quality data for Chambers County, Texas. *Env. anal. For Devel. Planning, Chambers Co., Tx vol 7: Environmental Analysis Case Study Appl and Selected Technical Papers.* Houston, Tx.
- * **Richards, A.** 1917. Note on the relation of snail fauna to floods. *Nautilus* 31: 64-68
- Richards, H. G.** 1929. Freshwater snails in brackish water. *Nautilus* 42(4): 129-130
- Richardson, H.** 1905. A monograph on the isopods of North America. *Bull U. S. Natl. Mus.* 54: 3-54, 120-123; 438-439; 699-717
- Richardson, H.** 1909. A monograph of the Isopods of North America. *Bull. U. S. Nat. Mus.* 54: 1-727

* **Richardson, J. V.** 1982. Species diversity of macroinvertebrates in Cibolo Creek in Shafter Texas. p 113-122 in Davis, J. R. (ed) Proceedings of the Symposium on Recent Benthological Investigations in Texas and Adjacent States. Angelo State Univ. San Angelo, Tx.

Richardson, L. J. 1973. Analysis of the coliform and streptococcus bacteria as indicators of fecal pollution in the Angelina River. Masters Thesis. S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Texas.

NTR Richardson, W. B. 1991. Seasonal dynamics, benthic habitat use, and drift of zooplankton in a small stream in southern Oklahoma, USA. *Canad. J. Zool.* 69: 748-756

Richerson, P. J. and A. A. Grigarick. 1967. The life history of *Stenopelmus rufinasus* (Coleoptera: Curculionidae). *Ann Ent Soc Am* 60: 351-354

Richmon, E. A. 1920. Studies on the biology of the aquatic Hydrophilidae. *Bull Am Mus Nat Hist* 42: 1-94

Ricker, W. E. 1964. Distribution of Canadian stoneflies. *Gewasser Abwasser, Heft 34/35*: 50-71

Ricker, W. E. and H. H. Ross. 1968b. North American species of *Taeniopteryx* (Plecoptera, Insecta). *J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can.* 25: 1423-1439

{*} **Ricker, W. E. and H. H. Ross** 1969. The genus *Zealeuctra* and its position in the family Leuctridae (Plecoptera, Insecta). *Can. J. Zool.* 47: 1113-1127

{*} **Riedel, A. F., Jr.** 1952. The biology and immature stages of the mosquito *Culex quinquefasciatus* Say. M. A. Thesis, Univ. of Texas; Austin, Tx.

c **Riggins, M. A.** 1953. A study of the helminth parasites of certain shore birds from Lake Texoma, Oklahoma. M. S. thesis, Univ. Oklahoma; Norman, Ok. 67p

{*} **Riggs, C. D. and G. R. Webb.** 1956. The mussel population of an area of loamy-sand bottom of Lake Texoma. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 56(1): 197-203

NTR Riley, C. F. C. 1918. Food of aquatic Hemiptera. *Science* 48: 545-547

{*} **Riley, M.** 1975. Some of the effects of thermal discharges on benthic macroinvertebrates in a cooling reservoir. M. S. Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx. 105p

>**Ris, F.** 1909-1916. Libellulinen, Collections zoologiques du Baron Edm. de Selys Longchamps. Brussels, Hayez. Impr. des Academies<

Ris, F. 1930. A revision of the libelluline genus *Perithemis* (Odonata). *Univ. Mich. Mus. Zool. Misc. PUBL #21*: 1-50

NTR Rizzo, W. M., P. Rafferty and M. R. Segura. 2000. surface water quality of the major drainage basins of Big Thicket National Preserve, Texas. *Tx. J. Sci.* 52 (4): 79-92

NTR Roback, S. S. 1963. Nematode parasites of palpiinae (Diptera: Tendipedidae). *Ent. News* 74(6): 143-149

Roback, S. S. 1971. The subfamily tanypodinae in North America. *Monogr. of the Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil.* #17 410p

Roback 1971b. tao

Roback 1971 tic

Roback, S. S. 1976. The immature chironomids of the eastern United States. I. Introduction and Tanypodinae-Coelotanypodinae. Proc Acad Nat Sci Phil 127: 147-201

Roback, S. S. 1977. The immature chironomids of eastern United States. II. Tanypodinae-Tanypodini. Proc Acad Nat Sci Phil 128: 55-87

Roback, S. S. 1978. The immature chironomids of the eastern United States. III. Tanypodinae-Anatopyniini, Macropelopiini and Natarsiini. Proc Acad Nat Sci Phil 129: 151-202

Roback, S. S. 1978b. The immature chironomids of the eastern United States. IV. Tanypodinae-Procladiini. Proc Acad Nat Sci Phil 132: 1-63

Roback, S. S. 1980. The immature chironomids of the eastern United States. V. Pentaneurini-*Thienemannimyia* group. Proc Acad Nat Sci Phil 133: 73-128

{*} **Roback, S. S.** 1982. Identity of *Ablabesmyia* sp. Roback, Bereza and Vidrine (1980) (Diptera: Chironomidae). Ent. News 93(1): 9-11

Roback, S. S. 1985. The immature chironomids of the eastern USA. VI. Pentaneurini. Genus *Ablabesmyia*. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Phil. 137 (2): 153-212

Roback, S. S. 1986. The immature chironomids of the eastern United States. VII. Pentaneurini-genus *Monopelopia*, with a redescription of the male adults and description of some Neotropical material. Proc Acad Nat Sci Phil 138: 350-365

Roback, S. S. 1986b. The immature chironomids of the eastern United States. VIII. Pentaneurini-genus *Nilotanytus*, with the description of a new species from Kansas. Proc Acad Nat Sci Phil 138: 443-465

Roback, S. S. 1987. The immature chironomids of the eastern United States. IX. Pentaneurini-genus *Labrundina*, with the description of some Neotropical material. Proc Acad Nat Sci Phil 139:159-209

Roback, S. S. 1971b. The adults of the subfamily Tanypodinae (=Pelopiinae) in North America (Diptera: Chironomidae). Monogr Acad Nat Sci Phil 17: 1-410

c Roback, S. S., D. J. Bereza and M. F. Vidrine. 1980. Description of an *Ablabesmyia* (Diptera: Chironomidae: Tanypodinae) symbiont of unionid mussels (Mollusca: Bivalvia: Unioniacea), with notes on its biology and zoogeography. Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 105: 577-619

* **Roback, S. S. and M. J. Westfall, Jr.** 1967. New records of odonata nymphs from the United States and Canada with water quality data. Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 93: 101

Robbins, D. M. 1968. A seasonal study of certain zooplankton in Turtle Creek, near Dallas, Texas. M. S. Thesis, Southern Methodist Univ.

{*} **Roberts, C. H.** 1895. The species of *Dineutus* of America north of Mexico. Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 22: 279-288

{*} **Roberts, C. H.** 1913. Critical notes of the species of Haliplidae of America north of Mexico with descriptions of new species. J. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 21: 91-123

Roberts, J. L. 1989. Systematic population survey of the micro-organisms from Ernst Tinaja, Big Bend National Park Texas. 3p (located at Big Bend National Park)

- Roberts, L. S.** 1957. Parasites of the carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L.) in Lake Texoma, Oklahoma. J. Parasitol. 43: 54
- {*} **Roberts, R. H.** 1962. Notes of the biology of *Tabanus dorsifer* (Tabanidae: Diptera). Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 55: 436-438
- * **Robertson, A.** 1975. A new species of *Diaptomus* (Copepoda, Calanoida) from Oklahoma and Texas. Amer. Midl. Nat. 93: 206-214
- NTR Robertson, D. J.** 1988. Macroinvertebrate behavioral drift in a Gulf Coast plain stream and its role in assessing community composition. Bull. NABS. 5(1): 60 (Abstr.)
- Robinson.** 1869. Ann Lyceum Nat Hist New York 9: 153
- Robinson, J. V.** 1983. Effects of water mite parasitism on the demographics of an adult population of *Ischnura posita* (Hagen) (Odonata: Coenagrionidae). Am. Midl. Nat. 109(1): 169-174
- * **Robinson, J. V.** 1984. Effects of water mite parasitism on the demographics of an adult population of *Ischnura posita* (Hagen) (Odonata: Coenagrionidae) Am. Midl. Nat. 109(1): 169-174
- * **Robinson, J.** 2000. A checklist of the dragonflies of Texas. URL: <http://www.uta.biology/robinson/bocanegra/dragonflies.html> (Accessed February 26, 2000)
- Rocha, C. E. F. and C. C. Hakenkamp.** 1993. New species of *Halicyclops* (Copepoda, Cyclopsidae) from the United States of America. Hydrobiol 259: 145-156
- Roemer, F.** 1849. Texas [tx molluscs in Simpson 1900]
- Roemer, F.** 1852. Die kreidevon Texas [Texas molluscs in Simpson 1900]
- NTR Rogers, D. C.** 2001. Revision of the Nearctic *Lepidaras* (Notostraca). J. Crustacean Biol. 21(4): 991-1006
- Rogers, D. C.** 2005. Identification manual to the freshwater Crustacea of the western United States and adjacent areas encountered during bioassessment. EcoAnalysts, Inc. Tech. Publ 1: 1-79
- Rogers, D. C.** 2006. A genus level revision of the Thamnocephalidae (Crustacea: Branchiopoda: Anostraca) Zootaxa 1260: 1-25 and URL: www.mapress.com/zootaxa
- * **Rogers, G. D.** 1976. Some of the effects of a thermal effluent on the zooplankton community in Striker Creek Reservoir, Texas. M. S. Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx. 145 p
- Rogers, J. S.** 1949. The life history of *Megistocera longipennis* (Macquart) (Tipulidae, Diptera), a member of the neuston fauna. Oc. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich. 52: 1-17
- Rogick, M. D.** 1934a. Additions to North American freshwater Bryozoa. Ohio J Sci 34: 316-317
- NTR Rogick, M. D.** 1941. Studies of freshwater bryozoa. X. The occurrence of *Plumatella casmiana* in North America. Trans. Am. Microscop. Soc. 60: 211-220
- Rogick, M. D.** 1943. Studies on freshwater bryozoa. XIII. Additional *Plumatella casmiana* data. Trans Am. Microscop. Soc. 62: 265-270
- Rogick, M. D.** 1943b. Studies on freshwater Bryozoa, XIV. The occurrence of *Stolella indica* in North America. Ann NY Acad Sci 45: 163-178

- * **Rogick, M. D.** 1959. Bryozoa. in W. T. Edmondson (ed.) Freshwater Biology, 2nd ed. John Wiley and Sons, Inc. NY p 495-507
- Rogick M. D. and H. van der Schalie.** Studies on fresh-water Bryozoa XVII. Michigan bryozoa. Trans. Amer Microscop Soc L?(3): 136-146
- Rose, D. L.** 1941. A limnological investigation of the Trinity River at Ft. Worth. M. S. Thesis. Tx. Christian Univ.
- {*} **Roseboom, L. E. and W. H. W. Komp.** 1950. A review of the species of *Culex* of the subgenus *Melanoconia*. Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 43: 75-114
- c Rosenberg.** 2005. Malacol 4.1.0
- {*} **Ross, E. S.** 1943. The identity of *Aedes bimaculatus* (Coquillet) and a new subspecies of *Aedes fulvus* (Wiedemann) from the United States (Diptera: Culicidae). Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 45: 143-151
- Ross, H. H.** 1937. Nearctic alderflies of the genus *Sialis* (Megaloptera: Sialidae) Bull Ill Nat Hist Surv 21: 57-78
- Ross, H. H.** 1938. Descriptions of Nearctic caddisflies. Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 21: 101-183
- {*} **Ross, H. H.** 1941. Descriptions and records of North American Trichoptera. Am. Ent. Soc. Trans. 67: 35-126
- ***Ross, H. H.** 1944. The Caddisflies, or Trichoptera, of Illinois. Ill. Nat. Hist. Survey Bull. 23: 1-326
- NTR Ross, H. H.** 1946or7?. A review of the nearctic Lepidostomatidae (Trichoptera). Ann Ent Soc Am 39: 265-291
- {*}**Ross, H. H.** 1947. Descriptions and records of North American trichoptera, with synoptic notes. Trans. Am. ent. Soc. 73: 125-168
- c Ross.** 1947 tmo ill
- Ross, H. H.** 1951. The trichoptera of lower California. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. 27: 65-76
- Ross, H. H.** 1956. Evolution and classification of the Caddisflies. Univ Illinois Press; Urbana, Ill.
- NTR Ross, H. H.** 1964. The colonization of temperate North America by mosquitoes and man. Mosq. News 24: 103-118
- Ross, H. H.** 1964b. Evolution of caddisworm cases and nets. Am. Zool. 4: 209-220
- NTR Ross, H. H.** 1965. Pleistocene events and insects in The Quaternary of the United States in H. E. Wright, Jr and D. G. Frey (eds.) Princeton Univ Press. N. J.
- {*} **Ross, H. H. and W. E. Ricker.** 1971. The classification, evolution and dispersal of the winter stonefly genus *Allocapnia* . Ill. Biol. Monogr. 45: 1-166
- Ross, H. H. and D. C. Scott.** 1974. A review of the caddisfly genus *Agarodes* with descriptions of new species (Trichoptera: Sericostomatidae). J Ga Ent Soc 9: 147-155
- NTR Ross, H. H. and T. Yamamoto.** 1967. Variations in the winter stonefly *Allocapnia granulata* as in dicators of Pleistocene faunal movements. Ann. Ent. Sco. Am. 60(2): 447-458

- Roth, J. C. and S. Parma.** 1970. A *Chaoborus* bibliography. Bull Ent Soc Am 16: 100-110
- {*} **Roth, L. M.** 1945. The male and larva of *Psophora (Janthinosoma) horrida* (Dyar and Knab) and a new species of *Psorophora* from the United States (Diptera, Culicidae). Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 47: 1-23
- NTR Rothermel, S. R. and A. E. Ogden.** 1987. Hydrochemical investigation of the comal and Hueco Springs systems, Comal County, Texas. Edwards Aquifer Res & Data Center R1-87. Southwest Texas State University; San Marcos, Tx 182p
- Rothermel, S. R., T. J. Spinelli and A. E. Ogden.** 1983. Water chemistry of the Edwards Aquifer in Hays County and its relationship to the San Marcos Springs chemistry and lineament proximity. Proc 86th Tx. Acad. Sci. p85
- Roughley, R. E.** 1990. A systematic revision of species of *Dytiscus* Linnaeus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Part I. Classification based on adult stage. Quaest Ent 26: 383-557
- Roughley, R. E. and D. H. Pengelly.** 1981. Classification phylogeny and zoogeography of *Hydaticus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) of North America. Quaest Ent. 17: 249-312
- Rouse, D. B.** 1981. The evaluation of *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* and *Tilapia aurea* polyculture in Texas. Ph. D. Dissertation. Tx. A & M Univ ; College Station, Tx. 108p
- c Rozeboom** 1942. [TxMo Ok]
- Rozeboom, L. E. and W. H. Komp.** 1950. A review of the species of *Culex* of the subgenus *Melanoconion* (Diptera, Culicidae). Ann Ent Soc Amer 43: 75-114
- Rozkosny, R.** 1995. World distribution of Sciomyzidae based on the list of species (Diptera). Studia Dipterologica 2: 221-238
- Ruane, R. J.** 1970. Effects of environmental development on water quality and variation of water quality with depth and location - lower Highland Lakes. Master's Thesis, Univ. Texas; Austin, Tx.
- * **Rudy, K. C.** 1975. The effects of thermal effluents on phytoplankton productivity in Fairfield Reservoir, Texas. Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx. 125p
- * **Rudy, K. C.** 1978. A review of phytoplankton studies in Lake Livingston, Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 30(3): 273-282.
- NTR Rueda, L. M.** 2008. Global diversity of mosquitoes (Insecta: Diptera: Culicidae) in freshwater. Hydrobiol. 595: 477-487
- {*} **Rueger, M. E. and S. Druce.** 1950. New mosquito distribution records from Texas. Mosq. News. 10: 60-63
- NTR Ruhoff, F. A.** 1980. Index to the species of Mollusca introduced from 1850 to 1870. Smithson. Contr Zool 294: 1-640
- Ruiter, D. E.** 1995. The adult *Limnephilus* Leach (Trichoptera: Limnephilidae) of the New World. Bull. Ohio Biol Surv. 11: 1-200
- Ruiter, D. E.** 1996. Initial list of Trichoptera collected in the USA by 1995 Symposium participants. Braueria (23): 10-12

Rundle, S. D., A. L. Robertson, and J. M Schmid-Araya (eds). 2002. Freshwater meiofauna: Biology and Ecology. Backhuys Publ. : Leiden.

Runnels, W. C. 1969. Relationships between planktonic epiphytic and epipelagic diatom populations in selected ponds of Brazos county, Texas. Ph. D. Dissertation, Tx. A & M. Univ.

Russell, J. C. 1952. Biological indices of stream pollution. M. S. Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ.; Denton, Tx.

Rutledge, W. P. [research in progress in 1976: South American freshwater shrimp culture; tx pks wldl Fish Div Stud, Ingram Tx. in 1976 SARA; Macrobrachium amazonicum]

Rutledge, W. P. [research in progress in 1976: final report prepared in 1976: native freshwater shrimp studies, TPWD-Fish Div Studies, Ingram, Tx., in 1976 SARA]

* **Ryckman, Edgerly, Tomlinson and Assoc., Inc.** 1974. Biological aspects of water quality management planning for the Trinity River Basin. Prepared for the Trinity River Authority, USEPA and Tx. Wat. Qual. Bd. Arlington, Tx. 266p (abbr=RET Inc)

Ryland, J. 2005. Bryozoa: an introductory overview. Denisia 16: 9-20

- NTR Saether, O. A.** 1970. Nearctic and palaeartic *Chaoborus*. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. Bull. 174-1-58
- Saether, O. A.** 1977. Taxonomic studies on Chironomidae: *Nanocladius*, *Pseudochironomus* and the *Harnischia* complex. Bull Fish Res Bd Can 196: 1-143
- Saether, O. A.** 1981. Orthoclaadiinae (Chironomidae: Diptera) from the British West Indies with descriptions of *Antillocladius*, n.gen., *Lipurometriocnemus*, n. gen., and *Diplosmittia* n. gen. Ent Scand Suppl 16: 1-46
- Saether, O. A.** 1982. Orthoclaadiinae (Chironomidae: Diptera) from SE USA with descriptions of *Pludsonia*, *Unniella* and *Platysmittia* n. genera and *Atelopodella*, n. subgen. Ent Scand 13: 465-510
- Saether, O. A.** 1985. A review of the genus *Rheocricotopus* Thienemann and Harnisch, 1932, with the description of three new species (Diptera: Chironomidae). Spixiana Suppl. 11: 59-108
- Saether, O. A.** 1990. A review of the genus *Limnophyes* Eaton from the Holarctic and Afrotropical regions (Diptera: Chironomidae, Orthoclaadiinae). Ent Scan Suppl 35: 1-139
- Saether, O. A. and J. E. Sublette.** 1983. A review of the genera *Doithrix*, n. gen., *Georthocladus* Strenzke, *Parachaetocladus* Wukler, and *Pseudorthocladus* Goetghebuer (Diptera: Chironomidae, Orthoclaadiinae). Ent Scand Suppl 20: 1-102
- {*} **Sailer, R. I.** 1948b. The genus *Trichocorixa*. in Hungerford, H. B. The Corixidae of the western hemisphere (Hemiptera) Univ Kans Sci Bull 32: 289-407
- Sala, G. M.** 1975. Benthic macroinvertebrates in the Beaumont tertiary sewage treatment ponds and receiving stream. M. S. Thesis., Lamar Univ.;
- * **Sala, G. M., G. E. Gibson, and R. C. Harrel.** 1977. Physicochemical conditions and benthic macroinvertebrates of a tertiary sewage treatment system. Hydrobiol 54: 161-166
- Salmon, M., D. G. Huffman, A. Mitchell and T. Brandt.** 1998. Trematode associated with exotic snail affecting endangered fish in central Texas. U. S. Fish Wildl. Serv. Sept., 1998
- Salzman, M. G.** 1956. Water supply for Texas steam electric stations. J. Power Div. am. soc. Civ. Eng. 82 (P04) Proc. Paper 1044
- Sams, B. L.** 1976. comparative chemistry of thermally stressed North Lake and its water source, Elm Fork of the Trinity River. M. S. Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ.
- San Antonio River Authority.** 1996. Evaluation of aquatic ecosystems of streams in the San Antonio River Watershed based on rapid bioassessment protocols. San Ant. Rvr. Auth. Env. Serv. Div 186p
- Sanders, D. D. , M. E. Riewe and J. C. McNeil.** 1968. Salt marsh mosquito control in relation to beef cattle production: a preliminary report. Tx. A & M Univ. College Station. np
- {*} **Sanderson, M. W.** 1938. A monographic revision of the North American species of *Stenelmis* (Dryopidae: Coleoptera) Univ. Kans. Sci. Bull 25: 635-717
- NTR Sanderson, M. W.** 1953. A revision of the Nearctic genera of Elmidae. J. Kans. Ent. Soc. 26: 148-163
- NTR Sanderson, M. W.** 1954. A revision of the Nearctic genera of Elmidae. J. Kans. Ent. Soc. 27: 1-13

Sanderson, M. W. 1982. Aquatic and semiaquatic Heteroptera. p6.1-6.94 in A. R. Brigham, W. U. Brigham and A. Gniliika (eds.). Aquatic insects and oligochaetes of North and South Carolina. Midwest Aquatic Enterprises Mahomet, Ill.

Sanderson, M. W. and H. P. Brown. 1959. Records of Oklahoma riffle beetles and a description of the larva of *Hexacylloepus* (Coleoptera: Dryopoidea). Proc Okla Acad Sci 37: 67-72

NTR Sargent, B. J., R. W. Baumann and B. C. Kondratieff. 1991. Zoogeographic affinities of the nearctic stonefly (Plecoptera) fauna of Mexico. Southwest. Nat. 36(3): 323-331

Sars, G. O. 1926. Freshwater ostracoda from Canada and Alaska. Rept. Canad. Arctic. Exped 1913-1918; 7 pt I: 1-23

Saunders, R. P. 1959. A study of the food of the Mississippi silversides, *Menidia audens* Hay, in Lake Texoma. M. S. Thesis. Univ Oklahoma

>**Saussure, H.** 1858. Memoire sur divers crustaces nouveaux des Antilles et du Mexique. Mem. Soc. Phys. et Nat. Geneve p 487 [description of ostracod *C. azteca* from Texas specimens- in Sharpe 1903]<

{*} **Sawicki, T. R., J. R. Holsinger.** 2005. New species and new records of weckeliid amphipod crustaceans (Hadziidae) from subterranean waters in northern Mexico and southern Texas, with descriptions of the new genera *Paraholsingerus* and *Tamaweckelia*. Proc Biol Soc Wash 118(2): 285-305

Sawyer, R. T. 1967. The leeches of Louisiana, with notes on some North American speices. Proc. La. Acad. Sci. 30: 32-38

{*} **Sawyer, R. T.** 1972. North American freshwater leeches, exclusive of the Piscicolidae, with a key to all species. Ill Biol. Monogr. #46. 154 p

Say, T. 1817. Article conchology 14 p in W. Nicholson (ed) American edition of the British encyclopedia or dictionary of Arts and Sciences comprising an accurate and popular view of the present improved state of human knowledge, Vol 2, 1st ed. Samuel A. Mitchell and Horace Ames; Philadelphi, Pa.

Say, T. 1818. An account of the Crustacea of the United States. J Acad Nat Sci Phil 1(2): 393-401 & 423-433

Say, T. 1819b. Description of the land and freshwater shells of the United States. 14p

Say, T. 1821. Descriptions of univalve shells of the United States. J Acad Nat Sci Phil 2(1): 149-179

Say, T. 1823. Descriptions of insects of the families Carabici and Hydrocanthari of Latreille inhabiting North America. Trans Am Phil Soc. 2: 1-109

Say, T. 1830-34. American conchology, or descriptions of the shells of North America, illustrated by colored figures. New Harmony, Indiana

Say, T. 1840. Descriptions of new North American neuropterus insects and observations on some already described. Proc Acad Nat Sci Phil 8: 9-46

Scammon, R. E. The Unionidae of Kansas. Pt. 1 ?

Schaefer, K. F. and W. A. Drew. 1968. The aquatic and semiaquatidc Hemiptera of Oklahoma. Proc Okla Acad Sci 47: 125-134

- {*} **Schaeffer, C.** 1908. On North American and some Cuban *Copelatus*. J. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 16: 16-18
- {*} **Schaeffer, C.** 1911. New coleoptera and miscellaneous notes. J. NY. Ent Soc 19: 113-126
- NTR Schatz, H. and V. Behan-Pelletier.** 2008. Global diversity of oribatids (Oribatida: Acari: Arachnida) . Hydrobiol 595: 323-328
- Scheiring, J. F.** 1974. Diversity of shore flies (Diptera: Ephydriidae) in inland freshwater habitats. J Kans Ent Soc 47: 485-491
- Schell, S. C.** 1970. How to know the trematodes. W. C. Brown, Dubuque 355p
- Schell, S. C.** 1985. Handbook of the trematodes of North America, north of Mexico. Univ. Idaho Pr., Moscow, ID
- Schertz, T. L.** 1990. Trends in water quality data in Texas. USGS Wat. Res. Inv. Rept. 89-4178 177p
- NTR Schertz, T. L., F. C. Wells, and D. J. Ohe.** 1994. Sources of trends in water-quality data for selected streams in Texas, 1975-89 water years. USGS - Wat. Res. Invest. Rept 94-4213 Austin, Tx. 49p
- Schlickeisen, E. B.** 1997. Leaf processing and microbial dynamics in a thermally constant spring-fed stream: A comparison between terrestrial-deciduous and aquatic-vascular plants. Master's Thesis, SWTSU; San Marcos, Tx.
- {*} **Schmid, F.** 1982. La famille des Xiphocentroides (Trichoptera: Annulipalpia). Mem. Ent. Soc. Can. No 121. 127p
- NTR Schmid-Araya, J. M.** 2000. Invertebrate recolonization patterns in the hyporheic zone of a gravel stream. Limnol. Oceanogr. 45(4): 1000-1005
- Schmidt, M.** 1972. Abundance and distribution of macrocrustaceans in the intake and discharge areas, before and during early operation of the Cedar Bayou Generating Station. M. S. Thesis, Tx. A & M Univ., College Stn. Tx 197p
- {*} **Schmidt, M.** 1972. Final report on the distribution of macrocrustaceans in the intake and discharge areas before and during early operation of the Cedar Bayou Generating Station. Master's Thesis, Tx & M Univ.; College Station, Tx. 197p
- Schmitt, W. L.** 1933. Notes on shrimp of the genus *Macrobrachium* found in the United States. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23(6): 312-317
- * **Schmitt, W.** 1939. Freshwater jellyfish records since 1932. Amer. Nat. 73: 83-89
- Schmude, K. L.** 1992. Revision of the riffle beetle genus *Stenelmis* (Coleoptera: Elmidae) in North America with notes on bionomics. Ph. D. Dissertation. Univ Wisconsin-Madison 388p
- Schmude, K. L., C. B. Barr and H. P. Brown.** 1992. *Stenelmis lignicola* and *Stenelmis xylomastis*, two new North American species of wood-inhabiting riffle beetles (Coleoptera: Elmidae). Proc Ent Soc Wash 94: 580-594
- Schneider, P. W.** 1969. Reaction rates and apparent toxicity of Houston Ship Channel water. Master's Thesis, Texas A & M Univ.; College Station, Texas. 157p

- Schnoor, J. L.** 1975. Nutrients and dissolved oxygen dynamics of a short detention time Texas Reservoir. Ph. D. Dissertation, Univ. Texas; Austin, Tx.
- NTR Schockaert, E. R., M. Hooge, R. Sluys, S. Schilling, S. Tyler and T. Artois.** 2008. Global diversity of free living flatworms (Platyhelminthes, "Turbellaria") in freshwater. *Hydrobiol* 595: 41-48
- Schomberg, O.** 1952. Larval habitat of *Tabanus sulcifrons* in Oklahoma. *J Econ Ent* 45(4): 747?
- Schomberg, O. D. and D. E. Howell.** 1955. Biological notes on *Tabanus abactor* Philip and *equalis* Hine. *J Econ Ent* 48(5): 618-619
- NTR Schopf, T. J. M.** 1967. The literature of the Phylum Ectoprocta. *Syst. Zool* 16: 318-327
- * **Schotte, M., B. F. Kensley and S. Shilling.** 1995. World list of marine, freshwater and terrestrial crustacea, Isopoda. National Museum of Natural History. Smithsonian Inst. , Wash. D. C. URL: <http://www.nmnh.si.edu/iz/isopod/> (accessed: July, 2007)
- {*} **Schroeder, H. O.** 1931. The genus *Rheumatobates* and notes on the male genitalia of some Gerridae (Hemiptera, Gerridae). *Univ Kans Sci Bull* 20(2): 63-100
- Schroder, T., S. Howard, M. L. Arroyo and E. J. Walsh.** 2007. Sexual reproduction and diapause of *Hexarthra* sp. (Rotifera) in short-lived ponds in the Chihuahuan desert. *Freshwater Biology* (Online early articles) doi:10.1111/j.1365-2427.2007.01751x
- Schultz, G. A.** 1969. How to know the Marine Isopod Crustaceans. Brown, Dubuque, Ia. 359p
- Schumard, G. C.** ?1854. Notices of additional species of shells [in Binney 1863, have a few notes]
- {*} **Schuster, G. A. and D.A. Etnier.** 1978. A manual for the identification of the larvae of the caddisfly genera *Hydropsyche* Pictet and *Symphitopsyche* Ulmer in eastern and central North America (Trichoptera: Hydropsychidae). US EPA Rept 600/4-78-060
- Schuster, G. A. and S. W. Hamilton.** 1984. The genus *Phylocentropus* in North America (Trichoptera: Polycentropodidae) pp347-372 in J. C. Morse (ed.) Proc IV Int Symp Trichoptera. Clemson Univ. S C. DRW Junk Publ. The Hague, Netherlands
- Schuster, R. O. and A. A. Grigarick.** 1965. Tardigrada from Western North America. *Univ. Calif. Publ. Zool.* 76: 1-67
- c Schwardt** 1939. [Ark mosq]
- Scoggins, M.** [in progress, 2000] Effects of antecedent hydrologic conditions on biological assessment of urban streams in Austin, Texas. Master's Thesis, SWTSU; San Marcos, Tx.
- Scotland, M. B.** 1939. The *Lemna* fly and some of its parasites. *Ann Ent Soc Am* 32: 713-718
- Scotland, M. B.** 1940. Review and summary of insects associated with *Lemna minor*. *J NY Ent Soc* 48: 319-333
- NTR Scott, H. G.** 1961. Collembola: pictorial keys to the Nearctic genera. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* 54: 104-113
- Scott, H. M.** 1924. Observations on the habits and life history of *Gallerucella* [sic] *nymphaeae* (Coleoptera). *Trans Am Microscop Soc* 43: 11-16

- Seamster, A.** 1961. New records of monogenetic trematodes from Lake Texoma. *Am. Midl. Nat.*
- Segers, H.** 2002. The nomenclature of the rotifera: annotated checklist of valid family and genus-group names. *J. Nat. Hist.* 36(6): 631-640
- NTR Segers, H.** 2007. Annotated checklist of the rotifers (Phylum Rotifera) with notes on nomenclature, taxonomy and distribution. *Zootaxa and Magnolia Press*; Auckland, New Zealand 104p and URL: <http://www.mapress.com/zootaxa> (Accessed July, 2008)
- NTR Segers, H.** 2008. Global diversity of rotifers (Rotifera) in freshwater. *Hydrobiol* 595: 49-59
- Segers, H. and R. L. Wallace.** 2001. Contribution to a revision of family Conochilidae (Rotifera, Monogononta, Flosculariaceae). *Zoologica Scripta* 30(1): 3748 ??
- Self, J. T.** 1954. Parasites of the goldeye, *Hiodon alosoides* (Raf.), in Lake Texoma. *J. Parasitol.* 40: 1-4
- * **Self, J. T. and J. W. Campbell.** 1956. A study of the helminth parasites of the buffalo fishes of Lake Texoma with a description of *Lissorchis gullaris* n.sp. (Trematoda: Lissorchiidae). *Trans. Am. Microscop. Soc.* 75: 397-401
- * **Self, J. T. and H. F. Timmons.** 1955. The parasites of the river carpsucker (*Carpiodes carpio* Raf.) in Lake Texoma. *Trans. Amer. Microscop. Soc.* 74: 350-357
- Selys-Longchamps, E. de and H. A. Hagen.** 1858. Monographie des Gomphines. Bruxelles. p 423
- Selys, E.** 1871. Synopsis des Cordulines. *Bull Acad Belg*
- Selys, E.** 1873b. Troisiemes additions an synopsis des Calopterygines. *Bull Acad Belg*
- Selys, E.** 1873. Troisiemes additions au synopsis des Gomphines. *Bull Acad Belg*
- Selys, E.** 1878. Quatriemes additions au synopsis des Gompines. *Bull Acad. Belg*
- Selys, E.** 1878b. Synopsis des Agrionines, 6 parts. *Bull Acad Belg* 1860-1878
 1a. 1860-1866
 1b. 1876-1877
 1c. 1878
- NTR Sepkoski, J. J. and M. A. Rex.** 1974. Distribution of freshwater mussels: coastal rivers as biogeographic islands. *Syst. Zool.* 23: 165-188
- Serb, J. M., J. E. Buhay and C. Lydeard.** 2003. Molecular systematics of the North American freshwater bivalve genus *Quadrula* (Unionidae: Ambleminae) based on mitochondrial NDI sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics & Evol* 28: 1-11
- Serota, T.** 1971. Relationship between primary productivity and chlorophyll standing crop in two permanent freshwater ponds in a marine supratidal environment. M. S. Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.
- Shafer, D., A. Miller, and M. Farr.** 1992. A survey of the freshwater mussels (Family: Unionidae) in the proposed Red River waterway, Texas and Louisiana, between Shreveport, Louisiana and Daingerfield, Texas. August 27-September 2. US Army Eng. Waterways Exptl Stn. Environmental Lab, Vicksburg, Mississippi

- Shampine, W. J.** 1971. Chemical, biological, and physical data for the major lakes and reservoirs in Louisiana. Basic Record Report #5. La. Dept. Publ. Works; Baton Rouge, La. 98p
- {*} **Shannon, R. C.** 1916c. Notes on some genera of Syrphidae with descriptions of new species. Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 18: 101-113
- NTR Shantz, H. L.** 1905. Notes on North American species of *Branchinecta* and their habitats. Biol. Bull. 9: 249-264
- NTR Sharitz, R. R. and D. P. Batzer.** 1999. An introduction to freshwater wetlands in North America and their invertebrates in D. P. Batzer, R. B. Rader and S. A. Wissinger (eds). Invertebrates in Freshwater Wetlands of North America: Ecology and Management. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York pp 1-22
- Sharp, D.** 1882a. On aquatic carnivorous coleoptera or Dytiscidae. Sci Trans Royal Dublin Soc (Ser 2): 179-1003
- Sharp, D.** 1882b. Biologia centrali-americana. Insecta Coleoptera 1 (Part 2). 140 p supplement (1887): 748-775
- Sharp, D.** 1883. Revision of the species included in the genus *Tropisternus* (Fam. Hydrophilidae). Trans Ent Soc London (1883): 91-117
- NTR Sharp, F.** 1894. Collecting in the "Lone Star State." Ent News 5: 307-309
- {*} **Sharpe, R. W.** 1903. Report on the freshwater ostracoda of the United States National Museum, including a revision of the subfamilies and genera of the family Cyprididae. Proc. U. S. Natl. Mus. 26 (1347): 969-1002.
- Shaw, C.** 1972. A survey of the MacFadden Park Estuary, September 29, 1972. Unpubl. rept. in files of Tx. Pks. & Wildl. Dept. Austin, Tx.
- Shaw, E.G.** 1948. The *Macrobrachium carcinus* of the San Marcos River, San Marcos, Texas. Southwest Texas State Univ. MS Thesis 29p
- NTR Shelton, C. R. and P. B. Robertson.** 1981. Community structure of intertidal macrofauna on two surf-exposed Texas sandy beaches. Bull Mar. Sci. 31: 833-842
- {*} **Shepard, W. D.** 1979. Co-occurrence of a marine and a freshwater species of Limnichidae (Coleoptera). Ent. News 90(2): 88
- * **Shepard, W. D.** 2007. Bibliography of aquatic and semiaquatic Byrrhoidea (Insecta: Coleoptera). URL: essig.berkeley.edu/documents/coleoptera/shepard_biblio_byrrhoidea.pdf (Accessed July 9, 2008)
- NTR Shepard, W. D. and C. B. Barr.** 1991. Description of the larva of *Atractelmis* (Coleoptera:Elmidae) and new information on the morphology distribution and habitat of *Atractelmis wawma* Chandler. Pan Pac Ent 67: 195-199
- Sherberger, F. F. and J. B. Wallace.** 1971. Larvae of the southeastern species of *Molanna*. J Kans Ent Soc 44: 217-224
- NTR Sherman, J. D.** 1913. Some habits of the Dytiscidae. J NY Ent Soc 21: 43-54
- Sherman, R. C.** 1946. Seasonal food habits of five species of Texas centrarchids. M. S. Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ.;

- * **Shideler, G. L.** 1985. Suspended sediment variability in surface waters of the lower Rio Grande fluvial system, south Texas. *Tx. J. Sci.* 37(1): 5-23
- Shidler, J. K.** 1959-60. Preliminary survey of invertebrate species, Galveston Bay. *Tx. Game and Fish. Comm. Proj. Rept 1959-1960.* Rockport, Tx. 15p
- Shider, J. K.** 1960. Preliminary survey of invertebrate species. *Proj. Rept. Mar. Fish Div., Tx. Game and Fish Comm.* 13p. 1959-1960. (mimeo)
- * **ShIPLEY, F. S.** 1991. Oil field - produced brines in a coastal stream: Water quality and fish community recovery following long term impacts. *Tx. J. Sci.* 43(1): 51-63
- Shira, A. F.** 1913. The mussel fisheries of Caddo Lake and the Cypress and Sulphur Rivers of Texas and Louisiana. *US Bureau Fish Economic Circular #6:* 1-10
- ShIPLEY, F. S.** 1987. Sampling effort and bias in soft sediment benthic investigations using the Peterson dredge. *Tx. J. Sci.* 39(2): 117-122.
- * **Shoemaker, J. H. and R. K. Williams.** 1986. Occurrence of the rare rotifer, *Ptygura elsteri* Koste, 1972, in Lake Fork, Wood County, Texas. *Tx. J. Sci.* 38(1): 54-58
- * **Shoemaker, J., S. H. Davis, and R. K. Williams.** 1987. *Notommata allantois* in northeastern Texas lakes: a rotifer previously known only from Europe. *Tx. J. Sci.* 39(2): 194-196
- Short, J. R. T.** 1959. A description and classification fo the final instar larvae of the Ichneumonidae (Insecta, Hymenoptera). *Proc US Nat Mus* 110: 391-511
- NTR Short, J. R. T.** 1970. On the classification of the final instar larvae of the Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera). *Trans Ent Soc Lond Suppl* 122: 185-210
- {*} **Short, R. A.** 1982. Diel changes in physicochemical and biological parameters in the Guadalupe River, Texas *in* J. R. Davis (ed) *Proc of the Symposium on Recent Benthological Investigations in Texas and Adjacent States.* *Tx. Acad. Sci. ; San Angelo. Tx.* pp 149-159
- * **Short, R. A.** 1983. Occurrence of the caddisfly *Atopsyche erigia* in Texas' Guadalupe River below Canyon Reservoir. *Tx. J. Sci.* 35(3): 243-244
- * **Short, R. A. and S. L. Smith.** 1989. Seasonal comparison of leaf processing in a Texas stream. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 121: 219-224
- * **Short, R. A., S. L. Smith, D. W. Guthrie, and J. A. Stanford.** 1984. Leaf litter processing rates in four Texas streams. *J. Freshw. Ecol.* 2: 469-475
- * **Short, R. A., E. H. Stanley, J. W. Harrison and C. R. Epperson.** 1987. Production of *Corydalus cornutus* (Megaloptera) in four streams differing in size, flow, and temperature. *JNABS* 6: 105-114
- NTR Shoup, C. S.** 1943. Distribution of freshwater gastropods in relation to total alkalinity of streams. *Nautilus* 56: 130-134
- Siddall, M. E. and E. Borda.** 2003. Phylogeny and revision of the leech genus *Helobdella* (Glossiphoniidae) based on mitochondrial gene sequences and morphological data and a special consideration of the *triserialis* complex. *Zoologica Scripta* 32(1): 23-33

- Siddall, M. E., R. B. Budinoff and E. Borda.** 2005. Phylogenetic evaluation of systematics and biogeography of the leech family Glossiphonidae. *Invertebrate Systematics* 19: 105-112
- Siegal, B. A.** 1975. Physico-chemical conditions and community metabolism in a Southeast Texas oil refinery holding pond. M. S. Thesis, Lamar Univ.;
- NTR Sietman, B. E. , M. A. Furman and F. A. Pursell.** 1999. Colonization of bedrock by freshwater mussels (Bivalvia: Unionidae) *Am Midl. Nat.* 141(1): 209-211
- Silsby, J.** 2001. *Dragonflies of the world.* Smithsonian Inst Press; Washington, D. C. 216p
- Silvey, J. K. G.** 1938. Limnological investigations on Texas reservoir lakes. *Proc. Tx. Acad. Sci.* 21: 20-21
- {*} **Simmons, E. G.** 1957. An ecological survey of the upper Laguna Madre of Texas. *Publ. Inst. Mar. Sci. Univ. Tex.* 4: 156-200
- Simpson.** 1900. [unionids] *Proc Acad Nat Sci Phil* p75
- NTR Simpson, C. T.** 1893. On the relationships and distribution of the North American Unionidae. *Am. Nat.* 1893: 353-358
- Simpson, C. T.** 1896. The classification and geographical distribution of the pearly fresh-water mussels. *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* 1896: 295-343 [vol 18 p 5???
- {*} **Simpson, C. T.** 1900. Synopsis of the naiades, or pearly fresh-water mussels. *Proc. U. S. Natl. Mus.* 22(1205): 501-1044
- {*} **Simpson, C. T.** 1914. A descriptive catalogue of the Naiades or pearly freshwater mussels. Bryant Walker; Detroit, Mich. 1540p
- {*} **Simpson, K. W.** 1976. Shore flies and brine flies, p 465-495 *in* L. Cheng (ed.) *Marine Insects.* North Holland Publ Co Inc; NY, NY
- Simpson, K. W. and R. W. Bode.** 1979. Common larve of Chironomidae (Diptera) from New York state streams and rivers with particular reference to the fauna of artificial substrates. *Bull N Y State Mus* 439: 1-105
- Simpson, K. W., R. W. Bode and P. Albu.** 1982. Keys for the genus *Cricotopus* adapted from "Revisond der Gattung *Cricotopus* vand der Wulp und ihrer Verwandten (Diptera: Chironomidae)" by M. Hirvenoja. *Bull NY State Mus* 450: 1-133
- Sinclair, R. M.** 1964. Water quality requirements of the family elmidae (Coleoptera) with keys to the larvae and adults of the eastern genera. Tennessee Stream Pollution Control Bd. Tenn. Dept. Publ. Health. Nashville, Tn. 14p
- NTR Sinclair, R. M.** 1971. Annotated bibliography on the exotic bivalve *Corbicula* in North America. 1900-1971. *Sterkiana* 43: 11-18
- * **Singley, J. A.** 1889. Shell collecting in southern Texas. *Nautilus* 3(5): 60
- Singley, J. A.** 1893. Contribution to the natural history of Texas mollusca. *Geol. Surv. Texas* 4th Ann. Rept. p299-343
- Singley, J. A.** 1893b. Texas Mollusca. *Ann. Rept. Geol. Surv. Texas* 4: 299-343

- Singley, J. A.** *Unio parvus*, *U. gracilis* in Texas. The Conchologist Exchange [later Nautilus] 1: 21
- {*} **Singley, J. A.** 1889. Shell collecting in southern Texas. Nautilus 3(5): 60
- Singley, J. A.** 1892. Contributions to the natural history of Texas. I. Texas Mollusca. Ann. Rept. Geol. Surv. Texas 4: 299-315
- Singley, J. A.** 1892. List of Mollusca collected in Texas in 1891. in B. W. Evermann and W. C. Kendall. The fishes of Texas and the Rio Grande Basin, considered chiefly with reference to their geographical distribution. Bull U. S. F
- Singley, J. A.** 1892c. List of Pleistocene and recent shells. Geol Surv. Texas 4 Ann. Rept pp186-190.
- Singley, J. A.** 1893. A preliminary list of the land, freshwater, and marine Mollusca of Texas. Ann. Rept. Geol. Surv. Texas 4: 299-343
- Singley, J. A.** 1893. List of Pleistocene and recent shells in W. F. Cummins (ed) Notes of the geology of northwest Texas. ann. Rept. Geol. Surv. Tx. 4: 299-343
- {*} **Sissom, S. L.** 1967. A taxonomic review of the North American species of *Eulimnada* (Conchostraca, Crustacea). Ph. D. Dissertation. Tx. A & M Univ.; College Stn, Tx 118p
- {*} **Sissom, S. L.** 1970. Some systematic observations on *Eulimnadia* (Conchostraca, Crustacea). Tx. J. Sci. 21(3): 353 (abstr.)
- {*} **Sissom, S. L.** 1971. Morphological variation in *Eulimnadia texana*., Texas' most common eulimnadian conchostraca. Tx. J. Sci. 23(2): 295-297.
- Sissom, S. L.** 1971b. A preliminary report of a unique Branchiopoda fauna in a saline playa in western Texas. Am. Soc. Zool. 11: 700
- {*} **Sissom, S. L.** 1976. Studies on a new fairy shrimp from the playa lakes of west Texas (Branchiopoda, Anostraca, Thamnocephalidae). Crustaceana. 30: 39-42
- * **Sissom, S. L.** 1980. An occurrence of *Cyclestheria hislopi* in North America. Tx. J. Sci. 32(2): 175-176
- * **Sivels, H. C.** 1945. A preliminary investigation of the effects of various fertilizers on plankton and fish production in small Texas ponds. Master's Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ. 35p
- * **Sites, R. W.** 1990. Morphological variations in the hemelytra of *Cryphocricos hungerfordi* Usinger (Heteroptera : Naucoridae). Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 92: 111-114
- * **Sites, R. W.** 1991. Aquatic and semiaquatic Heteroptera state records from Texas and New Mexico. Southwest. Nat. 36(3) 356-357
- {*} **Sites, R. W. and E. Bowles.** 1996. *Ambrysus hungerfordi* (Hemiptera: Naucoridae) occurrence in the United States. J. Kans. Ent. Soc. 68(4): 476-478
- {*} **Sites, R. W. and B. J. Nichols.** 1990. Life history and descriptions of immature stages of *Ambrysus lunatus lunatus* (Hemiptera: Naucoridae). Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 83: 800-808
- * **Sites, R. W. and B. J. Nichols.** 1993. Voltinism, egg structure and descriptions of immature stages of *Cryphocricos hungerfordi* (Hemiptera: Naucoridae). Ann Ent Soc Am 86: 80-90

- c Sites, R. W. and J. T. Polhemus.** 1994. Nepidae (Hemiptera) of the United States and Canada. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Am.* 87: 27-42
- * **Sites, R. W. and J. T. Polhemus.** 1995. The *Pelocoris* (Hemiptera: Naucoridae) fauna of Texas. *Southwest Nat.* 40: 249-254
- * **Sites, R. W. and M. R. Willig.** 1991. Microhabitat associations of three sympatric species of Naucoridae (Insecta: Hemiptera). *Environ Entomol.* 20: 127-134
- {*} **Sivells, H. C.** 1949. Food studies of black crappie fry. *Tx. J. Sci.* 1(3): 38-40
- Skalberg, M. D. and T. L. Arsuffi.** 1991. Feeding and performance of the giant ramshorn shail *Marisa cornuarietis* (Pilidae) on different aquatic macrophytes. *Bull Ecol. Socl Am* 72 (2-suppl.): 250 (abstract)
- NTR Sket, B. and P. Trontelj.** 2008. Global diversity of leeches (Hirudinea) in freshwater. *Hydrobiol* 595: 129-137
- * **Slack, R. D. and L. E. Marcy.** 1983. Pre-impoundment environmental study of Aquilla Lake, Brazos River basin, Texas. Final Report: US Army Corps of Engineers; Fort Worth, Tx. 188p
- * **Slack, R. D., M. J. Maccina and M. D. Hoy.** 1986. Post-impoundment environmental study of Aquilla Lake. Final Report. US Army Corps of Entin. Fort Worth, Tx. 238p
- Slade, R. M. and De La Garza, L.** 1989. Source of recent increases in dissolved-solids concentrations of inflow to Lake Buchanan on the Colorado River, Texas. 9th Ann. Intl. Symp. on Lake and Reservoir Mgt., Nov 7-11, 1989. Austin, Tx. NALMS
- Slade, R. M., Jr., M. E. Dorsey and S. L. Stewart.** 1986. Hydrology and water quality of the Edwards Aquifer associated with Barton Springs in the Austin area, Texas. US Geol. Surv. Wat. Res. Invest. Rept. 86-4036
- NTR Slater, A.** 1982. Hemiptera (True Bugs), Ch 15 in Huggins et al
- NTR Slater, A.** 1982. Coleoptera (Beetles), Ch 12 in Huggins et al.
- Slater, J. A. and R. M. Baranowski.** 1978. How to Know the True Bugs. Wm C. Brown, Dubuque. 256p
- Slaughter, B. H.** 1965. Preliminary report on the paleontology of the Livingston Reservoir basin. *Texas Fondren Sci. Ser.* 10: 1-12
- Slaughter, B. H.** 1966. The Moore Pit local fauna. Pleistocene of Texas. *J. Paleontol.* 40(1): 79
- Slaughter, B. H., W. J. Crook, R. H. Harris, D. C. Allen and M. Seifert.** 1962. The Hill-Shuler local faunas of the upper Trinity River in Dallas and Denton Counties, Texas. *Univ. Texas. Bur. Econ. Geol. Rept Inv* 48, 75p
- {*} **Slosser, J. E., T. R. Moore and M. N. Parajulee.** 2000. Summer flight activity patterns of *Tabanus abactor* Philip in the Texas rolling plains. *Southwest Ent* 25(3): 185-190
- Smalley, H. E.** 1956. The mosquito fauna (Diptera - Culicidae) of San Antonio, Texas. M. S. Thesis, Trinity Univ.

- Smetana, A.** 1974. Revision of the genus *Cymbiodyta* Bed. (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae) Mem Ent Soc Can 93: 1-113
- Smetana, A.** 1975. Revision of the New World genera of the tribe Omicrini trib. nov. of the hydrophilid subfamily Sphaeridiinae (Coleoptera). Stud Neotropical Fauna 10: 153-182
- Smetana, A.** 1978. Revision of the subfamily Sphaeridiinae of America north of Mexico (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae). Mem Ent Soc Can 105: 1-292
- Smetana, A.** 1980. Revision of the genus *Hydrochara* Berth. (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). Mem Ent Soc Can 111: 1-100
- Smetana, A.** 1984. Revision of the subfamily Sphaeridiinae of America north of Mexico (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). Supplement 2, Can Ent 116: 555-556
- * **Smetana, A.** 1985. Revision of the subfamily Helophorinae of the Nearctic Region (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). mem Ent. Soc. Can. 131: 1-154
- Smetana, A.** 1988. Review of the family Hydrophilidae of Canada and Alaska (Coleoptera). Mem Ent Soc Can 142: 1-316
- Smith, A. R. and J. R. Reddell.** 1965. The caves of Kinney County. Tx. Speleol. Surv. 2(7): 1-34
- Smith, B. A.** 1938. A physical and chemical investigation of Eagle Mountain Lake with reference to biological productivity. M. S. Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ.;
- Smith, C. L.** 1980. A taxonomic revision of the genus *Microvelia* Westwood (Heteroptera: Veliidae) of North America including Mexico. Ph. D. Dissertation. Univ. Georgia; Athens, Ga 372p
- {*} **Smith, C. L.** 1988. Family Gerridae Leach, 1815: the water striders pp140-151 in T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (eds.)Catalog of the Heteroptera or True Bugs of Canada and the Continental United States. E. J. Brill, NY.
- {*} **Smith, C. L.** 1988b. Family Hydrometridae Billberg, 1820: the marsh treaders pp 156 - 158 in T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (eds.)Catalog of the Heteroptera or True Bugs of Canada and the Continental United States. E. J. Brill, NY.
- {*} **Smith, C. L.** 1988c. Family Mesoveliidae Douglas and Scott, 1867: the water treaders in T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (eds.)Catalog of the Heteroptera or True Bugs of Canada and the Continental United States. E. J. Brill, NY.
- {*} **Smith, C. L.** 1988d. Family Veliidae Amyot and Serville, 1843: the small water striders pp 734-742 in T. J. Henry and R. C. Froeschner (eds.)Catalog of the Heteroptera or True Bugs of Canada and the Continental United States. E. J. Brill, NY.
- {*} **Smith, C. L.** 1993. Water boatmen (Hemiptera: Corixidae) faunas in the playa lakes of the Southern High Plains of Texas. M.S. Thesis; Texas Tech. Univ.; Lubbock, Texas. 107p
- * **Smith, C. L. and J. T. Polhemus.** 1978. The Veliidae of America North of Mexico: keys and checklist. Proc. Entomol. Soc. Wash. 80(1): 56-68
- Smith, E. N., C. R. Johnson and B. Voigt.** 1976. Leech infestation of the American alligator in Texas. Copeia 4: 842

- Smith, F.** 1921. Distribution of the fresh-water sponges of North America. Bull. Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. 14: 9-22
- Smith, G. A.** 1976 (?75?). The dynamics of a planktonic microcrustacean community in a small north central Texas pond ecosystem. M. S. Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ.; Denton, Tx. 75p
- Smith, G. A., L. C. Fitzpatrick and W. D. Pearson.** [>'78]. Metabolic rates in the microcrustaceans *Diaptomus dorsalis* and *Mesocyclopsedax*. Comp. Biochem. Physiol.
- * **Smith, G. A., L. C. Fitzpatrick and W. D. Pearson.** 1979. Structure and dynamics of a zooplankton community in a small north-central Texas pond ecosystem. Southwest. Nat. 24(1): 1-16
- Smith, G. E., S. G. Breeland and E. Pickard.** 1965. The Malaise trap - a survey tool in medical entomology. Mosq News 25: 398-400
- NTR Smith, G. J.** 1979. The phytoplankton productivity and physicochemical limnology of Murval Reservoir, Texas. Master's Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx. 160p
- NTR Smith, I. M.** 1976a. A study of the systematics of the water mite family Pionidae (Prostigmata: Parasitengona). Mem. Ent. Soc. Can. 98: 249p
- NTR Smith, I. M.** 1989. North American water mites of the family Momoniidae Viets (Acari: Arrenuroidea). I. Description of adults of *Cyclomonomia andrewi* gen nov., sp. nov. and key to world general and subgenera. Can. Ent. 121(7): 543-549
- Smith, I. M. and D. R. Cook.** 2000. North American Species of *Kawamuracarus* Uchida, 1937 (Acari: Hydrachnida:Limnesiidae: Kawamuracrinae). Internat. J. Acarol. 26: 63-71
- Smith, I. M. and D. R. Oliver.** 1976. The parasitic associations of larval water mites (acari: Parasitergonia: Hydrachnida) with insect hosts. Can. Ent. 118: 407-472 and Can Ent. 108: 1427-1442
- Smith, J. A.** 1973. Primary productivity and nutrient relationships in Garza-Little Elm Reservoir. Ph. D. Dissertation, N. Tx. State Univ.;
- Smith, K. L.** 1972. A limnological survey of Lake Granbury (DeCordova Bend), Texas. M. S. Thesis, Southern Methodist Univ.
- Smith, L. M.** 2003. Playas of the Great Plains. Univ Texas Pr. Austin 275p
- NTR Smith, M. D.** 1973. Water quality survey of Benbrook Lake. M. S. Thesis, UT - Arlington 114p
- {*} **Smith, M. E. and C. A. Hendry.** 1991. Oligochaeta and Aphanoneura from Lake Louise, Georgia, with a new record of *Aeolosoma travancorensis* (Aphanoneura: Aeolosomatidae) from North America. Am. Midl. Nat. 126(2): 345-352
- Smith, R. F. and A. E. Pritchard.** 1956. Odonata, Ch. 4. in R. L. Usinger (ed) Aquatic Insects of California. Univ. Calif. Pr.; Berkeley, Ca. p106-153
- c **Smith, R. H.** 1968. Survey of organic content in bottom sediments of the Houston Ship Channel. Master's Thesis, Tx. A & M Univ.; College Station, Texas. 53p
- Smith, S. F.** 1971. Effects of a thermal effluent on aquatic life in an east Texas reservoir. Proc 25th Ann. Conf. Southeastern Assoc. Game and Fish. Comm. 374-384

- Smith, S. I.** 1874a. The crustacea of the freshwaters of the United States. Rept US Comm Fish for 1872-3 2: 637-665
- * **Smith, S. L.** 1984. The relative roles of temperature and acroinvertebrates in the processing of leaf litter in a Texas warmwater stream. Master's Thesis, SWTSU; San Marcos, Tx. 35p
- c Sneed, K. E.** 1950. The genus *Corallobothrium* from catfishes in Lake Texoma, Oklahoma, with a description of two new species. Master's Thesis, Univ. Oklahoma.
- Sneed, K. E.** 1950. The genus, *Corallobothrium* from catfishes in Lake Texoma, Oklahoma, with a description of two new species. J. Parasit. 36(suppl): 43
- Snelgrove, R. E.** 1975. A survey of organochlorine pesticide residue in the Angelina River and Attoyac Bayou, Texas. Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx.
- Snellen, R. K.** 1976. Life cycle of *Zealeuctra claasseni*, *Zealeuctra lutei*, *Perlesta placida* (Plecoptera) and *Chimarra obscura* (Trichoptera) in north Texas. Ph. D. Dissertation, N. Tx. State Univ.
- Snellen, R. K. and K. W. Stewart.** 1979. The life cycle and drumming behavior of *Zealeuctra claasseni* (Frison) and *Zealeuctra hitei* Ricker and Ross (Plecoptera: Leuctridae) in Texas, USA. Aquat. Insects 1: 65-89
- * **Snellen, R. K. and K. W. Stewart.** 1979. The life cycle of *Perlesta placida* (Plecoptera: Perlidae) in an intermittent stream in northern Texas. Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 72: 659-666
- Sniffen, R. P.** 1973. A linear water quality study of Bayou Lanana from Nacogdoches, Texas, to the Angelina River. M. S. Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.
- Snodgrass, R. E.** 1954. The dragonfly larvae. Smithsonian Misc Coll 123: 4175???
- Snow, F. H.** 1906. [hemiptera-heteroptera from nr Brownsville, Tx] Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci. 20(1):
- * **Solanik, D. C.** 1996. Longitudinal and seasonal variation in taxonomic and functional feeding group composition of macroinvertebrates of a central Texas stream, Cibolo Creek. Master's Thesis, SWTSU; San Marcos, Tx. 48p
- * **Solanik, D. C. and T. L. Arsuffi.** 1994. Seasonal and longitudinal variation in macroinvertebrate taxonomic and functional feeding group composition of a central Texas stream, Cibolo Creek. Bull NABS 11(1): 205 (abstr.)
- * **Solanik, D. C., C. H. Wood, J. E. Peterson and T. L. Arsuffi.** 1993. Longitudinal variation in macroinvertebrate taxonomic and functional feeding group composition along the Guadalupe River and Cibolo Creek continuums, central Texas. Bull. NABS 10(1): 83 (abstr.)
- Soldan, T.** 1986. A revision of the Caenidae with ocellar tubercles in the nymphal stage (Ephemeroptera). Acta Univ. Carolinae-Biologica 1982-1984: 289-362
- Solem, A.** 1971. Mollusks introduced into North America. The Biologist 53(3): 89-92
- * **Sollberger, P. J. and M. R. Meador.** 1990. Occurrence of cladocerans and copepods in an intermittent Texas stream. Tx. J. Sci. 42(2): 200-202
- Solomon, D. E.** 1970. The pericarida (Crustacea) from selected areas of the Texas coast. M. S. Thesis. Tx Christian Univ.; Fort Worth, Tx

c Solon and Stewart. 1972. D&D ???

{*} **Soponis, A. R.** 1977. A revision of the Nearctic species of *Orthocladius* (*Orthocladius*) van der Wulp (Diptera: Chironomidae). Mem Ent Soc Can 102: 1-187

{*} **Sorensen, K. H. and R. W. Sterner.** 1992. Extreme cyclomorphosis in *Daphnia lumholtzi*. Freshw. Bio. 28: 257-262

Sowerby, G. B. 1872. Monograph of the genus *Limnaea* in L. Reeve. 1843-1878. Conchologia iconica v18 32p Reeve, Benham and Reeve, London

Sowerby, G. B. 1873-74. Monograph of the genus *Physa* in L Reeve. 1843-78. Conchologia iconica v18 32p. Reeve, Benham and Reeve, London

Sowerby, G. B. 1877b. Monograph of the genus *Planorbis* in L Reeve. 1843-78. Conchologica Iconica v20 31p. Reeve Benham and Reeve, London

* **Spackman, T. and K. W. Stewart.** 1997. Life history of *Molanna tryphena* Betten (Trichoptera: Molannidae) in a spring-fed tributary of Big Creek in east Texas. Bull. NABS 17(1): 217 (abstr.)

NTR Spangler, J. J. and G. W. Folkerts. 1973. Reassignment of *Colpius inflatus* and a description of its larva (Coleoptera: Noteridae). Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 86(43): 501-510

Spangler, P. J. 1960. A revision of the genus *Tropisternus* (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). Ph. D. Dissertation. Univ Missouri; Columbia, Missouri 365p

Spangler, P. J. 1996. Four new stygobiontic beetles (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Noteridae, elmidae) Insecta Mundi 10) 241-259

* **Spangler, P. J. and S. Santiago-Fragoso.** 1992. The aquatic beetle subfamily Larainae (Coleoptera: Elmidae) in Mexico, Central America, and the West Indies. Smithson. Contr. Zool. #528. 74p

Spangler, P. J. and C. B. Barr. 1995. A new genus and species of stygobiontic dytiscid beetle, *Comaldessus stygius* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Bidessini) from Comal Springs, Texas. Insecta Mundi 9: 301-308

* **Sparks, A. K.** 1951. Some helminth parasites in the largemouth bass in Texas. Trans. Am. Microscop. Soc. 70)351-358

Speegle, M. 1973. Limnology and ichthyology of Fairfield Reservoir, Texas. M. S. Thesis, UT - Arlington; Arlington, Tx. 74p

{*} **Speith, H. T.** 1941. Taxonomic studies on the Ephemeroptera. II. The genus *Hexagenia*. Am. Mid. Nat. 26: 233-280

NTR Spieth, H. T. 1947. Taxonomic studies on the Ephemeroptera: IV. The genus *Stenonema*. Ann Ent Soc Am 40: 87-122

NTR Spence, J. R. and N. M. Andersen. 1994. Biology of water striders: interactions between systematics and ecology. Ann Rev Ent 39: 101-128

Spencer, J. M. 1966. Urban geology of greater Waco. Part III. Water. Baylor Geol. Stud. Bull. #10. Baylor Univ., Waco 47p

Spencer, K. [in progress, 2000] Relationships between the distribution of an exotic digenetic trematode, . its exotic intermediate host and endangered fishes in west Texas. Master's Thesis, SWTSU; San Marcos, Tx.?

ntr Spense, R. R. and N. M. Anderson. Biology of waterstriders: interactions between systematics and ecology. *Ann. Rev. Entomol.* 39: 101-128

NTR Spies, M. and O. A. Saether. 2004. Notes and recommendations on taxonomy and nomenclature of Chironomidae. *Zootaxa* and Magnolia Press; Auckland, N. Z. 90p and URL: <http://www.mapress.com/zootaxa/> (Accessed July 2008)

Spon, S. T. 1994. The response of aquatic insect communities and caged *in situ* Asiatic clams (*Corbicula fluminea*) to dechlorinated municipal effluent in the Trinity River in north Texas. M. S. Thesis. Univ. North Texas. 192p

{*} **Sprenger, D. and T. Wuithiranyagool.** 1986. The discovery and distribution of *Aedes albopictus* in Harris County, Texas. *J Am Mosq Contrl Assoc* 2: 217-219

c Srithavatch, K. 1973. The species diversity and abundance of the zooplankton of Matagorda Bay System. Master's Thesis, Tx. A & I Univ.; Kingsville, Tx. 104p

St Clair, A. E. 1979. Quality of water in the Edwards Aquifer, central Texas. M. A. Thesis, UT-Austin

Stachowistch, M. 1992. The invertebrates, an illustrated glossary. Wiley-Liss, Inc; New York 605p

* **Staines, C.** 2008? *Neobidessus pullus* (LeConte), predaceous diving beetle-Biodiversity of Great Smokey Mountains National Park. URL: www.dlia.org/atbi/species/Animalia/Arthropoda/Insecta/Coleoptera/Dytiscidae/neobidessus_pullus.shtml (accessed Feb 28, 2008)

* **Staines, C.** 2008?b. *Neoporus blanchardi* (Sherman), predaceous diving beetle-Biodiversity of Great Smokey Mountains National Park. URL: www.dlia.org/atbi/species/Animalia/Arthropoda/Insecta/Coleoptera/Dytiscidae/neoporus_blanchardi.shtml (accessed Feb 28, 2008)

* **Staines, C.** 2008?c *Neoporus clypealis* (Sharp) predaceous diving beetle-Biodiversity of Great Smokey Mountains National Park. URL: www.dlia.org/atbi/species/Animalia/Arthropoda/Insecta/Coleoptera?Dytiscidae/neoporus_clypealis.shtml (accessed Feb 28, 2008)

* **Staines, C.** 2008?d *Tropisternus blatchleyi* d'Orchymont -Biodiversity of Great Smokey Mountains National Park. URL: www.dlia.org/atbi/species/Animalia/Arthropoda/Insecta/Coleoptera/Hydrophiloidea/Hydrophilidae/tropisternus_blatchleyi.shtml (accessed Feb 28, 2008)

* **Staines, C.** 2008?e *Tropisternus natator* d'Orchymont -Biodiversity of Great Smokey Mountains National Park. URL: www.discoverlifeinamerica.org/atbi/species/Animalia/Arthropoda/Insecta/Coleoptera/Hydrophiloidea/Hydrophilidae/tropisternus_natator.shtml (accessed Feb 28, 2008)

* **Staines, C.** 2008?f *Hydaticus bimarginatus* (Say) predaceous diving beetle-Biodiversity of Great Smokey Mountains National Park. URL: dlia.org/atbi/species/Animalia/Arthropoda/Insecta/Coleoptera/Dytiscidae/hydaticus_bimarginatus.shtml (accessed Feb 28, 2008)

* **Staines, C.** 2008?g *Celina hubbelli* Young, predaceous diving beetle-Biodiversity of Great Smokey

Mountains National Park. URL:

www.dlia.org/atbi/species/Animalia/Arthropoda/Insecta/Coleoptera/Dytiscidae/celina_hubbelli.shtml
(accessed Feb 28, 2008)

* **Stains, G. S. and G.F. Knowlton.** 1943. A taxonomic and distributional study of Simuliidae of western United States. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Am.* 36: 259-280

Stal. 1854. ofversigt af Kongliga Vetenskaps-Akademiens Forhandlingar. Stockholm

c Stanford, J. A. and J. V. Ward. 1979. Stream regulation in North America in J. V. Ward and J. A. Stanford (eds). *Ecology of Regulated Streams*. Plenum Pr, N.Y. pp215-236

NTR Stanger, J. A. and R. W. Baumann. 1993. A revision of the stonefly genus *Taenionema* (Plecoptera: Taeniopterygidae). *Trans Am Ent Soc* 119: 171-229

Stal. 1861. [*Ranatra quadridentata* from Texas] *Ofu. Vet. Ak. Forh* XVIII 204

Stal. 1862. [*Salda ornata* (= *S. signoreti*) from Tx] *Stett. Ent. Zeit.* XXIII 458

>**Stal, C.** 1876. Enumeratio hemipterorum: bidragtill en foreteekning ofveralla hittills kända hemiptera, jemte systematiska meddelanden. Pt. 5 Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar 14 (4): 1-162

Stanford, R. and A. Shull. 1995. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; proposal to list three aquatic invertebrates in Comal and Hays Counties, Texas, as endangered. *Fed. Reg.* 60: 29537-29543

Stanley, E. H. 1986. The ecology of Mayflies (Ephemeroptera) in the Guadalupe River basin, Texas. San Marcos, Texas. SWTSU MS Thesis. 94p

c Stanley, E. H. and R. A. Short. 1988. Temperature effects on warm water stream insects: a test of the thermal equilibrium hypothesis. *Oikos* 52: 313-320

Stanley, E. H. R. A. Short, et al., 1990. Variation in nutrient limitation of lotic and lentic algal communities in a Texas (USA) river. *Hydrobiol.* 206(1): 61-72

NTR Stansbery, D. J. 1971. Rare and endangered mollusks in eastern United States in S. E. Jorgensen and R. W. Sharpe. Rare and endangered mollusks (naiads) of the U.S. USDI-FWS 79p pp5-18

Stansbury, H. 1853. Exploration and survey of the valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah. Wash. D.C. U. S. Congr. Senate Exec. Doc. #3, Spec. Session; March 1851

* **Stark, B. P.** 1972. The stoneflies (Plecoptera) of Oklahoma. M. S. Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ. 95p

Stark, B. P. 1983. The *Tallaperla maria* complex of eastern North America (Plecoptera: Peltoperlidae). *J Kans Ent Soc* 56: 398-410

Stark, B. P. 1986. The Nearctic species of *Agnatina* (Plecoptera: Perlidae). *J Kans Ent Soc* 59: 437-445

Stark, B. P. 1989. *Perlesta placida* (Hagen), an eastern nearctic species complex (Plecoptera: Perlidae). *Entomol Scand* 20: 261-286

Stark, B. P. 1990. *Neoperla clymene* revisited: systematics of the Nearctic species complexes (Plecoptera: Perlidae). pp 299-310 in I. C. Campbell (ed.) *Mayflies and Stoneflies: life histories and biology*. Kluwer Academic Publ, Boston 366p

- * **Stark, B.** 2001. North American Stonefly List. Mississippi College. URL: <http://www.mc.edu/campus/users/stark/Sfly0102.htm> (accessed May 7, 2007)[NASL ref]
- {*} **Stark, B. P.** 2004. Perlidae (The Stones) in B. P. Stark and B. J. Armitage (eds.) The Stoneflies (Plecoptera) of eastern North America, Vol II. Ohio Biol Surv Bull New Ser 14(4): 61-148
- Stark, B. P. and B. J. Armitage.** (eds). 2000. Stoneflies (Plecoptera) of eastern North America Vol I: Pteronarcyidae, Peltoperlidae and Taeniopterygidae. Ohio Biol. Surv. ????
- {*} **Stark, B. P. and B. J. Armitage** (eds). 2004. Stoneflies (Plecoptera) of eastern North America. Vol. II: Chloroperlidae, Perlidae and Perlodidae (Perlodinae). Ohio Biol. Surv. 14(4): 1-192
- {*} **Stark, B. P. and R. W. Baumann.** 1978. New species of Nearctic *Neoperla* (Plecoptera: Perlidae). with notes on the genus. Grt. Basin. Nat. 38: 97-114
- Stark, B. P. and R. W. Baumann.** 1987. *Anacroneuria comanche*, a new stonefly from Texas (Plecoptera: Perlidae). J. Kans. Ent. Soc. 60: 344-347
- c Stark, B. P. Baumann and R. E. DeWalt.** 2008. Valid stonefly names for North America. URL: <http://plsa.inhs.uiuc.edu/plecoptera/printfriendly.aspx> (Accessed July 16, 2008)
- Stark, B. P. and A. R. Gaufin.** 1976a. The Nearctic genera of Perlidae (Plecoptera). Misc Pub Ent Soc Amer. 10: 1-77
- Stark, B. P. and A. R. Gaufin.** 1976b. The Nearctic species of *Acroneuria*. J. Kans. Ent. Soc. 49: 221-253
- Stark, B. P. and A. R. Gaufin.** 1979. The stoneflies (Plecoptera) of Florida. Trans Am Ent Soc 104: 391-433
- Stark, B. P. and B. C. Kondratieff.** 2004. *Anacroneuria* from Mexico and upper Mesoamerica (Plecoptera: Perlidae) Monograph of the Western North American Naturalist 2: 1-64
- Stark, B. P. and J. W. Kyzar.** 2001. Systematics of Nearctic *Paraleuctra* with description of a new leuctrid genus (Plecoptera: Leuctridae). Tijdschrift voor Entomologie 144: 119-135
- Stark, B.P. and C. R. Nelson.** 1994. Systematics, phylogeny and zoogeography of genus *Yoraperla* (Plecoptera: Peltoperlidae). Entomologica Scandinavica 25: 241-273
- NTR Stark, B.P. and C. R. Nelson.** 2000. The nearctic plecopteran families: morphology and systematics in B. P. Stark and B. J. Armitage. Stoneflies (Plecoptera) of Eastern North America;, vol. I
- c Stark, B. P. and D. H. Ray.** 1983. A revision of the genus *Helopicus* (Plecoptera: Perlodidae). Freshwater Invertebrate Biology 2: 16-27
- {*} **Stark, B. P. and K. W. Stewart.** 1973. Distribution of stoneflies (Plecoptera) in Oklahoma. J. Kans. Ent. Soc. 46: 563-577
- Stark, B. P. and K. W. Stewart.** 1981. The Nearctic genera of Peltoperlidae (Plecoptera). J. Kans. Ent. Soc. 54(2): 285-311
- Stark, B. P., K. W. Stewart, S. W. Szczytko and R. W. Baumann.** 1998. Common names of stoneflies (Plecoptera) from the United States and Canada. Ohio Biol. Surv. Notes 1:1-18

- Stark, B. P. and S. W. Szczytko.** 1981. Contributions to the systematics of *Paragnetina* (Plecoptera: Perlidae). J. Kans Ent Soc 54: 625-648
- {*} **Stark, B.P., S. W. Szczytko and R. W. Baumann.** 1986. North American stoneflies (plecoptera): systematics, distribution and taxonomic references. Grt Basin Nat 46: 383-397. (updated 1997 at <http://www/mc.edu/~stark/stonefly.html>)
- {*} **Stark, B.P., S. W. Szczytko and C. R. Nelson.** 1998. American stoneflies, a photographic guide to the plecoptera. The Caddis Press; Columbus, Ohio. 128p
- NTR Sterner, R. W.** 1994. Seasonal and spatial patterns in macro- and micronutrient limitation in Joe Pool Lake, Texas. Limnol Oceanogr. 39(3): 535-550
- Stearns, R. E. C.** 1891. List of North American Land and fresh-water shells received from the Department of Agriculture. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus. 1891: 95-106.
- Stearns, R. E. C.** 1894. Notes on recent collections of North American Shells from the Department of Agriculture. Proc U. S. Nat. Mus. 1894: 743-755.
- Steed, D. L.** 1971. Some aspects of organic carbon transport in Guadalupe-San Antonio Estuary, Texas. Ph. D. Dissertation, Univ. Tx. Austin, Tx. 84p
- Stemann, N. E.** 1963. Productivity definition and measurement. pp 129-164 in M. N. Hill (ed) The Sea Vol II Interscience, NY
- NTR Steeves, H. R., III.** 1963. The troglobitic asellids of the United States: the stygius group. Am Midl Nat 69: 470-481
- * **Steeves, H. R., III.** 1968. Three new species of troglobitic asellids from Texas. Am. Midl. Nat. 79: 183-188.
- Steffan, A. W.** 1967. Ectosymbiosis in aquatic insects. p 207-289 in Symbiosis Vol II (S. M. Henry, ed) Academic Press, NY 443p
- Stehr, F. W. (ed.).** 1978. Immature insects. Vol 1. Kendall/Hunt Publ Co.; Dubuque, IA 768p
- Stein, B. A., L. S. Kotner and J. S. Adams (eds).** Precious heritage, the status of biodiversity in the United States. Oxford Univ Press, NY
- NTR Stein, C. B.** 1971. Naiad Life Cycles: Their significance in the conservation of the fauna in S. E. Jorgensen and R. W. Sharpe. Rare and endangered mollusks (naiads) of the U. S. USDI-FWS pp 19-25
- Stephens, M** [in progress] Morphological variation in trophic polymorphisms in a cichlid fish, *Cichlasoma minckley*, from Cuatro Cienegas, Mexico. Master's Thesis, SWTSU; San Marcos, Tx.
- NTR Stephenson, J.** 1930. The Oligochaeta. Oxford Univ Press., London 978p
- Stephenson, J. M., J. D. Csekitz, J. H. Kennedy and W. T. Waller.** . Macroinvertebrate community structure and *Corbicula fluminea* growth as bioindicators of watershed health in the upper Trinity River basin, north central Texas. 48th Annual NABS Mtg. Colorado; 28 may-1 June
- {*} **Sterki, V.** 1898. New Pisidia. Nautilus 11: 112
- * **Sterki, V.** 1912. Drift shells from Texas. Nautilus 25: 115-117

- {*} **Sterki, V.** 1916. A preliminary catalogue of the North American Sphaeriidae. *Ann. Carnegie Mus.* 10(3&4): 429-474
- * **Stevens, C. S.** 1951. The silt load of Texas streams. *Tx. J. Sci* 3(2): 162-172.
- * **Stevenson, M. M. and A. E. Peden.** 1973. Description and ecology of *Hyalella texana* n. sp. (Crustacea: Amphipoda) from the Edwards Plateau of Texas. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 89(2): 426-436
- Stewart, K. W., J. C. Abbott and R. L. Bottorff.** 1995. The drumming signals of two stonefly species *Cosumnoperla hypocreana* (Perlodida) and *Paraperla wilsoni* (Chloroperlidae); a newly discovered duet pattern in Plecoptera. *Ent. News* 106: 13-18
- NTR Stewart, K. W., J. C. Abbott, R. F. Kirchner and S. R. Moulton.** 1995. New descriptions of North American euholagnathan stonefly drumming (Plecoptera); first Nemouridae ancestral call discovered in *Soyedina carolinensis*. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* 88: 234-239
- Stewart, K. W., G. L. Atmar, and B. M. Solon.** 1969. Reproductive morphology and mating behavior of *Perlesta placida* (Plecoptera: Perlidae). *Ann. Ent. Soc. Am.* 62: 1433-1438
- * **Stewart, K. W., R. W. Baumann and B. P. Stark.** 1974. The distribution and past dispersal of southwestern United States Plecoptera. *Trans. Am. Ent. Soc.* 99: 507-546
- * **Stewart, K. W., G. P. Friday and R. E. Rhame.** 1973. Food habits of helgrammite larvae (*Corydalus cornutus*) (Megaloptera: Corydalidae) in the Brazos River, Texas. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Am.* 66(5): 959-964
- * **Stewart, K. W., L. E. Milliger and B. M. Solon.** 1970. Dispersal of algae, protozoans, and fungi by aquatic Hemiptera, Trichoptera and other aquatic insects. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* 63:139-144
- NTR Stewart, K. W. and R. Murphy, Jr.** 1968. Notes on inter-pond dispersion of some marked adult dragonflies in Oklahoma. *Tx. J. Sci.* 20: 177-182
- NTR Stewart, K. W. and B. P. Stark.** 1984. Nymphs of North American perlodinae genera (Plecoptera: Perlodidae). *Grt. Basin Nat.* 44(3): 373-415
- * **Stewart, K. W. and B. P. Stark.** 1988. Nymphs of North American Stonefly Genera (Plecoptera) *Ent. Soc. Am. Thomas Say Fdn.* 461p
- {*} **Stewart, K. W. and B. P. Stark.** 2002. Nymphs of North American stonefly genera (Plecoptera), 2nd ed. The Caddis Press; Columbus, Ohio 510p
- NTR Stewart, K. W., B. P. Stark and T. G. Huggins.** 1976. The stoneflies (Plecoptera) of Louisiana. *Grt. Basin. Natur.* 36: 366-384
- Stewart, K. W. and S. W. Szczytko.** 1974. A new species of *Taeniopteryx* from Texas. (Plecoptera: Taeniopterygidae). *J. Kans. Ent. Soc.* 47: 451-458
- Steyskal, G. C.** 1938a. New Stratiomyidae and Tetanoceridae (Diptera) from North America. *Mich. Univ. Mus Zool. Occas. Papers* 386: 1-10
- {*} **Steyskal, G. C.** 1970. The species of the genus, *Dimecoenia* (Diptera: Ephydriidae) in America north of Panama, with the description of a new species. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Am.* 63(2): 462-465
- Steyskal, G. C., T. W. Fisher, L. Knutson and R. E. Orth.** 1978. Taxonomy of North American flies of the genus *Limnia* (Diptera: Sciomyzidae). *Univ Calif Publ Ent* 83: 1-48

- Steyskal, G. C. and L. V. Knutson.** 1981. Ch 47. Empididae. pp 607-624 in J. F. McAlpine, B. V. Peterson, G. E. Shewell, H. J. Teskey, J. R. Vockeroth and D. M. Wood. (coords) Manual of Nearctic Diptera, Vol 1. Res Branch Agr. Can. Monogr 27 674p
- NTR Stimpson, K. S., D. J. Klemm and J K. Hiltunen.** 1982. A guide to the freshwater tubificidae (Annelida: Clitellata: Oligochaeta) of North America. Env. Monit. and Support Lab. Off Res and Devel. US EPA Cincinnati, Ohio EPA-600/3-82-033 61p
- {*} **Stock, J. H. and G. Longley.** 1981. The generic status and distribution of *Monodella texana* Maguire, the only known North American thermosbaenacean. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 94(2): 569-578
- Stojanovitch, P. and H. G. Scott.** 1997. Illustrated key to the adult male mosquitoes of America (north of Mexico). Harold G. Scott; Louisiana 121p.
- Stonedahl, G. M. and W. R. Dolling.** 1991. Heteroptera identification: a reference guide, with special emphasis on economic groups. J Nat Hist 25: 1027-1066
- Stock, J. and G. Longley.** 1981. The generic status and distribution of *Monodella texana* Maguire, the only known North American Thermosbaenacean.. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash 94(2): 569-578
- Stojanovich, C. J.** 1964. Pictorial key to adult female mosquitoes of Texas. USDA Education and Welfare, Communicable Disease Center, Atlanta Ga.
- Stojanovich and Scott.** 1997. ikt
- NTR Stone, A.** 1935. Notes on Tabanidae (Diptera). Proc Ent Soc Wash 37(1): 11-21
- Stone, A.** 1938. The horseflies of the subfamily tabaninae of the Nearctic region. U. S. Dept. Agr Misc. Publ. 305: 1-171
- Stone, A.** 1948. *Simulium virgatum* Coquillet and a new related species (Diptera: Simuliidae). J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 38: 399-404
- Stone, A.** 1953. New tabanid flies of the tribe merycomyini. Jour. Wash. Acad. Sci. 43: 255-258
- {*} **Stone, A.** 1962. A correction in mosquito nomenclature (Diptera: Culicidae). Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 63: 246
- c Stone** 1963. asc, suppl II
- {*} **Stone, A.** 1965. Two new Chaoboridae from the United States (Diptera). Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash 67: 231-233
- Stone, A.** 1968. The genus *Corethrella* in the United States (Diptera: Chaoboridae). Fla. Ent. 51: 183-186
- Stone, A. et al.** 1982. A catalogue of the diptera of America north of Mexico. 1700 p. (bioquip \$42.50; no figures or keys has ranges)
- c Stone, A. and K. L. Knight.** 1955. Type specimens of mosquitoes in the United States National Museum: I, The genera *Armigeres*, *Psorophora*, and *Haemagogus* (Diptera, Culicidae). J. Wash Acad Sci 45(9): 282-289
- Stone, A., K. L. Knight and H. Starcke.** 1944. The mosquitoes of Texas. Div. Medical Entomol. Bur. Laboratories, Tx. State. Health Dept. 100p

- c Stone, A., K. L. Knight and H. Starcke.** 1959. Asynoptic catalogue of the mosquitoes of the world (Diptera, Culicidae). Thomas Say Fdn.; Ent. Soc. Am. vol. 6. 358p
- * **Stone, A. C. W. Sabrosky, W. W. Wirth, R. H. Foote and J. R. Coulson.** 1983. A Catalogue of the Diptera of America North of Mexico. Smithson. Inst. Pr., Washington, D. C. 1695p
- Stoneda and _olling** 1991. aia
- Story, D. A. and V. Bryant.** 1966. A preliminary study of the paleoecology of the Amisted Reservoir Area. NSF Grant GS-667
- Stout, R. J.** 1981. How abiotic factors affect the distribution of two species of tropical predaceous aquatic bugs (Family: Naucoridae). Ecology 62: 1170-1178
- Strawn, K, B. J. Gallaway, G. E. Williams, A. M. Landry, Jr., T. Jones, S. Holt and F. Hall.** 1973. Effects of heated effluents on Texas receiving waters. [SF Austin State Univ???] 69p
- Strawn, K., K. Johnson, T. McBee, J. DeBusk, G. Williams and S. Holt.** 1973. Progress report for 1972. Species diversity and abundance of the bottom fauna, macroplankton, commercially important crabs and shrimp and fishes, before and after the construction of the Cedar Bayou Generating Station. Tx. A & M. Univ TAES Proj 1774. College Station. 369p
- c Strawn, K., K. Johnson, T. McBee, J. DeBush, and G. Williams.** 1974. Progress report for 1973. Species diversity and abundance of the bottom fauna, macroplankton, commercially important crabs and shrimp and fishes, before and after the construction of the Cedar Bayou Generating Station. Tx. A & M. Univ TAES Proj 1774. College Station. 151p
- Strawn, K. and R. Reimer.** 1973. Final report on the river shrimp in the Galveston Bay system of Texas. Tx. A & M. Univ., College Station, Tx. np
- Strawn, K., R. D. Reimer, M. Poff, T. Jones, G. Williams, and K. Johnson.** 1972a. Species diveristy and abundance of the bottom fauna, macroplankton, commercially important crabs and shrimp, and fishes, before and after construction of the Cedar Bayou Generating Station. Prog. Rept Oct. 1969 - Dec. 1971. Tx. A & M Univ TAES Proj 1774, 194p
- Strawn, K., R. D. Reimer, M. Poff, T. Jones, G. Williams, and K. Johnson.** 1972b. A supplement to the progress report for Cotober 1969 to December 1971. Species diveristy and abundance of the bottom fauna, macroplankton, commercially important crabs and shrimp, and fishes, before and after construction of the Cedar Bayou Generating Station. Tx. A & M Univ TAES Proj. 1774, 367p
- Strayer, D. L.** 1999. Effects of alien species on freshwater mollusks in North America. J NABS 18(1): 74-98
- Strayer, D. L.** 2001. Endangered freshwater invertebrates. pp 425-439 *in* S. A. Levin (ed) Encyclopedia of biodiversity, vol 2. Academic Pr; Dan Diego, Calif
- * **Strayer, D. L.** 2006. Challenges for freshwater invertebrate conservation. JNABS 25(2): 271-287
- Strayer, D. L. and J. W. Reid.** Distribution of hyporheic cyclopoids (Crustacea: Copepoda) in the eastern United States. Archiv fur Hydrobiol 145: 79-92
- * **Strecker, J. K.** 1908. The mollusca of McLennan County, Texas. Nautilus 22: 63-67

- Strecker, J. K., Jr.** 1910. Notes on the fauna of the canyon region of northwestern Texas. *Baylor Bull.* 13(4&5): 1-31
- Strecker, J. K.** 1929. Edible snail colony at Waco. *Contrib. Baylor Univ. Museum #18*, pp10-11
- * **Strecker, J.** 1931. The distribution of naiades or pearly fresh-water mussels of Texas. *Baylor Univ. Mus. Spec. Bull.* 2:3-71
- {*} **Strecker, J.K.** 1933. Snails of the Marnock Plantation. *Nautilus* 47: 79
- Strecker, J. K., Jr.** 1935. Land and fresh-water snails of Texas. *Trans. Tx. Acad. Sci.* 17: 5-44.
- Strecker, J. K.** 1935b. Notes on the Mollusca of west Frio Canyon, Real County, Texas. *Baylor Bull.* pp 38-61
- * **Strenth, N. E.** 1970. A morphological study of the post-embryonic states of *Eulimnaidia texana* (Conchostraca, Crustacea). M. A. Thesis, SWTSU; San Marcos, Tx. 30p
- * **Strenth, N.** 1974. A new species of subterranean shrimp from Ezell's Cave, San Marcos, Texas. *Tx. J. Sci.* 25(1-4): 138 (abstr.)
- c Strenth, N. E.** 1974. A review of the systematics and zoogeography of the freshwater species of *Palaemonetes heller* (Crustacea, Decapoda) of North America. Ph. D. Dissertation, Tx. A. & M. Univ.; College Station, Tx. 95p
- Strenth, N. E.** 1994. A new species of *Palaemonetes* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palaemonidae) from northeastern Mexico. *Proc Biol Soc Wash.* 107(2): 291-295
- * **Strenth, N. E.** 1976. A review of the systematics and zoogeography of the freshwater species of *Palaemonetes Heller* of North America (Crustacea: Decapoda) *Smithson. Contr. Zool.* 228: 1- 27
- * **Strenth, N. E., R. G. Howells, and A Correa-Sandoval.** 2004. New records of the Texas hornshell *Popenaias popeii* (Bivalvia: Unionidae) from Texas and northern Mexico. *Tx. J. Sci* 56(3): 223-230
- {*} **Strenth, N. E. and G. Longley.** 1990. Reproductive patterns of the subterranean shrimp *Palaemonetes antrorum* Benedict (Decapoda, Palaemonidae) from central Texas. *Stygologia* 5(4): 221-224
- Strenth, N. E., J. D. Norton and G. Longley.** 1988. The larval development of the subterranean shrimp *Palaemonetes antrorum* Benedict (Decapoda, Palaemonidae) from central Texas. *Stygologia* 4(4):
- * **Strenth, N. E. and S. L. Sissom.** 1972. The post-embryonic stages of *Eulimnida texana*. *Tx. J. Sci.* 23(4): 580 (abstr.)
- Stribling, J. B.** 1986. Revision of *Anchytarsus* (Coleoptera: Dryopoidea) with a key to the new world genera of Ptilodactylidae. *Ann Ent Soc Am* 79: 219-234
- {*} **Strickland, D.** 1988. Rate of oviposition by *Culex quinquefasciatus* in San Antonio, Texas, during three years. *J Am Mosq Contr Assoc* 4: 339-344
- c Strickman** 1988 rot culex
- Stricklin, F. L., Jr.** 1961. Degradation of stream deposits of the Brazos River, central Texas. *Geol. Soc. Amer. Bull.* 72 (1): 19-36

- * **Stringer, S. M. and C. R. Nelson.** 1997. Development of a sequential decision sampling plan for Devil's River, Dolan Falls Preserve, Texas. *Bull. NABS* 17(1): 198 (abstr.)
- Strithavatch, K.** 1973. The species diversity and abundance of the zooplankton of the Matagorda Bay System. MS Thesis, Texas A & I Univ; Kingsville, Tx.
- NTR Strong, E. E., O. Gargominy, W. F. Ponder and P. Bouchet.** 2008. Global diversity of gastropods (Gastropoda; Mollusca) in freshwater. *Hydrobiol* 595: 167-176
- Stuart, T. J. and J. A. Stanford.** 1978. A case of thermal pollution limited primary productivity in a southwest USA Reservoir. *Hydrobiol.* 58: 199-211
- {*} **Sturtevant, A. H. and M. R. Wheeler.** 1954. Synopsis of nearctic Ephydriidae (Diptera). *Trans. Am. Ent. Soc.* 79: 151-261
- Suarez-Morales, E. and J. W. Reid.** 1998. An updated list of the free-living freshwater copepods (Crustacea) of Mexico. *Southwestern Nat.* 43: 256-265
- * **Sublette, J. E.** 1953. The ecology of the macroscopic bottom fauna in Lake Texoma. Ph. D. Dissertation. Univ. Oklahoma; Norman, Okla. 155p
- * **Sublette, J. E.** 1955. The physico-chemical and biological features of Lake Texoma (Denison Reservoir), Oklahoma and Texas: A preliminary study. *Tx. J. Sci.* 7(2): 164-182
- Sublette, J. E.** 1957. The ecology of the macroscopic bottom fauna in Lake Texoma (Denison Reservoir), Oklahoma and Texas. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 57 : 371-402
- Sublette, J. E. and M. S. Sublette.** 1965. Family chironomidae (tendipedidae). pp 141-181 *in* Catalogue of the diptera of America North of Mexico. USDA Agri. Handbook #276.
- * **Sublette, J. E. and M. S. Sublette.** 1967. The limnology of Playa lakes on the Llano Estacado, New Mexico and Texas. *Southwest. Nat.* 12: 369-406
- * **Sublette, M. S. and J. E. Sublette.** 1970. Distributional records of mosquitoes in the southern high plains with a checklist of species from New Mexico and Texas. *Mosq. News* 30: 533-538
- * **Suchy, V. J.** 1979. Water quality and benthic macroinvertebrate community structure of an east Texas strip mine lake. Master's Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx. 155p
- Sullivan, G. N.** 1960. Checklist of macroscopic troglobitic organisms of the United States. *Am. Midl. Nat.* 64: 123-160
- NTR Sundberg, P. and R. Gibson.** 2008. Global diversity of nemerteans (Nemertea) in freshwater. *Hydrobiol* 595: 61-66
- NTR Surdick, R. F.** 1981. New Nearctic Chloroperlidae (Plecoptera). *Grt. Basin. Nat.* 41(3): 349-359
- Surdick, R. F.** 1985. Nearctic genera of chloroperlinae (Plecoptera: Chloroperlidae) Ill. *Biol Monogr.* 54: 1-146
- NTR Surdick, R. F.** 1995. New western Nearctic *Sweltsa* (Plecoptera: Chloroperlidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* 97(3): 161-177
- * **Suwana-adth, M.** 1958. The pupal stages of certain species of tree hole breeding mosquitoes. M. A. Thesis, Univ. Texas; Austin, Tx. 85p

- NTR Svihla, A.** 1958. The nymph *Tanypterxy hageni* Selys (Odonata). Ent. News 69(10): 261-266
- Swain, F. M.** 1955. Ostracoda of San Antonio Bay, Texas. J. Paleontol. 29: 561-646
- Swan, L. A. and C. S. Papp.** The Common Insects of North America. Harper and Row, NYU 750p
- * **Swearington, F. S.** 1978. Zooplankton population dynamics in Livingston Reservoir, Texas. Master's Thesis. S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx. 70p
- * **Swezey, C. S.** 1991. A review of changes in the geomorphology and hydrology of Waller Creek (Austin, Texas) as a result of urban development. Tx. J. Sci. 43(3): 315-323
- Szczytko, S. W.** 1978. The biology and systematics of the genus *Isoperla* (Plecoptera) of western North America. Ph. D. Dissertation, N. Tx. State Univ.
- {*} **Szczytko, S. W. and K. W. Stewart.** 1976. Three new species of Nearctic *Isoperla* (Plecoptera). Grt. Basin Nat.
- ***Szczytko, S. W. and K. W. Stewart.** 1977. The stoneflies (Plecoptera) of Texas. Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 103: 327-378
- {*} **Szczytko, S. W. and K. W. Stewart.** 1979. The genus *Isoperla* of western North America; holomorphology and systematics, and a new stonefly genus *Cascadoperla*.. Mem. Am. Ent. Soc. 32: 1-20
- Szczytko, S. W. and K. W. Stewart.** 1979b. Stonefly drumming as a model classroom study of aquatic insect behavior in Resh, V. H. and D. M. Rosenberg (eds.) Innovative Teaching in Aquatic Entomology. Can. Spec. Publ. Fish Aq. Sci. 43: 31-37
- NTR Szczytko, S. W. and K. W. Stewart.** 2002. New larval descriptions of five western Nearctic *Isoperla*; *I. decolorata*, *I. denning*, *I. rougensis*, *I. katmaensis*, *I. baumanni* and further descriptions of the male, female and ova of *I. decolorata* (Plecoptera: Isoperlinae). Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 128(1): 1-22

- c Tabor, S. W. and S. B. Fleenor.** 2003. Insects of the Texas Lost Pines. Tx A & M Press; College Station, Tx. 283p
- NTR Taft, C. E.** 1932. Oklahoma rotifers. Ohio J Sci 32(6): 492-506
- Tai, L. D. D.** 1967. Biosystematic study of *Sympetrum* (Odonata: Libellulidae). Ph. D. Dissertation. Purdue Univ., West Lafayette, Indiana 234pp
- Tanner, V. M.** 1943. A study of the subtribe Hydronomi with description of new species (Curculionidae), study No. VI. Grt Basin Nat 4(12): 1-38
- NTR Tate, C. M. and J. S. Heiny.** 1995. The ordination of benthic invertebrate communities in the South Platte River basin in relation to environmental factors. Freshw. Biol. 33: 439-454
- Tatum, J. W.** 1970. Physico-chemical limnology and chlorophyll *a* of the New Braunfels - Gonzales, Texas, Stretch of the Guadalupe River. M. A. Thesis, SWTSU
- Tatum, J. W. and D. Commander.** 1971. Water quality study of Village Creek, Hardin County, Tx. Water Qual. Bd. (Mimeo)
- Taylor, C. A.** 1997. Taxonomic status of members of the sugenus *Erebicambarus*, Genus *Cambarus* (Decapoda: Cambaridae) east of the Mississippi River. J Crust Biol 17(2): 352-360
- Taylor, C. A. , S. N. Jones and E. A. Bergey.** 2004. Crayfishes of Oklahoma revisited: new state records and checklist of species. Southwest Nat. 49(2): 250-255
- Taylor, C. A., M. L. Warren. J. F. Fitzpatrick, H. H. Hobbs, R. F. Jezerinac, W. L. Pflieger and H. W. Robison.** 1996. Conservation status of crayfishes of the United States and Canada. Fisheries 21(4): 25-38
- Taylor, D. W.** 1954. A new Pleistocene fauna and new species of fossil snails from the High Plains. Univ Mich Mus Zol Occ Pap 557: 1-6
- Taylor, D. W.** 1960a. Distribution of the freshwater clam, *Pisidium ultramoutanum*; a zoogeographic inquiry. Am J. Sci. 258A: 325-334
- Taylor, D. W.** 1960b. Late Cenozoic molluscan faunas from the High Plains. USGS Prof Paper #337. 94p
- Taylor, D. W.** (unpubl.) Freshwater molluscs from the Nueces River drainage, Texas [unpubl manuscript cited in Britton 1982]
- Taylor, D. W.** 1964. Historical analysis of distribution of west American freshwater mollusks. Soc Syst Zool Symposium; Knoxville, Tenn, 28 Dec, 1964. Abstract #4
- {*} **Taylor, D. W.** 1965. The study of Pleistocene nonmarine mollusks in North America *in* H. E. Wright and D. G. Frey (eds.) The Quaternary of the United States Princeton Univ. Press. 922p
- Taylor, D. W.** 1966b. A remarkable snail fauna from Coahuila, Mexico. Veliger 9(2): 152-228
- Taylor, D. W.** 1967. Freshwater mollusks collected by the United States and Mexican Boundary surveys. Veliger 10: 152-158

- Taylor, D. W.** 1974. The Tertiary gastropod *Orygoceras* found living. Archiv fur Molluskenkunde 104(1-3): 93-96 [reprinted 1974 in Soosiana 2: 37-43]
- Taylor, D. W.** 1975. Freshwater molluscs from the Nueces River drainage, Texas. (unpubl.) Sept.
- Taylor, D. W.** 1987. Fresh-water molluscs from New Mexico and vicinity. New Mexico Bur. Mines and Mneral Resources Bull. 116: 1-50
- Taylor, D. W.** 2003. Introductionn to Physidae (Gastropoda: Hygrophila); biogeography, classification, morphology. Revista de Biologia Tropical Suppl. 51: 1-299
- * **Taylor, G. L.** 1977. The effect of clearcutting on the benthic macroinvertebrates in a forest stream in the southern Coastal Plain. M.S. Thesis, S.F. Austin State Univ; Nacogdoches, Tx. 152p
- NTR Taylor, M.** 1980. Physicochemical limnology of Nacogdoches Reserovir, nacogdoches county. Master's Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx.179p
- * **Taylor, M. F. and W. J. Clark.** Variability in algal growth potential and related parameters in four central Texas ponds. Tx. J. Sci. 43(2): 133-148
- Taylor, R.** 1975. Water quality of Sycamore Creek, Forth Worth, Texas.: A non-point pollution source. M. S. Thesis, Tx. Christian Univ.
- Taylor, T. U.** 1915. Runoff and mean flow of some Texas streams. UT-Austin, Bur. Econ. Geol. Bull. #65. 25p
- NTR Te, G. A.** 1978. The systematics of the family Physidae (Basommatophora: Pulmonata). Ph. D. Dissertation. Univ. Mich, Ann Arbor, Mi. 325 p
- NTR Telfair, R. C., II.** 1981. Cattle egrets, inland heronries, and the availability of crayfish. Southwest. Nat. 26(1): 37-41
- TenHove, H. A. and J. C. A. Weerdenburg.** 1978. A generic revision of the brackish water serpulid *Ficopomatus* Southern 1921 (Polychaeta: Serpulidae) including *Mercierella* Fauvel 1923, *Sphaeropomatus* Tredwell 1934, *Mercierellopsis* Rioja 1945 and *Neopomators* Pilla 1960. Biol Bull 154: 96-120
- Teskey, H. J.** 1969. Larvae and pupae of some eastern Nnorth American Tabanidae (Diptera). Mem Ent Soc Can 63: 1-147
- Testa, S., III and P. K. Lago.** 1994. The aquatic Hydrophilidae (Coleoptera) of Mississippi. Miss. Agric. For. Expt. Stn. Tech. Bull. 193: 1-71
- Tetrault, R. C.** 1967. A revision of the family Helodidae (Coleoptera) for America north of Mexico. Ph. D. Dissertation. Univ Wisconsin, Madison, WI 160p
- Texas Board of Water Engineers.** 1958. Compilation of surface water records in Texas through September, 1957. Tx. Bd. Wat. Eng. Bull 5807A 503p
- Texas Department of Water Research.** 1976. Texas Water Quality Standards. 79p
- Texas Department of Water Resources.** 1978b. Intensive surface water monitoring survey for segment 0509 (Lake Murval). Rept. No. IMS-79. Tx. Dept. Wat. Res.; Austin, Tx.
- Texas Department of Water Resources.** 1980. Intensive Survey of Oyster Creek, segment 1110. Tx.

Dept. Wat. Res. Rept. IS-14. Austin, Tx. 20p

Texas Department of Water Resources. 1981. Intensive survey of the West Fork of the San Jacinto River, segment 1004. Tx. Dept. Wat. Res. Rept. IS-17. Austin, Tx. 41p

Texas Department of Water Research. 1981. Texas Surface Water Quality Standards. Tx. Dept. Wat. Res. Austin, Tx. 108p

Texas Department of Water Resources. 1982. Intensive survey of Sims Bayou. Tx. Dept. Wat. Res. REpt. IS-24. Austin, Tx. 33p

Texas Department of Water Resources. 1982. The state of Texas water quality inventory, 6th ed. Tx. Dept. Wat. Res. Rept No. LP-59. Austin, Tx

Texas Department of Water Resources. 1983. Intensive Survey of the Trinity River, segment 0805. Tx. Dept. Wat. Res. Rept. IS-53. Austin, Tx. 69p

Texas Department of Water Resources. 1983b. Intensive survey of Neches River segment 0606. Tx. Dept. Wat. Res. Rept. No. IS-47 Austin, Tx

Texas Department of Water Resources. 1983c. Intensive survey of the Neches River segment 0606 (hydrology, field measurements, water chemistry, sediment chemistry, biology). Tx. Dept. Wat. Res. Rept No. IS-2 Austin, Tx

Texas Department of Water Resources 1984. Water for Texas; vol. 2 - Technical appendix. Rept. No. GP-4-1. TDWR; Austin, Tx.

Texas Department of Water Resources. 1984a. Texas surface water quality standards. Tx. Dept. Wat. Res.; Austin, Tx.

Texas Game, Fish and Oyster Commission. 1934. Suggestions for the improvement of Texas fishing Lakes. Bull #7: 1-7, Austin, Tx.

c Texas Mosquito Control Association. 2001. Mosquitoes found in the state of Texas. URL: <http://www.texasmosquito.org/checklist.html> (accessed April 12, 2007)

c TNRCC. 1986. The state of Texas water quality inventory, 8th ed., 1988. TNRCC LP86-07. Austin, Tx. 584p

TNRCC. 1988a. Texas water quality standards. TNRCC; Austin, Tx.

c TNRCC. 1988b. The state of Texas water quality inventory, 9th ed., 1988. TNRCC LP88-04. Austin, Tx. 606p

TNRCC. 1991. Texas water quality standards. TNRCC; Austin, Tx.

Texas Natural Resources Conservation Commission (TNRCC). 1994. Regional assessment of water quality in the Rio Grande Basin including the Pecos River, the Devils River, the Arroyo Colorado and the Lower Laguna Madre. AS-34

Texas Organization for Endangered Species. 1988. Invertebrates of special concern, Austin, Texas. Texas Organization for Endangered Species, 17p

- Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept.** 1971. An ecological survey of the Arroyo Colorado, Texas, 1966-1969. TPWD Rept.
- * **Texas Parks and Wildlife Department.** 1976. Statewide aquatic research activities. TPWD - Inland Fisheries Res. Spec. Rept. 36p
- NTR Texas Parks and Wildlife Department.** 1987. Texas Rivers Symposium Proceedings, November 20-21, 1986; Austin, Texas. 91p
- Texas Parks and Wildlife Department.** 1990. Comal Springs and River biological survey and collection effort. Tx. Pks. Wldl. Dept. Unpubl. Rept., July 5, 1990
- * **Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept.** 1992b. Annotated list of introduced non-native fishes, mollusks, crustaceans and aquatic plants in Texas waters. Tx. Pks and Wldl. Dept.; Austin, Tx..
- Texas Parks and Wildlife Dept.** 1992. Guide to identification of harmful and potentially harmful fishes, shellfishes, and aquatic plants prohibited in Texas. Tx. Pks. and Wldl. Dept.; Austin, Tx.
- Texas Parks and Wildlife Department.** 2000. Annotated county lists of Rare Species. Wildlife Diversity Program, Wildlife Div. Austin, Texas
- * **Texas Parks and Wildlife Department.** 2007. Endangered and threatened invertebrates in Texas and the United States. URL: <http://www.tpwd.state.tx.us/huntwild/wild/species/endang/animals/invertebrates/> (accessed June 9, 2008)
- Texas State Soil and Water Conservation Board.** 1991. A comprehensive study of Texas watersheds and their impacts on water quality and water quantity. Tx. Stat. Soil Wat. Cons. Bd., Temple, Tx. 208p
- Texas Water Commission.** 1986. Intensive survey of Barton Creek, segment 1430. May 20-24, 1985. TWC Austin, Tx
- NTR Texas Water Commission.** 1986. The state of Texas water quality inventory, 8th ed. Tx. Wat. Comm. LP 86-07 Austin, Tx. 584p
- NTR Texas Water Commission.** 1988. ???
- Texas Water Commission (TWC).** 1992. Regional assessment of water quality in the Rio Grande Basin, Clean Rivers Program, GP92-02
- NTR Texas Water Development Board.** 1971. Engineering Data on Dams and Reservoirs in Texas. TWDB Rept #126 Part III.
- c Texas Water Development Board.** 1973. Engineering data on dams and reservoirs in Texas. Tx. Wat. Dev. Bd. Rept. #126, part II. Austin, Tx.
- Texas Water Development Board.** 1976. Intensive surface water monitoring survey for segment 0403 (Lake O'Pines). Rept #IMS-39. Tx. Wat. Qual. Bd.; Austin, Tx.
- Texas Water Quality Board.** 1974-1977. Statewide monitoring network raw data report. TWQB Field Oper. Div. Austin, Tx.
- Texas Water Quality Board.** 1973. Intensive surface water monitoring survey for segment 0803 (Lake Livingston). Rept #IMS9. Austin, Tx.

- NTR Texas Water Quality Board.** 1974. Critical nutrient levels for Texas Reservoirs. mimeo - Unpublished
- Texas Water Quality Board.** 1974. Intensive surface water monitoring survey for segment 0803 (Lake Livingston). TWQB Rept #IMS9. Austin, Tx. 46p
- Texas Water Quality Board.** 1975. Intensive surface water monitoring survey for segment 1002, Lake Houston. TWQB Rept. #IMS-41. Austin, Tx.
- Texas Water Quality Board.** 1975. Water quality segment report for segment #2491, Laguna Madre. Rept. #WQS-14
- Texas Water Quality Board.** 1976. Chemical and biological raw data for the Arroyo Colorado, Hidalgo County for the period cotober 1974 to January 1975. (unpubl.)
- Texas Water Quality Board.** 1976. Intensive surface water monitoring survey for segment 0403 (Lake O'the Pines) Reptl No. IMS-39. Ts. Wat. Qual. Bd.; Austin, Tx.
- Texas Water Quality Board.** 1977. Intensive surface water monitoring survey of segment 0401 (Caddo Lake). Tx W. Q. Bd. Rept. #IMS-50, Austin, Tx.
- Texas Water Quality Board.** 1977. Summary of intensive monitoring surveys reservoir sediment data collected 1973-1976. Tx. Wat. Qual. Bd.; Austin, Tx.
- {*} **Thomas, R. E.** 1982. Field study of the movement behavior of the giant water bug, *Belostoma confusum*, in the Big Bend areas of Texas. Thesis; Sul Ross State Univ.; Alpine, Tx. 37p
- * **Thomas, S. B. and L. C. Ferrington, Jr.** 1997. A survey of the chironomidae of springs, tinajas and ephemeral pools in the southwestern United States. Bull. NABS 14(1): 51 (abstr.)
- * **Thomann, W. F. and D. Ray.** 1988. The effects of artificial aeration on the phytoplankton community of a small, polymictic reservoir. Tx. J. Sci. 40(4): 423-430
- Thomsen, L.** 1937. Aquatic Diptera. Part V. Ceratopogonidae. Mem Cornell Univ Agric Exptl. Stn. 210: 57-80
- Thompson, F. C.** 1972. A contribution to a generic revision of the neotropical Milesiinae (Diptera, Syrphidae). Arquivos de Zoologica, Sao Paulo 230: 73-215
- Thompson, F. G.** 1983. An identification manual of the freshwater snails of Florida. Florida State Museum, Gainesville 55p
- {*} **Thompson, F. G.** 2008. An annotated checklist and bibliography of the land and freshwater snails of Mexico and Central America. 903p URL: http://www.flmnh.ufl.edu/malacology.mexico-central_america_snail_checklist/ (Accessed June 16, 2008)
- {*} **Thompson, F. G. and R. Hershler.** 1991b. New hydrobiid snails (Mollusca: Gastropoda: Prosobranchia: Truncatelloidea) from North America. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 104(4): 669-683
- {*} **Thompson, G. A.** 1955. An invasion of the Gulf Coast by salt marsh mosquitoes. Mosq. News 15(3): 164-165
- Thompson, G. B.** 1974. Variation of urban runoff quality and quantity with duration and intensity of storms. M. S. Thesis, Tx. Christian Univ.

- * **Thompson, P. H.** 1973. Tabanidae (Diptera) of Texas. I. coastal marsh species, West Galveston Bay; incidence, frequency, abundance, and seasonal distribution. Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 75: 359-364
- * **Thompson, P. H.** 1973b. Tabanidae (Diptera) of Texas II. Pine belt species, Huntsville State Park; incidence, frequency, abundance and seasonal distribution. Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 75: 430-435
- * **Thompson, P. H.** 1974a. Tabanidae (Diptera) of Texas III. Post Oak belt species, Navasota River watershed; incidence, frequency, abundance and seasonal distribution. Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 76: 35-38
- * **Thompson, P. H.** 1974b. Tabanidae (Diptera) of Texas IV. Pine belt species, the Big Thicket; incidence, frequency, abundance and seasonal distribution. Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 76: 315-321
- {*} **Thompson, P. H.** 1975. Larval habitats of *Tabanus subsimilis subsimilis* Bellardi in southeast Texas (Diptera, Tabanidae). Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 77: 494-500
- * **Thompson, P. H.** 1976. Tabanidae (Diptera) of Texas. V. Second year collections from Huntsville State Park and the Navasota River watershed. Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 78: 376-381
- * **Thompson, P. H.** 1977. Tabanidae (Diptera) of Texas. VII. Comparisons of upland and lowland tabanid populations of southeast Texas. Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 79: 564-574
- {*} **Thompson, P. H.** 1978a. Parasitism of adult *Tabanus subsimilis subsimilis* Bellardi (Diptera: Tabanidae) by a miltogrammine sarcophagid (Diptera: Sarcophagidae). Proc Ent Soc Wash 80: 69-74
- * **Thompson, P. H.** 1978b. An infestation of miltogrammine sarcophagidae (Diptera: Sarcophagidae) in a population of *Hybomitra asiophthalma* (Macquart) (Diptera: Tabanidae). Proc Ent Soc Wash 80: 373-379
- {*} **Thompson, P. H.** 1978. Rearing of Texas Tabanidae (Diptera). I. Collection, feeding and maintenance of coastal marsh species. Proc Ent Soc Wash 80: 616-625
- {*} **Thompson, P. H., R. R. Blume and A. Aga.** 1977. Tabanidae (Diptera) of Texas. VI. Coastal prairie species, Victoria County. Proc. Ent Soc. Wash. 79: 266-269
- {*} **Thompson, P. H. and E. J. Gregg.** 1974. Structural modifications and performance of the modified animal trap and the modified Manitoba Trap for collection of Tabanidae (Diptera). Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 76: 119-122
- {*} **Thompson, P. H., E. J. Gregg, D. R. Charanza, R. A. Sauseda and J. W. Holmes.** 1978. Habitats of larval Tabanidae (Diptera) in south Texas, USA. Proc. Entomol. Soc. Wash. 80(2): 296-308
- Thompson, P. H. and J. W. Holmes, Jr.** 1979. Rearing of Texas Tabanidae (Diptera) II. Oviposition and larval development of coastal marsh species. Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.
- {*} **Thompson, P. H., J. W. Holmes, Jr., P. C. Krauter, C. Raney and M. S. Clay.** 1979. Rearing of Texas, USA, Tabanidae, Diptera, 1. Mass production of *Tabanus nigrovittatus*. Southwest Ent. 4(3): 224-230
- {*} **Thompson, P. H. and P. C. Krauter.** 1978. Rearing of Texas Tabanidae (Diptera): 1. Collection, feeding and maintenance of coastal marsh species. Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 80(4): 616-625
- {*} **Thompson, P. H. and L. L. Pechuman.** 1970. Sampling populations of *Tabanus quinquevittatus* Wiedemann about horses in New Jersey, with notes on the identity and ecology. J. Econ. Ent. 63: 151-155

- Thon, K.** 1901. Uber eine new parasitische *Atax-Art* aus Texas. Ann. Naturhist. Hofmus wien 14 or 16: 31-35 (Tx ref)
- Thorne, G.** 1939a. A monograph of the nematodes of the superfamily Dorylaimoidea. Capit Zool 8(5): 1-261
- Thorne, G.** 1939b. Notes on free-living and plant-parasitic nematodes, 5. Proc. Helm Soc Wash 6: 30-32
- Thorne, G. and H. H. Swanger.** 1936. A monograph of the nematode genera *Dorylaimus* Dujordin, *Aporcelaimus* n. g., *Dorylaimoides* n. g. and *Pungentus* n. g. Capit Zool 6(4): 1-223
- *Thorp, J. H. and A. P. Covich (eds).** 1991. Ecology and Classification of North American Freshwater Invertebrates. Academic Pr. San Diego Calif. 911p
- * Thorp, J. H. and A. P. Covich (Eds.)** 2001. Ecology and Classification of North American Freshwater Invertebrates, 2nd ed. Academic Press; San Diego, California
- Thorpe, J. H. and D. E. Hoss.** 1975. Effects of salinity and cyclic temperature on survival of two sympatric species of grass shrimp (*Palaemonetes*) and their relationship to natural distributions. J. Exp. Mar Biol Ecol 18: 19-28
- Threlkeld, S. T.** 1982. Water renewal effects on reservoir zooplankton communities. Can Wat Res J 7(1): 151-167
- {*} Thurman, D. C., L. J. Ogden and D. E. Eyles.** 1945. A United States record for *Culex interrogator*. J. Econ. Ent. 38: 115
- Thurmond, J. T.** 1967. Quaternary deposits of the East Fork of the Trinity River, North Central Texas. M. S. Thesis. SMU
- Thurston, N. I.** 1969. An ecological survey of a pondside region in Walker County, Texas. M. A. Thesis, Sam Houston State Univ.;
- Tidswell, B. and W. E. McCasland.** 1972. An evaluation of pesticide residues on silt ad sediment in Texas waterways. Tx. Dept. agric.; Austin, Tx. 11p
- * Tiemann, S. G.** 1992. Life history patterns and diversity of caddisflies (Trichoptera) in four streams in the Guadalupe River basin with contrasting temperature and flow regimes. M. S. Thesis. SWTSU; San Marcos, Tx. 72p
- Tiemann, S. G. and T. L. Arsuffi.** 1991. Life history patterns of Trichoptera in four central Texas streams with contrasting temperature and flow regimes. Bull NABS 8: 65-66 (abstract)
- Tiemann, S. G. and T. L. Arsuffi.** 1991b. Life histories of selected caddisflies (Trichoptera) in three central Texas streams with contrasting temperature regimes. Proc. Tx. Acad. Sci. 94: 142-147
- * Tiemann, S. G. and T. L. Arsuffi.** 1992. Caddisfly (Trichoptera) species diversity in streams of the Guadalupe River basin. Bull. NABS 9: 161-162 (abstr.)
- NTR Timm, T.** 1980. distribution of aquatic oligochaetes. in R. O. Brinkhurst and D. G. Cook (eds) Aquatic Oligochaete Biology. Plenum Pr., NY p55-77
- Timm, T.** 1981. On the origin and evolution of aquatic Oligochaeta. Eesti NSV Teaduste Akadeemia Toimetised, Bioloogia 30: 174-181

- Timm, T.** 2005. Some misused names in aquatic oligochaeta. pp53-60 in V.V. Pop and A. A. Pop (eds) Advances in earthworm taxonomy II (Annelida: Oligochaeta). Proc 2nd Intl Oligochaeta Taxonomy Meeting Cluj-Napoca, Romania; 4-8 Sept, 2005
- Timmons, H. F.** 1951. A study of the helminth parasites of the carpsucker *Carpiodes carpio*, in Lake Texoma. Masters Thesis, Univ. Oklahoma; Norman, Ok.
- {*} **Tinkham, E. R.** 1934. The dragonfly fauna of Presidio and Jeff Davis Counties of the Big Bend Region of Trans-Pecos Texas. Can. Ent. 66(10): 211-218
- * **Tolley, L.** 2000. Distribution, abundance and drift rates of instream flow indicator insects in the Guadalupe River, Texas. Masters's Thesis, SWTSU; San Marcos, Tx 57p
- Tomme, M. H.** 1974. Intensive surface water monitoring survey for segment no. 1902 - Cibolo Creek. Tx. Wat. Qual. Bd. Fld. Oper. Div., Austin, Tx. Rept. IMS-38
- Toole, J. E.** 1965. Fisheries reconnaissance. Tx. Pks. Wldl. Dept. Proj. No. F-3-R12 Job #B-18 21p
- Toole, J. E.** 1975. Statewide fisheries research. Tx. Pks. Wldl. Dept. Proj. No. F-31-R-1 45p Austin, Tx
- Toomey, R. S., M. D. Blum and S. Valastro, Jr.** 1994. Late quaternary climates and environments of the Edwards Plateau, Texas. Global and Planetary Change 7: 299-320
- {*} **Torrey-Bueno, J. R., de la.** 1905. The genus *Notonecta* in America north of Mexico. J NY Ent Soc 13: 143-167
- NTR Torre-Bueno, J. R. de la.** 1916. Aquatic hemiptera. A study in the relation of structure to environment. Ann Ent Soc Am 9: 353-365
- {*} **Torre-Bueno, J. R. de la.** 1920. On *Ramphocorixa balanoides* Abbott. Bull Brok Ent Soc 15: 88
- Torre-Bueno** 1924. aps
- NTR Torre-Bueno, J. R. de la.** 1924b. The nearctic *Rhagovelia* (Heteroptera: Veliidae). Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 50: 243-252
- {*} **Torre-Bueno, J. R. et al.** 1926. The family Hydrometridae in the western hemisphere. Entomologica Am. 7: 83-128
- Torre-Bueno, J. R., de la.** 1939. A synopsis of the Hemiptera-Heteroptera of America north of Mexico. Entomologica Americana 19(3&4):
- {*} **Townes, H. K., Jr.** 1945. The nearctic species of tendipedini (Diptera, Tendipedidae (=Chironomidae)). Am. Midl. Nat. 34: 1-206
- Townes, H. K.** 1957. Nearctic wasps of the subfamilies Pepsinae and Ceropalinae. Bull US Nat Mus 209: 286p
- Townes, H. K.** 1969, 1970, 1971. The genera of Ichneumonidae. Parts 1, 2, 4. Mem Am Ent Inst 11: 1-300, 12: 1-537 and 17: 1-372
- Townsend, C. H. T.** 1897b. Contributions from the New Mexico Biological Station No II (cont.). On a collection of diptera from the lowlands of the Rio Nautla, in the state of Vera Cruz. II. Ann and Mag. Nat. Hist. ser 6, 20: 19-33, 272-291

- Townsend, C. H. T.** 1897. Diptera from the Rio Grande or Tamaulipan region of Texas. I. J. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 5(4): 171-178
- Townsend, C. H. T.** 1898. Diptera from the lower Rio Grande or Tamaulipan region of Texas II. J. N. Y. Ent. Soc. 6(6): 50-52
- {*} **Townsend, C. H. T.** 1898. Some characteristic maritime diptera from the south end of Padre Island and the adjacent Texas coast. Ent. News 9(7): 167-169
- Townsend, C. H. T.** 1903. A contribution to the knowledge of the coleopterous fauna of the lower Rio Grande valley of Texas and Tamaulipas with biological notes and special references to geographical distribution. Trans. Tx. Acad. Sci. 5: 51-101
- {*} **Trapedo, H. and P. Galindo.** 1956. Genus *Haemagogus* in the United States. Science 123: 634
- NTR Traunspurger, W.** 2000. The biology and ecology of lotic nematodes. Freshw. Biol. 44(1): 29-45
- Traunspurger, W.** . The biology and ecology of lotic nematodes. Univ Bielefeld, Animal Ecology, Morgenbreede 45, 33615 Bielefeld, Germany
- Traver, J. R.** 1933. Heptagenine mayflies of North America. J NY Ent Soc 41: 105-125
- Traver, J. R.** 1934. New North American species of mayflies (Ephemeroidea). J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. 50: 189-254
- {*} **Traver, J. R.** 1935. Part II. Systematics in J. G. Needham, J. R. Traver and Y. C. Hsu (eds). The Biology of Mayflies With a Systematic Account of North American Species. Comstock Publ. Co. Ithaca, NY pp239-739
- {*} **Traver, J. R.** 1958a. Some Mexican and Costa Rican mayflies. Bull. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. 53: 81
- NTR Traver, J. R. and G. F. Edmunds, Jr.** 1967. A revision of the genus *Thraulodes* (Ephemeroptera: Leptophlebiidae). Misc. Publ. Ent. Soc. Am. 5: 349-402
- Traver, J. R. and G. F. Edmunds, Jr.** 1968. A revision of the Baetidae with spatulate-clawed nymphs (Ephemeroptera). Pac. Insects 10: 629-677
- Travis, B. V., H. H. Lee and R. M. Labadon.** 1969. Arthropods of medical importance in America north of Mexico. US Army Natick Lab. Tech Rept. 69-2-ES
- NTR Treece.** 1979. Living marine molluscs
- Treece, A. C., C. Lintz, W. N. Trierweiler, J. M. Quigg and K. A. Miller.** 1993a. Cultural resource investigations in the O. H. Ivie Reservoir, Concho, Coleman and Runnels Counties, Texas. Vol III. Data Recovery at a ceramic site. Tech. Rept. No. 346-III Mariah Assoc, Inc. Austin. Tx
- {*} **Tressler, W. L.** 1947. A checklist of the known species of North American freshwater ostracoda. Am. Midl. Nat. 38: 698-707
- * **Tressler, W. L.** 1954. Freshwater ostracods from Texas and Mexico. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 44: 138-149
- * **Tressler, W. L.** 1959. Ostracoda in W. T. Edmondson (ed) Freshwater Biology, 2nd ed. John Wiley and Sons, Inc., NY pp657-734

- * **Tribbey, B. A.** 1965. A field and laboratory study of ecological succession in temporary ponds. Ph. D. Dissertation, UT - Austin
- * **Trimble, R. M. and S. M. Smith.** 1975. A bibliography of *Toxorhynchites rutilus* (Coquillett)(Diptera: Culicidae). Mosq. Systematics 7(2): 115-126
- Trinity River Authority.** 1973-1977. Lake Livingston water quality monitoring data (unpublished). TRA Southern Div. Huntsville, Tx.
- Trinity River Authority.** 1975. Existing information regarding water quality in Lake Livingston, Texas. TRA Plan. & Env. Mgt. Div. Arlington, Tx. 147p
- Trinity River Authority.** 1976. Existing information regarding water quality in Lake Livingston, Texas. Plan & Env. Mgt. Div. Arlington, Tx.
- Trinity River Authority.** 1977a. Lake Livingston water quality computer update - raw data listing - 1975. TRA Plan & Env. Mgt. Div. Arlington, Tx.
- Trinity River Authority.** 1977b. Lake Livingston water quality computer update - raw data listing - 1976. TRA Plan. & Env. Mgt. Div. Arlington, Tx.
- Trinity River Authority.** 1977c. Lake Livingston water quality computer update - statistical summary - 1975 and 1976. TRA Planning & Env. Mgt. Div. Arlington, Tx.
- Trinity River Authority.** 1978. Low flow nutrient loss in the mid Trinity River. Contr # P675-36. for Tx. W. Q. Bd. by Planning and Environ. Mgt. Div. of Trinity River Authority of Texas
- NTR Trogdon, W. O.** 1953. Quality of water in the Wichita River system of Texas. Tx J. Sci. 5: 416-423
- Trout, J. M., E. J. Walsh and R. Fayer.** Rotifers ingest *Giardia* cysts. J. Parasitology 74:1038-1040
- Truett, J. C. and B. J. Gallaway.** 1975. Zoological and botanical survey of the Guadalupe - San Antonio river basins. Rept. Sub. To Ecology Audits, Dallas by LGL Ltd. - U.S., Inc. Bryan, Tx. 147p
- * **Truxal, F. S.** 1953. A revision of the genus *Buenoa* (Hemiptera, Notonectidae). Univ. Kans. Sci. Bull. 35: 1351-1523
- Tryon, G. W., Jr.** 1865a. Catalogue of the species of *Limnaea* inhabiting the United States. Am J Conchol 1(3): 247-258
- Tryon, G. W., Jr.** 1865b. Catalogue of the species of *Physa* inhabiting the United States. Am. J. Conchol. 1: 165-173; 223-227
- Tryon, G. W., Jr.** 1870-71. A monograph of the fresh-water univalve Mollusca of the United States. Conchological Section, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 238p
- Tryon, G. W.** 1873. Land and fresh-water shells of North America. Part IV. Strepomatidae. Smithson Misc Coll 16: 1-435
- Tucker, E. S.** 1908. Incidental captures of Neuropterous insects at Plano, Texas. Psyche 15: 97-100
- * **Turgeon, D. D. et al.** 1998. Common and scientific names of aquatic invertebrates of the United States and Canada: Mollusca, 2nd ed. . Am. Fish. Soc. Spec. Publ #26. Bethesda, Md. 526p

- c Turner, R. L.** 1924. A new mosquito from Texas (Diptera, Culicidae). *Insector Inscitiae Menstruus* 12: 84
- Twidwell, S. R.** 1971. Effects of condenser cooling water on community structure of net phytoplankton and related physico-chemical features of Lewis Creek Reservoir, Texas. Thesis, SWTSU; San Marcos, Tx.
- Twidwell, S. R.** 1975. Intensive surface water monitoring survey for segment no 1901 - San Antonio River. Tx. Wat. Qual. Bd., Fld Oper Div., Austin, Tx. Rept IMS-30 32p
- Twidwell, S. R.** 1976. Intensive surface water monitoring survey for segment no 1903 - Medina River. Tx Wat. Qual Bd. Fld. Oper. Div. , Austin, Tx. Rept # IMS-46 56p
- NTR Twidwell, S. R.** 1980. Intensive Survey of Horsepen Bayou. Tx. Dept. Wt. Res. Rept. IS-7. Austin, Tx. 21p
- NTR Twidwell, S. R.** 1982. Intensive survey of east fork of the Trinity River, segment 0819. IS-43. TNRCC; Austin, Tx. 23p
- {NTR} Twidwell, S. R.** 1983. Intensive Survey of West Fork San Jacinto River, Segment 1004; hydrology, field measurements and water chemistry. Tx. Dept Wat. Res. IS-52. Austin, Tx. 32 p
- Twidwell, S. R.** 1984. Intensive survey of San Antonio River segment 1901. Tx. Dept. Wat. Res. Wat. Qual. Assess. Unit Rept. # IS-59 46p
- Twidwell, S. R.** 1986. Intensive survey of the Neches River tidal segment 0601. Tx. Wat. comm. Rept. #IS 86-05. TWC, Austin. 92p
- Twidwell, S. R.** 1987. Intensive survey of the Guadalupe River, segment 1806. Tx. Wat. Comm. Rept. IS-87-02. 46p
- Twidwell, S. R.** 1998. Intensive survey of Greens Bayou segment 1016. Austin, Texas.
- Twidwell, S. R. and J. R. Davis.** 1987. Intensive surveys of San Antonio River segments 1901 and 1911; June 6, 1984, - May 16, 1985. Tx. Wat. Comm. Rept. IS-87-04 87p
- Twidwell, S. and J. R. Davis.** 1989. An assessment of six least disturbed unclassified Texas streams. Tx. Wat. Comm. Rept #LP 89-04. Austin 243p
- {*} Tyler, S., S. Schilling, M. Hooge and L. F. Bush.** 2006. Turbellarian taxonomic database, version 1.5. URL: <http://turbellaria.umaine.edu> (accessed: June 4, 2008)

- Udden, J. A.** 1925. Etched potholes. Univ. Tx. Bull. No 2509: 1-10 + 6 plates
- Uhlenhuth, E.** 1921. Observations on the distribution and habits of the blind Texas cave salamander, *Typhlomolge rathbuni*. Biol. Bull. 40(2): 73-104
- Uhler.** 1844. [*Mesovelia bisiquata* (= *M. mulsanti*) from Tx]. Stand. Nat. Hist. II 273 fig 324
- Uhler, P. R.** 1875. Wheeler's report upon geographical and geological explorations and surveys west of the one hundredth meridian. Washington vol 5 p 841
- Uhler, P. R.** 1876. List of Hemiptera of the region west of the Mississippi River, including those collected during the Hayden explorations of 1873. Bull. U. S. Geol. Geogr. Surv. Terr. 1: 267-361
- Uhler, P. R.** 1877. Report on the insects collected by P. R. Uhler during explorations of 1875, including monographs of the families Cydnidae and Saldae, and the Hemiptera collected by A. S. Packard, Jr., M. D. Bull. U. S. Geol. and Geogr. Surv of Terr. 3: 355-475, 765-801
- Uhler, P. R.** 1884. Order VI. Hemiptera. Vol. II. pp 204-296 in J. S. Kingsley (ed) The Standard Natural History. S. E. Cassino and Co., Boston, Mass.
- Uhler, P. R.** 1897. Contributions towards a knowledge of the Hemiptera - Heteroptera of North America. No. 1. Trans Maryland Acad. Sci. pp 383-394
- Ulery, R. L., P. C. van Metre and A. S. Crossfield.** 1993. Trinity River Basin, Texas - Review and analysis of available pesticide information, 1968-91. USGS Water Resources Investigations Rept 94-4218 88p
- Ulmer, G.** 1942. Alte und neue Eintagsliegen (Ephemeropteren) aus Sudund Mittelamerika. Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung 103: 98-128
- * **Ulrich, C. J.** 1902. A contribution to the subterranean fauna of Texas. Trans Am. Microscop. Soc. 23: 83-101
- Underwood, H. T.** 1975. A comparative study of the parasitism of *Micropterus salmoides*, large-mouth bass, in two arms of Sam Rayburn Reservoir. M. S. Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.
- Underwood, L. M.** 1886. List of the described species of freshwater Crustacea from America, north of Mexico. Bull Ill. State Lab. Nat. Hist. 2: 323-386
- U. S. Army Corps of Engineers.** 1976. Final environmental statement and supplemental informatio for Aquilla Lake, Aquilla Creek, Hill country, Texas. Includes data from 1972. The natural and cultural environ. Resources of the Aquilla Creek Watershed Hill Country, Texas. Contract Report ot US ACOE 264p
- NTR U. S. Army Corps of Engineers.** 1979. Draft Environmental Impact Statement . Dept. of Army, Permit Appl # 11374 by Hidalgo County Drainage District No 1. for flood control and jamor drainage improvements in Willacy and Hidalgo Counties, Texas. 177p. UACOE; Galveston, Tx.
- U. S. Army Corps of Engineers.** 1982. Sabine-Neches waterway, Texas, Feasibility report and environmental impact statement, chanel improvements for navigation. U. S. Army Engineering District, Galveston. 360p
- NTR U. S. Army Corps of Engineers.** 1987. Shoal Creek, Austin, Texas: Draft Interim Report. Fort Worth, Texas. 92p

- * **U. S. Congress Office of Technology Assessment.** 1993. Harmful non-indigenous species in the United States. OTA-F-565 Washington, D. C. 397p
- U.S.D.I.** 1991a. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants: final rule to list the Alamosa springsnail and the Socorro springsnail as endangered. Federal Register 56: 49646-49649
- USEPA.** 1983. Technical support manual: Water body surveys and assessments for conducting use attainability analysis. Office Wat. Reg. and Stds. Washington, D.C.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.** 1986. The value and status of inland pothole wetlands in the lower Rio Grande Valley, Texas. US Fish and Wildl Serv. Ecol. Services
- U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service.** 1988. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants - proposal to determine five Texas cave invertebrates to be endangered species. Fed. Register 53 (75): p12,787-12,790
- U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service.** 1988. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants - final rule to determine five Texas cave invertebrates to be endangered species. Fed. Register 53 (180): p36,029-36,033
- U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service.** 1991. endangered and threatened wildlife and plants: findings on a petition to list five Comal Springs invertebrates. Fed. Reg. 56(82): 19,632-19,633
- U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service.** 1995. San Marcos/ Comal (Revised) River Recovery Plan. Albuquerque, NM.
- US Fish and Wildlife Service, US Dept. of Interior.** 1996. Endangered and threatened wildlife and plants; review of plant and animal taxa that are candidates for listing as endangered or threatened. Federal Register. 61: 7596-7613
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.** 1996. San Marcos and Comal Springs and associated aquatic ecosystems (revised) recovery plan. US Fish and Wildl. Serv. Albuquerque, NM
- USGS.** 1925-1975. Surface water records for Texas. USGS - US Dept Interior
- USGS.** 1939. Summary of records of surface waters of Texas, 1898 - 1937. USGS Water Supply Paper 850 154p
- USGS.** 1960. Compilation of records of surface water of the United States through September, 1950, part 8. Western Gulf of Mexico basins. USGS Water Supply Paper 1312. 633p
- USGS.** 1961. Surface water records of Texas, 1961, basic data release
- USGS.** 1962. Surface water records of Texas, 1962, basic data release
- USGS.** 1963. Surface Water records of Texas, 1963, basic data release
- USGS.** 1964. Surface water records of Texas, 1964, basic data release
- USGS.** 1973. Water Resources Data for Texas. Part I. Surface Water Records. 639p
- USGS.** 1973. Water resources data for Texas, part 2. Water Quality Records. US Dept Int., Geol Surv. Austin, Tx.
- USGS.** 1979-1990. Water resources data for Texas, water years 1979-1989. TX-79-1-TX-90-1. USGS; Austin, Tx.

USGS. 1999. Baseline assessment of instream and riparian zone biological resources and establishment of benchmark stations in the big thicket National Preserve, Texas.

<http://txwww.cr.usgs.gov/biology/thicket/>

* **USGS.** 1999. Rio Grande Basin - Water Resource Database. URL: www.tx.usgs.gov/library

* **USGS Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center.** 2006. Dragonflies and damselflies (Odonata) of Nueces County, Texas. URL:

http://www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/distr/insects/dfly/chklist/states/counties/tx_355.htm (accessed April 5, 2007)

* **USGS Northern Prairie Wildlife Research Center.** 2006b. Dragonflies and damselflies (Odonata) of the United States: Odonata of Texas. URL:

<http://npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/distr/insects/dfly/tx/toc.htm> (accessed May 7, 2007)

U. S. Soil Conservation Service. 1978. Draft watershed plan and environmental impact statement, upper San Marcos River Watershed, Comal and Hays Counties. U. S Soil Cons. Serv. 102p

University of Texas. 2000. The biota of the Edwards Aquifer and the implications for Paleozoography. UT - General Libraries. URL:

<http://www.lib.utexas.edu/Libs/GEO/BalconesEscarpment/pages51-54.html>

Unzicker, J. D. and V. H. McCaskill. 1982. Plecoptera, pp 5.1-5.50 in A. R. Brigham, W. U. Brigham and A. Gniska (eds.). Aquatic insects and oligochaetes of North and South Carolina. Midwest Aquatic Ent; Mahomet, ILL

Unzicker, J. D., V. H. Resh and J. C. Morse. 1982. Trichoptera, pp 9.1-9.138 in A. R. Brigham, W. U. Brigham and A. Gniska (eds.). Aquatic insects and oligochaetes of North and South Carolina. Midwest Aquatic Ent; Mahomet, ILL

{*} **Usinger, R. L.** 1946. Notes and descriptions of *Ambrysus* Stal with an account of the life history of *Ambrysus mormon* Montd. (Hemiptera: Naucoridae). Univ. Kans. Sci. Bull. 31: 185-210

* **Usinger, R. L.** 1956. Aquatic Hemiptera in R. L. Usinger (ed). Aquatic Insects of California. Univ. Calif. Press; Berkeley, Calif pp182-228

Usinger, R. L. 1957. Marine Insects in Treatise on Marine Ecology and Paleoecology. J. Hedgpeth (Ed.) Geol Soc. Amer. Mem. 67: 1177-1182

- NTR Vainola, R., J. D. S. Witt, M. Grabowski, J. H. Bradbury, K. Jazdzewski and B. Sket.** 2008. Global diversity of Amphipods (Amphipoda; Crustacea) in freshwater. *Hydrobiol* 595: 241-255
- Valentine, B. D. and D. H. Stansbery.** 1971. An introduction to the naiads of the Lake Texoma region, with notes on the Red River fauna. *Sterkiana* 42: 1-40
- Van Buskirk, M. W.** 1997. A water quality assessment of an east Texas reference stream, Big Sandy Creek. MS Thesis. SF Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx. 150p
- * **Van Den Avyle, M. J., D. W. Allard, T. M. Dreier and W. J. Clark.** 1982. Effects of diel phytoplankton migrations on chlorophyll *a* vertical profiles in a central Texas pond. *Tx. J. Sci.* 34(1): 69-78.
- NTR Van der Land, J.** 1971. Family Aeolosomatidae. in Brinkhurst, R. O. and B. G. M. Jamieson (eds.) *Aquatic Oligochaeta of the World*. Oliver & Boyd. Edinburgh. p 665-706
- Van Duzee, E. P.** 1915. The North American species of *Draeculacephala* (Homoptera). *Ent News* 26: 176-181
- Van Duzee, E. P.** 1916. Checklist of the Hemiptera (excepting the Aphidae, Aleurodidae and Coccidae) of America north of Mexico. *New York Ent. Soc., NT.* 111p
- {*} **Van Duzee, M. C.** 1916b. Table of males of the North American species of the genus *Asyndetus* with descriptions of six new species. *Psyche* 23: 88-94
- {*} **Van Duzee, E. P.** 1917. Catalogue of the Hemiptera of America north of Mexico. *Univ. Calif. Publ Tech Ent* 2: 1-902 Berkeley, Ca
- {*} **Van Duzee, M. C.** 1926b. The genus *Thinophilus* in North America (Dolichopodidae, Diptera). *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* 19: 35-49
- Van Duzee, M. C.** 1932a. New species of Dolichopodidae from North America and Cuba, with notes on known species. *Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist., Am Mus. Novitates* 521: 1-14
- Van Metre, P. C. and D. C. Reutter.** 1995. Water-quality assessment of the Trinity River Basin, Texas - Analysis of available information on nutrients and suspended sediments, 1974-91. *USGS Wat. Res. Inv. Rept.* 94-4086 71p
- Van Name, W. G.** 1936. The American land and freshwater isopod crustaceans. *Bull. Am. Mus. Nat. Hist.* 71: 1-535
- Vanni, M. J.** 2002. Nutrient cycling by animals in freshwater ecosystems. *Ann. Rev Ecol Syst* 33: 341-370
- Van Pelt, A. F.** 1992. *Invertebrates of Big Bend National Park*
- Van Tassel, E.** 1966. Taxonomy and biology of the subfamily Berosinae of North and Central America and the West Indies (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). Ph. D. Dissertation, Catholic Univ.; Washington, D. C. 329pp
- Vantoi.** 2005. zof
- {*} **Vanatta, E. G.** 1926. Texas land and freshwater shells. *Nautilus* 40: 16-17

- * **Vanatta, E. G.** 1928. Shells from Live Oak County, Texas. *Nautilus* 42: 66
- * **Vanatta, E. G.** 1933. Texas shells. *Nautilus* 47(1): 16-17
- Vanni.** 2002. ncb
- Vargas, L.** 1945. Simulidos del nuevo mundo. Monografia Num 1 del Inst. Sal. y Enf. Trop. Mexico, D. F. p1-241
- Vargas, L. and W. W. Wirth.** 1955. *Culicoides blantoni* n. sp. (Diptera, Heleidae). [Mex.] Inst. de Salubridad y Enferm Trop. Rev. 15: 33-35
- c Vaughn, C. C.** 1979. The effect of salinity and other environmental factors on the distribution of chironomids in the littoral zone of Lake Texoma, Oklahoma and Texas. M. S. Thesis. Univ. Oklahoma; Norman, Ok 85p
- * **Vaughn, C. C.** 1982. Distribution of chironomids in the littoral zone of Lake Texoma, Oklahoma and Texas. *Hydrobiol.* 89: 177-188
- * **Vaughn, T. W.** 1893. Notes on a collection of mollusks from northwestern Louisiana and Harrison County, Texas. *Am. Nat.* 27(323): 944-961
- * **Vaught, G. L.** 1972. The life history and ecology of the stone fly *Neoperla clyment* (Newman) (Plecoptera: Perlidae). Master's Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ.; Denton, Tx. 56p
- * **Vaught, G. L. and K. W. Stewart.** 1974. The life history and ecology of the stonefly *Neoperla clymene*. *Ann Ent. Soc. Am.* 67: 167-168
- NTR Veenhuis, J. E. and R. M. Slade.** 1990. Relation between urbanization and water quality of streams in the Austin area. USGS, City of Austin 64p
- Veni, G.** 1987. Valdina Farms Sinkhole: hydrogeologic and biological evaluation. Edwards Underground Water District unpublished rept. San Antonio, Tx.
- * **Venneman, T. E.** 1984. The zooplankton community of Caddo Lake, Texas and Louisiana, a lake with numerous offshore oil wells. Master's Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx. 107p
- Verrill, A. E.** 1872. Description of North American fresh-water leeches. *Am J Sci* 3: 126-159
- Verrill, A. E.** 1874. Synopsis of the North American freshwater leeches. Rept to the U. S. Fisheries Commission ,1872. #73:666-689
- Verrill, A. E.** 1874. Synopsis of the North American fresh-water lkeeches. Rept US Comm Fish Pt 2 for 1872-73: 666-700
- Vidrine, M. F.** 1980. Systematics and coevolution of unionicolid water-mites and their unionid mussel hosts in the eastern United States. Ph. D. Dissertation. Univ. Southwestern Louisiana, Lafayette, La. 661p
- Vidrine, M. F.** 1986. Revision of the Unionicolinae (Acari: Unionicolidae). *Int. J. Acar.* 12: 233-243
- Vidrine, M.F.** 1987. Ten new species of water mites (Acari: Unionicolidae: Unionicola: Unionicolides) in North American freshwater mussels (Unionacea: Unionidae: Ambleminae). *Internat. J. Acar.* 13: 251-259

Vidrine, M. F. 1988. Five new subgenera of *Unionicola* (Acari: Unionicolidae). Proc. La. Acad. Sci. 51: 31-35

* **Vidrine, M. F.** 1989b. A summary of the Mollusk-mite associations of Louisiana and adjacent waters. The Louisiana Environmental Professional 6(1): 30-63

NTR Vidrine, M. F. 1990. Fresh-water mussel-mite and mussel-*Ablabesmyia* associations in Village Creek, Hardin County, Texas. Proc. La. Acad. Sci. 53:1-4

NTR Vidrine, M. F. 1992. Revision of the subgenus *Unionicola* (Acari: Unionicolidae). Tx. J. Sci 44: 459-467

{*} **Vidrine, M. F.** 1993. the historical distributions of freshwater mussels in Louisiana. Gail Q. Vidrine Collectables; Eunice, La. 225p

Vidrine, M. F. 1994. Revision of the subgenus *Polyatax* (Acari: Unionicolidae: Unionicolinae: *Unionicola*) Tx. J. Sci. 46: 157-163

Viets, K. H. 1956. Die Milben des SuBwasser und des Meeres (Hydrachnellae) und Halacaridae, Acari). Teil 2/3 Fischer Verlag, Jena 870p [revision of all known taxa of fw halacarid mites]

Viets, K. O. 1987. Die Milben des SuBwassers (Hydrachnellae und Halacaridae [part], Acari). 2. Katalog. Sonderbande Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins Hamburg 8: 1012pp [revision of all known taxa of fw halacarid mites]

NTR Vinson, M. R. and C. P. Hawkins. 1998. Biodiversity of stream insects: variation at local, basin and regional scales. Ann. Rev. Entomol. 43: 271-293

Vockeroth, J. R. 1969. A revision of the genera of the Syrphini (Diptera: Syrphidae). Mem Ent Soc Canada 62: 1-176

Vodopich, D. S. and C. L. Moore. 1984. Distribution of benthic macroinvertebrates in Lake Waco, a central Texas reservoir, USA. Verh. Internat. Verein. Limnol. 22(3): 1470-1474

Vogel, E. and A. D. Oliver, Jr. 1969. Life history and some factors affecting the population of *Arzama densa* in Louisiana. Ann Ent Soc Am 62: 749-752

vonMartens, E. 1899. [tx molluscs] Biologia Centrali-Americana. 706p London

- Wadsworth, A. H.** 1941. The lower Colorado River, Texas. M. A. Thesis, UT – Austin
- NTR Wagner, R., M. Bartak, A. Borkent, G. Courtney, B. Goddeeris, J. P. Haenni, L. Knutson, A. Pont, G. E. Rotheray, R. Rozkosny, B. Sinclair, N. Woodley, T. Zatwarnicki and P. Zwick.** 2008. Global diversity of dipteran families (Insecta, Diptera) in freshwater (excluding Simuliidae, Culicidae, Chironomidae, Tipulidae and Tabanidae). *Hydrobiol* 595:489-519
- NTR Wahrer, R.** 1976. The periphyton community of Striker Reservoir. Master's Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.; nacogdoches, Tx. 115p
- Waldorf, G. M.** 1942. Fall and winter food habits of fish of the Bosque River System. Waco, Texas. Master's Thesis, Baylor, Texas
- * **Walker, B.** 1903. Notes on eastern American ancyli. *Nautilus* 17: 13-19, 25-31
- * **Walker, B.** 1909e. Notes on *Planorbis*. II *P. bicarinatus*. *Nautilus* 23(1): 1-10 & 23(2): 21-32
- Walker, B.** 1915d. A list of shells collected in Arizona, New Mexico, Texas and Oklahoma by Dr. E. C. Case. *Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich.* 15: 1-11
- Walker, B.** 1918. A synopsis of the classification of the freshwater Mollusca of North America, north of Mexico, and a catalogue of the more recently described species, with notes. *Misc. Publ. #6, Mus Zool. Univ. Mich.* 213p
- Walker, E. M.** 1912. The North American dragonflies of the genus *Aeshna*. *Univ Toronto Stud, Biol Series II* p1-213
- NTR Walker, E. M.** 1916. The nymphs of *Enallagma cyathigerum* and *E. calverti*. *Canad. Ent.* 47: 192-196
- NTR Walker, E. M.** 1917. The known nymphs of the North American species of *Sympetrum* (Odonat) *Canad Ent* 9: 409-418
- Walker, E. M.** 1925. The North American dragonflies of the genus *Somatochlora*. *Univ Toronto Stud Biol Ser* 26: 1-202
- * **Walker, E. M.** 1937. A new *Macromia* from British Colombia (Odonata - Corduliidae). *Can. Ent.* 69: 5-13
- Walker, L. E.** 1979. Occurrence and availability and chemical quality of ground water in the Edwards Plateau region of Texas. *Tx. Dept. Wat. Res. Rept. #235.* Austin, Tx.
- Walker, W. T.** 1973. Physical and chemical limnology of the Trinity River, Texas and the effects of impoundment upon water quality. M. S. Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.
- Wallace, J. B. and J. O'Hopp.** 1985. Life on a fast pad: waterlily leaf beetle impact on water lilies. *Ecology* 66: 1534-1544
- Wallace, J. B. and J. R. Webster.** 1996. The role of macroinvertebrates in stream ecosystem function. *Ann Rev Ent* 41: 115-139
- Wallace, R. L., E. J. Walsh, M. L. Arroyo and P. Starkweather.** 2005. Life on the edge: rotifers from springs and ephemeral waters in the Chihuahuan desert, Big Bend National Prk (Texas, USA) *Hydrobiol* 546(1):147-157

- Wallis, J. B.** 1933. Revision of the North American species (north of Mexico), of the genus *Halipilus*, Latrielle. Trans. Roy. Canad. Inst. 19: 1-76
- NTR Wallis, J. B.** 1939. The genus *Graphoderus* Aube in North America. (North of Mexico) (Coleoptera). Can. Ent. 71: 128-130
- NTR Wallis, J. B.** 1939b. The genus *Ilybius* Er. in North America (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Canad. Ent. 71(8): 192-199
- Walls, J. G.** 1974. Distribution and recognition of United States whirligig beetles of the genus *Gyretes* (Coleoptera: Gyridae). Studies in Arthropoda 1: 1-10
- Walsh, B. D.** 1863. Notes on the Neuroptera. Proc Ent Soc Phil 15: 182-272
- Walsh, B. D.** 1863b. Observations on certain North American Neuroptera by H. Hagen, M. D., of Konigsberg, Prussia; translated from the original French M.S., and published by permission of the author with notes and descriptions of about twenty new North American species of Pseudoneuroptera. Proc. Ent. Soc. Phil. 2: 167-272
- Walsh, E. J., M. L. Arroyo, T Schroder and R. L. Wallace.** 2006. Species richness and species turnover (complementarity) of Rotifera in selected aquatic systems of Big Bnd National Park, Texas. Southwest Nat. (in press)
- {*} **Walsh, E. J., M. Salazar, J. Ramirez, O. Moldes and R. L. Wallace.** 2006. Unpalatability of a colonial rotifer, *Sinantherina socialis*, to invertebrate predators. Invert. Biol. (in press)
- Walsh, E. J., T. Schroder, M. L. Bonilla and R. L. Wallace.** 2007. Interannual variations of Rotifera among selected sites in Big Bend National Park (Texas, USA). Hydrobiologia (in press)
- Walsh, E. and R. L. Wallace.** 2003. Life on the edge: an evaluation of the health of the Chihuahuan desert waters. Chihuahuan Desert Discovery 49(2): 25
- Walsh, E., R. L. Wallace and R. J. Shiel.** 2005. Toward a better understanding of the phylogeny of the Asplanchnidae (Rotifera). Hydrobiologia 546(1): 71-80
- Walter, R. A.** 1985. Benthic macroinvertebrates pp204-228 in G. E. Likens (ed) An ecosystem approach to aquatic ecology: Mirror Lake and its environment. Springer-Verlag; NY
- * **Walter Reed Biosystematics Unit.** 2001. Systematic Catalog of Culicidae. Smithson. Inst; Wash. D. C. USA URL: <http://wrbu.org> (accessed August 12, 2008)
- NTR Walther, J. and V. Palma.** 2005. Impairment verification monitoring - Vol 21: Biological and habitat components. Segment 2107, Atascosa River. Ecological Communications Corp under Tx. Eng. Exptl Stn Proj # 32525-60880CC. Tx. Comm on Environ Qual. Contract # 582-4-58897, Amend. 1. Prepared for Tx. Com Env. Qual. Austin, Tx. 70P
- Waltz, R. D. 1990.** Order Collembola pp33-34 in M. Kosztarab and C. W. Schaefer (eds) Systematics of the North American Insects and Arachnids: Status and Needs. Virginia Polytech. Inst. and State Univ. Coll. of Agric. & Life Sciences Info. Series 90-1 VPI & SU Blacksburg, VA 247p
- Waltz, R. D., D. B. Baumgardner and J. H. Kennedy.** 1996. *Baetis intercalaris*, biological notes and discussion. Ent. News 102(2): 83-87

- Waltz, R. D., D. B. Baumgardner and J. H. Kennedy.** 1998. Character variability and a new synonym of *Acerpenna pygmaea* (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae). Ent News 109(4): 257-260
- Waltz, R. D. and W. P. McCafferty.** 1979. Freshwater springtails (Hexapoda:Collembola) of North America. Purdue Univ Agric Exptl Sta Res Bull #960. Lafayette, Ind.
- {*} **Waltz, R. D. and W. P. McCafferty.** 1983. *Austrotinodes* Schmid (Trichoptera: Psychomyiidae), a first U.S. record from Texas. Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 85(1): 181-182
- NTR Waltz, R. D. and W. P. McCafferty.** 1987c. Generic revision of *Cloeodes* and description of two new genera (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae). Proc Ent Soc Wash 89: 177-184
- NTR Waltz, R. D. and W. P. McCafferty.** 1987a. New genera of Baetidae for some Nearctic species previously included in *Baetis* Leach (Ephemeroptera). Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 180(5): 667-670
- NTR Waltz, R. D. and W. P. McCafferty.** 1987b. Revision of the genus *Cloeodes* Traver (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae). Ann. Ent Soc. Am. 80: 191-207
- Waltz, R. D. and W. P. McCafferty.** 1987d. Systematics of *Pseudocloeon*, *Acentrella*, Baetidae and *Libbiella*, new genus (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae). J NY Ent Soc 95: 553-568
- Wang, Daqing and J. R. Holsinger.** 2001. Systematics of the subterranean amphipod genus, *Stygobromus* (Crangonyctidae) in western North America, with emphasis on the *hubbsi* group. Amphipacifica 3(2): 39-147
- {*} **Wang, T. Q. and W. P. McCafferty.** 2004. Heptageniidae (Ephemeroptera) of the world. Part 1. Phylogenetic higher classification. Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. 130(1): 11-45
- {*} **Ward, C. R.** 1964. Ecological changes in modified playa lakes with special emphasis on mosquito production. M. S. Thesis, Tx. Tech. College; Lubbock, Tx. 129p
- Ward, C. R. and E. W. Huddleston.** 1972. Multipurpose modification of playa lakes in Playa Lakes Symposium 29-30 October, 1970. Intl. Center for Arid and Semiarid Land Studies, Texas Tech. Univ., Lubbock, Tx p203-286
- * **Ward, G. H., Jr.** 1985. Estimation of dissolved solids accumulation in reservoirs. Tx. J. Sci. 37(1): 25-31.
- Ward, J. M** 1972. Feeding habits of large-mouth bass, *Micropterus salmoides* (Lacepede), from the headwaters of Toledo Bend Reservoir. M. S. Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.
- Warren, J.** 1975. Subterranean aquatic organisms as potential indicators of ground water pollution. M. S. Thesis, SWTSU
- Warshaw, S.** 1974. Water quality segment report for segment 0601, Neches River tidal. Tx. Water Qual. Bd. Rept. #WQS-2. TWQB, Austin, Tx. 44p
- Watkins, G. M.** 1930. Vegetationn of the San Marcos Springs. Masters Thesis; Univ. Texas, Austin 53p
- {*} **Way, M. O. and R. G. Wallace.** 1989. First record of midge damage to rice in Texas, USA. Southwest Ent 14(1): 27-34
- c Weaver, G. B. and J. C. Morse.** 1986. Evolution of feeding and case-making behavior in Trichoptera. J NABS 5: 150-158

- NTR Weaver, J. S., III.** 1988. A synopsis of the North American Lepidostomatidae (Trichoptera). *Contr. Am. Ent. Inst.* 24(2): 1-141
- Webb, D. W.** 1977. The Nearctic Athericidae (Insecta: Diptera). *J. Kans. Ent. Soc.* 50: 473-495
- * **Webb, D. W.** 1995. The immature stages of *Suragina concinna* (Williston) (Diptera: Athericidae). *J. Kans. Ent. Soc.* 67 (4): 421-425
- Weckle, A.** 1907. The fresh-water Amphipoda of North America. *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* 32: 25-58
- Wehncke.** 1876. [peltodytes festivus n sp. tx?] *Stett. Ent. Zeitg.* 38: 356
- > **Wehncke, E.** 1880. Neue *Haliphus*. *Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung* 41: 72-88<
- * **Weise, J. G.** 1961. The ecology of *Urnatella gracilis* Leidy: Phylum Entoprocta. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 6: 228-230
- Weiss, H. B. and E. West.** 1920. Notes on *Galerucella nymphaeae* L., the pond-lily leaf-beetle (Coleop.). *Can Ent* 52: 237-239
- Weiss, M. J.** 2001. Widespread hermaphroditism in freshwater gastrotrichs. *Invert Biol* 120: 308-341
- Welch H.** 1939. A chemical investigation of Lake Dallas to determine the factors influencing plankton growth. M. S. Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ.;
- Welch, H. E.** 1960a. Notes on the identities of mermithid parasites of North American mosquitoes and a redescription of *Agamomermis culicis* Stiles, 1903. *Proc. Helminth. Soc. Wash.* 27(2): 203-206
- NTR Welch, H. E.** 1965. Entomophilic nematodes. *Ann. Rev. Entomol.* 10: 275-302
- NTR Welch, J. B. et al.** 1989. Use of aerial IR as a survey technique for *Psorophora columbiae* oviposition habitats in Texas [USA] ricelands. *J Am Mosq Contr Assoc* 5(2): 147-160
- Welch, M. O.** 1973. Seasonal variation of physico-chemical characteristics and benthic macroinvertebrates in a southeast Texas meander scar lake. M. S. Thesis, Lamar Univ.;
- Welch, P. S.** 1919. The aquatic adaptations of *Pyrausta penitalis* Grt. (Lepidoptera). *Ann Ent Soc Am* 12: 213-226
- c Wellborn, G. A. and J. V. Robinson.** 1996. Effects of a thermal effluent on macroinvertebrates in a central Texas reservoir. *Am Midl. Nat.* 136: 110-120
- NTR Wells, F. C., G. A. Jackson and W. J. Rogers.** 1988. Reconnaissance investigation of water quality, bottom sediment, and biota associated with irrigation drainage in the Lower Rio Grande Valley and Laguna Atascosa National Wildlife Refuge, Texas, 1986-87. U.S.G.S. Austin, Tx., Tx. Wat. Res. Inv. rept. 87-4277 89p
- Weltner** 1895. [tx sponge record] *Arch. f Naturgeschi* 61: 114-144
- Wendorf, F.** 1961. A general introduction to the ecology of the Llano Estacado in *Paleoecology of the Llano Estacado*. Sante Fe. Mus., N. M. Press p 12-21
- Wendorf, F.** 1961. *Paleoecology of the Llano Estacado*. Mus New Mexico Pr. pp. 1-144

- * **Wern, J. O.** 1980. A study of the macrobenthos of the brackish lakes in Sea Rim State Park, Texas and contiguous Keith Lakes. Thesis; Tx. A & M Univ.; College Station, Tx.
- * **Wern, J. O.** 1993. Ecological studies of the nemertean fauna in an estuarine system of the northwestern Gulf of Mexico. *Hydrobiologia* 266: 81-87
- Werner, D. and A. C. Pont.** 2003. Dipteran predators of simuliid blackflies: a worldwide review. *Medical and Veterinary Entomology* 17: 115-132
- Westfall, M. J., Jr.** 1974. A critical study of *Gomphus modestus* Needham, 1974, with notes on related species (Anisoptera: Gomphidae). *Odonatologica* 3: 63
- * **Westfall, M. J. and M. L. May.** 1996. Damselflies of North America. Sci. Publ. Gainesville, Fla. 650p
- NTR Wetherby, W. G.** 1878. Terrestrial mollusca of Texas. *Am. Nat.* 12: 184-185
- * **Wethington, A. R. and C. Lydeard.** 2007. A molecular phylogeny of physidae (Gastropoda: Basommatophora) based on mitochondrial DNA sequences. *J. Molluscan Stud* Advance Access. 17p URL: mollus.oxfordjournals.org (accessed August 2008)
- Wetzel, M. J.** 1982. Aquatic Oligochaeta (Annelida: Clitellata) in Kansas, with notes on their distribution and ecology. *Tech Publ of the State Biol Surv Kansas* 12: 112-130
- Wetzel, M. J.** 1992. Aquatic annelida of Illinois: introduction and checklist of species *Trans Ill State Acad Sci* 85(1&2): 87-101
- Wetzel, M. J.** 2006. The aquatic Annelids of Illinois - annotated checklist of species. URL: <http://www.inhs.uiuc.edu:80/~mjwetzel/Awoi.mjw.www.hmpg.list.htm>
- Wetzel, M. J., S. V. Fend, K. A. Coates, R. D. Kathman and S. R. Gelder.** 2006. Taxonomy, systematics and ecology of the aquatic oligochaeta and branchiobdellidae (Annelida, Clitellata) of North America, with emphasis on the fauna occurring in Florida. A Workbook. Fla Dept Env Protection; Tallahassee, Fla 269p
- NTR Wetzel, M. J. and F. C. Gilbert.** 1982. Hirudinea (Leeches), Ch. 2 *in* Huggins et al.
- NTR Wetzel, M. J. and F. C. Gilbert.** 1982. Oligochaeta (earthworms), Ch 3 *in* Huggins et al.
- * **Wetzel, M. J., R. D. Kathman, S. V. Fend and K. A. Coates.** 2007-8. Classification and checklist of the freshwater oligochaetes occurring in North America north of Mexico. URL: <http://inhs.uiuc.edu/~mjwetzel/FWOLigoNACHklst.htm> (accessed July 26, 2007; and June 5, 2008)
- {*} **Wheeler, M. R.** 1952a. The dipterous family Canaceidae in the United States. *Ent. News.* 63: 89-94
- Wheeler, W. M.** 1897. A genus of maritime Dolichopodidae new to America. *Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci.* ser 3, 1 (Zool.): 145-152
- Wheeler, W. M.** 1899. New species of Dolichopodidae from the United States. *Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci.* ser. 3,2 (Zool.): 1-84
- White, C. A.** 1883. A review of the non-marine fossil mollusca of North America. *USGS Ann Rept* 3: 403-550

{*} **White, D. S.** 1976. *Climacia areolaris* (Neuroptera: Sisyridae) in Lake Texoma, Texas and Oklahoma. Ent. News 87: 287-291

NTR White, D. S. 1978. A revision of the Nearctic *Optioservus* (Coleoptera: Elmidae) with descriptions of new species. Syst. Ent. 3(1): 59-74

* **White, D. S.** 1979. The effect of lake-level fluctuations on *Corbicula* and other pelecypods in Lake Texoma, Texas and Oklahoma. in J. C. Britton (ed) Proc. 1st Intl. *Corbicula* symposium. Texas Christian Univ. Res. Fdn. Ft. Worth. pp82-88

* **White, D. S. and S. J. White.** 1977b. Observations on the pelecypods of Lake Texoma, Texas and Oklahoma, after more than thirty years impoundment. Southwest. Nat. 22: 235-254

* **White, D. S. and S. J. White.** 1977. The effect of reservoir fluctuations on populations of *Corbicula manilensis* (Pelecypoda: Corbiculidae). Proc. Okla. Acad. Sci. 57: 106-109

{*} **White, J. M.** 1955. The biology and immature instars of the mosquito, *Culex tarsalis*. Ph. D. Dissertation, Univ. Texas; Austin, Tx. 116p

White, W. A., T. R. Calnan, R. A. Mortonk R. S. Kimble, T. G. Littleton, J. H. McGowen and H. S. Nance. 1987. Submerged lands of Texas, Beaumont - Port Arthur area: sediments, geochemistry, benthic macroinvertebrates and associated wetlands. U.T. Austin - Bur. Econ. Geol. 110p

White, W. N., H. S. Gale and S. S. Nye. 1941. Geology and ground-water resources of the Balmorhea area wistern Texas. U. S. Geol Surv. Wat. Suppl. Paper 849-C: 83-146

Whiteside, B. G. 1982. Biological assessment of proposed construction of an outfall structure on the San Marcos River. US Army Corp of Engineers.

* **Whiteside, B. G. and T. L. Arsuffi.** 1991. An aquatic biological inventory of the proposed Lindenau Reservoir Site. Tx. Parks and Wild. Final Report. #(90-91)1775. 48p

{*} **Whiting, M. F.** 1991. A distributional study of *Sialis* (Megaloptera: Sialidae) in North America. Ent. News. 102(1): 50-56

{*} **Whitman, R. I.** 1979. Ecology of the sand dwelling community of an east Texas stream. Ph. D. Dissertation, Tx. A&M Univ.; College Stn., Tx 167p

* **Whitman, R. L.** 1984. *Parastenocaris texana* new species, (Copepoda, Harpacticoida, Parastenocaridae) from an east Texas sandy stream with notes on its ecology. J. Crust. Biol 4: 695-700

* **Whitman, R. L. and W. J. Clark.** 1984. Ecological studies of the sand-dwelling community of an east Texas stream. Freshwat. Invert. Biol. 3(2): 59-79

{*} **Whitt, J. W.** 1971. An ecological study of Cladoceran populations in selected littoral regions of Lake Wichita. M. S. Thesis. Midwestern Univ.; Wichita Falls, Tx. 55p

NTR Whitten, H. L., H. F. Rosene, and J. W. Hedgpeth. 1950. The invertebrate fauna of Texas coast jetties: a preliminary survey. Publ. Inst. Mar. Sci. Univ. Texas 1(2): 53-87

Whittington, D. and C. Gray. 1976. Water quality survey of the Angelina River. Tx. Wat. Dev. Bd. Austin, Tx.

Wibmer, G. J. 1981. Revision of the New World weevil genus *Tyloderma* in America, north of Mexico (Coleoptera: Curculionidae: Cryptorhynchinae). Southwest Ent. Suppl. 3: 1-95

- NTR Wickham, H. F.** 1894. On some aquatic larvae with notice of their parasites. *Can Ent.* 26: 39-41
- Wickham, H. F.** 1897. The Coleoptera of the lower Rio Grande valley. *bull. Lab. Nat. Hist. State Univ. Iowa* 4: 96-114
- Wiebe, A. H.** 1934. Suggestions for the improvement of Texas fishing lakes. *Tx. St. Game, Fish & Oyster Comm. Bull* #7
- Wiebe, A. H., J. G. Burr and H. E. Faubion.** 1934. The problem of stream pollution in Texas with special reference to salt water from oil fields. *Trans. Am. Fish. Soc.* 64: 81-86
- Wiederholm, T. (ed.).** 1983. Chironomidae of the Holarctic region. Keys and diagnoses. Part 1. Larvae. *Entomologia Scandinavica Suppl* 19: 1-457
- Wiederholm, T. (ed.).** 1986. Chironomidae of the Holarctic region. Keys and diagnosis. Part 2. Pupae. *Entomologia Scandinavica Suppl.* 28: 1-482
- Wiederholm, T. (ed.).** 1989. Chironomidae of the Holarctic region. Keys and Diagnoses. Part 3. Adult males. *Ent Scand Suppl* 34: 1-524
- {*} **Wiersema, N. A.** 1998. *Camelobaetidis variabilis* (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae) a new species from Texas, Oklahoma and Mexico. *Ent. News.* 109 (1): 21-26
- {*} **Wiersema, N. A.** 1998. Newly reported and little known mayflies (Ephemeroptera) of Texas. *Ent. News.* 109 (1): 27-32
- Wiersema, N. A.** 1999. *Plauditus texanus* (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae) a new small minnow mayfly from Texas. *Ent. News* 110(5): 281-284
- Wiersema, N. A.** 1999b. Two new species of Procloeon (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae) from Texas. *Ent News* 110: 27-35
- {*} **Wiersema, N. A., W. P. McCafferty.** 1998. A new species of *Pseudocentroptiloides* (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae) with revisions to other previously unnamed baetid species from Texas. *Ent. News.* 109 (2): 110-116
- Wiersema, N. A. and W. P. McCafferty.** 1999. *Americabaetis* (Ephemeroptera: Baetidae) from Texas: first USA record and adult description of *A. pleturus*. *Ent News* 110 (in press)
- {*} **Wiersema, N. A. and W. P. McCafferty.** 2000. Generic revision of the North and Central American Leptohiphidae (Ephemeroptera: Pannota). *Trans. Am. Ent. Soc.* 126 (3&4): 337-371
- * **Wiersema, J. M., P. T. Price, J. Davenport and R. P. Mitchell.** 1976. Ecological studies in Sabine Lake. 1974-1975. Submitted to *Tx. Wat. Devel. Bd.* by Espey Houston and Associates, Inc. Doc #7644 EHA Job #0096 240p
- NTR Wieser, W.** 1967. Marine nematodes of the east coast of North America, I. Florida. *Bull Mus Comp Zool Harvard* 135(5): 239-344
- Wiggins, G. B.** 1960. A preliminary systematic study of the North American Larvae of the caddisfly family Phryganeidae (Trichoptera). *Can J. Zool* 38: 1153-1170
- NTR Wiggins, G. B.** 1964. The immature stages of Trichoptera. *Can. Ent.* 96: 2

- NTR Wiggins, G. B.** 1977. Larvae of the North American Caddisfly Genera. Univ. Toronto Pr., Toronto, Canada 401p
- * **Wiggins, G. B.** 1996. Larvae of the North American Caddisfly Genera (Trichoptera). Univ. Toronto Pr. Toronto, Buffalo, London, 2nd ed 457 p
- Wiggins, G. B.** 1998. The caddisfly family Phyganeidae (Trichoptera). Univ. Toronto Press; Toronto, Canada
- Wiggins, G. B., R. S. Mackay and I. M. Smith.** 1980. Evolutionary and ecological strategies of animals in annual temporary pools. Arch. fur Hydrobiol. Suppl 58: 97-206
- Wilcove, D. S. and L. L. Master.** 2005. How many endangered species are there in the United States? Frontiers in Ecol & Env. 3: 414-420
- Wilcox, D. P.** 1976. The relationship between biomass and primary production in the phytoplankton community of a mesotrophic Texas reservoir. M. S. Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ.
- Wilcox, J. A.** 1965. A synopsis of the North American Galerucinae (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae). NY State Mus Bull 400: 1-226
- Wilcox, J. A.** 1972. A review of the North American Chrysomelinae leaf beetles. N Y State Mus & Sci Serv., Albany. Bull #421
- Wilcox, J. A.** 1975. Checklist of the beetles of North and Central America and the West Indies; vol 8, fam 129, Chrysomelidae. Flora & Fauna Publ., Gainesville, Fla 166p
- Wilcox, J. A.** 1979. Leaf beetle hosts in northeastern North America (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae). World Nat Hist Publ; Kinderhook, NY
- {*} **Wiley, G. O.** 1923. A new species of *Rheumatobates* from Texas (Heteroptera, Gerridae). Canad. Ent. 55: 202-205
- * **Wiley, S. L.** 1972. Oxygen consumption in *Tarebia granifera* and *Melanoides tuberculatis*. Master's Thesis, Trinity Univ.; San Antonio, Tx
- Wilhite, H. S., T. C. Allison and J. A. Rickner.** 1982. The diversity and distribution of living mollusks in the lower Laguna Madre of Texas. in J. R. Davis (ed) Proc Sym on Recent Benthological Investigations in Texas and Adjacent States. Tx Acad. Sci 85th annual mtg; 1982, March 4-6, Angelo State Univ; San Angelo, Tx. p233-247
- Wilkening, A. J., D. L. Kline and W. W. Wirth.** 1985. An annotated checklist of the Ceratopogonidae (Diptera) of Florida with a new synonymy. Fla Ent. 68: 511-537
- {*} **Wilkins, O.P.** 1948. The bionomics and the immature stages of two tree hole mosquitoes in Texas. M. A. Thesis, Univ. Texas; Austin, Tx.
- {*} **Wilkins, O. P. and O. P. Breland.** 1949. Recovery of the mosquito *Culiseta inornata* (Williston) from dry material (Diptera, Culicidae). Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash. 51: 27-28
- {*} **Wilkins, O. P. and O. P. Breland.** 1951. The larval stages and the biology of the mosquito, *Orthopodomyia alba* Baker (Diptera, Culicidae). J. NY Ent. Soc. 59: 225-240
- Williams, A. B.** 1954. An explanation of the distribution of a North American Crayfish. Ecology 35: 573-575

Williams, A. B. 1960. Speciation and distribution of the crayfishes of the Ozark Plateau and Ouachita Provinces. *Univ Kansas Sci Bull* 36(10): 803-918

Williams, A. B., L. G. Abele, D. L. Felder, H. H. Hobbs, R. B. Manning, P. A. McLaughlin and I. P. Farfante. 1989. Common and scientific names of aquatic invertebrates from the United States and Canada: decapod crustaceans *Am Fish Soc Spec Publ* 17: 1-77

Williams, C. E. 1976. *Neurocordulia (Platycordulia) xanthosoma* (Williamson) in Texas (Odonata: Libellulidae: Corduliinae). *Grt Lks Ent* 9: 63-73

{*} **Williams, C. E.** 1979a. *Gomphaeschna furcillata* (Say), a new state record for Texas (Anisoptera: Aeshnidae). *Notulae Odontologica* 1: 50

{*} **Williams, C. E.** 1979b. An apparent size difference between northern United States and Texas specimens of *Macromia pacifica* Hag. (Anisoptera: Macromiidae). *Notulae Odonatologica* 1: 49-50

{*} **Williams, C. E.** 1982. The dragonflies of McLennan County, central Texas, United States. *Notulae Odonatol.* 1: 160-161

* **Williams, D. C., A. T. Reed and K. A. Moore.** 1983. The biology and zoogeography of *Helicopsyche borealis* (Trichoptera: Helicopsychidae): A Nearctic representative of a tropical genus. *Can J Zool* 61: 2288-2299

c **Williams, D. D.** 1983. The biology and zoogeography of *Helicopsyche borealis* (Trichoptera: Helicopsyche): a Nearctic representative of a tropical genus. *Canad. J. Zool* 61: 2289-2299

NTR Williams, D. D. 1996. Environmental constraints in temporary freshwaters and their consequences for the insect fauna. *J North Am Benthol Soc* 15: 634-650

* **Williams, G. E., III.** 1972. Species composition, distribution and abundance of macrobenthic organisms in the intake and discharge areas of a steam-electric generating station before and during initial start-up. Thesis. Tx. A & M Univ.; College Station, Texas 260p

Williams, J. D., M. L. Warren, Jr., K. S. Cummings, J. L. Harris and R. J. Neves. 1993. Conservation status of the freshwater mussels of the United States and Canada. *Fisheries (Bethesda)* 18(9): 6-22

Williams, K. H., F. B. Hollinger, W. R. Metzger, C. C. Hopkins and R. W. Chamberlain. 1975. The epidemiology of St. Louis encephalitis in Corpus Christi, Texas, 1966. *Am J Epidemiol.* 102: 16-24

{*} **Williams, L. G.** 1966. Dominant planktonic rotifers of major waterways of the United States. *Limnol. & Oceanogr* 11(1): 83-91

Williams, L. G. 1967. Dominant planktonic rotifers of major waterways of the U. S. *Limnol. Oceanogr.* 11: 83-91

Williams, R. 1990. Pearls of the Concho. *Texas Highways (August)*: 34-40

NTR Williams, W. D. 1970. A revision of the North American epigeal species of *Asellus* (Crustacea: Isopoda) *Smithson. Contr. Zool.* 49: 1-80

{*} **Williams, W. D.** 1972. Freshwater Isopods (Asellidae) of North America. *Biota of Freshwater Ecosystems Identification Manual #7.* US EPA 45p

- NTR Williams, W. D.** 1985. Biotic adaptations in temporary lentic waters, with special reference to those in semiarid and arid regions. *Hydrobiol.* 125: 85-110
- NTR Williamson, E. B.** 1908. A new dragonfly (Odonata) belonging to the Corduliinae and a revision of the classification of the subfamily. *Ent. News.* 19: 428-434
- Williamson, E. B.** 1909. The North American dragonflies of the genus *Macromia*. *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* 37: 369-398
- {*} **Williamson, E. B.** 1912. The dragonfly *Argia moesta* and a new species (Odonata). *Ent. News* 23: 196-203
- {*} **Williamson, E. B.** 1912a. *Hetaerina titia* and *tricolor* (Dragonflies - Odonata). *Ent. News* 23: 98-1101
- {*} **Williamson, E. B.** 1914. Dragonflies (Odonata) collected in Texas and Oklahoma. *Ent. News.* 25(9): 411-415 & 444-445
- {*} **Williamson, E. B.** 1914. *Gomphus pallidus* and two new related species (Odonata). *Ent. News* 25: 49-58
- Williamson, K. R.** 1974. A survey of the damselflies (Odonata: Zygoptera) of Travis County, Texas. MÍ Thesis. Tx A&I Univ; Kingsville, Tx 27p
- {*} **Williamson, M. B.** 1896. *Unios*. *Nautilus* 10: 107
- Willimon, E. L.** 1972. New land faunas and paleoecology (Pleistocene) of north central Texas. *Tx. J. Sci.* 23(4): 449-469
- Willis, F. S.** 1994. *Aedes albopictus* (Diptera: Culicidae) population density and structure in southwest Louisiana. *J. Med. Entomol.* 31: 594-599
- NTR Wilson, C. B.** 1902. North American parasitic copepods of the family Argulidae, with a bibliography of the group and a systematic review of all known species. *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* 25(1903 #1302): 635-742
- Wilson, C. B.** 1944. Parasitic copepods in the United States National Museum. *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.* 946 (3177): 529-582
- Wilson, C. B.** 1970. The economic relations, anatomy and life history of the genus *Lernaea*. *bull. Bur. Fis.* 35: 165-198
- Wilson, C. C. and P. D. N. Hebert.** 1993. Impact of copepod predation on distribution patterns of *Daphnia pulex* clones. *Limnol Oceanogr* 38: 1304-1310
- NTR Wilson, G. D. F.** 2008. Global diversity of Isopod crustaceans (Crustacea; Isopoda) in freshwater. *Hydrobiol* 595: 231-240
- Wilson, K. R.** 1975. Phosphate uptake kinetics of natural phytoplankton populations as affected by temperature. M. S. Thesis, Baylor Univ.; Waco, Tx.
- Wilson, M. S.** 1953. New and inadequately known North American species of the copepod genus *Diaptomus*. *Smithson. Misc. Coll.* 122(2): 1-30

- {*} **Wilson, M. S.** 1954. A new species of *Diaptomus* from Louisiana and Texas with notes on the subgenus *Leptodiaptomus*. *Tulane Stud. Zool.* 2: 49-60
- {*} **Wilson, M. S.** 1955. A new Louisiana copepod related to *Diaptomus* (*Aglaodiaptomus*) *claviceps* Schacht. *Tulane Stud. Zool.* 3: 35-47
- Wilson, M. S.** 1958. The copepod genus *Halicyclops* in North America, with descriptions of a new species from Lake Pontchartrain, Louisiana, and the Texas coast. *Tul Stud Zool* 6: 176-189
- * **Wilson, M. S. and H. C. Yeatman.** 1959. Free-Living Copepoda in W. T. Edmondson (ed) *Freshwater Biologym*, 2nd ed. John Wiley and Sons, Inc. NY pp735-861
- Wilson, R. F.** 1963. Organic carbon levels in some aquatic ecosystems. *Pub. Inst. Mar. Sci* 9: 64-76
- {NTR} **Wilson, V. Z.** 1983. The physicochemical limnology of two east Texas reservoirs: Lake Tyler East and Lake Tyler West. Master's Thesis, S. F. Austin State Univ.; Nacogdoches, Tx. 122p.
- * **Wilton, J. R.** 1971. A quantitative study of rotifers in Canyon Lake over a period of three years. Thesis, Trinity Univ; San Antonio, Tx. 22p
- * **Winemiller, K. O. and B. M. Winsborough.** 1990. Occurrence of epizoic communities on the parasitic copepod *Lernaca carassii* (Lernaeidae). *Southw. Nat.* 35(2): 206-210
- Wirth, W.** 1949. A revision of the clunionine midges with descriptions of a new genus and four new species (Diptera: Tendipedinae). *Univ Calif Publ Ent* 8: 151-182
- Wirth, W. W.** 1951b. A revision of the dipterous family Canaceidae. *Occ Pap Bishop Mus Honolulu* 20: 245-275
- NTR Wirth, W. W.** 1952d. Three new nearctic species of *Systemus* with a description of the immature states from tree cavities (Diptera, Dolichopodidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* 54: 236-244
- {*} **Wirth, W. W.** 1954. A new intertidal fly from California with notes on the genus *Nocticanace* Malloch (Diptera: Canceidae). *Pan-Pac. Entomol.* 30: 59-62
- Wirth, W. W.** 1955. Three new species of *Culicoides* from Texas (Diptera, Heleidae). *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* 45: 355-359
- {*} **Wirth, W. W.** 1962b. A reclassification of the *Palpomyia-Bezzia-Macropeza* groups, and a revision of the North American Sphaeromiini (Diptera, Ceratopogonidae). *Ann. Ent. Soc. Am.* 55: 272-287
- {*} **Wirth, W. W.** 1964. A revision of the shore flies of the genus *Brachydentera* Loew (Diptera: Ephydriidae). *Ann Ent Soc Am* 57: 3-12
- {*} **Wirth, W. W.** 1965. A revision of the genus *Parabezzia* Malloch. *Proc Ent Soc Wash* 67(4): 215-230
- Wirth, W. W.** 1971. Six new North American species of *Probezzia* (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae), with biological notes and a key to species. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* 64: 729-734
- {*} **Wirth, W. W.** 1971b. The brine flies of the genus *Ephydra* in North America (Diptera: Ephydriidae). *Ann Ent Soc Am* 64: 357-377

- {*} **Wirth, W. W.** 1987. A new species of *Dasyhelea* (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) from rock pools in the southwestern United States. *J North Am Benthol Soc* 6(1): 72-76
- Wirth, W. W. and W. R. Atchley.** 1973. A review of the North American *Leptoconops* (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae) Tx. Tech. Univ. Grad. Stud. 5 57p
- * **Wirth, W. W. and L. J. Bottimer.** 1956. A population study of the *Culicoides* midges of the Edward's Plateau region of Texas. *Mosq. News* 16(4): 256-266
- {*} **Wirth, W. W. and A. A. Hubert.** 1960a. Ceratopogonidae (Diptera) reared from cacti, with a review of the *copiosus* group of *Culicoides*. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Am.* 53: 639-658
- {*} **Wirth, W. W. and G. R. Spinelli.** 1993. The North American species of the *Forcipomyia* (*Lepidohelea*) *bicolor* subgroup (Diptera: Ceratopogonidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* 95(4): 611-634
- {*} **Wirth, W. W. and R. W. Williams.** 1957. The biting midges of the Bermuda Islands, with descriptions of five new species (Diptera: Heleidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Wash.* 58: 5-14
- NTR Wise, C. D.** 1960. Variations in size of ostracods cultured from dried soil in the laboratory. *Ecology* 41: 384
- {*} **Wise, C. D.** 1962. Taxonomy and ecology of fresh-water ostracods of south - central Texas. Ph. D. Dissertation, Univ. of New Mexico; Albuquerque, NM. 334p
- * **Wiseman, J. S.** 1965. A list of mosquito species reported from Texas. *Mosq. News* 25(1): 58-59
- * **Wiseman, J. S. and R. B. Eads.** 1960. Texas blackfly records (Diptera: Simuliidae). *Mosq. News* 20(1): 45-49
- NTR Wissinger, S. A.** 1999. Ecology of wetland invertebrates: synthesis and applications for conservation and management. pp. 1043-1086 in D. P. Batar, R. B. Rader and S. A. Wissinger (eds.) *Invertebrates in Freshwater Wetlands of North America: Ecology and Management.* John Wiley and Sons. ISBN 0-471-29258-3
- Witt, J. D. S. and P. D. N. Hebert.** 2000. Cryptic species diversity and evolution in the amphipod genus *Hyaella* within central glaciated North America: a molecular phylogenetic approach. *Canad J Fish Aq Sci* 57: 687-698
- * **Witt, N. L. and K. W. Stewart.** 1997. Secondary production of net-spinning caddisflies (Trichoptera: Hydropsychidae, Philopotamidae) in the Brazos River, Texas. *Bull. NABS* 14(1): 195 (abstr.)
- Woerner, H.** 1971. Multiple regression analysis of 19 variables influencing eutrophication in a 153-km stretch of the Guadalupe River, Texas. M. A. Thesis, SWTSU
- Wold, J. L.** 1973. Systematics of the genus *Rhyacophila* (Trichoptera: Rhyacophilidae) in western North America with special reference to the immature stages. MS Thesis
- Wolf, B.** 1934-1938. *Animalium Cavernarum Catalogus.* Gravenhage: W. Junk 3 vols
- {*} **Wolf, C. F.** 1995. Aquatic macroinvertebrate diversity and water quality of urban lakes. Master's Thesis, Texas Tech Univ. 103 p

- * **Wolf, C.F., D. L. Moorhead and M. R. Willig.** 1999. Urban playas of the southern high plains: The influence of water quality on macroinvertebrate diversity and community structure. *in* D. P., Batzer, R. B. Rader and S. A. Wissinger (eds.) *Invertebrates in Freshwater Wetlands of North America: Ecology and Management*. John Wiley and Sons, Inc, N.Y. pp667-689
- {*} **Wolf, G. W.** 1984. A revision of the *vittatipennis* species group of *Hydroporus*. Clairville, subgenus *Neoporus* Guignot (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Trans Am Ent Soc* 110: 389-433
- Wolf, G. W. and J. F. Matta.** 1981. Notes on nomenclature and classification of *Hydroporus* subgenera with the description of a new genus of hydroporini (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Pan Pac Ent* 57: 149-175
- Wolf, G. W. and R. E. Roughley.** 1990. A taxonomic, phylogenetic, and zoogeographical analysis of *Laccornis* Gozis (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) with the description of *Laccornini*, a new tribe of Hydroporinae. *Quaestiones Entomologicae* 26: 273-354
- Wolf, T. A., L. T. Nielsen and R. O. Hayes.** 1975. A current list and bibliography of the mosquitoes of New Mexico. *Mosq. Syst.* 7: 13-18
- * **Womack, M. L.** 1993. Distribution, abundance, and bionomics of *Aedes albopictus* in southern Texas. *J. Amer. Mosq Contr Assoc* 9: 367-369
- {*} **Wood, C. E.** 1966. Physioecology of the grass shrimp, *Palaemonetes pugio* in Galveston Bay estuarine system. *Contr. Mar. Sci.* 12: 54-79
- {*} **Wood, C. E.** 1967. Physioecology of the grass shrimp, *Palaemonetes pugio*, in the Galveston Bay estuarine system. *Contr. Mar. Sci. Univ. Tex.* 12: 54-79
- NTR Wood, C. E.** 1969. Relationship between primary productivity (C14 method), and phytoplankton in a mesotrophic lake. Ph. D. Dissertation, Tx. A & M Univ. 182p
- * **Wood, C. R., M. K. Cauble and T. L. Arsuffi.** 1994. Importance of snag habitats to macroinvertebrate secondary production in Allen's Creek, Austin County, Texas (USA). *Bull. NABS* 11(1): 206 (abstr.)
- Wood, F. E.** 1962. A synopsis of the genus *Dineutus* (Coleoptera: Gyrinidae) in the Western Hemisphere. MS Thesis. Univ Missouri; Columbia 97p
- Wood, F. E.** 1968. The taxonomic status of *Dineutus serrulatus* and *Dineutus analis* in North America (Gyrinidae: Coleoptera). *Proc U. S. Natl. Mus* 124: 1-9
- Wood, T. S.** 2002. Freshwater bryozoans: a zoogeographical reassessment. *in* Wyse Jackson, P. N., C. J. Buttler and M. E. spencer Jones (eds.) *Bryozoa Studies 2001*. Swets & Zeitlinger, Lisse 339-345
- Wood, T. S. and B. Okamura.** 2005. A new key to the freshwater bryozoans of Britain, Ireland and Continental Europe, with notes on their ecology. *Freshwater Biol Assoc Sci Publ* 63: 1-113
- Woodley, N. E.** 2001. A world catalog of the Stratiomyidae (Insects: Diptera). *Backhuys Publ. Leiden* 473p
- {*} **Wooldridge, D. P.** 1966. Notes on Nearctic *Paracymus* with descriptions of new species. *J. Kans. Ent. Soc.* 39(4): 712-725
- Wooldridge, D. P.** 1967. The aquatic Hydrophilidae of Illinois. *Ill. St. Acad. Sci.* 60: 424-431.

- Wooldridge, D. P.** 1978. New World Limnichinae, IV. *Eulimnichus* Casey. A. Synonymies, lectotype designations and redescrptions (Coleoptera: Limnichidae). Grt Lkes Ent 11: 163-173
- Wooldridge, D. P.** 1979. New World Limnichinae, V. *Eulimnichus* Casey B. Descriptions of new species (Coleoptera: Limnichidae). Great Lakes Ent 12: 1-11
- Wooldridge, D. P.** 1981. New World Limnichidae, VI. A revision of *Limnichoderas* Casey (Coleoptera: Dryopoidea: Limnichidae). J. Kans. Ent Soc 54: 171-191
- Wooldridge, D. P.** 1986. A catalogue of the Coleoptera of America north of Mexico. Fam Limnichidae. U. S. Dept. Agric. Handbook #529-48 8p
- {*} **Wopschall, L. J.** 1965. Ecology of *Melanoides tuberculatus* (Muller) and *Tarebia granifera* (Lamark) in south Texas. Master's Thesis, Trinity Univ.; San Antonio, Tx 44p
- Word, D. H.** 1976. A survey of Alabama tardigrades. M. S. Thesis. Auburn Univ.; Auburn, Ala 77p
- Work, K.** 1997. The ecology of the exotic cladoceran zooplankton, *Daphnia lumholtzi* (Sars) in Lake Texoma Oklahoma-Texas. PhD Dissertation Univ Okla, Norman Ok 119p
- {*} **Work, K and M. Gophen.** 1995. The invasion of *Daphnia lumholtzi* (Sars) into Lake Texoma (USA) Arch. Hydrobiol 133(3): 287-303
- Worman, F. C. V.** 1943. A study of the distribution of the bottom fauna in the Pecos River and its tributaries. Unpublished paper prepared for the UNM Biol 251 Class. 20p
- Wright, B. H.** 1888. Check list of North American Unionidae /in Proc Acad N Sci. Phil?
- {*} **Wright, B. H.** 1898. A new *Unio* from Texas. Nautilus 12: 93
- {*} **Wright, M. and A. Peterson.** 1944. A key to the genera of anisopterous dragonfly nymphs of the United States and Canada (Odonata, suborder Anisoptera). Ohio J. Sci. 44: 151-166
- * **Wright, T. L. and L. A. Pfister.** 1978. A comparison of algal composition and seasonal succession between farm ponds with sandstone and clay substrates. Southw. Nat. 23(3): 431-456
- * **Wurtz, C. B.** 1949. *Physa heterostropha* (Say). Nautilus 63 (1): 20-33
- {*} **Wurtz, C. B.** 1950. *Quadrula (Quincuncina) guadalupensis* sp. nov. (Unionidae: Pelecypoda). Notulae Naturae 224:L1-3
- * **Wurtz, C. B.** 1951. Catalogue of the Ancyliidae of South and Central America and West Indies, with description of a new species. Nautilus 64(3): 123-131
- Wurtz, C. B. and S. S. Roback.** 1955. The invertebrate fauna of some Gulf Coast Rivers. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Phil. 107: 167-206
- {*} **Wysong, M.** 1973. The ostracods *Cypridopsis vidua*: physiological response due to thermal stress. M. S. Thesis Baylor Univ.; Waco, Tx 55p

- Yamagoti, S. and W. J. LaCasse.** 1951a. Mosquito fauna of North America. Part II. Genera *Megarhinus*, *Wyeomyia*, *Uranotaenia*, and *Culiseta*. Off Surg Hq., Japan Logistical Command, APO 343. 85p
- Yamagoti, S. and W. J. LaCasse.** 1951b. Mosquito fauna of North America. Part III. Genera *Orthopodomyia*, *Mansonia* and *Psorophora*. Off Surg Hq. Japan Logistical Command, APO 343 92p
- Yamagoti, S. and W. J. LaCasse.** 1951c. Mosquito fauna of North America. Part IV. Genera *Culex* and *Deinocerites*. Off Surg Hq, Japan Logistical Command, APO 343, 136p
- NTR Yanoviak, S. P. and W. P. McCafferty.** 1995. Stream size and the distribution of selected Ephemeroptera in Current Directions in Research on Ephemeroptera. Canad. Scholars Pr., Toronto p 225-236
- {*} **Yantis, H. C., Jr.** 1965. Water quality criteria for Brushy Creek in Williamson County, Texas. M. S. Thesis, UT - Austin 80p
- Yashimoto, C. M.** 1976. Synopsis of the genus *Mesotocharis* Forster in America north of Mexico (Chalcidoidea: Eulophidae). Can Ent 108: 755-758
- NTR Yeo, D. C. J., P. K. L. Ng, N. Cumberlidge, C. Magalhaes, S. R. Daniels and M. R. Campos.** 2008. Global diversity of crabs (Crustacea: Decapoda: Brachyura) in freshwater. Hydrobiol 595: 275-286
- Yoder, H. R. and G. W. Gomez.** 2007. Helminth parasite assemblages in bull frogs (*Rana catesbeiana*) from southeast Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 59(1): 33-38
- NTR Yosii, R.** 1960. Studies on the Collembola genus *Hypogastrura*. Am Midl Nat 64: 257-281
- Young, F. N.** 1953b. Two new species of *Matus*, with a key to the known species and subspecies of the genus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Ann Ent Soc Am 46: 49-55
- Young, F. N.** 1953. The types of Hydadephaga in the W. S. Blatchley collection, with generic reassignments and synonymies (Coleoptera: Noteridae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Haliplidae). Can Ent 85: 113-119
- {*} **Young, F. N.** 1954. The water beetles of Florida. Univ. Fla. Press; Gainesville, Fla. or Univ Fla Biol Ser 5: 1-238
- Young, F. N.** 1959. Distributional patterns of North American water beetles and their significance (abstract). Anat Rec 134: 660
- Young, F. N.** 1961. Pseudosibling species oin the genus *Peltodytes* (Coleoptera: Haliplidae). Ann Ent Soc Am 54: 214-222
- Young, F. N.** 1963. The Nearctic species of *Copelatus*. Erickson (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Quart J Fla Acad Sci 26: 56-77
- NTR Young, F. N.** 1967. A key to the genera of American bidessine water beetles, with descriptions of three new genera (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). Coleopt. Bull 21: 75-84
- {*} **Young, F. N.** 1969. A checklist of the American Bidessini (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae - Hydroporinae). Smithson Contr. Zool. 33p

- {*} **Young, F. N.** 1974. Review of the predaceous water beetles of genus *Anodocheilus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). Occ Pap Mus Zool Univ Mich #670 28p.
- Young, F. N.** 1977. Predaceous water beetles of the genus *Neobidessus* Young in the Americas north of Colombia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae. Occ Pap Mus Zool Univ Mich #681 24p
- Young, F. N.** 1978. The New World species of the water-beetle genus *Notomicrus* (Noteridae). Syst Ent 3(3): 285-293
- Young, F. N.** 1979a. A key to Nearctic species of *Celina* with descriptions of new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). J Kans Ent Soc 52: 820-830
- * **Young, F. N.** 1979. Water beetles of the genus *Suphisellus* Crotch in the Americas north of Colombia (Coleoptera: Noteridae). Southwest. Nat. 24(3): 409-429
- Young, F. N.** 1981. Predaceous water beetles of the genus *Desmopachria*: the *convexa-grana* group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Occ Pap Fla Coll of Arthropods 2(3-4): 1-11
- Young, F. N.** 1981b. Predaceous water beetles of the genus *Desmopachria* Babington: the *leechi-glabricula* group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Pan Pac Ent 57: 57-64
- Young, F. N.** 1985. A key to the American species of *Hydrocanthus* Say, with descriptions of new taxa (Coleoptera: Noteridae). Proc Acad Nat Sci Phil 137: 90-98
- {*} **Young, F. N. and G. Longley.** 1976. A new subterranean aquatic beetle from Texas (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae-Hydroporinae). Ann. Ent. Soc. Am. 69(5): 787-792
- {*} **Young, W. C.** 1960. Ecological studies of commensal Branchiobdellidae (Oligochaeta) and Entocytheridae (Ostracods) on *Procambarus simulans simulans* (Faxon) (Decapoda). Ph. D. Dissertation, Univ. Texas; Austin, Tx. 135p
- * **Young, W.** 1971. Ecological studies of the Entocytheridae (Ostracoda). Am. Midl. Nat. 85 (2): 399-409
- * **Young, W. C.** 1975. Two new species of the water mite *Arrenurus* from central Texas (Acarina, Arrenuridae). Trans Am. Microscop. Soc 94(2): 283-285
- Young, W.** [research continuing in 1976: ecological studies of Hydracarina of the San Marcos River, ?Thesis? in TPWD 1976 SARA] SWTSU
- {*} **Young, W. C. and C. W. Bayer.** 1979. The dragonfly nymphs (Odonata: Anisoptera) of the Guadalupe River basin, Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 31(1): 85-97.
- Young, W. C., H. H. Hannan and J. J. Mayhew.** 1973. Nitrogen and phosphorus in a stretch of the Guadalupe River, Texas, with five mainstream impoundments. Hydrobiol 41: 419-441
- * **Young, W. C., H. H. Hannan and J. W. Tatum.** 1972. The physicochemical limnology of a stretch of the Guadalupe River, Texas, with five mainstream impoundments Hydrobiol. 40: 297-319.
- * **Young, W. C., D. H. Kent and B. G. Whiteside.** 1976. The influence of a deep storage reservoir on the species diversity of benthic macroinvertebrate communities of the Guadalupe River, Texas. Tx. J. Sci. 27 (1): 213-224
- Young, W. C. and A. C. Rhodes.** 1974. The influence of dissolved oxygen concentrations on three species of water mites (Hydracarina). Am. Midl. Nat. 92: 115-129

Young, W. C., B. G. Whiteside, G. Longley and N. E. Carter. 1973. The Guadalupe - San Antonio - Nueces River Basins Project, Phase I. Review of existing biological data. Final Rept. to Tx. Wat. Dev. Bd. 400p

{NTR} **Young, W. J.** 1971. The influence of impoundment and thermal stratification in Canyon Reservoir on the physico-chemical limnology and chlorophyll *a* of the Guadalupe River, Texas. Master's Thesis, SWTSU; San Marcos, Tx.

- {*} **Zavortink, T. J.** 1969c (1970). Mosquito studies (Diptera: Culicidae) XIX. The treehole *Anopheles* of the New World. *Contr. Am. Ent. Inst.* 5(2): 1-35
- * **Zavortink, T. J.** 1972. Mosquito studies (Diptera, Culicidae) XXVIII. The New World species formerly placed in *Aedes (Finlaya)*. *Contr. Am. Ent. Inst.* 8(3): 1-206
- Zenger, J. T. and R. W. Baumann.** 1995. Revision of the winter stonefly genus *Isocapnia* (Plecoptera: Capniidae) in North America: systematics, phylogeny and zoogeography. *Grt Basin Nat* (in Pr)
- Zenger, J. T. and R. W. Baumann.** 2004. The Holarctic winter stonefly genus *Isocapnia* with an emphasis on the North American fauna (Plecoptera: Capniidae). *Monogr. West. N. Am. Naturalist* 2: 65-95
- * **Zeppelini, D. and K. Christiansen.** 2003. *Arrhopalites* (Collembola: ARROPALITIDAE) in U. S. caves with the description of seven new species. *J. Cave & Karst Stud.* 65(1): 36-42
- Zhang, J. and J. R. Holsinger.** 2003. Systematics of the freshwater amphipod genus *Crangonyx* (Crangonyctidae) in North America. *Virginia Museum Nat. Hist. Memoir* 6: 1-274
- Ziegler, D. D.** 1976. Drumming behavior of selected Nearctic stoneflies (Plecoptera). M. S. Thesis, N. Tx. State Univ.
- > **Zimmermann, A.** 1924. Die Halipliden der welt. *Entomologische Blatter* 20: 1-16, 65-80, 129-144, 193-213<
- Zimmerman, C.** 1869. Synopsis of the Scolytidae of America north of Mexico. *Trans Am Ent Soc* 2: 141-178
- Zimmerman, E. G.** 1984. Genetic and physiological correlates in fish adapted to regulated streams. *in Ecology of Regulated Streams II. Proc. 2nd Symp. on Regulated Streams.* Oslo, Norway.
- Zimmerman, R. J.** 1969. An ecological study of the macro-fauna occurring in turtle grass (*Thalassia testudinum* Konig) surrounding Ransom Island in Redfish Bay, Texas. MS thesis, Texas A & I Univ; Kingsville, Tx 129p
- {*} **Zimmerman, J. R.** 1970. A taxonomic revision of the aquatic beetle genus *Laccophilus* (Dytiscidae) of North America. *Mem. Am. Ent. Soc.* 26. 275p
- NTR Zimmerman, J. R.** 1981. A revision of the *Colymbetes* of North America (Dytiscidae). *Coleopterist Bull.* 35(1): 1-52
- {*} **Zimmerman, J. R.** 1982. The *Deronectes* of the southwestern United States, Mexico, and Guatemala (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) *Coleopterist Bull.* 36(2): 412-438
- Zimmerman, J. R.** 1985. A revision of the genus *Oreodytes* in North America (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci Phil* 137: 99-127
- Zimmerman, J. R. and R. L. Smith.** 1975a. The genus *Rhantus* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) in North America, Part I. General account of the species. *Trans. Am. Ent. Soc.* 101: 33-123
- {*} **Zimmerman, J. R. and A. H. Smith.** 1975b. A survey of the *Deronectes* (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) of Canada, the United States and Northern Mexico. *Trans. Am. Ent. Soc.* 101: 651-723
- Zischkale, M. A.** 1951. The effect of rotenone and some common herbicides on fish food organisms. M.

S. Thesis, Southern Methodist Univ.;

* **Ziser, S. W.** 1989. A preliminary survey of the aquatic macroinvertebrates of the Austin Nature Preserve System, Austin Nature Preserve System, City of Austin, Tx. 12p

* **Ziser, S. W.** 1992. A survey of the aquatic macrobenthos of Waller Creek. Final Report to the Environmental and Conservation Services Dept; City of Austin, Texas. 11p

NTR Zloty, J. 1996. A revision of the nearctic *Ameletus* mayflies based on adult males, with descriptions of seven new species (Ephemeroptera: Ameletidae). *Canad. Ent.* 128:: 293-346

{*} **Zuellig, R. E., B. C. Kondratieff, J. P. Schmidt, R. S. Durfee, D. E. Ruiter and I. E. Prather.** 2006. An annotated list of aquatic insects of Fort Sill, Oklahoma, excluding diptera with notes on several new state records. *J Kans Ent Soc* 79(1): 34-54

Zwick and Crosskey. 1981. tta